

Handbook on  
**SOCIAL WELFARE  
STATISTICS**



सत्यमेव जयते

**Government of India**  
**Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment**  
**Department of Social Justice & Empowerment**  
**Statistics Division**  
**New Delhi**

May - 2024

## Extracts from the Constitution of India

**"17. Abolition of untouchability.-** "Untouchability" is abolished and its practice in any form is forbidden. The enforcement of any disability arising out of "Untouchability" shall be an offence punishable in accordance with law."

**"46. Promotion of educational and economic interests of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other weaker sections –** The State shall promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and , in particular, of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of exploitation."

# **HANDBOOK ON SOCIAL WELFARE STATISTICS**



सत्यमेव जयते

**Government of India  
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Statistics Division  
New Delhi**

**May 2024**



सौरभ गर्ग, भा.प्र.से.  
सचिव  
Saurabh Garg, IAS  
Secretary



भारत सरकार  
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय  
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता विभाग  
Government of India  
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

## FOREWORD

The Department of Social Justice & Empowerment regularly compiles information regarding Social Welfare Statistics. It is the endeavour of the Department to constantly upgrade its policies and programmes based on statistics drawn from social welfare indicators.

I am pleased to know that Statistics Division of this Department is bringing out the Ninth edition of the Hand Book titled 'Social Welfare Statistics - 2024', mainly pertaining to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes, Senior Citizens, Beggary, Transgenders and Persons with Disabilities. It contains, latest data on important indicators relating to Literacy, Education, Health, Crime, Economic Status and Representation of SCs, STs and OBCs in Central Government, Central Public Sector Enterprises and Other Institutions. In addition, it also provides some basic information on the Outlay and Expenditure on the schemes relating to the Target Groups of the Department.

I would like to appreciate the efforts of the team of the Statistics Division for compilation of this very useful handbook.

I hope that this Hand Book will be very useful for Policy Makers, Planners and Researchers to devise the programmes for the benefit and Social Empowerment of the disadvantaged and vulnerable sections of society. I welcome any suggestions for its further improvement.

( Saurabh Garg )



**PRATIMA GUPTA**  
Deputy Director General

Tel (☎) : +91-11-24369836  
+91-11-24369843  
E-mail : pratima.gupta@nic.in



भारत सरकार  
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता विभाग  
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय  
बी.2, भूतल, पंडित दीनदयाल अंत्योदय भवन  
सी.जी.ओ कॉम्प्लेक्स, लोदी रोड, नई दिल्ली-110003

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT  
B-2, GROUND FLOOR, PANDIT DEENDAYAL ANTYODAYA BHAWAN  
C.G.O. COMPLEX, LODHI ROAD, NEW DELHI-110003  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2024

## PREFACE

The Hand Book On "Social Welfare Statistics- 2024" mainly contains latest data pertaining to important indicators on Literacy, Education, Economic Status, Health, Crimes against Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Senior Citizens and the Basic Demographic Data relating to Target Groups of the Department. It also contains representations of Scheduled Castes (SCs), Scheduled Tribes (STs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs) & Others in Central Government / Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs) / Other Institutions etc. In addition, it also provides information on Outlays, Expenditure and Physical Achievement of Plan Schemes as implemented by the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment for the welfare of Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes and Senior Citizens etc..

2. Efforts have been made to present time series data on number of indicators such as Literacy, Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER), Enrolment, Dropout Rates, Gender Parity Index (GPI), Employment Exchange Statistics and Representation in Central Government & Central Public Sector Enterprises.

3. The State of Punjab is reported to have the highest Percentage of SC population i.e. 31.94% as against All India Percentage of 16.63 followed by Himachal Pradesh (25.19%), West Bengal (23.51%), Uttar Pradesh (20.70%). The Population of Scheduled Castes have decreased to 76.4% in 2011 from 79.6% in 2001 in rural area whereas the same has increased to 23.6% in 2011 from 20.4% in 2001 in case of urban areas. It is an indication of urbanization also among the SCs. It may be seen that 20.4% Scheduled Castes are living in the slum areas as per Census 2011.

4. Out of 6,69,649 households engaged in begging, charity and alms collection at all India Level, 1,33,498 households belong to Scheduled Castes.

Contd.....

5. The highest Crude Birth Rate (CBR) is reported in the State of Bihar (25.5) followed by Uttar Pradesh (25.1), Madhya Pradesh (24.1), Rajasthan (23.5) and Meghalaya (22.9). The lowest CBR (10.8) is reported in the A & N Islands followed by Goa (12.1), Nagaland (12.5) and Tripura (12.6). The highest Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) is reported in the State of Madhya Pradesh (43) followed by Uttar Pradesh & Chhattisgarh each (38), Assam & Odisha each (36) and Rajasthan (32) as against 28 at All India Level as per Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner.

6. Gross Enrollment Ratio (GER) in case of SCs pertaining to Primary is 113.1, Upper Primary (103.8), Elementary (109.7), Secondary (84.9), Higher Secondary (61.5) and Higher Education (25.9) as against the corresponding figures for all categories are Primary (103.4), Upper Primary (94.7), Elementary (100.1), Secondary (79.6), Higher Secondary (57.6) and Higher Education (28.4) respectively. The Drop-out Rate in case of Scheduled Castes for Primary is 1.46, Upper Primary (3.56) and Secondary (12.55) as against Primary is 2.54, Upper Primary (1.51) and Secondary (10.94) respectively for All Categories as per Unified District Information System for Education Plus (U-DISE + Reports (<https://udiseplus.gov.in>) Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education.

7. The Target Group – wise Allocation of Annual Plan of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment for the year 2023-24 for Scheduled Castes is Rs.10095.94 Crore, OBCs (Rs.1785.15 Crore), Social Defence (Rs.678.88 Crore), Autonomous Bodies (Rs. 70.00 Crore) and Miscellaneous & Non Schemes (Rs. 217.05 Crore) as against total allocation of Rs.12847.02 Crore. The Maximum amount of Rs. 7334.79 Crore has been allocated to Educational Development of SCs whereas Rs. 1674.00 Crore have been allocated to OBCs out of the total allocation of Rs. 9008.79 Crore in this sector. Out of total amount of Rs.16517.55 Lakh released under SCA to SCSP the highest amount of Rs.9182.94 Lakh have been released to Tamil Nadu followed by West Bengal (Rs.3321.16 Lakh), Assam (Rs.1324.03 Lakh) and Andhra Pradesh (Rs.879.01 Lakh) during the year 2023-24.

8. This Hand Book may be useful to researchers and planners specially associated with the development of Social Sector. The suggestions, if any, for its further improvement are welcome.

  
(Pratima Gupta)



## **PROJECT STAFF**

**Smt. Pratima Gupta**  
Deputy Director General

**Shri Vinesh Pachnanda**  
Deputy Secretary

**Ms. Archana Shukla**  
Assistant Director

**Shri Rajiv Ranjan**  
Assistant Section Officer

**Shri Harendra**  
Data Entry Operator



## INTRODUCTION

The Handbook on “Social Welfare Statistics” contains Statistical data pertaining to target groups of the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment namely Scheduled Castes (SCs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs), Senior Citizens, persons engaged in the Act of Begging and Transgenders on the following areas..

- Basic Demography
- Mortality rates and Nutritional Status
- Educational Statistics
- Economic Status
- Representation of SCs, STS, OBCs and Others in Central Government and Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs) & Other Institutions
- Outlay, Expenditure and Physical achievements of Schemes of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
- Rates of Scholarships for SCs, STs, OBCs Students whose parents are Engaged In Unclean Occupation under schemes of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
- Other schemes

In addition, it also provides the data on Scheduled Tribes (STs) and Persons with Disabilities (PwDs).



## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
<b>PART-1</b>		
<b>BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA</b>		
<b>1.1 GENERAL</b>		
1.1.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (ALL INDIA)	3
1.1.2	STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	4
1.1.3	STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	5
1.1.4	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (ALL INDIA)	6
1.1.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	7
1.1.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	8
1.1.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ADMINSTRATIVE UNITS IN INDIA-2011	9
1.1.8	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (ALL INDIA)	10
1.1.9	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (RURAL)	11
1.1.10	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (URBAN)	12
1.1.11	STATE/UT-WISE SEX RATIO (NUMBER OF FEMALE PER 1000 MALE) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011	13
1.1.12	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011 (ALL INDIA)	14
1.1.13	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(RURAL)	15
1.1.14	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	16
1.1.15	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011 (ALL INDIA)	17
1.1.16	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(RURAL)	18

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.1.17	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	19
1.1.18	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (ALL INDIA)	20
1.1.19	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	21
1.1.20	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	22
1.1.21	RELIGION-WISE POPULATION OF COMMUNITY IN INDIA- 2011	24
1.1.22	PROJECTED POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AS ON 1 <sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2011-2036 IN INDIA	25
1.1.23	PROJECTED TOTAL POPULATION BY SEX AND RESIDENCE AS ON 1 <sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2011-2036 IN INDIA	26
1.1.24	AGE GROUP-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION BY SEX AS ON 1 <sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2011-2036 IN INDIA	27
<b>1.2 SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)</b>		
1.2.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2011	31
1.2.2	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	33
1.2.3	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011(RURAL)	34
1.2.4	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011(URBAN)	35
1.2.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	36
1.2.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	37
1.2.7	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	38
1.2.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES SPECIFIED AS SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) (UNDER ARTICLE 341 OF THE CONSTITUTION)	39

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.2.9	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 3-5 AND 6-10 YEARS IN INDIA-2021	40
1.2.10	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 11-13 AND 14-15 YEARS IN INDIA-2021	41
1.2.11	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 16-17, 18-22 AND 18-23 YEARS IN INDIA-2021	42-43
1.2.12	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION LIVING IN RURAL AND URBAN AREA	44
1.2.13	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE SHARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TO TOTAL SLUM POPULATION IN INDIA	45
1.2.14	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA – 2011 (ALL INDIA)	46
1.2.15	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011(RURAL)	47
1.2.16	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011(URBAN)	48
1.2.17	LITERACY RATE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND TOTAL POPULATION IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA-1961 TO 2011	49
1.2.18	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (ALL INDIA)	50
1.2.19	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (RURAL)	50
1.2.20	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (URBAN)	51
1.2.21	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY AVAILABILITY OF SEPARATE KITCHEN AND TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING (INDIA)	52
1.2.22	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE & RATE OF CRIME COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2022	54
1.2.23	DISPOSAL OF CASES BY POLICE FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014 TO 2022	55
1.2.24	DISPOSAL OF CASES BY COURT FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014 To 2022	55
1.2.25	INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014 to 2022	56

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.2.26	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER RELIEF TO ATROCITY VICTIMS AND INCENTIVE TO INTER-CASTE MARRIAGE COUPLES FOR THE FY 2021-22 AND 2022-23	58
1.2.27	STATE/UT -WISE NAME OF DISTRICTS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	59
1.2.28	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES WITH > 50% AND > 40% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	60
1.2.29	NUMBER OF DISTRICTS & BLOCKS WITH >25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA-2011	61
1.2.30	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	62
1.2.31	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (ALL INDIA)	63-115
1.2.32	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	116-169
1.2.33	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	170-222
<b>1.3 SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)</b>		
1.3.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2011	225
1.3.2	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	226
1.3.3	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	227
1.3.4	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	228
1.3.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	229
1.3.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	230



## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.3.7	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	231
1.3.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST AS SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA	232
1.3.9	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST SCHEDULED TRIBES DURING 2022	233
<b>1.4 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)</b>		
1.4.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST AS OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA	237
1.4.2	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION OF OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA-2011-12	238
<b>1.5 SENIOR CITIZEN</b>		
1.5.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SENIOR CITIZENS OF AGE 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA -2011	241
1.5.2	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA 1961-2011	242
1.5.3	PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX ON 1ST MARCH, 2001-2026 (PROVISIONAL)	242
1.5.4	PERCENTAGE OF THE PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX DURING 2001-2026	242
1.5.5	POPULATION OF PERSONS AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA, 1961-2011	243
1.5.6	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	244
1.5.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	245
1.5.8	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	246
1.5.9	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	247
1.5.10	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	248

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.5.11	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	249
1.5.12	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST SENIOR CITIZENS DURING 2022	250
<b>1.6 BEGGARY</b>		
1.6.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS ENGAGED IN BEGGING, CHARITY AND ALMS COLLECTION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN RURAL INDIA-2011	253
1.6.2	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (ALL INDIA)	254
1.6.3	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	255
1.6.4	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	256
1.6.5	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (ALL INDIA)	257
1.6.6	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	258
1.6.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	259
1.6.8	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011 (ALL INDIA)	260
1.6.9	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	260
1.6.10	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011 (URBAN)	261
<b>1.7 TRANSGENDERS</b>		
1.7.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF TRANSGENDERS IN INDIA-2011	265
<b>1.8 PERSON WITH DISABILITIES (PWDs)</b>		
1.8.1	DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) BY TYPE OF DISABILITY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA- 2011	269
1.8.2	DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) BY TYPE OF DISABILITY, SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011	270

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.8.3	STATE/UT-WISE TOTAL POPULATION, NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA -2011	271
1.8.4	AGE GROUP AND SEX WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2011	272
1.8.5	DISABLED POPULATION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND GENDER - 2011	273
1.8.6	PERCENTAGE OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH AT LEAST ONE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER WITH CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY* FOR EACH STATE/UT	274
1.8.7	UNIQUE DISABILITY INENTITY CARD (UDID) ISSUED AGGREGATED DATA ANALYSIS, SCHEMES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES	275
1.8.8	STATE/UT-WISE GENDER BASED ABSTRACT OF INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL DISABILITY PENSION SCHEME(IGNDPS) UNDER NATIONAL SOCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (NSAP)	276
<b>PART 2</b>		
<b>MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS</b>		
2.1	CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2020	279
2.2	CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2020	280
2.3	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF LIVE BIRTHS WITH LOW BIRTH WEIGHT BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA- 2019-2021	281
2.4	INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020	282-283
2.5	NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND PERCENTAGE SHARE OF NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020	284
2.6	EARLY NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND PERCENTAGE SHARE OF EARLY NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020	285
2.7	PERI-NATAL MORTALITY RATES AND STILL BIRTH RATES BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020	286
2.8	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2019-2021	287
2.9	PERINATAL MORTALITY RATE FOR THE FIVE-YEAR PERIOD PRECEDING NFH SURVEY BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2019-2021	288

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
2.10	STATE-WISE MATERNAL MORTALITY RATIO AND MATERNAL MORTALITY RATE AND LIFETIME RISK 2018-20	289
2.11	PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN WOMEN BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2019-2021	290
2.12	PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN CHILDREN AGE 6-59 MONTHS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2019-2021	290
2.13	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (ALL INDIA)	291
2.14	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (RURAL)	292
2.15	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (URBAN)	293
2.16	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011 (ALL INDIA)	294
2.17	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011(RURAL)	295
2.18	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	296
<b>PART 3</b>		
<b>EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS</b>		
3.1	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) BY LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA 2021	299
3.2	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2017-18 TO 2021-22 (HIGHER EDUCATION) AND 2018-19 TO 2021-22 (SCHOOL EDUCATION)	300-301
3.3	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES IN DIFFERENT STAGES OF EDUCATION	303
3.4	ENROLMENT BY SOCIAL CATEGORY AND GENDER FOR HIGHER EDUCATION TIME SERIES DATA: 2016-17 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA	304

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
3.5	ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS TIME SERIES DATA: 2017-18 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA	306
3.6	ENROLMENT IN SCHOOL & HIGHER EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA-2021-22	307
3.7	REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA -2021-22	308
3.8	GENDER PARITY INDEX (GPI) FOR ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS TIME SERIES DATA: 2016-17 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA	309
3.9	DROPOUT RATE BY GENDER, LEVEL OF SCHOOL EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CATEGORY IN INDIA 2021-22	309
3.10	DROP-OUT RATES BY GENDER, LEVEL OF SCHOOL EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CATEGORY IN INDIA 2018-19 (AS ON 31.03.2021)	310
3.11	STATE/UT-WISE GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA-2021-22	311-312
3.12	NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION IN INDIA- 2016	314
3.13	NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION IN INDIA – 2016	314
3.14	GENDER PARITY INDEX FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CLASSES I-VIII) BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2006-07 TO 2015-16	316
3.15	GENDER PARITY INDEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA -2021-22	317
3.16	STATE/UT-WISE ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2021-22	318-319
3.17	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2021-22	320-321
3.18	STATE-WISE TOTAL NO. OF PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL SELECTED DURING 2021-22 TO 2023-24 UNDER THE RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN TARGETED AREAS (SHRESHTA) SCHEME	322

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
3.19	STATE-WISE TOTAL NO. OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AND HOSTEL RUN BY THE NGOS/VOS UNDER RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN TARGETED AREAS (SHRESHTA) SCHEME	323
<b>PART 4</b> <b>ECONOMIC STATUS</b>		
4.1	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY	327
4.2	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS -ALL INDIA-FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	328
4.3	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS STATE-WISE FOR THE YEAR 2022	329-330
4.4	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS - EDUCATED (10TH STANDARD AND ABOVE) JOB SEEKERS ALL INDIA FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	331
4.5	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON WOMEN JOB SEEKERS ALL INDIA FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	332
4.6	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON WOMEN JOB SEEKERS STATE-WISE FOR THE YEAR 2022	333
4.7	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED WOMEN JOB SEEKERS (ALL INDIA) FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	334
4.8	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE JOB SEEKERS (ALL INDIA) FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	335
4.9	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED SCHEDULED CASTE JOB SEEKERS (10 <sup>TH</sup> STANDARD AND ABOVE) – ALL INDIA-FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	336
4.10	RESERVED VACANCIES NOTIFIED AND FILLED BY THE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES- ALL INDIA – FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022	337
4.11	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE, SCHEDULED TRIBE AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES JOB SEEKERS (STATE-WISE) FOR THE YEAR 2022	338-339
4.12	STATISTICS ON DIFFERENTLY ABLED JOB SEEKERS (ALL INDIA) FOR THE YEAR 2010-2022	340-341
4.13	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	342

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.14	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	342
4.15	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE FOR RURAL AND URBAN IN INDIA-2022-23	343
4.16	CATEGORY-WISE HOUSES SANCTIONED AND COMPLETED OF PRADHAN MANTRI AAWAS YOJANA - GRAMIN (PMAY-G) IN INDIA 2023-2024 (AS ON 28.03.2024)	344-345
4.17	STATE/UT-WISE MAHATMA GANDHI NATIONAL RURAL EMPLOYMENT GUARANTEE ACT (MGNREGA) EMPLOYMENT GENERATED DURING THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023-24 (AS ON 28.03.2024)	346-347
4.18	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	348
4.19	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	349
4.20	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGRICULTURAL HOUSEHOLDS AND NON-AGRICULTURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUP FOR THE AGRICULTURAL YEAR JULY 2018- JUNE 2019	351
4.21	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AREA OWNED BY SIZE CATEGORY OF OWNERSHIP HOLDINGS FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD SOCIAL GROUP	352
4.22	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGRICULTURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD CLASSIFICATION FOR DIFFERENT SIZE CLASSES OF LAND POSSESSED (ha.)	353
4.23	DISTRIBUTION OF LAND OWNED PER HOUSEHOLD BY SOCIAL GROUP	354
4.24	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16	354
4.25	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2015-16	355
4.26	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2015-16	356
4.27	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2015-16	356
4.28	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2015-16	357

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.29	NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2015-16	357
4.30	STATE/UT -WISE NUMBER OF INSANITARY LATRINES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS AS PER HOUSELISTING AND HOUSING CENSUS 2011	358-359
4.31	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011 (RURAL)	360
4.32	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011 (URBAN)	360
4.33	WORKERS POPULATION RATIO (WPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2022-23	361
4.34	LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE (LFPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2022-23	361
4.35	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2021-22	362
4.36	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) FOR DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2022-23	362
4.37	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS (IN PERCENT)	363
4.38	STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	364
4.39	STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	365
4.40	STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	366-367
4.41	STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	368-369
4.42	All INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	370
4.43	All INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	370



## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.44	PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	371
4.45	PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	372
4.46	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	373-374
4.47	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	375-376
4.48	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF OTHER THAN SC/ST HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	377-378
4.49	STATE/UT-WISE IMPORTANT INDICATORS FOR 'OTHERS' & 'SCHEDULED CASTES' BASED ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC CASTES CENSUS 2011 (RURAL) IN INDIA-2011	379-380
4.50	PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	381
4.51	PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (AT CURRENT PRICES)	382
4.52	QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23 (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	383
4.53	QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23 (AT CURRENT PRICES)	384
4.54	QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS OF GDP FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23 (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	385
4.55	QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS OF GDP FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23 (AT CURRENT PRICES)	386
<b>PART-5</b>		
<b>REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT, CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES (CPSEs) AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b>		
5.1	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 01.01.2022)	389

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
5.2	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 01.01.2022)	391
5.3	REPRESENTATION FOR PERSONS WITH BENCHMARK DISABILITIES OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 1.1.2022)	392
5.4	REPRESENTATION OF SC/ST/OBCS AND THE APPOINTMENTS MADE DURING 2023 UPTO 22.12.2023 (MAIN SECRETARIAT)	392
5.5	REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES IN SERVICE IN D/O SJ&E (AS ON 22.12.2023) (MAIN SECRETARIAT)	393
5.6	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN 2016-17 TO 2022-23 (AS ON 31.03.2022)	393
5.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER AND TYPES OF CONSTITUENCIES BY SOCIAL GROUPS (GENERAL ELECTIONS, 2019, 17TH LOK SABHA) IN INDIA	395
<b>PART-6</b> <b>OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE &amp; PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE &amp; EMPOWERMENT</b>		
6.1	ALLOCATION OF BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE OF 2021-22 TO 2023-24 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT	399-402
6.2	BUREAU-WISE BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE FOR ANNUAL PLANS 2022-23 & 2023-24	403
6.3	TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2020-21 TO 2023-24	403
6.4	SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2023-24	405
6.5	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED AND CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE & OTHERS DURING 2017-18 TO 2023-24	406-407
6.6	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2017-18 TO 2023-24	408-409

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRL BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2020-21 TO 2023-24	410-411
6.8	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BOY BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2020-21 to 2023-24	412-413
6.9	STATE/UTS-WISE AMOUNT RELEASED AND PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS PERTAINING TO SCHEME OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTELS FOR SC BOYS AND GIRLS DURING THE YEARS 2020-21 TO 2023-24	414-415
6.10	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE 'GRANTS-IN-AID' COMPONENT OF THE SCHEME PRADHAN MANTRI ANUSUCHIT JAATI ABHYUDAY YOJANA (PM-AJAY) {(ERSTWHILE SCHEME OF SPECIAL CENTRAL ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTE SUB PLAN (SCA TO SCSP))DURING 2020-21 TO 2023-24	416-417
6.11	STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2020-21 TO 2023-24	418-419
6.12	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (SCDCs) DURING 2020-21	420
6.13	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2019-20 TO 2023-24	421
6.14	STATE/UT WISE NUMBER OF COUPLES PROVIDED INCENTIVE FOR INTER CASTE MARRIAGE DURING 2018-19 to 2023-24	422
6.15	STATE/UT-WISE AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE PROVIDED FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES	423
6.16	CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) ACT, 1989, DURING 2021-22 TO 2023-24	324
6.17	NUMBER OF ATROCITY VICTIMS PROVIDED RELIEF DURING 2018-19 TO 2023-24	425

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.18	ADARSH GRAM COMPONENT OF PM-AJAY (ERSTWHILE PRADHAN MANTRI ADARSH GRAM YOJANA (PMAGY) – THE STATE-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES ELIGIBLE AND SELECTED SO FAR UNDER PHASE-II	426
6.19	DETAILS OF FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL DETAILS FROM 2020-21 TO 2023-24 UNDER THE SCHEME OF PMAGY	427
6.20	NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS/NAMASTE DURING PERIOD 2018-19 TO 2023-24	428
6.21	NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS/NAMASTE DURING PERIOD 2018-19 TO 2023-24	429
6.22	STATEMENT SHOWING STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED OF NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2018-19 TO 2023-24	430-431
6.23	STATE/UTs-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES OF THE SCHEME OF PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OBC STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2021-22 TO 2023-24	432
6.24	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2021-22 TO 2023-24	433
6.25	YEAR-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES OF THE SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR CENTRAL SECTOR SCHEME OF INTEREST SUBSIDY ON EDUCATIONAL LOANS FOR OVERSEAS STUDIES FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND ECONOMICALLY BACKWARD CLASSES (EBCS) DURING THE YEARS 2021-22 TO 2023-24	434
6.26	STATE-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES OF THE SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR ECONOMICALLY BACKWARD CLASSES (EBCs) STUDENTS (SCHEME LAUNCHED IN 2014-15) DURING THE YEAR 2020-21	435
6.27	STATE-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES OF THE SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR PRE-MATRIC AND POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR DNT STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2020-21	436

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.28	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEME OF INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR SENIOR CITIZENS (IPSr.C.) DURING 2020-21 TO 2022-23	437-438
6.29	STATE -WISE FUND RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES UNDER SCHEME FOR NATIONAL ACTION PLAN FOR DRUG DEMAND REDUCTION (NAPDDR) DURING 2020-21 TO 2023-24	439-440
6.30	YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2010-11 to 2023-24	441
6.31	YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME CORPORATION (NSFDC) DURING 2014-15 TO 2023-24	442
6.32	YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING AND CREDIT BASED SCHEMES OF NSFDC DURING 2013-14 TO 2023-24	442
6.33	YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING AND CREDIT BASED SCHEMES OF NSKFDC DURING 2013-14 TO 2023-24	443
6.34	YEARWISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER SKILL TRAINING AND CREDIT BASED SCHEME OF NBCFDC DURING 2011-12 TO 2023-24	444
<b>PART – 7</b>		
<b>RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) ECONOMICALLY BACKWARD CLASS (EBC) AND DE-NOTIFIED TRIBES (DNTs) STUDENTS</b>		
7.1	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS TO THE STUDENTS BELONGING TO SCHEDULED CASTES & OTHERS (Comp-II) NO INCOME CEILING	447
7.2	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS TO THE STUDENTS BELONGING TO SCHEDULED CASTES & OTHERS (Comp-I) ANNUAL PARENTAL/GUARDIAN'S INCOME CEILING: RS. 2.50 LAKH	447
7.3	POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: RS. 2.50 LAKH	448
7.4	TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS (ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 8.00 LAKH)	448

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
7.5	NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) (NO. OF FELLOWSHIPS: 2000 FOR SC)	449
7.6	NUMBER OF NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) NO. OF OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS: 125 ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 8 LAKH	449
7.7	RATE OF ALLOWANCE ADMISSIBLE TO OVERSEAS STUDENTS UNDER NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) etc. CANDIDATES	450
7.8	CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS TO OBC, EBC AND DNT STUDENTS	451
7.9	CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OBC, EBC AND DNT STUDENTS FOR STUDYING IN INDIA	452-453
7.10	SCHEME FOR RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN TARGETED AREAS (SHRESHTA)	454
<b>PART-8</b>		
<b>DETAILS OF CERTAIN OTHER SCHEMES</b>		
8.1	SCHEDULED CASTES(SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) POPULATION FOR ALL ASPIRATIONAL DISTRICTS	457-460
8.2	STATES/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND ASSISTANCE PROVIDED UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION SCHEME (IGNOAPS) IN YEARS 2019-20 (AS ON 28-11-2019)	461
8.3	STATE/UT-WISE LIST OF ANTI BEGGARY LAWS	462

## LIST OF CHARTS/GRAPHICS

S.No.	Title	Page No.
1.	LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR GENERAL POPULATION IN INDIA-2011	23
2.	POPULATION OF ALL, SC & ST CATEGORIES IN INDIA -2011	32
3.	LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA-2011	49
4.	PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING IN INDIA-2011	53
5.	INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES UNDER PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 AND SC/ST PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES (POA) ACT, 1989 IN INDIA	57
6.	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2019-21 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA	288
7.	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) FOR 18-23 YEARS (HIGHER EDUCATION) TIME SERIES DATA: 2017-18 TO 2021-22	302
8.	ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES FOR HIGHER EDUCATION TIME SERIES DATA: 2016-17 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA	305
9.	GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTE AND SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY SEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA-2021-22	313
10.	PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION- 2016	315
11.	PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION- 2016	315
12.	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY	327
13.	PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING-2011	350

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
14.	REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs, AND OBCs IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES (AS ON 01.01.2022)	390
15.	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES (AS ON 01.01.2022)	391
16.	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2016-17 TO 2022-23 (AS ON 31.03.2022)	394
17.	TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2023-24	404
18.	SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2023-24	405



**PART 1**  
**BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA**



## **1.1 GENERAL**



**Table 1.1.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**  
**ALL INDIA**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	56361702	28219075
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	1066358	317369
3	Assam	31205576	26807034	4398542
4	Bihar	104099452	92341436	11758016
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	19607961	5937237
6	Goa	1458545	551731	906814
7	Gujarat	60439692	34694609	25745083
8	Haryana	25351462	16509359	8842103
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	6176050	688552
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	9108060	3433242
11	Jharkhand	32988134	25055073	7933061
12	Karnataka	61095297	37469335	23625962
13	Kerala	33406061	17471135	15934926
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	52557404	20069405
15	Maharashtra	112374333	61556074	50818259
16	Manipur	2855794	2021640	834154
17	Meghalaya	2966889	2371439	595450
18	Mizoram	1097206	525435	571771
19	Nagaland	1978502	1407536	570966
20	Odisha	41974218	34970562	7003656
21	Punjab	27743338	17344192	10399146
22	Rajasthan	68548437	51500352	17048085
23	Sikkim	610577	456999	153578
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	37229590	34917440
25	Tripura	3673917	2712464	961453
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	155317278	44495063
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	7036954	3049338
28	West Bengal	91276115	62183113	29093002
29	A & N Islands	380581	237093	143488
30	Chandigarh	1055450	28991	1026459
31	D & N Haveli	343709	183114	160595
32	Daman & Diu	243247	60396	182851
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	419042	16368899
34	Lakshadweep	64473	14141	50332
35	Puducherry	1247953	395200	852753
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>1210854977</b>	<b>833748852</b>	<b>377106125</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.2**  
**STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**MALE**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	42442146	28243241	14198905
2	Arunachal Pradesh	713912	546011	167901
3	Assam	15939443	13678989	2260454
4	Bihar	54278157	48073850	6204307
5	Chhattisgarh	12832895	9797426	3035469
6	Goa	739140	275436	463704
7	Gujarat	31491260	17799159	13692101
8	Haryana	13494734	8774006	4720728
9	Himachal Pradesh	3481873	3110345	371528
10	Jammu & Kashmir	6640662	4774477	1866185
11	Jharkhand	16930315	12776486	4153829
12	Karnataka	30966657	18929354	12037303
13	Kerala	16027412	8408054	7619358
14	Madhya Pradesh	37612306	27149388	10462918
15	Maharashtra	58243056	31539034	26704022
16	Manipur	1438586	1026884	411702
17	Meghalaya	1491832	1194260	297572
18	Mizoram	555339	269135	286204
19	Nagaland	1024649	725472	299177
20	Odisha	21212136	17586203	3625933
21	Punjab	14639465	9093476	5545989
22	Rajasthan	35550997	26641747	8909250
23	Sikkim	323070	242797	80273
24	Tamil Nadu	36137975	18679065	17458910
25	Tripura	1874376	1387173	487203
26	Uttar Pradesh	104480510	80992995	23487515
27	Uttarakhand	5137773	3519042	1618731
28	West Bengal	46809027	31844945	14964082
29	A & N Islands	202871	126287	76584
30	Chandigarh	580663	17150	563513
31	D & N Haveli	193760	98305	95455
32	Daman & Diu	150301	32395	117906
33	NCT of Delhi	8987326	226321	8761005
34	Lakshadweep	33123	7243	25880
35	Puducherry	612511	194907	417604
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>623270258</b>	<b>427781058</b>	<b>195489200</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.3**  
**STATE/ UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**FEMALE**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	42138631	28118461	14020170
2	Arunachal Pradesh	669815	520347	149468
3	Assam	15266133	13128045	2138088
4	Bihar	49821295	44267586	5553709
5	Chhattisgarh	12712303	9810535	2901768
6	Goa	719405	276295	443110
7	Gujarat	28948432	16895450	12052982
8	Haryana	11856728	7735353	4121375
9	Himachal Pradesh	3382729	3065705	317024
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5900640	4333583	1567057
11	Jharkhand	16057819	12278587	3779232
12	Karnataka	30128640	18539981	11588659
13	Kerala	17378649	9063081	8315568
14	Madhya Pradesh	35014503	25408016	9606487
15	Maharashtra	54131277	30017040	24114237
16	Manipur	1417208	994756	422452
17	Meghalaya	1475057	1177179	297878
18	Mizoram	541867	256300	285567
19	Nagaland	953853	682064	271789
20	Odisha	20762082	17384359	3377723
21	Punjab	13103873	8250716	4853157
22	Rajasthan	32997440	24858605	8138835
23	Sikkim	287507	214202	73305
24	Tamil Nadu	36009055	18550525	17458530
25	Tripura	1799541	1325291	474250
26	Uttar Pradesh	95331831	74324283	21007548
27	Uttarakhand	4948519	3517912	1430607
28	West Bengal	44467088	30338168	14128920
29	A & N Islands	177710	110806	66904
30	Chandigarh	474787	11841	462946
31	D & N Haveli	149949	84809	65140
32	Daman & Diu	92946	28001	64945
33	NCT of Delhi	7800615	192721	7607894
34	Lakshadweep	31350	6898	24452
35	Puducherry	635442	200293	435149
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>587584719</b>	<b>405967794</b>	<b>181616925</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.4**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY**  
**RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**ALL INDIA**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.64	33.36
2	Arunachal Pradesh	77.06	22.94
3	Assam	85.90	14.10
4	Bihar	88.71	11.29
5	Chhattisgarh	76.76	23.24
6	Goa	37.83	62.17
7	Gujarat	57.40	42.60
8	Haryana	65.12	34.88
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.97	10.03
10	Jammu & Kashmir	72.62	27.38
11	Jharkhand	75.95	24.05
12	Karnataka	61.33	38.67
13	Kerala	52.30	47.70
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.37	27.63
15	Maharashtra	54.78	45.22
16	Manipur	70.79	29.21
17	Meghalaya	79.93	20.07
18	Mizoram	47.89	52.11
19	Nagaland	71.14	28.86
20	Odisha	83.31	16.69
21	Punjab	62.52	37.48
22	Rajasthan	75.13	24.87
23	Sikkim	74.85	25.15
24	Tamil Nadu	51.60	48.40
25	Tripura	73.83	26.17
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.73	22.27
27	Uttarakhand	69.77	30.23
28	West Bengal	68.13	31.87
29	A & N Islands	62.30	37.70
30	Chandigarh	2.75	97.25
31	D & N Haveli	53.28	46.72
32	Daman & Diu	24.83	75.17
33	NCT of Delhi	2.50	97.50
34	Lakshadweep	21.93	78.07
35	Puducherry	31.67	68.33
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>68.86</b>	<b>31.14</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.1.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**MALE**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.55	33.45
2	Arunachal Pradesh	76.48	23.52
3	Assam	85.82	14.18
4	Bihar	88.57	11.43
5	Chhattisgarh	76.35	23.65
6	Goa	37.26	62.74
7	Gujarat	56.52	43.48
8	Haryana	65.02	34.98
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.33	10.67
10	Jammu & Kashmir	71.90	28.10
11	Jharkhand	75.47	24.53
12	Karnataka	61.13	38.87
13	Kerala	52.46	47.54
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.18	27.82
15	Maharashtra	54.15	45.85
16	Manipur	71.38	28.62
17	Meghalaya	80.05	19.95
18	Mizoram	48.46	51.54
19	Nagaland	70.80	29.20
20	Odisha	82.91	17.09
21	Punjab	62.12	37.88
22	Rajasthan	74.94	25.06
23	Sikkim	75.15	24.85
24	Tamil Nadu	51.69	48.31
25	Tripura	74.01	25.99
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.52	22.48
27	Uttarakhand	68.49	31.51
28	West Bengal	68.03	31.97
29	A & N Islands	62.25	37.75
30	Chandigarh	2.95	97.05
31	D & N Haveli	50.74	49.26
32	Daman & Diu	21.55	78.45
33	NCT of Delhi	2.52	97.48
34	Lakshadweep	21.87	78.13
35	Puducherry	31.82	68.18
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>68.63</b>	<b>31.37</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**FEMALE**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.73	33.27
2	Arunachal Pradesh	77.69	22.31
3	Assam	85.99	14.01
4	Bihar	88.85	11.15
5	Chhattisgarh	77.17	22.83
6	Goa	38.41	61.59
7	Gujarat	58.36	41.64
8	Haryana	65.24	34.76
9	Himachal Pradesh	90.63	9.37
10	Jammu & Kashmir	73.44	26.56
11	Jharkhand	76.46	23.54
12	Karnataka	61.54	38.46
13	Kerala	52.15	47.85
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.56	27.44
15	Maharashtra	55.45	44.55
16	Manipur	70.19	29.81
17	Meghalaya	79.81	20.19
18	Mizoram	47.30	52.70
19	Nagaland	71.51	28.49
20	Odisha	83.73	16.27
21	Punjab	62.96	37.04
22	Rajasthan	75.33	24.67
23	Sikkim	74.50	25.50
24	Tamil Nadu	51.52	48.48
25	Tripura	73.65	26.35
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.96	22.04
27	Uttarakhand	71.09	28.91
28	West Bengal	68.23	31.77
29	A & N Islands	62.35	37.65
30	Chandigarh	2.49	97.51
31	D & N Haveli	56.56	43.44
32	Daman & Diu	30.13	69.87
33	NCT of Delhi	2.47	97.53
34	Lakshadweep	22.00	78.00
35	Puducherry	31.52	68.48
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>69.09</b>	<b>30.91</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS IN INDIA-2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Districts	Sub Districts	No. of Towns		No of Villages
				Statutory Towns	Census Towns	
1	Andhra Pradesh	23	1128	125	228	27800
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	188	26	1	5589
3	Assam	27	153	88	126	26395
4	Bihar	38	534	139	60	44874
5	Chhattisgarh	18	149	168	14	20126
6	Goa	2	11	14	56	334
7	Gujarat	26	225	195	153	18225
8	Haryana	21	74	80	74	6841
9	Himachal Pradesh	12	117	56	3	20690
10	Jammu & Kashmir	22	82	86	36	6553
11	Jharkhand	24	260	40	188	32394
12	Karnataka	30	176	220	127	29340
13	Kerala	14	63	59	461	1018
14	Madhya Pradesh	50	342	364	112	54903
15	Maharashtra	35	355	256	279	43665
16	Manipur	9	38	28	23	2582
17	Meghalaya	7	39	10	12	6839
18	Mizoram	8	26	23	0	830
19	Nagaland	11	114	19	7	1428
20	Odisha	30	476	107	116	51311
21	Punjab	20	77	143	74	12581
22	Rajasthan	33	244	185	112	44672
23	Sikkim	4	9	8	1	451
24	Tamil Nadu	32	215	721	376	15979
25	Tripura	4	40	16	26	875
26	Uttar Pradesh	71	312	648	267	106774
27	Uttarakhand	13	78	74	42	16793
28	West Bengal	19	341	129	780	40203
29	A & N Islands	3	9	1	4	555
30	Chandigarh	1	1	1	5	5
31	D & N Haveli	1	1	1	5	65
32	Daman & Diu	2	2	2	6	19
33	NCT of Delhi	9	27	3	110	112
34	Lakshadweep	1	10	0	6	21
35	Puducherry	4	8	6	4	90
<b>Total</b>		<b>640</b>	<b>5924</b>	<b>4041</b>	<b>3894</b>	<b>640932</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.8**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL**  
**POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**ALL INDIA**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	11.5	11.6	11.3
5-10	10.9	11.0	10.7
10-15	10.6	10.8	10.4
15-20	10.2	10.5	9.9
20-25	9.1	9.1	9.1
25-30	8.6	8.4	8.7
30-35	7.2	7.1	7.2
35-40	7.0	6.9	7.2
40-45	5.6	5.6	5.6
45-50	4.9	4.9	4.9
50-55	3.6	3.6	3.6
55-60	3.4	3.3	3.6
60-65	2.7	2.6	2.8
65-70	2.0	1.9	2.1
70-75	1.1	1.0	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.0	1.0	1.0

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.1.9**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE**  
**TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**RURAL**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.3	12.4	12.1
5-10	11.7	11.8	11.5
10-15	11.1	11.3	10.9
15-20	10.2	10.5	9.9
20-25	8.7	8.8	8.6
25-30	8.2	8.0	8.3
30-35	6.8	6.7	6.9
35-40	6.8	6.6	6.9
40-45	5.3	5.3	5.3
45-50	4.7	4.7	4.7
50-55	3.3	3.3	3.4
55-60	3.4	3.2	3.6
60-65	2.8	2.6	2.9
65-70	2.1	2.0	2.2
70-75	1.1	1.0	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.0	0.9	1.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.10**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE**  
**TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**URBAN**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	9.7	9.8	9.6
5-10	9.1	9.2	8.9
10-15	9.4	9.5	9.2
15-20	10.1	10.3	9.9
20-25	10.0	9.9	10.1
25-30	9.5	9.4	9.7
30-35	8.0	7.9	8.1
35-40	7.6	7.5	7.8
40-45	6.3	6.3	6.2
45-50	5.5	5.5	5.4
50-55	4.1	4.1	4.0
55-60	3.5	3.5	3.6
60-65	2.6	2.6	2.7
65-70	1.8	1.8	1.9
70-75	1.1	1.1	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.1	1.0	1.1

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE SEX RATIO (NUMBER OF FEMALE PER 1000 MALE)**  
**BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

Sl.No	State/UT	Sex Ratio		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	993	996	987
2	Arunachal Pradesh	938	953	890
3	Assam	958	960	946
4	Bihar	918	921	895
5	Chhattisgarh	991	1001	956
6	Goa	973	1003	956
7	Gujarat	919	949	880
8	Haryana	879	882	873
9	Himachal Pradesh	972	986	853
10	Jammu & Kashmir	889	908	840
11	Jharkhand	949	961	910
12	Karnataka	973	979	963
13	Kerala	1084	1078	1091
14	Madhya Pradesh	931	936	918
15	Maharashtra	929	952	903
16	Manipur	992	976	1026
17	Meghalaya	989	986	1001
18	Mizoram	976	952	998
19	Nagaland	931	940	909
20	Odisha	979	989	932
21	Punjab	895	907	875
22	Rajasthan	928	933	914
23	Sikkim	890	882	913
24	Tamil Nadu	996	993	1000
25	Tripura	960	955	973
26	Uttar Pradesh	912	918	894
27	Uttarakhand	963	1000	884
28	West Bengal	950	953	944
29	A & N Islands	876	877	874
30	Chandigarh	818	690	822
31	D & N Haveli	774	863	682
32	Daman & Diu	618	864	551
33	NCT of Delhi	868	852	868
34	Lakshadweep	947	952	945
35	Puducherry	1037	1028	1042
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>943</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>929</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.12**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

All INDIA

Sl. No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	16295342	19.3	2883079	20.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	335327	24.2	0	0
3	Assam	6560308	21	480091	21.5
4	Bihar	23392577	22.5	3617059	21.8
5	Chhattisgarh	5483855	21.5	746707	22.8
6	Goa	224864	15.4	4271	16.8
7	Gujarat	12015205	19.9	858022	21.1
8	Haryana	5346068	21.1	1177802	23
9	Himachal Pradesh	1279685	18.6	342454	19.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2651315	21.1	198680	21.5
11	Jharkhand	7309664	22.2	911141	22.9
12	Karnataka	11563923	18.9	2191555	20.9
13	Kerala	5433322	16.3	480338	15.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	16011290	22	2628279	23.2
15	Maharashtra	21361802	19	2649208	20
16	Manipur	600771	21	18224	18.7
17	Meghalaya	708794	23.9	3930	22.6
18	Mizoram	227324	20.7	205	16.8
19	Nagaland	478293	24.2	0	0
20	Odisha	8274023	19.7	1492200	20.8
21	Punjab	5401085	19.5	1948309	22
22	Rajasthan	15694535	22.9	2946120	24.1
23	Sikkim	133860	21.9	6481	22.9
24	Tamil Nadu	12431339	17.2	2761082	19.1
25	Tripura	715519	19.5	128248	19.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	48910261	24.5	10287536	24.9
27	Uttarakhand	2269453	22.5	464761	24.6
28	West Bengal	18214554	20	4434079	20.7
29	A & N Islands	66493	17.5	0	0
30	Chandigarh	197882	18.7	43441	21.8
31	D & N Haveli	68107	19.8	1197	19.4
32	Daman & Diu	43635	17.9	1211	19.8
33	NCT of Delhi	3315522	19.7	616946	21.9
34	Lakshadweep	11622	18	0	0
35	Puducherry	208042	16.7	37035	18.9
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>253235661</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>44359691</b>	<b>22.0</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.1.13**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	10899471	19.3	2243395	20.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	256090	24.0	0	0.0
3	Assam	5763857	21.5	399977	21.9
4	Bihar	20716676	22.4	3331937	21.7
5	Chhattisgarh	4287678	21.9	578537	23.0
6	Goa	84037	15.2	1532	16.2
7	Gujarat	7194415	20.7	496110	21.7
8	Haryana	3612850	21.9	859854	23.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	1156256	18.7	318615	19.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2023344	22.2	163674	21.8
11	Jharkhand	5596559	22.3	713549	22.6
12	Karnataka	7320739	19.5	1574847	21.0
13	Kerala	2865151	16.4	293629	16.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	11840755	22.5	1924192	23.3
15	Maharashtra	12235722	19.9	1521346	20.3
16	Manipur	443881	22.0	9102	19.0
17	Meghalaya	569492	24.0	2616	22.6
18	Mizoram	110345	21.0	46	15.4
19	Nagaland	343075	24.4	0	0.0
20	Odisha	6945567	19.9	1287798	20.7
21	Punjab	3483255	20.1	1444605	22.2
22	Rajasthan	12034124	23.4	2309916	24.2
23	Sikkim	102950	22.5	4798	23.6
24	Tamil Nadu	6698258	18.0	1837255	19.4
25	Tripura	557882	20.6	88033	20.1
26	Uttar Pradesh	38553024	24.8	8881103	24.9
27	Uttarakhand	1628316	23.1	372083	24.9
28	West Bengal	13119789	21.1	3588216	21.0
29	A & N Islands	41595	17.5	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	5302	18.3	1111	22.3
31	D & N Haveli	41365	22.6	236	18.2
32	Daman & Diu	12990	21.5	432	19.9
33	NCT of Delhi	90250	21.5	18818	22.9
34	Lakshadweep	2536	17.9	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	69370	17.6	21229	19.2
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>180706966</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>34288591</b>	<b>22.3</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.14**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	5395871	19.1	639684	21.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	79237	25.0	0	0.0
3	Assam	796451	18.1	80114	19.8
4	Bihar	2675901	22.8	285122	23.3
5	Chhattisgarh	1196177	20.1	168170	22.1
6	Goa	140827	15.5	2739	17.1
7	Gujarat	4820790	18.7	361912	20.2
8	Haryana	1733218	19.6	317948	22.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	123429	17.9	23839	19.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	627971	18.3	35006	20.1
11	Jharkhand	1713105	21.6	197592	23.7
12	Karnataka	4243184	18.0	616708	20.7
13	Kerala	2568171	16.1	186709	15.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	4170535	20.8	704087	22.9
15	Maharashtra	9126080	18.0	1127862	19.5
16	Manipur	156890	18.8	9122	18.4
17	Meghalaya	139302	23.4	1314	22.7
18	Mizoram	116979	20.5	159	17.3
19	Nagaland	135218	23.7	0	0.0
20	Odisha	1328456	19.0	204402	21.1
21	Punjab	1917830	18.4	503704	21.3
22	Rajasthan	3660411	21.5	636204	23.7
23	Sikkim	30910	20.1	1683	21.2
24	Tamil Nadu	5733081	16.4	923827	18.6
25	Tripura	157637	16.4	40215	18.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	10357237	23.3	1406433	24.8
27	Uttarakhand	641137	21.0	92678	23.4
28	West Bengal	5094765	17.5	845863	19.4
29	A & N Islands	24898	17.4	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	192580	18.8	42330	21.8
31	D & N Haveli	26742	16.7	961	19.7
32	Daman & Diu	30645	16.8	779	19.7
33	NCT of Delhi	3225272	19.7	598128	21.9
34	Lakshadweep	9086	18.1	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	138672	16.3	15806	18.4
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>72528695</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>10071100</b>	<b>21.2</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.15**  
**STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011**

ALL INDIA

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	16225841	19.2	2825841	20.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	287664	20.8	0	0.0
3	Assam	5977986	19.2	449743	20.2
4	Bihar	17537430	16.8	2591514	15.6
5	Chhattisgarh	4989339	19.5	666879	20.4
6	Goa	244620	16.8	4771	18.7
7	Gujarat	11646482	19.3	831218	20.4
8	Haryana	5244876	20.7	1116603	21.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	1284327	18.7	336496	19.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2398375	19.1	189983	20.5
11	Jharkhand	6032890	18.3	717397	18.0
12	Karnataka	11879835	19.4	2146707	20.5
13	Kerala	5276361	15.8	476715	15.7
14	Madhya Pradesh	14174368	19.5	2274690	20.1
15	Maharashtra	21718233	19.3	2680409	20.2
16	Manipur	568790	19.9	16889	17.4
17	Meghalaya	611200	20.6	3687	21.2
18	Mizoram	222051	20.2	250	20.5
19	Nagaland	433985	21.9	0	0.0
20	Odisha	7708925	18.4	1359951	18.9
21	Punjab	5594319	20.2	1905187	21.5
22	Rajasthan	13740511	20.0	2516241	20.6
23	Sikkim	134234	22.0	6465	22.9
24	Tamil Nadu	12665335	17.6	2772047	19.2
25	Tripura	731006	19.9	137246	21.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	40619028	20.3	8232577	19.9
27	Uttarakhand	2094178	20.8	402803	21.3
28	West Bengal	17816353	19.5	4345411	20.2
29	A & N Islands	70141	18.4	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	225662	21.4	45023	22.6
31	D & N Haveli	77405	22.5	1317	21.3
32	Daman & Diu	64898	26.7	1269	20.7
33	NCT of Delhi	3431435	20.4	640107	22.8
34	Lakshadweep	11453	17.8	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	211135	16.9	36846	18.8
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>231950671</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>39732282</b>	<b>19.7</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.16**  
**STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	10597346	18.8	2172717	20.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	213955	20.1	0	0.0
3	Assam	5141694	19.2	366045	20.0
4	Bihar	15254782	16.5	2362813	15.4
5	Chhattisgarh	3771980	19.2	501081	19.9
6	Goa	89661	16.3	1717	18.1
7	Gujarat	6535648	18.8	454233	19.9
8	Haryana	3458570	20.9	802173	21.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	1149430	18.6	310898	19.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1753469	19.3	153389	20.4
11	Jharkhand	4411626	17.6	539093	17.1
12	Karnataka	7207689	19.2	1502225	20.0
13	Kerala	2751874	15.8	290162	16.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	10038479	19.1	1596918	19.3
15	Maharashtra	11744509	19.1	1462305	19.5
16	Manipur	417778	20.7	8550	17.9
17	Meghalaya	471775	19.9	2304	19.9
18	Mizoram	101226	19.3	59	19.8
19	Nagaland	301507	21.4	0	0.0
20	Odisha	6319018	18.1	1157643	18.6
21	Punjab	3521260	20.3	1381035	21.3
22	Rajasthan	10179696	19.8	1916286	20.1
23	Sikkim	100598	22.0	4667	23.0
24	Tamil Nadu	6688332	18.0	1814727	19.2
25	Tripura	555764	20.5	92576	21.1
26	Uttar Pradesh	30768128	19.8	6923532	19.4
27	Uttarakhand	1440925	20.5	309721	20.7
28	West Bengal	12485416	20.1	3459740	20.2
29	A & N Islands	42909	18.1	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	6358	21.9	1093	22.0
31	D & N Haveli	40945	22.4	314	24.2
32	Daman & Diu	13679	22.6	431	19.9
33	NCT of Delhi	88774	21.2	18375	22.4
34	Lakshadweep	2427	17.2	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	70291	17.8	20989	19.0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>157737518</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>29627811</b>	<b>19.3</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.17**  
**STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	5628495	19.9	653124	21.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	73709	23.2	0	0.0
3	Assam	836292	19.0	83698	20.6
4	Bihar	2282648	19.4	228701	18.7
5	Chhattisgarh	1217359	20.5	165798	21.7
6	Goa	154959	17.1	3054	19.1
7	Gujarat	5110834	19.9	376985	21.0
8	Haryana	1786306	20.2	314430	22.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	134897	19.6	25598	20.9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	644906	18.8	36594	21.0
11	Jharkhand	1621264	20.4	178304	21.4
12	Karnataka	4672146	19.8	644482	21.6
13	Kerala	2524487	15.8	186553	15.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	4135889	20.6	677772	22.0
15	Maharashtra	9973724	19.6	1218104	21.1
16	Manipur	151012	18.1	8339	16.9
17	Meghalaya	139425	23.4	1383	23.9
18	Mizoram	120825	21.1	191	20.8
19	Nagaland	132478	23.2	0	0.0
20	Odisha	1389907	19.8	202308	20.9
21	Punjab	2073059	19.9	524152	22.2
22	Rajasthan	3560815	20.9	599955	22.3
23	Sikkim	33636	21.9	1798	22.6
24	Tamil Nadu	5977003	17.1	957320	19.3
25	Tripura	175242	18.2	44670	20.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	9850900	22.1	1309045	23.1
27	Uttarakhand	653253	21.4	93082	23.5
28	West Bengal	5330937	18.3	885671	20.3
29	A & N Islands	27232	19.0	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	219304	21.4	43930	22.6
31	D & N Haveli	36460	22.7	1003	20.5
32	Daman & Diu	51219	28.0	838	21.2
33	NCT of Delhi	3342661	20.4	621732	22.8
34	Lakshadweep	9026	17.9	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	140844	16.5	15857	18.5
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>74213153</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>10104471</b>	<b>21.3</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.18**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

ALL INDIA

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	67.0	60.4	80.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	65.4	59.9	82.9
3	Assam	72.2	69.3	88.5
4	Bihar	61.8	59.8	76.9
5	Chhattisgarh	70.3	66.0	84.0
6	Goa	88.7	86.6	90.0
7	Gujarat	78.0	71.7	86.3
8	Haryana	75.6	71.4	83.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	82.8	81.9	91.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	67.2	63.2	77.1
11	Jharkhand	66.4	61.1	82.3
12	Karnataka	75.4	68.7	85.8
13	Kerala	94.0	93.0	95.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	69.3	63.9	82.8
15	Maharashtra	82.3	77.0	88.7
16	Manipur	79.2	76.2	85.4
17	Meghalaya	74.4	69.9	90.8
18	Mizoram	91.3	84.1	97.6
19	Nagaland	79.6	75.3	89.6
20	Odisha	72.9	70.2	85.7
21	Punjab	75.8	71.4	83.2
22	Rajasthan	66.1	61.4	79.7
23	Sikkim	81.4	78.9	88.7
24	Tamil Nadu	80.1	73.5	87.0
25	Tripura	87.2	84.9	93.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	67.7	65.5	75.1
27	Uttarakhand	78.8	76.3	84.5
28	West Bengal	76.3	72.1	84.8
29	A & N Islands	86.6	84.5	90.1
30	Chandigarh	86.0	80.7	86.2
31	D & N Haveli	76.2	64.1	89.8
32	Daman & Diu	87.1	81.4	89.0
33	NCT of Delhi	86.2	81.9	86.3
34	Lakshadweep	91.8	91.6	91.9
35	Puducherry	85.8	80.1	88.5
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>73.0</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>84.1</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.19**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**MALE**

Sl.No	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	74.9	69.4	85.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	72.6	67.4	88.4
3	Assam	77.8	75.4	91.8
4	Bihar	71.2	69.7	82.6
5	Chhattisgarh	80.3	77.0	90.6
6	Goa	92.6	91.7	93.2
7	Gujarat	85.8	81.6	91.0
8	Haryana	84.1	81.6	88.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.5	89.1	93.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	76.8	73.8	83.9
11	Jharkhand	76.8	72.9	88.4
12	Karnataka	82.5	77.6	90.0
13	Kerala	96.1	95.4	97.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	78.7	74.7	88.7
15	Maharashtra	88.4	85.1	92.1
16	Manipur	86.1	83.4	91.7
17	Meghalaya	76.0	71.5	92.5
18	Mizoram	93.3	88.2	98.0
19	Nagaland	82.8	79.0	91.6
20	Odisha	81.6	79.6	90.7
21	Punjab	80.4	76.6	86.7
22	Rajasthan	79.2	76.2	87.9
23	Sikkim	86.6	84.6	92.4
24	Tamil Nadu	86.8	82.0	91.8
25	Tripura	91.5	90.1	95.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.3	76.3	80.4
27	Uttarakhand	87.4	86.6	89.1
28	West Bengal	81.7	78.4	88.4
29	A & N Islands	90.3	88.5	93.1
30	Chandigarh	90.0	85.8	90.1
31	D & N Haveli	85.2	76.4	94.0
32	Daman & Diu	91.5	89.4	92.1
33	NCT of Delhi	90.9	89.4	91.0
34	Lakshadweep	95.6	94.5	95.8
35	Puducherry	91.3	87.4	93.0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>80.9</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>88.8</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.20**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**FEMALE**

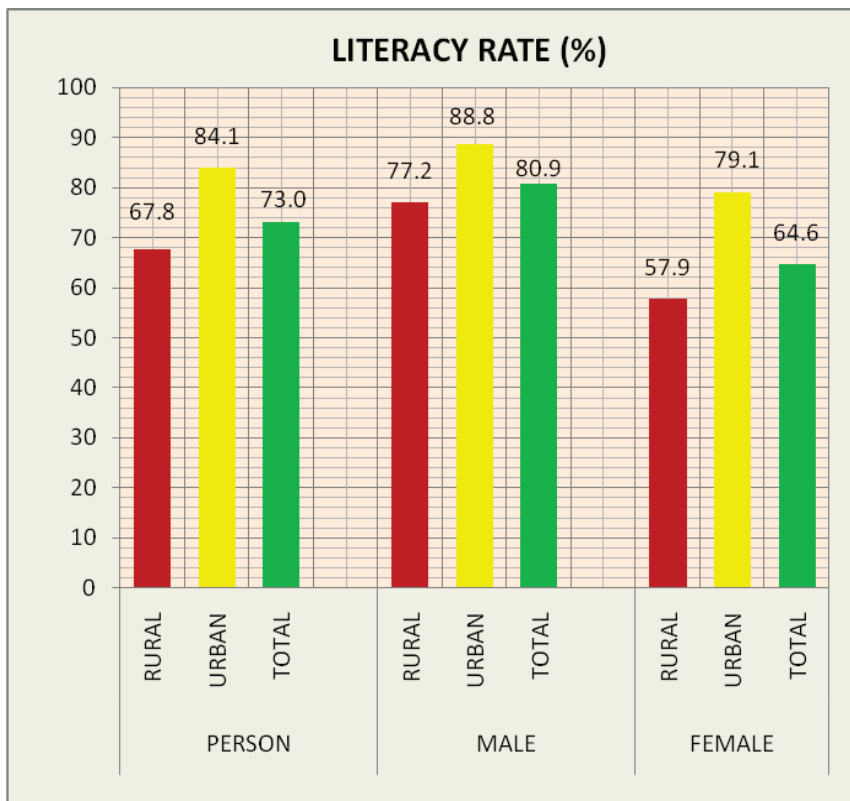
Sl.No	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	59.1	51.5	74.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	57.7	52.0	76.7
3	Assam	66.3	63.0	84.9
4	Bihar	51.5	49.0	70.5
5	Chhattisgarh	60.2	55.1	77.2
6	Goa	84.7	81.6	86.6
7	Gujarat	69.7	61.4	81.0
8	Haryana	65.9	60.0	76.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	75.9	74.6	88.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	56.4	51.6	69.0
11	Jharkhand	55.4	48.9	75.5
12	Karnataka	68.1	59.7	81.4
13	Kerala	92.1	90.8	93.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	59.2	52.4	76.5
15	Maharashtra	75.9	68.5	84.9
16	Manipur	72.4	68.9	79.3
17	Meghalaya	72.9	68.4	89.1
18	Mizoram	89.3	79.8	97.3
19	Nagaland	76.1	71.5	87.4
20	Odisha	64.0	60.7	80.4
21	Punjab	70.7	65.7	79.2
22	Rajasthan	52.1	45.8	70.7
23	Sikkim	75.6	72.4	84.7
24	Tamil Nadu	73.4	65.0	82.3
25	Tripura	82.7	79.5	91.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	57.2	53.7	69.2
27	Uttarakhand	70.0	66.2	79.3
28	West Bengal	70.5	65.5	81.0
29	A & N Islands	82.4	79.9	86.6
30	Chandigarh	81.2	73.2	81.4
31	D & N Haveli	64.3	49.6	83.4
32	Daman & Diu	79.5	71.9	82.9
33	NCT of Delhi	80.8	73.1	80.9
34	Lakshadweep	87.9	88.5	87.8
35	Puducherry	80.7	73.0	84.2
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>57.9</b>	<b>79.1</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011





### LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR GENERAL POPULATION IN INDIA-2011



**Table 1.1.21**  
**RELIGION-WISE POPULATION OF COMMUNITY IN INDIA- 2011**

Community	Total		Rural		Urban	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hindu	966257353	79.8	684093951	82.1	282163402	74.8
Muslim	172245158	14.2	103504739	12.4	68740419	18.2
Christian	27819588	2.3	16657065	2.0	11162523	3.0
Sikh	20833116	1.7	14930792	1.8	5902324	1.6
Buddhist	8442972	0.7	4814849	0.6	3628123	1.0
Jain	4451753	0.4	904809	0.1	3546944	0.9
Other religions and persuasions (incl. Unclassified Sect.)	7937734	0.7	7199007	0.9	738727	0.2
Religion not stated	2867303	0.2	1643640	0.2	1223663	0.3
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>833748852</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>377106125</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.1.22**  
**PROJECTED POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AS ON 1ST MARCH 2011-2036 IN INDIA**

Indicator/ Year	Population by broad age-group (in thousands)			Proportion (Percent)			Median age (years)	Dependency Ratio		
	0-14	15-59	60+	0-14	15-59	60+		Young (0-14)	Old (60+)	Total (Young and Old)
<b>2011</b>	373893	735424	101538	30.9	60.7	8.4	24.92	508	138	646
<b>2016</b>	362202	810687	118185	28.1	62.8	9.2	26.55	447	146	593
<b>2021</b>	349990	875446	137570	25.7	64.2	10.1	28.34	40	157	557
<b>2026</b>	339222	923857	162829	23.8	64.8	11.4	30.27	367	176	543
<b>2031</b>	323258	962091	193426	21.9	65.1	13.1	32.38	336	201	537
<b>2036</b>	306374	988476	227438	20.1	64.9	14.9	34.48	310	230	540

**Source:** Census of India, 2011  
Population Projections for India and states 2011-2036,  
Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections, July, 2020,  
National Commission on Population, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

**Table 1.1.23**  
**PROJECTED TOTAL POPULATION BY SEX AND RESIDENCE**  
**AS ON 01<sup>ST</sup> MARCH: 2011-2036 IN INDIA**

(Figures in Thousands)

Year	Population								
	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
2011	1210855	623270	587585	377106	195493	181613	833749	427777	405972
2012	1226901	631454	595447	386343	200270	186073	840558	431184	409374
2013	1242942	639636	603306	395547	205027	190520	847395	434609	412786
2014	1258985	647819	611166	404828	209822	195006	854157	437997	416160
2015	1275030	656003	619027	414195	214668	199527	860835	441335	419500
2016	1291074	664184	626890	423632	219549	204083	867442	444635	422807
2017	1305463	671475	633988	432648	224215	208433	872815	447260	425555
2018	1319844	678761	641083	441726	228911	212815	878118	449850	428268
2019	1334235	686046	648189	450877	233650	217227	883358	452396	430962
2020	1348616	693334	655282	460086	238418	221668	888530	454916	433614
2021	1363006	700623	662383	469344	243212	226132	893662	457411	436251
2022	1375586	706912	668674	478076	247736	230340	897510	459176	438334
2023	1388163	713202	674961	486856	252294	234562	901307	460908	440399
2024	1400744	719493	681251	495681	256872	238809	905063	462621	442442
2025	1413324	725783	687541	504550	261473	243077	908774	464310	444464
2026	1425908	732075	693833	513456	266096	247360	912452	465979	446473
2027	1436478	737288	699190	521756	270422	251334	914722	466866	447856
2028	1447051	742502	704549	530088	274766	255322	916963	467736	449227
2029	1457628	747717	709911	538451	279125	259326	919177	468592	450585
2030	1468194	752929	715265	546838	283501	263337	921356	469428	451928
2031	1478775	758146	720629	555240	287890	267350	923535	470256	453279
2032	1487471	762457	725014	563080	292022	271058	924391	470435	453956
2033	1496175	766765	729410	570939	296161	274778	925236	470604	454632
2034	1504878	771079	733799	578810	300316	278494	926068	470763	455305
2035	1513578	775387	738191	586686	304470	282216	926892	470917	455975
2036	1522288	779701	742587	594566	308634	285932	927722	471067	456655

Source: Census of India, 2011

Population Projections for India and states 2011-2036,

Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections, July, 2020,

National Commission on Population, Ministry of Health &amp; Family Welfare





## **1.2 SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**



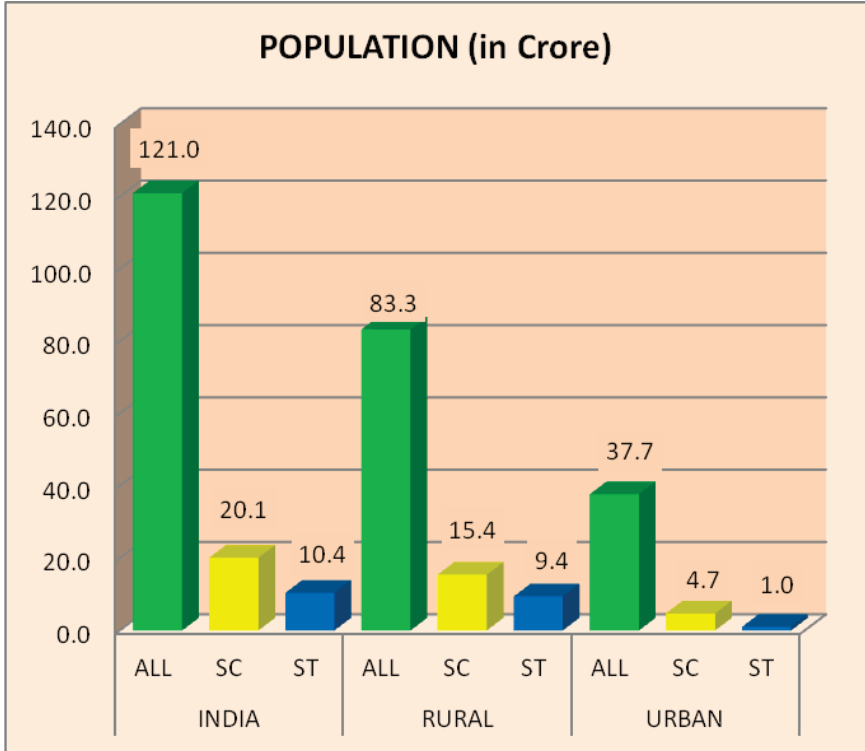


**Table 1.2.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Total Population	SC Population	% of SC Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	13878078	16.41
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	2231321	7.15
4	Bihar	104099452	16567325	15.91
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	3274269	12.82
6	Goa	1458545	25449	1.74
7	Gujarat	60439692	4074447	6.74
8	Haryana	25351462	5113615	20.17
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	1729252	25.19
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	924991	7.38
11	Jharkhand	32988134	3985644	12.08
12	Karnataka	61095297	10474992	17.15
13	Kerala	33406061	3039573	9.10
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	11342320	15.62
15	Maharashtra	112374333	13275898	11.81
16	Manipur	2855794	97328	3.41
17	Meghalaya	2966889	17355	0.58
18	Mizoram	1097206	1218	0.11
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	7188463	17.13
21	Punjab	27743338	8860179	31.94
22	Rajasthan	68548437	12221593	17.83
23	Sikkim	610577	28275	4.63
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	14438445	20.01
25	Tripura	3673917	654918	17.83
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	41357608	20.70
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	1892516	18.76
28	West Bengal	91276115	21463270	23.51
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	199086	18.86
31	D & N Haveli	343709	6186	1.80
32	Daman & Diu	243247	6124	2.52
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	2812309	16.75
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	196325	15.73
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>201378372</b>	<b>16.63</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

## POPULATION OF ALL, SC &amp; ST CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011



**Table 1.2.2**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**ALL INDIA**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	13878078	6913047	6965031
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	2231321	1145314	1086007
4	Bihar	16567325	8606253	7961072
5	Chhattisgarh	3274269	1641738	1632531
6	Goa	25449	12627	12822
7	Gujarat	4074447	2110331	1964116
8	Haryana	5113615	2709656	2403959
9	Himachal Pradesh	1729252	876300	852952
10	Jammu & Kashmir	924991	486232	438759
11	Jharkhand	3985644	2043458	1942186
12	Karnataka	10474992	5264545	5210447
13	Kerala	3039573	1477808	1561765
14	Madhya Pradesh	11342320	5908638	5433682
15	Maharashtra	13275898	6767759	6508139
16	Manipur	97328	48863	48465
17	Meghalaya	17355	9157	8198
18	Mizoram	1218	807	411
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	7188463	3617808	3570655
21	Punjab	8860179	4639875	4220304
22	Rajasthan	12221593	6355564	5866029
23	Sikkim	28275	14454	13821
24	Tamil Nadu	14438445	7204687	7233758
25	Tripura	654918	334370	320548
26	Uttar Pradesh	41357608	21676975	19680633
27	Uttarakhand	1892516	968586	923930
28	West Bengal	21463270	11003304	10459966
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	199086	106356	92730
31	D & N Haveli	6186	3339	2847
32	Daman & Diu	6124	3151	2973
33	NCT of Delhi	2812309	1488800	1323509
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	196325	95512	100813
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>201378372</b>	<b>103535314</b>	<b>97843058</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.3**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	RURAL		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	10846333	5417474	5428859
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	1825761	938664	887097
4	Bihar	15344215	7964360	7379855
5	Chhattisgarh	2511949	1258559	1253390
6	Goa	9461	4634	4827
7	Gujarat	2281573	1176107	1105466
8	Haryana	3720109	1973294	1746815
9	Himachal Pradesh	1606535	812072	794463
10	Jammu & Kashmir	751026	392981	358045
11	Jharkhand	3152863	1612513	1540350
12	Karnataka	7495763	3771506	3724257
13	Kerala	1818281	883819	934462
14	Madhya Pradesh	8268002	4311490	3956512
15	Maharashtra	7494819	3825053	3669766
16	Manipur	47849	24275	23574
17	Meghalaya	11573	6086	5487
18	Mizoram	298	209	89
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	6218642	3127719	3090923
21	Punjab	6496986	3396329	3100657
22	Rajasthan	9536963	4958563	4578400
23	Sikkim	20335	10496	9839
24	Tamil Nadu	9475475	4736003	4739472
25	Tripura	437993	224498	213495
26	Uttar Pradesh	35685227	18663920	17021307
27	Uttarakhand	1496665	761103	735562
28	West Bengal	17095107	8764294	8330813
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	4974	2776	2198
31	D & N Haveli	1296	771	525
32	Daman & Diu	2167	1108	1059
33	NCT of Delhi	82183	43818	38365
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	110425	53793	56632
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>153850848</b>	<b>79118287</b>	<b>74732561</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.4**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	3031745	1495573	1536172
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	405560	206650	198910
4	Bihar	1223110	641893	581217
5	Chhattisgarh	762320	383179	379141
6	Goa	15988	7993	7995
7	Gujarat	1792874	934224	858650
8	Haryana	1393506	736362	657144
9	Himachal Pradesh	122717	64228	58489
10	Jammu & Kashmir	173965	93251	80714
11	Jharkhand	832781	430945	401836
12	Karnataka	2979229	1493039	1486190
13	Kerala	1221292	593989	627303
14	Madhya Pradesh	3074318	1597148	1477170
15	Maharashtra	5781079	2942706	2838373
16	Manipur	49479	24588	24891
17	Meghalaya	5782	3071	2711
18	Mizoram	920	598	322
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	969821	490089	479732
21	Punjab	2363193	1243546	1119647
22	Rajasthan	2684630	1397001	1287629
23	Sikkim	7940	3958	3982
24	Tamil Nadu	4962970	2468684	2494286
25	Tripura	216925	109872	107053
26	Uttar Pradesh	5672381	3013055	2659326
27	Uttarakhand	395851	207483	188368
28	West Bengal	4368163	2239010	2129153
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	194112	103580	90532
31	D & N Haveli	4890	2568	2322
32	Daman & Diu	3957	2043	1914
33	NCT of Delhi	2730126	1444982	1285144
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	85900	41719	44181
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>47527524</b>	<b>24417027</b>	<b>23110497</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**ALL INDIA**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	49.81	50.19
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	51.33	48.67
4	Bihar	51.95	48.05
5	Chhattisgarh	50.14	49.86
6	Goa	49.62	50.38
7	Gujarat	51.79	48.21
8	Haryana	52.99	47.01
9	Himachal Pradesh	50.68	49.32
10	Jammu & Kashmir	52.57	47.43
11	Jharkhand	51.27	48.73
12	Karnataka	50.26	49.74
13	Kerala	48.62	51.38
14	Madhya Pradesh	52.09	47.91
15	Maharashtra	50.98	49.02
16	Manipur	50.20	49.80
17	Meghalaya	52.76	47.24
18	Mizoram	66.26	33.74
19	Nagaland	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	50.33	49.67
21	Punjab	52.37	47.63
22	Rajasthan	52.00	48.00
23	Sikkim	51.12	48.88
24	Tamil Nadu	49.90	50.10
25	Tripura	51.06	48.94
26	Uttar Pradesh	52.41	47.59
27	Uttarakhand	51.18	48.82
28	West Bengal	51.27	48.73
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	53.42	46.58
31	D & N Haveli	53.98	46.02
32	Daman & Diu	51.45	48.55
33	NCT of Delhi	52.94	47.06
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00
35	Puducherry	48.65	51.35
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>51.41</b>	<b>48.59</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	49.95	50.05
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	51.41	48.59
4	Bihar	51.90	48.10
5	Chhattisgarh	50.10	49.90
6	Goa	48.98	51.02
7	Gujarat	51.55	48.45
8	Haryana	53.04	46.96
9	Himachal Pradesh	50.55	49.45
10	Jammu & Kashmir	52.33	47.67
11	Jharkhand	51.14	48.86
12	Karnataka	50.32	49.68
13	Kerala	48.61	51.39
14	Madhya Pradesh	52.15	47.85
15	Maharashtra	51.04	48.96
16	Manipur	50.73	49.27
17	Meghalaya	52.59	47.41
18	Mizoram	70.13	29.87
19	Nagaland	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	50.30	49.70
21	Punjab	52.28	47.72
22	Rajasthan	51.99	48.01
23	Sikkim	51.62	48.38
24	Tamil Nadu	49.98	50.02
25	Tripura	51.26	48.74
26	Uttar Pradesh	52.30	47.70
27	Uttarakhand	50.85	49.15
28	West Bengal	51.27	48.73
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	55.81	44.19
31	D & N Haveli	59.49	40.51
32	Daman & Diu	51.13	48.87
33	NCT of Delhi	53.32	46.68
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00
35	Puducherry	48.71	51.29
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>51.43</b>	<b>48.57</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	49.33	50.67
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	50.95	49.05
4	Bihar	52.48	47.52
5	Chhattisgarh	50.26	49.74
6	Goa	49.99	50.01
7	Gujarat	52.11	47.89
8	Haryana	52.84	47.16
9	Himachal Pradesh	52.34	47.66
10	Jammu & Kashmir	53.60	46.40
11	Jharkhand	51.75	48.25
12	Karnataka	50.11	49.89
13	Kerala	48.64	51.36
14	Madhya Pradesh	51.95	48.05
15	Maharashtra	50.90	49.10
16	Manipur	49.69	50.31
17	Meghalaya	53.11	46.89
18	Mizoram	65.00	35.00
19	Nagaland	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	50.53	49.47
21	Punjab	52.62	47.38
22	Rajasthan	52.04	47.96
23	Sikkim	49.85	50.15
24	Tamil Nadu	49.74	50.26
25	Tripura	50.65	49.35
26	Uttar Pradesh	53.12	46.88
27	Uttarakhand	52.41	47.59
28	West Bengal	51.26	48.74
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	53.36	46.64
31	D & N Haveli	52.52	47.48
32	Daman & Diu	51.63	48.37
33	NCT of Delhi	52.93	47.07
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00
35	Puducherry	48.57	51.43
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>51.37</b>	<b>48.63</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011





**Table 1.2.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES SPECIFIED AS SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**(SCs) (UNDER ARTICLE 341 OF THE CONSTITUTION) (AS ON 29.03.2024)**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Number of Castes
1	Andhra Pradesh	61
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0
3	Assam	16
4	Bihar	23
5	Chhattisgarh	44
6	Goa	05
7	Gujarat	36
8	Haryana	37
9	Himachal Pradesh	57
10	Jammu & Kashmir	13
11	Jharkhand	22
12	Karnataka	101
13	Kerala	69
14	Madhya Pradesh	48
15	Maharashtra	59
16	Manipur	07
17	Meghalaya	16
18	Mizoram	16
19	Nagaland	0
20	Odisha	95
21	Punjab	39
22	Rajasthan	59
23	Sikkim	04
24	Tamil Nadu	76
25	Telangana	59
26	Tripura	34
27	Uttar Pradesh	66
28	Uttarakhand	65
29	West Bengal	60
30	A & N Islands	0
31	Chandigarh	36
32	D & N Haveli	04
33	Daman & Diu	05
34	NCT of Delhi	36
35	Lakshadweep	0
36	Puducherry	16
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>1284</b>

Source : Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 1.2.9**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE**  
**GROUP 3-5 AND 6-10 YEARS IN INDIA-2021**

Sl. No.	State/UT	3-5 year			6-10 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	242282	226660	468942	347553	328275	675828
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	73117	67415	140532	103825	95975	199800
4	Bihar	932397	860398	1792795	1276277	1170302	2446579
5	Chhattisgarh	144047	135471	279518	194474	185778	380252
6	Goa	876	843	1719	1279	1188	2467
7	Gujarat	145506	125490	270996	208651	177737	386388
8	Haryana	213470	188914	402384	297953	257872	555825
9	Himachal Pradesh	49947	46451	96398	71864	67426	139290
10	Jammu & Kashmir	20617	18927	39544	35906	31614	67520
11	Jharkhand	187555	176574	364129	256593	239072	495665
12	Karnataka	348466	324243	672709	502385	469381	971766
13	Kerala	73471	70097	143568	105338	101111	206449
14	Madhya Pradesh	527164	481545	1008709	724535	659882	1384417
15	Maharashtra	397556	359189	756745	575476	519697	1095173
16	Manipur	2582	2347	4929	4144	3852	7996
17	Meghalaya	482	489	971	735	647	1382
18	Mizoram	17	27	44	43	38	81
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	237198	225324	462522	325565	308760	634325
21	Punjab	277369	256449	533818	402204	369558	771762
22	Rajasthan	574417	503893	1078310	800838	701943	1502781
23	Sikkim	716	700	1416	1147	1074	2221
24	Tamil Nadu	394760	366355	761115	596848	552072	1148920
25	Telangana	151154	139209	290363	218536	201863	420399
26	Tripura	16277	15137	31414	21742	20135	41877
27	Uttar Pradesh	2087944	1859733	3947677	2786257	2458575	5244832
28	Uttarakhand	72156	63429	135585	100516	87596	188112
29	West Bengal	520788	495665	1016453	778793	745653	1524446
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	9192	7811	17003	13679	11443	25122
32	Delhi	100915	88542	189457	145572	124878	270450
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	251	255	506	355	300	655
34	Daman & Diu	221	183	404	301	305	606
35	Ladakh	6	1	7	10	5	15
36	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Puducherry	7372	6917	14289	11485	10700	22185
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>7810288</b>	<b>7114686</b>	<b>14924974</b>	<b>10910882</b>	<b>9904707</b>	<b>20815589</b>

**Reference:** Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Report of the Expert Group on Population Projection, June 2020

**Source:** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22, Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education

**Table 1.2.10**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY AGE GROUP 11-13 AND 14-15 YEARS IN INDIA-2021**

Sl.No.	State/UT	11-13 year			14-15 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	210470	211423	421893	146895	145472	292367
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	72438	71201	143639	49848	49862	99710
4	Bihar	695280	654058	1349338	439458	383106	822564
5	Chhattisgarh	108356	105876	214232	74315	71441	145756
6	Goa	760	753	1513	581	504	1085
7	Gujarat	125477	113095	238572	88258	78772	167030
8	Haryana	172354	151087	323441	118219	103591	221810
9	Himachal Pradesh	46980	43891	90871	31876	29709	61585
10	Jammu & Kashmir	35495	29959	65454	23529	19877	43406
11	Jharkhand	153980	148455	302435	101801	94826	196627
12	Karnataka	296540	285695	582235	205587	192523	398110
13	Kerala	69397	66300	135697	46871	44595	91466
14	Madhya Pradesh	391807	369724	761531	270236	245205	515441
15	Maharashtra	374983	347646	722629	258080	235016	493096
16	Manipur	3269	3069	6338	2157	2036	4193
17	Meghalaya	591	568	1159	379	334	713
18	Mizoram	33	24	57	11	19	30
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	210792	201427	412219	142436	139447	281883
21	Punjab	249748	225346	475094	176880	158778	335658
22	Rajasthan	445380	407141	852521	301554	270357	571911
23	Sikkim	975	899	1874	646	548	1194
24	Tamil Nadu	360953	349604	710557	246213	238633	484846
25	Telangana	140444	138460	278904	100899	98152	199051
26	Tripura	18029	17137	35166	12240	11757	23997
27	Uttar Pradesh	1415271	1295171	2710442	997035	890231	1887266
28	Uttarakhand	65114	58954	124068	43650	39571	83221
29	West Bengal	507688	503900	1011588	102146	96445	198591
30	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	8426	7026	15452	5953	4932	10885
32	Delhi	87758	79530	167288	63418	57997	121415
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	225	223	448	162	127	289
34	Daman & Diu	235	206	441	170	128	298
35	Ladakh	6	5	11	3	3	6
36	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Puducherry	7326	6907	14233	4925	4613	9538
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>6276582</b>	<b>5894760</b>	<b>12171342</b>	<b>4056431</b>	<b>3708607</b>	<b>7765038</b>

**Reference:** Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Report of the Expert Group on Population Projection, June 2020

**Source:** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22, Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education

**Table 1.2.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 16-17, 18-22 AND**  
**18-23 YEARS IN INDIA-2021**

Sl. No.	State/UT	16-17 year			18-22 years			18-23 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	148344	143668	292012	415539	396825	812364	500252	477358	977610
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	52244	51261	103505	135210	119959	255169	161238	142631	303869
4	Bihar	412964	348986	761950	995518	949043	1944561	1177886	1132216	2310102
5	Chhattisgarh	76351	72577	148928	191186	183509	374695	227765	219235	447000
6	Goa	557	557	1114	1473	1490	2963	1809	1767	3576
7	Gujarat	92991	83055	176046	235178	206387	441565	282907	247584	530491
8	Haryana	121217	103804	225021	318504	267553	586057	380958	320470	701428
9	Himachal Pradesh	32636	29782	62418	84672	76373	161045	102028	91608	193636
10	Jammu & Kashmir	24618	20358	44976	58055	51140	109195	69704	61820	131524
11	Jharkhand	98634	88787	187421	244304	226463	470767	289454	271524	560978
12	Karnataka	206292	188936	395228	516591	494869	1011460	617054	591075	1208129
13	Kerala	44673	43234	87907	120492	114252	234747	147212	138493	285705
14	Madhya Pradesh	277226	240739	517965	697039	606973	1304012	830493	725307	1555800
15	Maharashtra	267025	236390	503415	693166	641454	1334620	833976	770239	1604215
16	Manipur	1898	1796	3694	5380	5026	10406	6490	6151	12641
17	Meghalaya	420	374	794	1080	925	2005	1292	1098	2390
18	Mizoram	19	16	35	98	57	155	123	67	190
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	143574	140081	283655	364532	353233	717765	435525	421561	857086
21	Punjab	182583	157974	340557	478324	398123	876447	573878	477529	1051407
22	Rajasthan	303350	264773	568123	772790	674664	1447454	920334	807798	1728132
23	Sikkim	684	674	1358	1733	1760	3493	2096	2122	4218

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Sl. No.	State/UT	16-17 year			18-22 Years			18-23 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
24	Tamil Nadu	247264	240352	487616	653280	630272	1283552	786045	756418	1542463
25	Telangana	104254	99681	203935	278788	262249	541037	334592	313625	648217
26	Tripura	14168	12795	26963	39032	37202	76234	47428	44740	92168
27	Uttar Pradesh	1030098	900748	1930846	2627646	2226848	4854494	3129798	2676187	5805985
28	Uttarakhand	44485	39137	83622	112755	101460	214215	135398	121619	257017
29	West Bengal	357927	352308	710235	955028	931561	1886589	1149702	1117527	2267229
30	A & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	6361	5195	11556	15060	12784	27844	17927	15270	33197
32	Delhi	67578	61501	129079	184961	178970	363931	222383	216351	438734
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	149	162	311	466	346	812	561	410	971
34	Daman & Diu	201	134	335	407	374	781	489	432	921
35	Ladakh	3	3	6	55	6	61	89	6	95
36	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Puducherry	4582	4507	9089	10563	11766	22329	12815	14143	26958
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>4365369</b>	<b>3934342</b>	<b>8299711</b>	<b>11208906</b>	<b>10163921</b>	<b>21372827</b>	<b>13399700</b>	<b>12184381</b>	<b>25584081</b>

Reference: Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Report of the Expert Group on Population Projection, June 2020

Source: Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22, Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education

**Table 1.2.12**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION LIVING IN RURAL AND URBAN AREA**

Year	Category	% of Population Living in	
		Rural area	Urban area
2001	All	72.2	27.8
	SCs	79.6	20.4
2011	All	68.8	31.2
	SCs	76.4	23.6

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.13**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE SHARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**TO TOTAL SLUM POPULATION IN INDIA**

S.No.	State/UT	% of SCs
1	Punjab	39.8
2	Tamil Nadu	32.0
3	Chandigarh	30.7
4	Haryana	29.9
5	Tripura	28.8
6	Rajasthan	28.2
7	Karnataka	28.0
8	NCT of Delhi	27.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	26.2
10	Puducherry	23.9
11	Uttar Pradesh	22.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	22.0
13	Assam	21.5
14	Bihar	21.0
15	Odisha	20.6
16	Uttarakhand	18.9
17	Chhattisgarh	17.8
18	West Bengal	16.5
19	Maharashtra	15.7
20	Jharkhand	15.6
21	Andhra Pradesh	14.0
22	Gujarat	11.1
23	Kerala	10.9
24	Sikkim	5.3
25	Meghalaya	2.8
26	Goa	2.5
27	Jammu & Kashmir	1.7
28	Mizoram	0.1
29	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0
30	Nagaland	0.0
31	A & N Islandss	0.0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>20.4</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.14**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011**

ALL INDIA

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	62.3	70.2	54.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	77.0	83.2	70.4
4	Bihar	48.6	58.0	38.5
5	Chhattisgarh	70.8	81.7	59.9
6	Goa	83.7	89.9	77.7
7	Gujarat	79.2	87.9	69.9
8	Haryana	66.9	75.9	56.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	78.9	86.2	71.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	70.2	78.8	60.7
11	Jharkhand	55.9	66.9	44.2
12	Karnataka	65.3	74.0	56.6
13	Kerala	88.7	92.6	85.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	66.2	76.7	54.7
15	Maharashtra	79.7	87.2	71.9
16	Manipur	76.2	83.5	68.9
17	Meghalaya	68.6	74.9	61.4
18	Mizoram	92.4	93.1	91.0
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	69.0	79.2	58.8
21	Punjab	64.8	70.7	58.4
22	Rajasthan	59.7	73.8	44.6
23	Sikkim	77.5	82.8	72.0
24	Tamil Nadu	73.3	80.9	65.6
25	Tripura	89.4	92.8	86.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	60.9	71.8	48.9
27	Uttarakhand	74.4	84.3	64.1
28	West Bengal	69.4	77.2	61.2
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	76.5	83.6	68.3
31	D & N Haveli	89.4	93.1	85.0
32	Daman & Diu	92.6	96.8	88.1
33	NCT of Delhi	78.9	86.8	70.0
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	77.9	85.2	71.0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>56.5</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.2.15**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX AND RESIDENCE - 2011**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	58.6	67.0	50.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	75.7	82.1	68.8
4	Bihar	47.7	57.1	37.4
5	Chhattisgarh	69.0	80.5	57.5
6	Goa	81.4	88.4	74.7
7	Gujarat	75.2	85.4	64.4
8	Haryana	65.7	75.1	55.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	78.3	85.9	70.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	68.3	77.3	58.5
11	Jharkhand	52.7	64.1	40.8
12	Karnataka	60.4	70.0	50.8
13	Kerala	87.2	91.5	83.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	62.7	74.0	50.4
15	Maharashtra	75.8	84.6	66.6
16	Manipur	72.7	80.7	64.5
17	Meghalaya	61.1	67.9	53.5
18	Mizoram	82.0	85.8	70.8
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	68.1	78.5	57.6
21	Punjab	63.0	68.9	56.5
22	Rajasthan	57.2	71.8	41.4
23	Sikkim	74.4	79.9	68.4
24	Tamil Nadu	69.9	78.2	61.7
25	Tripura	89.1	92.6	85.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	59.8	71.1	47.3
27	Uttarakhand	73.1	83.8	62.1
28	West Bengal	67.5	75.7	58.9
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	68.5	76.6	57.9
31	D & N Haveli	82.8	88.4	74.2
32	Daman & Diu	93.2	97.7	88.5
33	NCT of Delhi	77.2	86.7	66.3
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	73.9	81.8	66.4
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>62.8</b>	<b>72.6</b>	<b>52.6</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

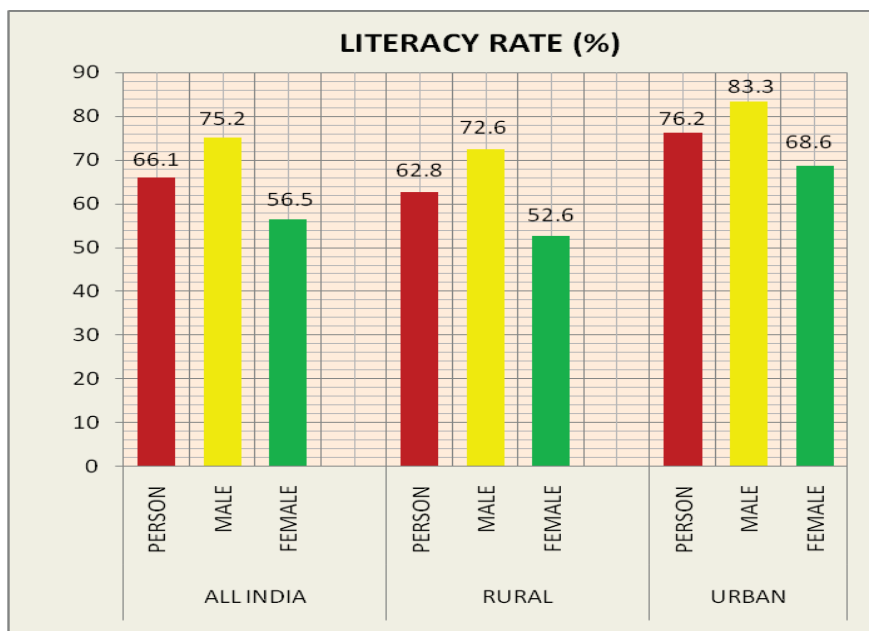
**Table 1.2.16**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX AND RESIDENCE - 2011**

**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	75.2	82.0	68.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	82.7	87.9	77.4
4	Bihar	60.6	69.0	51.3
5	Chhattisgarh	76.6	85.5	67.6
6	Goa	85.1	90.8	79.5
7	Gujarat	84.2	91.0	76.8
8	Haryana	69.8	78.1	60.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	86.4	90.9	81.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	78.0	84.9	70.1
11	Jharkhand	67.3	77.3	56.7
12	Karnataka	77.4	84.1	70.8
13	Kerala	91.0	94.3	87.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	75.1	83.7	65.9
15	Maharashtra	84.6	90.5	78.6
16	Manipur	79.6	86.3	73.0
17	Meghalaya	82.8	88.2	76.7
18	Mizoram	95.6	95.5	95.7
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	75.2	84.0	66.2
21	Punjab	69.8	75.3	63.7
22	Rajasthan	68.6	80.6	55.8
23	Sikkim	85.4	90.3	80.6
24	Tamil Nadu	79.6	86.1	73.2
25	Tripura	90.1	93.2	87.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	67.5	75.6	58.2
27	Uttarakhand	79.1	86.2	71.3
28	West Bengal	76.7	83.1	70.0
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	76.6	83.7	68.5
31	D & N Haveli	91.2	94.6	87.5
32	Daman & Diu	92.2	96.3	87.8
33	NCT of Delhi	78.9	86.8	70.1
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	83.0	89.6	76.9
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>76.2</b>	<b>83.3</b>	<b>68.6</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

## LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2011



**Table 1.2.17**  
LITERACY RATE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND TOTAL POPULATION IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA-1961 TO 2011

(in %)

Year	Total Person	SC Person	Total Male	SC Male	Total Female	SC Female
1961	28.3	10.27	40.4	16.9	15.4	3.3
1971	34.5	14.67	46.0	22.4	22.0	6.4
1981	43.6	21.38	56.4	31.1	29.8	11
1991	52.2	37.41	64.1	50	39.3	24.1
2001	64.8	54.7	75.3	66.6	53.7	41.9
2011	73.0	66.1	80.0	75.2	64.6	56.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.18**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**ALL INDIA**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.2	12.3	12.2
5-10	11.6	11.7	11.5
10-15	11.2	11.4	11.0
15-20	10.6	11.0	10.3
20-25	9.2	9.3	9.2
25-30	8.5	8.4	8.6
30-35	6.9	6.8	7.0
35-40	6.9	6.7	7.0
40-45	5.3	5.3	5.2
45-50	4.6	4.6	4.6
50-55	3.2	3.1	3.2
55-60	3.2	3.0	3.4
60-65	2.5	2.4	2.6
65-70	1.9	1.8	1.9
70-75	0.9	0.8	0.9
75-80	0.5	0.5	0.6
80+	0.8	0.8	0.9

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.19**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**RURAL**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.8	12.8	12.7
5-10	12.2	12.3	12.0
10-15	11.4	11.6	11.2
15-20	10.5	10.9	10.1
20-25	8.8	9.0	8.7
25-30	8.2	8.1	8.3
30-35	6.7	6.6	6.7
35-40	6.7	6.5	6.8
40-45	5.1	5.1	5.1
45-50	4.5	4.5	4.5
50-55	3.1	3.0	3.1
55-60	3.2	3.0	3.5
60-65	2.6	2.5	2.8
65-70	2.0	1.9	2.0
70-75	0.9	0.9	0.9
75-80	0.6	0.5	0.6
80+	0.9	0.8	0.9

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.2.20**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**URBAN**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	10.4	10.6	10.3
5-10	9.9	10.1	9.7
10-15	10.3	10.5	10.2
15-20	11.2	11.3	11.0
20-25	10.5	10.4	10.6
25-30	9.6	9.5	9.7
30-35	7.6	7.6	7.7
35-40	7.4	7.3	7.6
40-45	5.9	5.9	5.8
45-50	5.0	5.0	5.0
50-55	3.5	3.5	3.4
55-60	3.1	3.0	3.1
60-65	2.2	2.1	2.2
65-70	1.5	1.4	1.6
70-75	0.7	0.7	0.8
75-80	0.4	0.4	0.5
80+	0.8	0.7	0.8

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.21**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY AVAILABILITY OF SEPARATE KITCHEN**  
**AND TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING**

INDIA

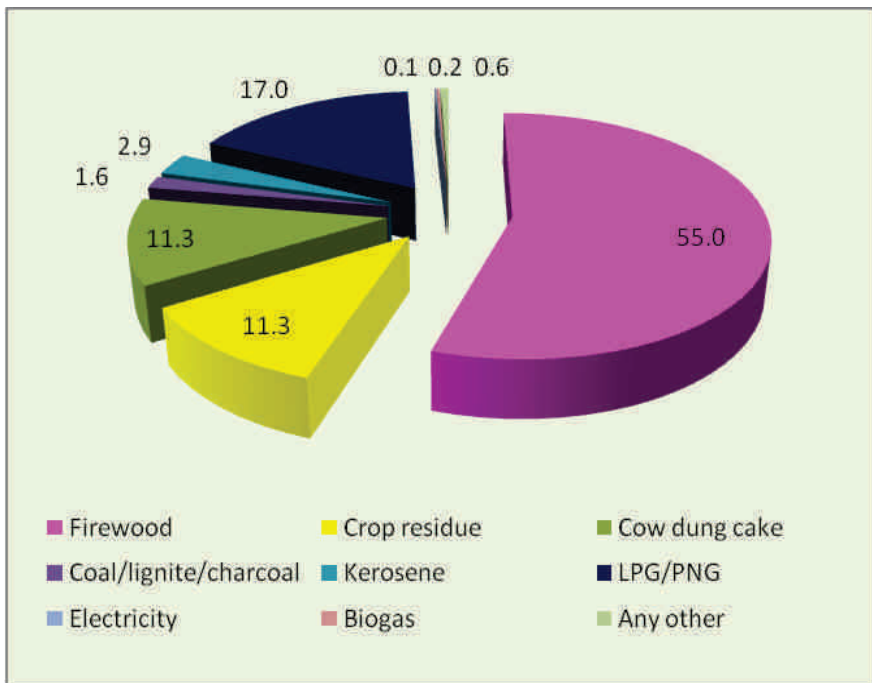
Type of fuel used for cooking	No. of Households Cooking in House		No. of Households Cooking outside House		Total All India	% of HHs by type of fuel used
	In the kitchen	Without kitchen	In the kitchen	Without kitchen		
Firewood	9156009	10145856	1788146	3186482	24276493	55.0
Crop residue	1379581	2626395	412265	571087	4989328	11.3
Cow dung cake	1224970	3057206	287923	399503	4969602	11.3
Coal/lignite/charcoal	238886	362601	39027	48240	688754	1.6
Kerosene	765570	465143	24396	36519	1291628	2.9
LPG/PNG	6086918	1125692	133471	138783	7484864	17.0
Electricity	22183	12964	1813	2769	39729	0.1
Biogas	60924	19077	3292	3873	87166	0.2
Any other	84477	132627	22740	43950	283794	0.6
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>19019518</b>	<b>17947561</b>	<b>2713073</b>	<b>4431206</b>	<b>44111358</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

Note: 115559 households are not doing cooking.



### PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING IN INDIA-2011



**Table 1.2.22**  
**STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE & RATE OF CRIME COMMITTED AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2022**

S.No	State/UT	Incidence	Actual Population of SCs (in Lakhs)	Rate of Total Crime against SCs	Chargesheeting Rate
1	Andhra Pradesh	2315	84.5	27.4	73.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0.0	-	-
3	Assam	14	22.3	0.6	27.3
4	Bihar	6509	165.7	39.3	84.7
5	Chhattisgarh	323	32.7	9.9	99.4
6	Goa	8	0.3	31.4	77.8
7	Gujarat	1279	40.7	31.4	98.3
8	Haryana	1633	51.1	31.9	46.7
9	Himachal Pradesh	210	17.3	12.1	67.0
10	Jharkhand	674	39.9	16.9	57.3
11	Karnataka	1977	104.7	18.9	83.6
12	Kerala	1050	30.4	34.5	78.5
13	Madhya Pradesh	7733	113.4	68.2	99.5
14	Maharashtra	2743	132.8	20.7	90.4
15	Manipur	0	1.0	0.0	-
16	Meghalaya	0	0.2	0.0	-
17	Mizoram	5	0.0	410.5	100.0
18	Nagaland	0	0.0	-	-
19	Odisha	2902	71.9	40.4	97.1
20	Punjab	162	88.6	1.8	67.6
21	Rajasthan	8752	122.2	71.6	45.9
22	Sikkim	3	0.3	10.6	-
23	Tamil Nadu	1761	144.4	12.2	84.1
24	Telangana	1787	54.3	32.9	81.6
25	Tripura	2	6.5	0.3	50.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	15368	413.6	37.2	84.9
27	Uttarakhand	114	18.9	6.0	78.6
28	West Bengal	104	214.6	0.5	92.5
29	A&N Islands	0	0.0	-	-
30	Chandigarh	4	2.0	2.0	50.0
31	D&N Haveli and Daman & Diu	0	0.1	0.0	-
32	Delhi	130	28.1	4.6	87.6
33	Jammu & Kashmir	11	9.2	1.2	60.0
34	Ladakh	0	0.0	0.0	-
35	Lakshadweep	0	0.0	-	-
36	Puducherry	9	2.0	4.6	100.0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>57582</b>	<b>2013.8</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>79.9</b>

**Note :** i) Actual Population of SCs as per the Population Census 2011 (RGI).

ii) Atrocities refers to Crimes committed against SCs by Non-SCs/STs. Cases under only IPC. (without SC/ST Act) have been excluded as those cases refers to Crime against SCs by SCs/STs.

iii) As per data provided by States/UTs.

iv) States/UTs may not be compared purely on the basis of crime figures.

# Clarifications are pending from Nagaland

**Source:** Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau



**Table 1.2.23**  
**DISPOSAL OF CASES BY POLICE FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014 TO 2022**

year	Total No. of Cases for Investigation Including pending Cases from Previous Year	No. of Cases disposed of by the police	No. of Cases Pending for Investigation at the end of the Year	Pendency (%)
2014	61256	46294	14962	24.4
2015	59834	42459	17375	29.0
2016	56299	39629	16654	29.6
2017	59390	42822	16485	27.8
2018	59318	42874	16323	27.5
2019	62195	44236	17864	28.7
2020	68456	48560	19825	29.0
2021	70818	52173	18569	26.2
2022	76489	57329	19090	25.0

Source: Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau

**Table 1.2.24**  
**DISPOSAL OF CASES BY COURT FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014 To 2022**

Year	Total No. of Cases for trial during the Year	Cases in Which trials were completed	Cases Convicted	Cases pending For Trial at the end of the Year	Conviction Rate	Pendency (%)
2014	127341	17712	5102	108659	28.8	85.3
2015	140340	17012	4702	122083	27.6	86.9
2016	144979	14615	3753	129831	25.7	89.6
2017	166931	13630	4811	153154	35.3	91.7
2018	185691	12032	3433	173581	28.5	93.5
2019	204191	12498	4007	191448	32.1	93.8
2020	230653	7637	3241	222979	42.4	96.7
2021	264698	10120	3640	254475	36.0	96.1
2022	300303	16538	5629	283589	34.0	94.4

Source: Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau

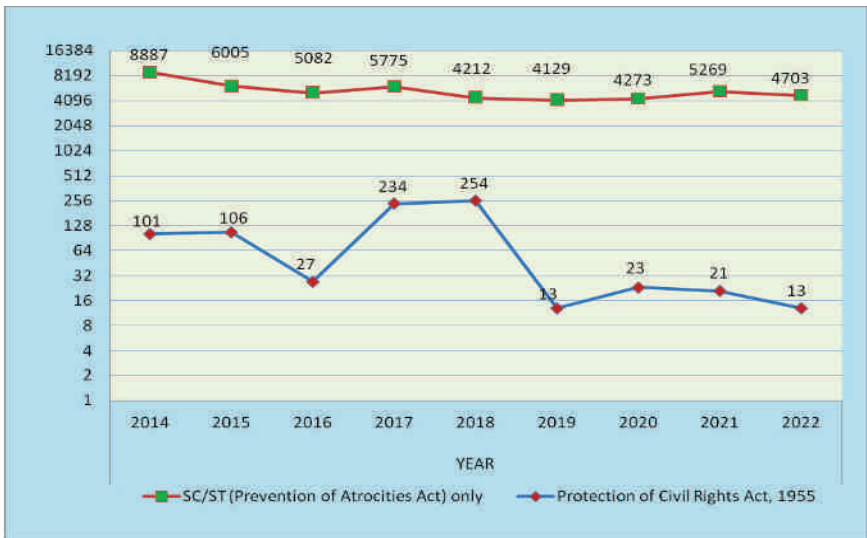
**Table 1.2.25**  
**INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014 TO 2022**

Year	Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955	SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act													IPC Crimes Against SCs (in which SC/ST POA Act not applied)	Other SLL Crimes Against SCs	Total Crimes Against SCs		
		Murder	Attempt to Commit Murder	Rape	Attempt to Commit Rape	Assault on SC Women to Outrage Her Modesty	Insult to Modesty of SC Women	Kidnapping and abduction	Dacoity	Robbery	Arson	Grievous Hurt	Riots	Other IPC Crimes				SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act Only	SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act /w/ IPC (Total)
2014	101	704	420	2233	87	2346	56	755	32	67	179	2155	838	21541	8887	40300	6511	152	47064
2015	106	707	547	2326	74	2800	58	687	34	43	179	1007	1465	22632	6005	38564	6009	324	45003
2016	27	786	733	2541	148	3172	81	855	26	58	168	1071	1725	24328	5082	35692	-	-	40801
2017	234	718	640	2714	105	2903	72	955	28	66	151	1289	1257	26296	5775	37194	-	-	43203
2018	254	798	677	2936	132	3091	148	939	57	69	147	1196	1316	26821	4212	38327	-	-	42793
2019	13	892	780	3486	124	3375	143	916	22	58	163	1050	1293	29491	4129	41793	-	-	45935
2020	23	855	1119	3372	90	3373	144	847	13	56	95	1587	1445	12668	4273	45995	-	-	50291
2021	21	967	916	3870	100	3764	157	813	19	49	161	1286	1022	11871	5269	45610	-	-	50900
2022	13	954	1126	4241	104	4160	226	1087	9	55	167	1281	972	14782	4703	52866	-	-	57582

Source: Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau



**INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES UNDER PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 AND SC/ST PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES (POA) ACT ONLY IN INDIA**



**Table 1.2.26**  
**STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER RELIEF**  
**TO ATROCITY VICTIMS AND INCENTIVE TO INTER-CASTE MARRIAGE COUPLES**  
**FOR THE FY 2021-22 AND 2022-23**

S. No.	States/UTs	2021-22			2022-23		
		Financial	Physical		Financial	Physical	
			Relief to atrocity victims	Incentive to inter-caste marriage couples		Relief to atrocity victims	Incentive to inter-caste marriage couples
1	Andhra Pradesh	920.000	6062	0	1183.27	3495	378
2	Assam	10.000	0	132	0.00	2	100
3	Bihar	3500.000	9825	0	4489.00	7243	0
4	Chhattisgarh	1983.905	1093	921	1010.97	1529	551
5	Goa	3.000	1	17	0.00	0	0
6	Gujarat	1978.625	2174	1005	424.70	2253	1170
7	Haryana	1821.200	1610	906	2981.56	2014	1441
8	Himachal Pradesh	314.955	329	615	357.25	341	629
9	Jharkhand	319.336	1000	0	0.00	NA	0
10	Karnataka	6185.260	2582	6079	3098.50	3090	3651
11	Kerala	1763.520	1177	2650	240.84	374	1553
12	Madhya Pradesh	10341.531	10081	1015	3182.23	6582	407
13	Maharashtra	773.000	3339	2932	1283.04	2869	0
14	Odisha	4408.705	2768	2428	2145.82	3135	1791
15	Punjab	780.491	23	0	0.00	119	0
16	Rajasthan	7163.451	20574	494	6586.54	15474	610
17	Sikkim	0.830	0	17	0.00	0	16
18	Tamil Nadu	3544.945	2939	2217	1788.09	3870	1282
19	Telangana	1717.930	2284	1010	936.47	23332	119
20	Tripura	20.33	3	18	0.00	9	28
21	Uttar Pradesh	12671.715	20278	0	9153.75	23828	0
22	Uttarakhand	78.300	103	0	0.00	116	0
23	West Bengal	87.000	556	1380	23.94	319	334
24	Chandigarh	71.000	0	25	170.50	0	65
25	D.&N.H & D.Diu	0.000	0	0	15.00	NA	NA
26	NCT of Delhi	7.450	21	0	40.52	11	NA
27	Jammu & Kashmir	93.200	0	0	0.00	0	0
28	Lakshadweep	12.000	0	0	0.00	NA	NA
29	Ladakh	0.000	0	0	0.00	0	0
30	Puducherry	365.63	37	201	33.95	19	122
31	NHAA	73.790	0	0	124.78	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>61011.099</b>	<b>88859</b>	<b>24062</b>	<b>39270.72</b>	<b>100024</b>	<b>14247</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



**Table 1.2.27**  
**STATE/UT -WISE NAME OF DISTRICTS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA -2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name of Districts with > 25% SCs Population			Total No. of Districts
		> 40%	>30-40%	>25-30%	
1	Bihar	-	1 Gaya	1 Nawada	2
2	Haryana	-	1 Fatehabad	3 Sirsa, Ambala, Yamunanagar	4
3	Himachal Pradesh	-	1 Sirmaur	5 Mandi, Solan, Kullu, Shimla, Bilaspur	6
4	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	2 Samba, Udhampur	2
5	Jharkhand	-	1 Chatra	1 Palamu	2
6	Karnataka	-	1 Kolar	2 Chamarajanagar, Gulbarga	3
7	Madhya Pradesh	-	-	3 Ujjain, Datia, Tikamgarh	3
8	Odisha	-	-	1 Subarnapur	1
9	Punjab	3 Shahid Bhagat Singh Nagar, Muktsar, Firozpur	11 Jalandhar, Faridkot, Moga, Hoshiarpur, Kapurthala, Tarn Taran, Mansa, Bathinda, Barnala, Fatehgarh Sahib, Amritsar	4 Sangrur, Rupnagar, Ludhiana, Gurdaspur	18
10	Rajasthan	-	1 Ganganagar	1 Hanumangarh	2
11	Tamil Nadu	-	4 Thiruvavur, The Nilgiris, Nagapattinam, Perambalur	2 Viluppuram, Cuddalore	6
12	Uttar Pradesh	-	5 Kaushambi, Sitapur, Hardoi, Unnao, Rae Bareilly	10 Auraiya, Jhansi, Jalaun, Chitrakoot, Bara Banki, Mirzapur, Kheri, Kanpur Dehat, Azamgarh, Mahoba	15
13	Uttarakhand	-	-	1 Bageshwar	1
14	West Bengal	1 Koch Bihar	3 Jalpaiguri, Bankura, South Twenty Four Parganas	5 Nadia, Birbhum, Dakshin Dinajpur, Bardhaman, Uttar Dinajpur	9
<b>Total</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>74</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.28**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES WITH > 50% AND > 40%**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011**

S. No.	State/UT	Number of Villages with	
		> 50% SC Population	> 40% SC Population
1	Uttar Pradesh	9951	17429
2	West Bengal	7928	10462
3	Odisha	2728	4525
4	Bihar	2579	4429
5	Rajasthan	2957	4917
6	Madhya Pradesh	2241	4157
7	Himachal Pradesh	2713	4048
8	Punjab	2788	4785
9	Tamil Nadu	2408	3837
10	Karnataka	2333	3800
11	Jharkhand	1865	2748
12	Uttarakhand	1680	2525
13	Andhra Pradesh	993	2069
14	Chhattisgarh	1048	1510
15	Assam	903	1194
16	Maharashtra	690	1391
17	Haryana	440	838
18	Jammu & Kashmir	481	702
19	Gujarat	46	112
20	Tripura	34	69
21	Manipur	28	35
22	Puducherry	9	18
23	Meghalaya	11	14
24	Kerala	5	8
25	NCT of Delhi	0	2
INDIA		46859	75624

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.2.29**  
**NUMBER OF DISTRICTS & BLOCKS WITH >25% SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	% of SC Population	No. of Districts	No. of Blocks	
			Rural	Urban
1	25-30	41	686	126
2	30-40	29	586	91
3	40-50	3	139	38
4	>50	1	44	26
<b>Total</b>		<b>74</b>	<b>1455</b>	<b>281</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.30**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Number of Blocks with > 25 % SC Population											
		Rural					Urban						
		Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%	Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%	Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%
1	Uttar Pradesh	298	23	104	171	34	11	10	13				
2	Andhra Pradesh	218	4	97	117	10	2	2	6				
3	West Bengal	186	55	89	42	72	18	23	31				
4	Tamil Nadu	197	29	81	87	16	2	3	11				
5	Punjab	130	49	67	14	33	13	12	8				
6	Himachal Pradesh	44	5	14	25	2	0	0	2				
7	Bihar	55	0	22	33	7	1	2	4				
8	Karnataka	48	0	12	36	7	1	4	2				
9	Uttarakhand	34	2	13	19	1	0	1	0				
10	Odisha	42	0	9	33	14	6	4	4				
11	Jharkhand	43	5	17	21	3	0	1	2				
12	Madhya Pradesh	32	0	8	24	14	1	4	9				
13	Haryana	38	3	20	15	11	0	4	7				
14	Rajasthan	30	4	13	13	21	5	7	9				
15	Jammu & Kashmir	18	3	6	9	4	0	1	3				
16	Chhattisgarh	13	0	6	7	3	1	0	2				
17	Tripura	7	0	2	5	9	1	4	2				
18	Maharashtra	8	0	1	7	13	1	5	7				
19	Assam	4	0	2	2	6	1	4	1				
20	Kerala	7	1	2	4	0	0	0	0				
21	Puducherry	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0				
22	Manipur	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0				
23	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1				
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1455</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>126</b>				

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.2.31**  
**POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011**

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Andhra Pradesh</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	206,524	102,792	103,732	70.3	76.2	64.5
2	Adi Dravida	266,089	132,804	133,285	70.2	78.2	62.4
3	Anamuk	43	27	16	78.0	96.0	50.0
4	Aray Mala	3,393	1,720	1,673	73.1	80.3	65.5
5	Arundhatiya	30,190	15,112	15,078	57.9	64.4	51.5
6	Arwa Mala	13,485	6,536	6,949	78.4	83.5	73.7
7	Bariki	1,394	701	693	50.9	60.8	40.8
8	Bavuri	890	438	452	52.5	60.9	44.6
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	111,710	56,290	55,420	47.1	60.1	33.9
10	Bindla	14,815	7,337	7,478	63.0	76.1	50.1
11	Byagara, Byagari	9,840	4,885	4,955	50.2	60.2	40.3
12	Chachati	1,466	734	732	51.4	57.5	45.3
13	Chalavadi	338	165	173	59.9	69.8	50.3
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	20,380	10,305	10,075	75.5	83.1	67.7
15	Chambhar	674	344	330	61.6	70.3	52.9
16	Chandala	76	42	34	75.7	74.4	77.4
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	3,820	1,821	1,999	46.3	56.6	36.7

**ALL INDIA**

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dandasi	5,351	2,539	2,812	56.0	66.5	46.6
19	Dhor	2,229	1,134	1,095	78.6	85.9	71.3
20	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	39,169	19,130	20,039	59.4	68.3	50.9
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	1,382	680	702	50.1	55.3	45.0
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	3,093	1,489	1,604	66.2	77.0	56.4
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	2,782	1,307	1,475	57.4	67.4	48.6
24	Godari	1,020	513	507	75.6	81.1	70.1
25	Gosangi	23,401	11,395	12,006	51.5	61.8	41.7
26	Holeya	442	227	215	64.4	77.2	51.4
27	Holeya Dasari	11,041	5,546	5,495	59.0	75.8	42.3
28	Jaggali	3,120	1,538	1,582	46.5	59.8	34.1
29	Jambuvulu	6,785	3,356	3,429	68.4	74.7	62.3
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambala	1,101	541	560	67.6	77.9	57.6
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	6,843	3,324	3,519	73.1	79.4	67.3
32	Madiga	6,702,609	3,349,277	3,353,332	58.0	66.3	49.8
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	7,868	3,927	3,941	63.4	70.8	56.0
34	Mahar	36,238	18,313	17,925	69.0	78.9	59.0
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	5,570,244	2,765,023	2,805,221	67.2	74.7	59.9
36	Mala Dasari	16,341	8,009	8,332	67.8	79.9	56.4
37	Mala Dasu	11,754	5,886	5,868	74.6	84.5	64.7
38	Mala Hannai	99	50	49	64.9	71.1	59.2
39	Malajangam	3,484	1,677	1,807	69.5	81.9	58.2
40	Mala Masti	783	393	390	53.5	55.2	51.6
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	133,247	66,802	66,445	56.5	65.4	47.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Mala Sanyasi	192	97	95	70.7	88.1	53.0
43	Mang	13,365	6,740	6,625	61.2	71.5	50.8
44	Mang Garodi	1,397	699	698	45.9	57.5	34.9
45	Manne	40,381	19,729	20,652	57.4	66.0	49.2
46	Mashti	1,455	734	721	49.2	60.6	37.7
47	Matangi	730	372	358	47.0	58.2	35.4
48	Mehtar	7,037	3,528	3,509	74.4	82.5	66.3
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	3,143	1,527	1,616	78.0	92.7	64.1
50	Mundala	622	311	311	41.4	51.0	32.3
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	5,456	2,615	2,841	63.7	72.4	55.8
52	Pamidi	2,807	1,371	1,436	59.4	69.5	49.8
53	Panchama, Pariah	988	497	491	58.5	64.3	52.6
54	Relli	135,608	66,841	68,767	63.4	72.1	55.1
55	Samagara	1,129	594	535	82.1	87.2	76.4
56	Samban	3,754	1,932	1,822	66.2	73.1	58.9
57	Sapru	466	235	231	40.8	44.9	36.3
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	3,931	1,991	1,940	68.5	86.1	50.8
59	Yatala	1,104	521	583	52.0	61.7	43.6
60	Valluvan	809	400	409	85.7	91.1	80.4
<b>Assam</b>							
1	Bansphor	16,359	8,189	8,170	62.6	73.3	51.9
2	Bhainmali, Mali	69,535	35,621	33,914	81.4	86.6	76.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	50,598	25,777	24,821	85.7	91.2	80.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	52,431	27,029	25,402	84.2	89.4	78.8
5	Dugla, Dholi	7,991	4,091	3,900	67.4	74.5	59.8

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Hira	55,300	27,860	27,440	80.2	86.6	73.6
7	Jalkeot	24,774	12,626	12,148	76.7	83.6	69.4
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	80,376	41,620	38,756	66.3	74.6	57.3
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	693,219	353,177	340,042	80.6	86.2	74.8
10	Lalbegi	790	404	386	73.4	82.8	64.1
11	Mahara	1,822	1,020	802	76.2	85.0	64.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	8,835	4,489	4,346	72.3	81.0	63.4
13	Muchi, Rishi	77,643	39,875	37,768	62.0	71.8	51.6
14	Namasudra	631,542	326,753	304,789	72.1	79.0	64.7
15	Patni	181,904	93,599	88,305	86.4	89.7	82.8
16	Sutradhar	66,303	34,121	32,182	75.9	82.8	68.6
<b>Bihar</b>							
1	Bantar	135,175	70,018	65,157	43.9	54.0	32.9
2	Bauri	2,233	1,173	1,060	58.1	65.8	49.7
3	Bhogta	15,103	7,800	7,303	42.4	53.2	30.7
4	Bhuiya	716,269	366,590	349,679	32.3	38.9	25.4
5	Bhumij	1,567	824	743	55.8	63.9	46.9
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charnmarkar	4,900,048	2,546,413	2,353,635	53.5	64.1	41.8
7	Chaupal	79,728	41,487	38,241	43.9	55.4	31.2
8	Dabgar	5,488	2,831	2,657	62.5	71.5	53.0
9	Dhobi, Rajak	747,528	390,620	356,908	63.2	73.4	51.9
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	194,596	100,243	94,353	33.5	41.0	25.4
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	4,945,165	2,582,993	2,362,172	53.2	63.1	42.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Ghasi	354	197	157	52.9	63.1	38.8
13	Halalkhor	5,435	2,846	2,589	63.4	74.4	51.3
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	207,549	107,174	100,375	59.6	68.7	49.9
15	Kanjar	2,760	1,415	1,345	26.8	32.3	20.9
16	Kurariar	10,269	5,316	4,953	40.3	48.4	31.6
17	Lalbegi	1,039	548	491	44.3	55.7	31.1
18	Musahar	2,725,114	1,407,557	1,317,557	29.0	34.6	22.9
19	Nat	58,819	30,221	28,598	38.2	45.4	30.6
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	2,195	1,195	1,000	68.7	76.9	58.8
21	Pasi	880,738	455,961	424,777	59.1	69.1	48.3
22	Rajwar	285,485	146,032	139,453	43.0	53.2	32.1
23	Turi	30,497	15,665	14,832	39.0	47.5	30.0
<b>Chhattisgarh</b>							
1	Audhelia	6,264	3,108	3,156	68.6	81.5	55.8
2	Bagri, Bagdi	283	165	118	76.1	84.6	64.4
3	Bahna, Bahana	62	37	25	92.9	100.0	83.3
4	Balahi, Balai	242	137	105	94.5	99.2	88.3
5	Banchada	15	10	5	86.7	90.0	80.0
6	Barahar, Basod	5,644	2,855	2,789	56.7	66.7	46.5
7	Bargunda	13	11	2	92.3	100.0	50.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	11,377	5,700	5,677	54.5	66.9	42.1
9	Bedia	134	76	58	72.1	87.1	53.1
10	Beldar, Sunkar	7,691	3,880	3,811	73.2	83.0	63.1
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	19,016	9,398	9,618	79.6	87.1	72.3
12	Bhanumati	21	13	8	95.0	100.0	85.7
13	Chadar	2,779	1,377	1,402	55.6	69.7	41.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjaramnami, Ahiwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	2,318,964	1,168,039	1,150,925	70.6	81.8	59.3
15	Chidar	71	40	31	79.7	91.7	64.3
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	21,810	10,773	11,037	64.2	74.5	54.1
17	Chitar	16	11	5	92.9	100.0	66.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	408	223	185	77.2	88.7	63.4
19	Dewar	15,479	7,649	7,830	40.0	46.6	33.6
20	Dhanuk	281	160	121	83.1	90.7	72.8
21	Dhed, Dher	40	23	17	86.5	81.8	93.3
22	Dohor	109	68	41	78.3	86.4	63.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	21,766	10,767	10,999	67.2	76.2	58.3
24	Ganda, Gandhi	381,459	188,307	193,152	69.4	80.8	58.4
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	140,270	69,283	70,987	63.1	73.6	52.9
26	Holiya	105	56	49	79.8	90.9	67.5
27	Kanjar	58	35	23	63.0	81.3	36.4
28	Katia, Patharia	4,386	2,137	2,249	86.5	92.2	81.2
29	Khatik	5,494	2,881	2,613	81.7	85.7	77.4
30	Koli, Kori	6,294	3,272	3,022	85.9	92.9	78.3
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	2,034	1,020	1,014	64.6	76.0	53.2
32	Kuchbandhia	13	9	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	245,220	121,517	123,703	81.4	89.7	73.3
34	Mang, Mang Garudi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	3,423	1,690	1,733	64.7	76.2	53.5
35	Meghwal	115	89	26	93.3	95.1	87.0

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
36	Moghia	341	161	180	58.2	74.4	43.6
37	Muskhan	7	5	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	4,993	2,441	2,552	35.5	48.9	22.7
39	Pasi	4,628	2,540	2,088	81.5	89.0	72.5
40	Rujjhar	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	69	39	30	69.0	74.2	63.0
42	Silawat	88	46	42	83.1	89.2	76.5
43	Zamral	11	6	5	60.0	100.0	20.0
44	Turi	8,777	4,325	4,452	56.9	67.9	46.2
<b>Goa</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	309	152	157	83.3	86.5	80.3
2	Chambhar	7,295	3,649	3,646	89.6	93.5	85.6
3	Mahar	12,818	6,278	6,540	81.0	88.4	74.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	129	71	58	75.8	75.8	75.9
5	Mang	1,156	565	591	84.8	92.1	77.9
<b>Gujarat</b>							
1	Ager	261	146	115	75.2	84.0	63.9
2	Bakad, Bant	88	50	38	90.0	95.7	82.4
3	Bawa-Dedh, Dedh-Sadhu	9,831	5,124	4,707	82.0	89.8	73.6
4	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Changar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochi-gar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	1,032,128	535,150	496,978	77.7	87.2	67.5

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal- kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmali, Barwashia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampada, Rushi, Valmiki	439,444	224,436	215,008	76.3	85.1	67.3
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	109	66	43	89.5	91.2	86.8
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	69	38	31	74.2	81.8	65.5
8	Dangashia	3,446	1,756	1,690	73.4	86.7	59.6
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	182	104	78	89.1	96.9	77.9
10	Garmatang	225	120	105	69.2	83.7	53.2
11	Garoda, Garo	72,948	37,509	35,439	87.1	95.1	78.7
12	Halleer	95	50	45	91.1	95.3	86.1
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	66	39	27	76.3	85.3	64.0
14	Holar, Valhar	637	342	295	84.1	91.2	76.1
15	Holaya, Holer	66	38	28	80.3	85.7	73.1
16	Lingader	36	17	19	91.2	93.8	88.9
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	28,417	14,663	13,754	77.0	85.7	67.8
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	1,608,359	834,803	773,556	82.2	90.2	73.6
19	Mang, Matang, Minimidag	13,238	6,805	6,433	71.2	82.5	59.3
20	Mang-Garudi	587	299	288	57.3	66.8	47.1
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghwar	221,531	113,242	108,289	70.0	81.8	57.6
22	Mukri	71	47	24	85.9	88.4	81.0
23	Nadia, Hadi	50,331	25,702	24,629	76.7	85.1	68.1
24	Pasi	4,007	2,356	1,651	74.8	82.9	62.5
25	Senwa, Shenwa, Chenwa, Sedma, Rawat	116,307	60,716	55,591	78.2	86.6	69.1
26	Shemalia	3,205	1,670	1,535	88.1	92.8	83.0



S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Thori	3,385	1,704	1,681	53.5	64.3	42.8
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	7,648	3,986	3,662	77.7	89.1	65.5
29	Turi	15,449	8,026	7,423	83.0	93.0	72.2
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	16,659	8,567	8,092	79.0	90.4	66.9
31	Balahi, Balai	1,172	629	543	66.2	76.4	54.5
32	Bhang, Mehtar	23,275	11,932	11,343	80.5	88.4	72.3
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	135	62	73	71.8	85.2	58.9
34	Koli, Kori	30,048	16,084	13,964	65.4	74.8	54.7
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	960	483	477	49.1	58.8	39.1
<b>Haryana</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	2,256	1,233	1,023	77.8	82.8	71.9
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	938,001	492,516	445,485	62.9	70.9	54.1
3	Bangali	4,727	2,530	2,197	60.0	64.4	54.7
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	1,026	571	455	70.2	79.0	58.9
5	Batwal, Barwala	669	350	319	67.2	73.6	60.3
6	Bauria, Bawaria	74,485	38,374	36,111	55.1	65.1	44.6
7	Bazigar	138,163	71,407	66,756	57.5	68.9	45.5
8	Bhanjra	2,349	1,254	1,095	65.9	73.4	57.4
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	2,429,137	1,296,847	1,132,290	71.8	81.3	60.9
10	Chanal	181	95	86	68.2	81.2	52.8
11	Dagi	349	193	156	71.4	81.0	60.3
12	Darain	76	46	30	83.9	92.7	66.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	22,394	11,364	11,030	23.4	25.7	21.0
14	Dhanak	581,275	308,037	273,238	64.8	74.3	54.2
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	1,222	640	582	28.6	36.2	20.4
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	27,764	14,644	13,120	62.1	71.3	51.8
17	Gagra	160	84	76	75.6	92.0	55.0
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	507	282	225	56.1	62.2	48.2
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	52,339	27,648	24,691	77.9	85.9	69.1
20	Khatik	57,825	30,480	27,345	77.3	86.1	67.6
21	Kori, Koli	99,776	52,981	46,795	70.0	79.6	59.2
22	Marija, Marecha	334	193	141	10.2	11.3	8.7
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	141,681	74,621	67,060	53.1	57.1	48.6
24	Megh, Meghwal	58,975	31,001	27,974	66.0	74.0	57.1
25	Nat, Badi	15,447	8,017	7,430	54.9	64.8	44.3
26	Od	166,161	86,052	80,109	58.5	68.5	47.9
27	Pasi	51,350	27,896	23,454	58.7	66.5	49.2
28	Perna	1,849	910	939	30.5	38.9	22.3
29	Pherera	22	14	8	77.3	78.6	75.0
30	Sanhai	301	168	133	65.2	71.4	57.8
31	Sanhal	146	89	57	60.0	66.3	48.9
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	50,684	26,629	24,055	57.3	69.2	44.3
33	Sansoi	61	38	23	61.7	70.0	47.1
34	Sapela, Sapera	22,016	11,990	10,026	37.2	44.1	29.0
35	Sarera	80	37	43	54.8	60.7	50.0
36	Sikligar, Bariya	20,990	10,748	10,242	46.8	53.4	39.9
37	Sirkiband	13,665	7,040	6,625	38.7	48.6	28.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	6,217	3,132	3,085	80.5	87.3	73.6
2	Badhi, Nagalu	22,352	11,505	10,847	73.8	83.0	64.1
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	34,690	17,578	17,112	83.1	88.1	78.1
4	Bandhela	58	28	30	67.4	79.2	54.5
5	Bangali	4,294	2,220	2,074	55.5	60.7	49.9
6	Banjara	3,285	1,708	1,577	78.5	85.3	71.3
7	Bansi	1,419	711	708	75.8	87.5	64.5
8	Barad	5,890	3,026	2,864	59.9	68.1	51.3
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	116	64	52	61.9	74.1	46.8
10	Batwal	16,690	8,553	8,137	81.8	88.1	75.1
11	Bauria, Bawaria	497	259	238	27.6	35.5	18.6
12	Bazigar	2,365	1,207	1,158	71.4	81.8	60.6
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	4,917	2,559	2,358	80.4	87.2	73.1
14	Chamar, Jattia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	458,838	232,563	226,275	80.3	87.2	73.2
15	Chanal	24,340	12,366	11,974	72.5	81.1	63.7
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	18,076	9,217	8,859	88.4	93.7	82.9
17	Dagi	4,683	2,385	2,298	72.8	81.5	63.9
18	Darain	544	296	248	83.7	89.7	76.7
19	Daraj, Daryai	10,982	5,430	5,552	79.9	88.9	71.2
20	Daule, Daole	4,134	2,139	1,995	78.7	87.7	69.0
21	Dhaki, Toori	9,657	4,973	4,684	76.1	82.6	69.2
22	Dhanak	172	112	60	73.5	78.2	64.8
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	1,606	830	776	70.6	80.0	60.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
24	Dhagri, Dhangri, Siggri	6,033	3,110	2,923	67.9	77.2	58.0
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	83,757	42,530	41,227	79.2	85.7	72.5
26	Gagra	33	24	9	77.8	90.5	33.3
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	92	54	38	79.7	86.4	70.0
28	Hali	43,218	21,889	21,329	68.8	79.7	57.7
29	Hesi	3,209	1,608	1,601	81.6	88.8	74.4
30	Jogi	21,096	10,549	10,547	81.0	88.0	74.1
31	Julaha, Julahe, Kabirpanthi, Keer	155,956	77,722	78,234	83.5	90.2	76.8
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	316	177	139	82.7	88.9	75.0
33	Karoack	38	19	19	70.6	86.7	57.9
34	Khatik	587	320	267	85.7	90.3	80.3
35	Kori, Koli	499,473	253,534	245,939	76.8	84.7	68.7
36	Lohar	170,046	85,664	84,382	82.0	88.6	75.4
37	Marija, Marecha	26	18	8	82.6	80.0	87.5
38	Mazhabi	460	254	206	81.4	82.9	79.6
39	Megh	1,779	948	831	81.4	88.7	73.2
40	Nat	311	173	138	75.2	80.8	68.3
41	Od	1,135	581	554	78.3	86.5	69.8
42	Pasi	1,496	946	550	60.3	70.2	42.2
43	Perna	15	9	6	84.6	77.8	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	1,744	844	900	89.6	93.7	85.7
45	Rehar, Rehara	3,018	1,532	1,486	75.5	81.5	69.3
46	Sanhai	2,585	1,260	1,325	85.4	91.3	80.0
47	Sanhal	220	124	96	82.6	85.8	78.0
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	2,276	1,150	1,126	63.4	71.1	55.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
49	Sansoi	1,389	697	692	81.5	86.4	76.6
50	Sapela	62	29	33	30.6	38.5	21.7
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde	15,943	8,146	7,797	85.9	91.5	80.2
52	Sikligar	1,476	782	694	69.6	73.2	65.6
53	Sipi	26,907	13,428	13,479	69.6	80.7	58.5
54	Sirkiband	63	36	27	44.6	47.1	40.9
55	Teli	9,425	4,869	4,556	78.7	86.5	70.3
56	Thathiar, Thathera	662	351	311	87.3	93.4	80.1
57	Banwala	285	154	131	77.0	86.5	65.8
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>							
1	Banwala	33,225	17,197	16,028	72.2	80.9	63.1
2	Basith	24,407	12,654	11,753	76.3	85.3	66.8
3	Batwal	43,945	23,191	20,754	74.1	82.4	65.0
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	212,032	112,623	99,409	75.4	83.1	66.8
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balimiki, Mehtar	6,918	3,680	3,238	59.9	67.1	51.6
6	Dhyar	8,343	4,350	3,993	48.4	61.6	34.0
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	193,803	101,410	92,393	62.9	71.2	53.9
8	Gardi	4,596	2,445	2,151	71.1	79.4	61.8
9	Jolaha	306	188	118	80.6	89.0	65.6
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	359,105	186,813	172,292	70.4	79.7	60.5
11	Ratal	2,784	1,489	1,295	63.1	71.6	53.4
12	Saryara	15,825	8,242	7,583	60.9	69.4	51.7
13	Watal	146	79	67	71.5	75.4	67.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Jharkhand</b>							
1	Bantar	353	182	171	72.5	79.3	65.5
2	Bauri	186,356	94,536	91,820	54.0	65.8	41.9
3	Bhogta	223,453	112,644	110,809	48.1	58.8	37.1
4	Bhuiya	848,151	431,099	417,052	41.2	50.0	32.0
5	Chamar, Mochi	1,008,507	522,050	486,457	62.5	74.4	49.7
6	Chaupal	632	326	306	65.0	75.3	54.1
7	Dabgar	4,378	2,285	2,093	74.1	84.4	62.9
8	Dhobi	251,686	130,955	120,731	70.6	81.9	58.5
9	Dom, Dhangad	168,052	85,458	82,594	52.9	64.5	40.9
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	424,330	220,511	203,819	67.9	79.6	55.1
11	Ghasi	150,520	75,320	75,200	56.9	67.6	46.4
12	Halaikhor	580	277	303	77.8	87.4	68.8
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangji	58,242	29,355	28,887	58.9	70.7	46.9
14	Kanjar	405	219	186	58.9	67.0	49.1
15	Kurariar	1,475	760	715	53.8	59.6	47.4
16	Lalbegi	1,240	621	619	65.5	75.8	54.9
17	Musahar	53,096	27,251	25,845	32.8	41.3	23.7
18	Nat	1,286	660	626	52.5	60.1	44.6
19	Pan, Sawasi	26,459	13,279	13,180	67.0	78.7	55.2
20	Pasi	72,357	37,769	34,588	62.9	73.9	50.9
21	Rajwar	196,320	100,584	95,736	54.2	66.4	41.3
22	Turi	198,344	101,031	97,313	50.3	62.0	38.1
<b>Karnataka</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	26,486	13,373	13,113	79.6	85.9	73.2
2	Adi Dravida	795,620	395,527	400,093	77.0	83.0	71.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
3	Adi Karnataka	2,920,942	1,461,917	1,459,025	67.7	75.1	60.2
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	811	395	416	59.6	65.7	53.7
5	Ager	6,642	3,242	3,400	80.5	87.1	74.3
6	Ajila	2,448	1,227	1,221	75.8	81.7	69.8
7	Anamuk	75	39	36	56.9	65.6	48.5
8	Aray Mala	94	55	39	69.3	74.5	62.2
9	Arunthathiyar	2,385	1,219	1,166	70.4	77.1	63.4
10	Arwa Mala	260	139	121	69.4	76.5	61.5
11	Baira	4,049	2,022	2,027	79.3	87.0	71.7
12	Bakad	808	377	431	71.8	82.0	63.3
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	1,390	667	723	89.0	94.9	83.7
14	Bakuda	1,566	802	764	79.3	85.0	73.6
15	Balagai	2,180	1,119	1,061	78.1	84.5	71.3
16	Bandi	678	364	314	82.4	86.8	77.4
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	1,267,036	650,815	616,221	56.8	68.4	44.7
18	Bathada	2,632	1,260	1,372	74.8	83.2	67.0
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	117,164	59,372	57,792	79.3	88.2	70.3
20	Bellara	1,243	595	648	66.4	71.3	61.9
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Maikana, Hala-Ikhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	5,281	2,573	2,708	73.0	80.3	66.1
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	605,486	302,722	302,764	62.1	72.2	52.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Vodddar, Wodddar	1,119,315	563,026	556,289	62.6	71.6	53.6
24	Bindla	149	102	47	68.6	77.7	48.8
25	Byagara	2,019	974	1,045	48.1	60.4	36.6
26	Chakkiliyan	574	293	281	57.5	63.5	51.4
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	219,626	109,567	110,059	64.7	75.1	54.5
28	Chandala	142	75	67	75.0	84.3	64.5
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	72,003	36,202	35,801	61.0	72.3	49.6
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	530	268	262	62.2	70.1	54.5
31	Dakkaliga	763	365	398	61.1	65.9	56.7
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	29,199	14,746	14,453	78.0	85.7	70.1
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	26,344	13,262	13,082	63.1	71.9	54.3
34	Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu	108	53	55	74.0	82.2	66.7
35	Ganti Chores	4,967	2,443	2,524	72.1	80.0	64.6
36	Garoda, Garo	170	86	84	60.7	72.9	49.3
37	Godda	1,532	777	755	78.2	85.0	71.1
38	Gosangi	2,219	1,111	1,108	56.9	68.1	45.8
39	Halleer	3,533	1,772	1,761	67.8	75.4	60.3
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	9,695	4,713	4,982	76.5	83.0	70.3
41	Handi Jogis	22,675	11,429	11,246	58.2	65.9	50.4
42	Hasla	924	435	489	65.1	70.6	60.1
43	Holar, Valhar	1,548	779	769	65.0	74.9	55.0
44	Holaya, Holer, Holey	792,785	404,821	387,964	63.4	73.4	53.1
45	Holeya Dasari	382	203	179	65.1	77.2	51.9
46	Jaggali	1,061	552	509	52.4	64.1	40.2



S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
47	Jambuvulu	12,411	6,205	6,206	60.8	67.0	54.6
48	Kadaiyen	45	25	20	69.2	77.3	58.8
49	Kalladi	1,774	857	917	62.8	72.3	53.8
50	Kepmaris	19	11	8	88.9	81.8	100.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
52	Koosa	202	108	94	77.0	80.9	72.6
53	Koracha, Korachar	55,148	27,705	27,443	62.6	71.5	53.7
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	209,568	105,128	104,440	63.8	74.1	53.4
55	Kotegar, Metri	2,370	1,189	1,181	79.4	85.7	73.0
56	Kudumban	80	36	44	73.0	84.8	63.4
57	Kuravan	637	307	330	70.1	77.0	63.9
58	Lingader	76	40	36	66.7	75.0	57.6
59	Machala	244	135	109	64.2	73.7	52.1
60	Madari	1,060	548	512	63.7	72.6	54.5
61	Madiga	953,913	477,299	476,614	57.8	67.0	48.5
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	66,068	33,092	32,976	74.1	84.3	63.9
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	63	41	22	75.4	82.5	61.9
64	Maila	1,824	873	951	63.9	71.2	57.2
65	Mala	20,105	10,100	10,005	79.2	86.9	71.4
66	Mala Dasari	4,391	2,159	2,232	66.8	80.0	54.1
67	Mala Hannai	17	8	9	78.6	83.3	75.0
68	Mala Jangam	28	15	13	92.0	92.9	90.9
69	Mala Masti	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	257	145	112	60.7	70.2	48.0
71	Mala Sanyasi	552	263	289	58.1	73.0	44.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	26,218	13,369	12,849	63.7	72.6	54.4
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	3,434	1,759	1,675	48.4	56.3	40.3
74	Manne	99	49	50	74.1	87.5	62.2
75	Masthi	100	52	48	67.5	77.8	55.3
76	Mavilan	42	24	18	82.9	85.0	80.0
77	Meghval, Menghvar	2,057	1,024	1,033	64.6	74.5	54.7
78	Moger	82,807	40,936	41,871	73.9	81.1	66.9
79	Mukri	11,162	5,528	5,634	74.4	81.5	67.5
80	Mundala	27,417	13,238	14,179	81.1	87.7	75.1
81	Nadia, Hadi	1,378	726	652	68.0	75.0	59.7
82	Naikadaya	765	394	371	81.4	84.8	77.6
83	Nalakeyava	5,942	2,955	2,987	78.4	84.2	72.7
84	Nayadi	589	292	297	69.8	78.6	61.2
85	Pale	9,374	4,487	4,887	68.5	76.0	61.5
86	Pallan	3,592	1,795	1,797	80.4	88.8	71.9
87	Pambada	711	322	389	89.2	94.6	84.6
88	Panchama	450	235	215	57.9	67.7	46.9
89	Panniandi	11	4	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	2,418	1,201	1,217	78.1	83.8	72.4
91	Paravan	3,528	1,777	1,751	73.9	79.0	68.9
92	Raneyar	3,578	1,727	1,851	79.4	85.5	73.9
93	Samagara	88,215	44,875	43,340	75.3	82.9	67.4
94	Samban	102	56	46	70.1	79.6	57.9
95	Sapari	49	24	25	52.9	70.6	35.3
96	Sillekyathas	35,197	17,832	17,365	55.9	66.5	45.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	1,706	867	839	24.3	31.1	17.2
98	Sudugadu Siddha	29,457	14,952	14,505	52.0	64.5	39.1
99	Thoti	1,304	662	642	61.2	70.2	52.1
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	81	43	38	74.7	91.9	57.9
101	Valluvan	1,115	571	544	90.1	92.7	87.4
<b>Kerala</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	1,252	619	633	83.4	90.2	76.7
2	Adi Dravida	4,272	2,269	2,003	80.0	85.1	74.2
3	Adi Karnataka	1,629	818	811	75.5	82.7	68.3
4	Ajila	54	28	26	83.0	92.0	72.7
5	Arunthathiyar	2,731	1,388	1,343	87.3	92.4	81.9
6	Ayyanavar	11,168	5,411	5,757	91.8	93.5	90.2
7	Baira	1,040	546	494	76.9	83.5	69.5
8	Bakuda	6,321	3,153	3,168	85.4	91.2	79.7
9	Bathada	20	14	6	95.0	100.0	83.3
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	35,120	17,049	18,071	95.6	97.6	93.7
11	Chakkiliyan	37,776	18,888	18,888	75.7	81.9	69.4
12	Chamar, Muchi	207	143	64	90.3	92.4	85.2
13	Chandala	48	27	21	90.0	95.7	82.4
14	Cheruman	317,218	154,901	162,317	83.7	89.0	78.6
15	Domban	756	403	353	68.2	77.1	58.4
16	Gosangi	32	18	14	70.4	100.0	33.3
17	Holeya	1,060	509	551	69.9	76.7	63.7
18	Kadaiyan	1,844	899	945	83.9	89.3	78.8
19	Kakkalan, Kakkann	6,133	3,024	3,109	93.7	95.5	92.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Kalladi	38,616	18,848	19,768	85.1	90.2	80.2
21	Kanakkun, Padanna, Padannan	245,593	120,444	125,149	87.1	91.9	82.5
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Baliija, Kavarai, Gavara, Gavara, Gavara, Gavara, Baliija Naidu, Baliija Naidu, Gajalu Baliija or Valai Chetty)	16,162	7,971	8,191	68.8	75.0	62.7
23	Koosa	28	17	11	66.7	78.6	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	5,008	2,433	2,575	78.5	83.6	73.8
25	Kudumban	2,707	1,323	1,384	89.6	93.2	86.2
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	277,377	131,280	146,097	84.8	89.7	80.5
27	Maila	239	130	109	76.8	80.7	72.0
28	Malayan [in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956]]a	9,581	4,601	4,980	96.8	97.7	96.0
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perummanan, Vannan, Velan	232,690	113,128	119,562	94.5	96.9	92.2
30	Moger (other than Mogeayar)	24,642	12,304	12,338	82.4	88.3	76.6
31	Mundala	252	124	128	86.6	94.1	79.2
32	Nalakeyava	274	133	141	82.9	88.2	78.0
33	Nalkadaya	1,847	946	901	84.7	90.8	78.2
34	Nayadi	2,828	1,353	1,475	70.6	75.9	65.9
35	Pallan	46,934	23,514	23,420	81.2	88.3	74.2
36	Palluvan	5,865	2,872	2,993	87.6	91.8	83.5
37	Pambada	22	11	11	77.3	81.8	72.7
38	Panan	51,485	24,892	26,593	88.2	92.8	84.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	227,433	111,317	116,116	89.3	93.5	85.3
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	1,020,790	495,319	525,471	90.7	94.1	87.6
41	Puthirai Vannan	440	224	216	82.1	89.4	74.6
42	Raneyar	10	8	2	87.5	100.0	50.0
43	Samagara	131	67	64	85.5	83.3	87.7
44	Samban	4,986	2,453	2,533	94.9	96.7	93.1
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	2,335	1,144	1,191	93.9	94.5	93.2
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	131,533	63,324	68,209	92.5	94.9	90.3
47	Thoti	423	222	201	76.2	83.4	68.6
48	Vailon	568	273	295	91.2	92.9	89.7
49	Valluvan	18,421	8,946	9,475	90.6	95.1	86.5
50	Vetan	22,268	10,464	11,804	80.9	86.7	75.9
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	73,909	36,096	37,813	91.7	94.1	89.4
52	Nerian	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>							
1	Audhelia	78	39	39	70.5	75.9	65.6
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	297,861	152,250	145,611	52.9	66.6	38.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
3	Bahna, Bahana	325	182	143	76.7	83.3	68.5
4	Balahi, Balai	1,331,098	685,496	645,602	65.9	78.7	52.4
5	Banchada	32,624	15,905	16,719	57.6	70.4	45.6
6	Barahar, Basod	102,157	52,924	49,233	66.3	75.8	56.2
7	Bargunda	30,280	15,345	14,935	59.3	71.7	46.8
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	315,640	163,518	152,122	58.3	67.6	48.3
9	Bedia	26,794	13,556	13,238	66.0	75.1	56.7
10	Beldar, Sunkar	33,704	17,224	16,480	62.9	73.2	52.3
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	365,769	188,060	177,709	69.5	78.0	60.6
12	Bhanumati	1,788	859	929	57.0	66.5	48.3
13	Chadar	131,444	69,492	61,952	68.9	78.5	58.1
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangar, Raidas	5,368,217	2,819,467	2,548,750	64.8	75.6	52.9
15	Chidar	36,257	19,045	17,212	66.4	76.7	55.1
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	3,566	1,861	1,705	63.7	74.1	52.1
17	Chitar	175	89	86	72.9	82.5	62.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	54,735	28,405	26,330	74.6	84.2	64.3
19	Dewar	243	125	118	80.4	87.6	72.7
20	Dhanuk	105,546	55,286	50,260	61.1	69.8	51.4
21	Dhed, Dher	210	101	109	62.8	73.6	52.7
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	46,575	24,267	22,308	74.4	82.6	65.3
23	Dohor	38,038	20,156	17,882	68.3	80.3	54.8
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	45,728	23,353	22,375	76.8	84.1	69.2
25	Ganda, Gandhi	1,252	630	622	71.7	81.7	61.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	8,397	4,185	4,212	57.8	67.0	48.8
27	Holiya	16,192	8,693	7,499	66.2	74.3	56.8
28	Kanjar	18,216	9,166	9,050	57.0	69.0	45.0
29	Katia, Patharia	170,672	87,552	83,120	76.6	85.0	67.8
30	Khatik	161,026	84,101	76,925	75.7	83.7	67.0
31	Koli, Kori	656,569	344,437	312,132	70.4	80.1	59.6
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	15,720	7,928	7,792	36.2	42.3	30.2
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	177,232	94,501	82,731	69.2	79.7	57.2
34	Kuchbandhia	25,970	13,490	12,480	60.7	69.7	51.0
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	249,794	129,241	120,553	61.5	72.0	50.1
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	819,416	419,593	399,823	77.7	86.4	68.7
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	29,259	14,934	14,325	67.3	74.6	59.8
38	Meghwal	81,148	41,795	39,353	61.3	75.2	46.7
39	Moghia	49,580	24,966	24,614	59.5	73.2	45.6
40	Muskhan	212	112	100	30.1	32.6	27.3
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	111,465	58,047	53,418	45.4	54.6	35.6
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	26,793	13,775	13,018	41.0	50.8	30.8
43	Pasi	51,582	26,720	24,862	81.4	87.5	74.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
44	Rujjhar	1,619	821	798	44.6	51.3	37.8
45	Sansi Sansia	6,731	3,369	3,362	52.7	65.1	40.3
46	Silawat	53,770	28,079	25,691	69.6	78.8	59.6
47	Zamral	6,844	3,422	3,422	34.2	38.7	29.8
48	Sargara	5,662	2,930	2,732	70.2	82.2	57.4
<b>Maharashtra</b>							
1	Ager	896	482	414	83.0	86.4	79.0
2	Anamuk	68	35	33	92.1	94.1	89.7
3	Aray Mala	350	173	177	93.2	94.9	91.6
4	Arwa Mala	503	245	258	94.7	95.9	93.6
5	Bahna, Bahana	210	111	99	81.7	84.0	79.1
6	Bakad, Bant	1,649	859	790	92.4	93.7	91.0
7	Balahi, Balai	16,957	8,875	8,082	80.1	88.0	71.4
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Basod	55,564	27,892	27,672	85.4	91.4	79.5
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	27,168	13,784	13,384	80.3	87.6	73.0
10	Bedar	14,029	7,110	6,919	66.9	75.9	57.6
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjya-banshi, Surjyarnnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	1,411,072	729,140	681,932	82.0	89.0	74.5
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalchor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Hela	217,166	109,024	108,142	83.0	89.5	76.5



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Bindla	625	415	210	71.8	82.1	50.3
14	Byagara	379	197	182	56.5	64.5	47.7
15	Chahvadi, Channayya	3,309	1,664	1,645	71.9	79.8	64.1
16	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar, Holey a Dasari	608	321	287	70.8	78.6	61.7
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	950	474	476	74.5	83.1	65.6
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	116,287	59,032	57,255	84.8	91.0	78.6
19	Dom, Dumar	3,690	1,852	1,838	85.6	90.3	80.8
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	3,306	1,711	1,595	83.1	90.4	75.5
21	Ganda, Gandi	585	291	294	78.0	85.7	69.9
22	Garoda, Garo	601	301	300	68.7	78.4	59.0
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	1,989	1,015	974	82.9	90.3	75.6
24	Halleer	102	57	45	87.6	94.0	79.5
25	Halsar, Halsar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	148	89	59	85.2	90.8	76.9
26	Holar, Valhar	108,908	55,491	53,417	70.5	80.4	60.3
27	Holaya, Holer, Holey a, Holiya	18,263	9,079	9,184	66.1	75.3	56.9
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)a	5,599	2,872	2,727	77.0	84.4	69.3
29	Katia, Patharia	5,207	2,739	2,468	82.5	88.3	76.1
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	2,020	1,041	979	78.6	88.5	68.2
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	108,491	55,611	52,880	87.8	92.6	82.9
32	Kolupulvandlu	33	16	17	93.3	92.3	94.1
33	Kori	16,018	8,787	7,231	87.3	92.5	81.0
34	Lingader	5,298	2,730	2,568	86.8	92.9	80.3
35	Madgi	56,481	28,434	28,047	70.8	79.0	62.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
36	Madiga	15,318	7,850	7,468	79.5	85.5	73.1
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	8,006,060	4,070,230	3,935,830	81.3	88.6	73.8
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	14,939	7,505	7,434	92.3	94.8	89.8
39	Mala	15,266	8,213	7,053	85.2	90.1	79.4
40	Mala Dasari	1,789	935	854	82.8	90.2	75.0
41	Mala Hannai	27	16	11	81.0	90.0	72.7
42	Mala Jangam	8,491	4,239	4,252	83.9	90.3	77.5
43	Mala Masti	17	8	9	92.9	100.0	83.3
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	269	143	126	69.8	78.3	60.5
45	Mala Sanyasi	46	23	23	81.0	81.8	80.0
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	2,488,531	1,266,566	1,221,965	72.4	81.3	63.2
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	39,993	19,906	20,087	54.9	66.1	44.0
48	Manne	2,542	1,317	1,225	81.1	87.4	74.4
49	Mashti	69	36	33	87.1	100.0	74.2
50	Meghval, Menghvar	40,416	19,960	20,456	89.0	94.4	83.9
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	38	19	19	97.1	100.0	94.7
52	Mukri	54	32	22	93.6	93.1	94.4
53	Nadia, Hadi	333	185	148	86.9	91.8	80.9
54	Pasi	24,664	14,449	10,215	83.0	89.3	73.7
55	Sansi	491	244	247	57.2	63.7	51.1
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	1,326	837	489	79.8	83.9	72.4
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	1,002	513	489	94.0	96.0	91.9
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	80	45	35	83.6	88.2	78.8
59	Turi	490	309	181	74.4	75.6	72.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Manipur</b>							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	122	86	36	89.4	95.2	73.3
2	Lois	85,543	42,520	43,023	76.2	83.7	68.9
3	Muchi, Ravidas	190	122	68	76.8	86.8	58.7
4	Namasudra	3,747	1,976	1,771	79.1	84.7	72.6
5	Patni	3,664	1,928	1,736	74.2	77.6	70.4
6	Sutradhar	92	53	39	77.5	80.4	73.7
7	Yaihibi	1,532	754	778	72.7	81.7	64.2
<b>Mizoram</b>							
1	Bansphor	45	33	12	88.4	83.9	100.0
2	Bhainmali, Mali	54	32	22	98.0	96.7	100.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	67	33	34	95.2	90.6	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	91	59	32	96.5	96.5	96.6
5	Dugla, Dholi	27	18	9	85.0	86.7	80.0
6	Hira	48	26	22	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Jalkeot	2	2	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	10	9	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	18	13	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Lalbegi	14	10	4	81.8	71.4	100.0
11	Mahara	36	27	9	93.9	96.2	85.7
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	21	13	8	90.5	84.6	100.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	235	159	76	85.4	91.5	69.6
14	Namasudra	136	91	45	93.3	94.1	91.2
15	Patni	70	54	16	85.7	88.5	72.7
16	Sutradhar	48	37	11	91.3	91.4	90.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Meghalaya</b>							
1	Bansphor	250	120	130	64.0	78.5	50.4
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	383	207	176	74.2	77.7	70.4
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	308	166	142	86.9	92.0	81.1
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	598	308	290	76.6	85.7	66.7
5	Dugla, Dholi	57	30	27	46.8	60.9	33.3
6	Hira	61	30	31	74.1	73.1	75.0
7	Jalkeot	39	22	17	91.9	90.0	94.1
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	1,895	971	924	67.4	74.8	59.7
9	Kaibarta, Jaliya	1,143	641	502	77.2	80.9	72.5
10	Lalbegi	10	6	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Mahara	26	15	11	95.2	100.0	88.9
12	Mehtar, Bhangj	541	269	272	79.2	85.9	73.1
13	Muchi, Rishi	1,155	607	548	58.8	69.1	47.1
14	Namasudra	3,376	1,741	1,635	54.3	60.5	47.6
15	Patni	1,039	557	482	53.7	61.8	43.8
16	Sutradhar	285	160	125	85.8	91.2	78.9
<b>Odisha</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	2,051	1,036	1,015	62.9	73.4	52.3
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachatra Majhi	36,798	18,355	18,443	48.1	59.6	36.7
3	Audhelia	48	24	24	70.0	73.9	64.7
4	Badaik	14,623	7,353	7,270	61.0	70.7	51.3
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	28,434	14,405	14,029	59.2	69.5	48.6
6	Bajjkar	249	131	118	76.5	84.8	67.4
7	Bari	130	68	62	72.0	83.9	58.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bariki	4,397	2,134	2,263	68.3	80.2	57.4
9	Basor, Burud	81	44	37	76.1	85.3	66.7
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	523,127	262,845	260,282	65.4	77.0	53.8
11	Bauti	1,432	715	717	67.2	78.4	55.8
12	Bavuri	470	226	244	71.5	80.5	63.1
13	Bedia, Bejja	594	310	284	62.5	77.6	46.3
14	Beldar	3,725	1,807	1,918	64.2	78.7	50.8
15	Bhata	8,904	4,495	4,409	68.3	77.8	58.6
16	Bhoi	81,431	41,108	40,323	69.9	80.4	59.1
17	Chachati	29	15	14	56.5	63.6	50.0
18	Chakali	188	93	95	51.2	63.0	39.5
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	177,331	89,951	87,380	70.5	79.0	61.7
20	Chandala	5,265	2,593	2,672	60.3	73.5	47.8
21	Chandhai Maru	22	13	9	66.7	69.2	62.5
22	Dandasi	62,002	30,274	31,728	54.3	66.1	43.1
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	995,062	506,199	488,863	75.4	84.7	65.8
24	Dhanwar	1,680	823	857	37.0	45.9	28.5
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	644,738	324,405	320,333	76.0	85.2	66.7
26	Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom	706,232	348,647	357,585	56.8	68.6	45.5
27	Dosadha	1,912	1,031	881	67.4	76.5	56.9
28	Ganda	653,950	329,660	324,290	67.7	78.0	57.2
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	7,266	3,647	3,619	56.5	66.2	46.9
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	114,066	56,263	57,803	64.2	74.6	54.2
31	Ghogia	829	397	432	55.3	65.0	46.3

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Ghusuria	8,201	4,139	4,062	58.2	67.4	48.8
33	Godagali	9	3	6	28.6	50.0	20.0
34	Godari	71	45	26	47.5	60.5	26.1
35	Godra	3,337	1,734	1,603	49.3	57.6	40.2
36	Gokha	212,718	107,754	104,964	72.0	83.2	60.6
37	Gorait, Korait	442	220	222	54.0	62.3	45.6
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	228,712	113,733	114,979	68.9	78.8	59.3
39	Irika	304	153	151	83.3	90.3	76.3
40	Jaggali	5,854	2,846	3,008	49.8	64.0	36.7
41	Kandra, Kandra, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	529,717	269,164	260,553	74.6	83.5	65.5
42	Karua	7,322	3,562	3,760	55.9	66.3	46.2
43	Katia	23,866	11,889	11,977	60.2	71.4	49.2
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	24,296	12,229	12,067	61.5	70.5	52.4
45	Khadala	87,551	43,877	43,674	65.2	76.2	54.2
46	Kodalo, Khodalo	82	46	36	91.4	97.5	83.3
47	Kori	309	156	153	79.4	86.9	71.7
48	Kummari	454	210	244	68.8	80.6	58.0
49	Kurunga	4,972	2,500	2,472	69.1	79.7	58.5
50	Laban	972	503	469	59.5	69.4	49.0
51	Laheri	2,897	1,430	1,467	52.6	62.3	43.3
52	Madari	4,226	2,072	2,154	59.8	70.9	48.9
53	Madiga	2,560	1,206	1,354	56.6	68.4	46.4
54	Mahuria	5,851	2,954	2,897	76.5	84.5	68.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Mala, Jhalia, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	21,313	10,503	10,810	69.0	78.1	60.2
56	Mang	86	37	49	67.1	79.4	57.1
57	Mangan	409	220	189	56.4	69.2	41.2
58	Mehra, Mahar	21,304	10,713	10,591	55.7	67.8	43.6
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	2,453	1,225	1,228	77.9	83.0	72.7
60	Mewar	411	207	204	75.4	81.1	69.5
61	Mundapotta	920	450	470	12.7	14.3	11.3
62	Musahar	57	37	20	50.9	44.1	63.2
63	Nagarchi	360	172	188	63.1	74.1	53.3
64	Namasudra	153,026	78,556	74,470	73.9	82.1	65.2
65	Paidei	244	121	123	58.1	65.4	51.3
66	Painda	511	260	251	62.9	71.0	54.5
67	Pamidi	18	8	10	83.3	87.5	80.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	1,205,099	607,319	597,780	70.4	80.6	60.0
69	Panchama	42	20	22	74.4	100.0	54.5
70	Panika	5,155	2,519	2,636	65.7	78.5	53.5
71	Panka	6,250	3,069	3,181	55.1	68.4	42.3
72	Pantanti	37,920	18,825	19,095	73.4	83.2	63.8
73	Pap	10,962	5,486	5,476	63.7	74.4	53.0
74	Pasi	426	232	194	86.1	94.3	76.0
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	36,887	18,362	18,525	67.5	78.4	56.9
76	Rajna	455	227	228	46.1	57.1	35.9
77	Relli	8,917	4,355	4,562	56.5	68.9	44.9
78	Sabakhia	709	366	343	40.7	51.5	28.7
79	Samasi	1,483	747	736	66.1	76.0	56.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
80	Sanei	1,136	555	581	72.2	85.8	59.4
81	Sapari	121	59	62	35.1	47.9	22.4
82	Sauntia, Santia	35,943	17,768	18,175	55.4	69.0	42.3
83	Sidhria	783	401	382	32.2	41.8	21.3
84	Sinduria	131	76	55	64.0	72.3	53.1
85	Siyal, Khajuria	31,682	16,151	15,531	80.7	88.8	72.4
86	Tamadia	1,157	561	596	62.6	75.8	50.7
87	Tamudia	9,276	4,640	4,636	65.0	77.0	53.3
88	Tanla	68,988	34,910	34,078	67.7	77.4	57.8
89	Turi	12,134	6,082	6,052	55.5	66.8	44.2
90	Ujia	20,450	10,215	10,235	50.0	61.5	38.6
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	1,402	724	678	62.4	80.1	43.8
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	1,214	584	630	52.0	67.8	37.1
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	2,168	1,054	1,114	48.5	60.3	37.7
<b>Punjab</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,017,192	519,947	497,245	81.5	87.2	75.5
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	866,953	449,929	417,024	65.9	71.5	59.9
3	Bangali	4,690	2,436	2,254	35.6	39.7	31.0
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	8,451	4,417	4,034	69.1	75.4	62.2
5	Batwal, Barwala	19,979	10,473	9,506	73.1	79.3	66.2
6	Bauria, Bawaria	125,259	65,107	60,152	43.3	51.2	34.8
7	Bazigar	241,125	124,033	117,092	57.0	67.1	46.4
8	Bhanjra	3,659	1,850	1,809	76.9	81.7	71.9
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	2,078,132	1,097,815	980,317	72.8	78.6	66.2



S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Chanal	97	49	48	86.2	95.5	76.7
11	Dagi	322	181	141	72.6	78.3	65.3
12	Darain	865	460	405	79.2	85.7	71.9
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	10,560	5,235	5,235	19.6	23.2	15.8
14	Dhanak	89,406	47,157	42,249	55.0	61.7	47.4
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	391	207	184	49.1	55.8	41.9
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	202,710	106,370	96,340	73.4	79.3	67.0
17	Gagra	799	421	378	34.3	43.2	24.3
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	3,513	1,825	1,688	45.1	55.1	34.4
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	84,711	44,323	40,388	79.8	84.1	75.1
20	Khatik	14,482	7,651	6,831	71.6	79.1	63.1
21	Kori, Koli	24,921	13,513	11,408	63.2	70.5	54.4
22	Marija, Marecha	260	158	102	59.6	60.1	58.6
23	Mazhabhi, Mazhabhi Sikh	2,633,921	1,391,552	1,242,369	54.5	59.3	49.1
24	Megh	141,023	74,331	66,692	69.8	76.0	62.9
25	Nat	3,902	2,032	1,870	18.6	22.5	14.4
26	Od	32,061	16,725	15,336	47.2	55.9	37.7
27	Pasi	39,111	21,456	17,655	57.4	64.9	48.1
28	Perna	68	38	30	63.9	65.7	61.5
29	Pherera	80	47	33	48.6	68.2	15.4
30	Sanhai	359	191	168	45.6	58.1	31.1
31	Sanhal	1,538	831	707	60.0	69.5	49.2
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	122,201	62,889	59,312	50.3	57.8	42.5
33	Sansoi	456	246	210	63.3	74.4	50.6
34	Sapela	5,872	2,997	2,875	15.5	18.5	12.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
35	Sarera	14,419	7,433	6,986	84.8	89.5	80.0
36	Sikligar	11,807	6,219	5,588	34.8	39.0	30.2
37	Sirkiband	57,555	30,246	27,309	60.6	66.5	54.0
38	Mochi	8,763	4,585	4,178	50.3	57.4	42.4
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	516,695	265,553	251,142	55.9	65.5	45.9
<b>Rajasthan</b>							
1	Adi Dharmi	412	235	177	84.9	91.3	76.2
2	Aheri	5,567	2,845	2,722	58.5	73.9	42.2
3	Badi	15,833	8,075	7,758	44.2	58.0	29.9
4	Bagri, Bagdi	64,334	33,032	31,302	37.4	50.3	23.8
5	Bairwa, Berwa	1,260,685	657,461	603,224	61.4	77.5	44.0
6	Bajgar	911	490	421	44.7	52.8	35.9
7	Balai	708,518	367,036	341,482	64.8	79.8	48.8
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	9,187	4,679	4,508	37.8	49.9	25.5
9	Baori	402,513	206,231	196,282	45.4	58.1	32.1
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	12,096	6,183	5,913	30.6	40.0	20.7
11	Bawaria	62,585	31,905	30,680	40.0	51.8	27.7
12	Bedia, Beria	4,833	2,305	2,528	63.2	75.5	52.2
13	Bhand	25,714	13,237	12,477	50.5	63.7	36.8
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	466,313	239,369	226,944	59.4	71.8	46.5
15	Bidakia	456	237	219	27.9	39.2	15.9
16	Bola	2,397	1,229	1,168	48.8	63.2	33.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bhambi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	2,491,551	1,306,902	1,184,649	66.3	81.4	49.8
18	Chandal	1,415	740	675	76.2	86.9	64.7
19	Dabgar	3,169	1,604	1,565	73.7	87.1	60.5
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	114,159	59,754	54,405	60.8	71.1	49.6
21	Dhankia	1,447	761	686	68.3	81.1	54.7
22	Dhobi	190,273	99,184	91,089	68.4	80.8	54.8
23	Dholi	134,287	69,058	65,229	61.3	76.4	45.4
24	Dome, Dom	4,507	2,324	2,183	46.0	56.4	34.9
25	Gandia	382	215	167	32.3	44.2	15.9
26	Garancha, Gancha	11,566	5,870	5,696	62.0	75.2	48.5
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	52,652	27,312	25,340	67.5	84.2	49.7
28	Gavaria	85,741	44,051	41,690	49.6	65.6	32.7
29	Godhi	438	245	193	50.3	61.4	36.4
30	Jingar	53,540	27,551	25,989	80.1	91.5	68.1
31	Kalbelia, Sopera	131,911	69,091	62,820	22.5	31.5	12.6
32	Kamad, Kamadia	11,871	6,171	5,700	63.3	79.2	46.3
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	53,816	27,074	26,742	35.7	48.6	22.5
34	Kapadia Sansi	2,600	1,319	1,281	57.9	70.5	45.1
35	Khanger	10,263	5,300	4,963	68.8	82.6	54.1
36	Khatik	381,447	196,630	184,817	72.7	86.3	58.4
37	Koli, Kori	539,920	282,543	257,377	62.1	76.3	46.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	2,921	1,465	1,456	25.0	34.0	16.0
39	Koria	1,770	971	799	51.3	61.9	38.2
40	Madari, Bazigar	43,860	22,649	21,211	48.7	60.5	36.3
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	1,980	1,057	923	74.2	85.0	62.0
42	Mahyavanshi, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	1,289	674	615	49.9	61.8	36.2
43	Majhabi	158,698	83,765	74,933	54.1	61.2	46.1
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	2,089	1,164	925	54.2	68.7	35.8
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	55	25	30	38.6	47.4	32.0
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	3,060,418	1,594,940	1,465,478	58.0	72.2	42.7
47	Mehar	79,689	41,477	38,212	67.4	81.1	52.7
48	Nat, Nut	65,904	33,146	32,758	41.2	54.4	28.1
49	Pasi	4,025	2,431	1,594	72.1	76.6	65.1
50	Rawal	28,651	14,717	13,934	66.5	81.4	51.0
51	Salvi	85,719	43,399	42,320	63.5	78.4	48.3
52	Sansi	86,514	43,646	42,868	38.6	50.5	26.6
53	Santia, Satia	12,330	6,147	6,183	27.2	37.0	17.5
54	Sarbhangi	563	286	277	57.9	70.8	45.5
55	Sargara	138,917	71,336	67,581	60.9	76.2	45.0
56	Singiwala	15,879	8,222	7,657	49.5	63.0	34.9
57	Thori, Nayak	839,204	435,528	403,676	50.8	62.4	38.4
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	5,273	2,710	2,563	54.4	69.1	39.3
59	Turi	4,963	2,581	2,382	59.6	79.7	37.8
<b>Sikkim</b>							
1	Damai (Nepali)	8,714	4,392	4,322	80.0	85.4	74.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	17,911	9,176	8,735	76.8	82.0	71.3
3	Majhi (Nepali)	338	174	164	66.7	71.0	62.1
4	Sarki (Nepali)	798	413	385	69.7	76.2	62.8
<b>Tamil Nadu</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	58,362	28,990	29,372	77.4	85.8	69.2
2	Adi Dravida	7,242,176	3,619,665	3,622,511	75.0	82.4	67.6
3	Adi Kamataka	26,729	13,214	13,515	73.7	82.2	65.4
4	Ajila	132	68	64	82.1	86.9	76.8
5	Arunthathiyar	1,084,162	544,879	539,283	65.2	73.0	57.2
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	899	458	441	88.8	91.4	86.2
7	Baira	2,755	1,388	1,367	60.3	74.4	46.0
8	Bakuda	4,837	2,318	2,519	70.2	79.6	61.6
9	Bandi	3,082	1,527	1,555	69.9	78.1	61.6
10	Bellara	38	21	17	78.8	78.9	78.6
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,177	1,108	1,069	90.4	93.5	87.0
12	Chakkiliyan	742,597	371,478	371,119	61.9	69.9	54.0
13	Chalavadi	93	40	53	66.3	78.4	57.1
14	Chamar, Muchi	525	311	214	89.1	92.0	84.7
15	Chandala	109	57	52	80.2	83.7	76.2
16	Cheruman	1,449	727	722	85.3	90.6	79.9
17	Devendrakilathan	85,933	42,762	43,171	78.8	85.8	71.8
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	4,027	1,976	2,051	56.6	64.8	48.8
19	Domban	16,963	8,371	8,592	62.9	69.5	56.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Godagali	36	20	16	24.1	22.2	27.3
21	Godda	674	338	336	72.8	80.3	65.2
22	Gosangi	3,718	1,876	1,842	68.0	80.2	55.8
23	Holeya	35	17	18	67.7	75.0	60.0
24	Jaggali	894	451	443	59.2	67.4	51.0
25	Jambuvalu	13	7	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	11,650	5,784	5,866	78.9	85.0	72.9
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Kalladi	400	204	196	69.9	74.6	65.2
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgriris district)b	205	99	106	86.0	87.8	84.4
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	310	167	143	91.1	92.2	89.8
31	Koliyan	7,703	3,792	3,911	81.6	89.1	74.3
32	Koosa	22	13	9	83.3	81.8	85.7
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	346	159	187	56.8	59.7	54.2
34	Kudumban	24,406	11,947	12,459	64.2	73.4	55.5
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	140,754	69,652	71,102	69.0	76.4	61.8
36	Madari	247,454	123,557	123,897	55.9	62.6	49.2
37	Madiga	5,929	3,028	2,901	69.1	75.0	62.7
38	Maila	6	1	5	66.7	100.0	60.0
39	Mala	3,800	1,945	1,855	70.4	76.3	64.4
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	75	30	45	93.9	96.2	92.5
41	Mavilan	4,026	2,112	1,914	62.7	72.1	52.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Moger	156	79	77	70.9	74.0	67.2
43	Mundala	26	16	10	52.2	53.3	50.0
44	Nalakeyava	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
45	Nayadi	221	115	106	85.0	89.9	79.8
46	Pagadai	7,546	3,705	3,841	63.7	72.3	55.5
47	Pallan	2,329,117	1,155,591	1,173,526	74.5	82.8	66.4
48	Palluvan	167	78	89	83.0	86.7	79.8
49	Pambada	1,434	720	714	73.2	82.3	64.3
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	338	173	165	94.4	96.8	91.9
51	Panchama	57	31	26	85.7	92.0	79.2
52	Pannadi	4,481	2,252	2,229	64.1	73.1	55.0
53	Panniandi	11,401	5,619	5,782	61.0	67.3	55.0
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	1,822,524	905,334	917,190	75.6	83.8	67.5
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,099	1,060	1,039	87.8	92.6	83.1
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	8,515	4,259	4,256	62.9	69.0	57.0
58	Puthirai Vannan	28,351	14,109	14,242	73.7	81.1	66.5
59	Raneyar	9	5	4	85.7	100.0	66.7
60	Samagara	45	25	20	95.0	95.5	94.4
61	Samban	7,383	3,678	3,705	74.1	81.7	66.8
62	Sapari	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
63	Semman	2,529	1,245	1,284	88.4	91.8	85.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	3,278	1,583	1,695	92.7	94.9	90.8
65	Thoti	4,235	2,094	2,141	65.9	73.9	58.2
66	Tiruvalluvar	1,318	660	658	88.7	95.0	82.5
67	Vallon	258	134	124	61.9	65.5	58.1
68	Valluvan	90,938	44,994	45,944	84.2	92.0	76.6
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	6,856	3,345	3,511	85.5	90.0	81.2
70	Vathiriyar	9,109	4,529	4,580	88.9	93.1	84.7
71	Velan	512	261	251	89.1	94.0	83.9
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,165	584	581	93.9	96.2	91.6
73	Vettiyan	228	121	107	58.0	70.4	44.3
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	2	2	75.0	100.0	50.0
<b>Tripura</b>							
1	Bagdi	510	243	267	78.4	82.8	74.6
2	Bhumali	272	149	123	83.9	90.1	76.2
3	Bhumar	178	84	94	86.8	94.3	80.2
4	Chamar, Muchi	13,579	6,781	6,798	83.2	87.7	78.7
5	Dandasi	5	4	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Dhenuar	65	33	32	94.7	100.0	89.3
7	Dhoba	56,513	28,853	27,660	90.9	94.2	87.4
8	Dum	41	21	20	81.6	89.5	73.7
9	Ghasi	204	108	96	90.9	94.6	86.9
10	Gour	6,854	3,488	3,366	82.7	87.5	77.7



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Gur	86	57	29	83.6	85.7	79.2
12	Jalia Kalibarta	106,849	54,792	52,057	90.3	93.7	86.7
13	Kahar	357	193	164	84.6	87.2	81.3
14	Kalindi	135	59	76	86.4	90.0	83.3
15	Kan	27	15	12	88.0	92.9	81.8
16	Kanda	2,574	1,318	1,256	82.9	88.4	77.1
17	Kanugh	49	28	21	82.9	81.8	84.2
18	Keot	302	153	149	84.6	91.2	77.9
19	Khadit	18	11	7	62.5	70.0	50.0
20	Kharria	1,409	745	664	64.5	68.7	59.9
21	Koch	815	419	396	81.6	86.3	76.5
22	Koir	102	55	47	81.1	84.8	77.3
23	Kol	1,079	544	535	80.3	85.1	75.3
24	Kora	117	58	59	75.2	81.1	68.8
25	Kotal	9	7	2	85.7	100.0	50.0
26	Mahisyadas	153,034	78,371	74,663	92.3	95.1	89.5
27	Mali	55,009	28,003	27,006	90.9	93.2	88.6
28	Mehtor	1,851	927	924	86.8	92.0	81.7
29	Musahar	327	178	149	87.4	93.8	79.9
30	Namasudra	215,267	109,689	105,578	88.2	91.9	84.3
31	Patni	7,235	3,619	3,616	88.9	92.4	85.4
32	Sabar	4,429	2,262	2,167	64.0	69.7	57.9
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	9,344	4,791	4,553	85.7	88.6	82.7
34	Natta, Nat	1,643	827	816	86.6	89.1	84.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	5,803	3,073	2,730	63.0	73.9	50.5
2	Badhik	9,018	4,786	4,232	51.1	61.5	39.0
3	Badi	11,028	5,702	5,326	48.2	56.6	39.2
4	Baheliya	143,442	76,003	67,439	51.1	61.6	39.2
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	17,387	9,551	7,836	41.0	50.5	29.3
6	Baiswar	17,920	9,331	8,589	71.4	85.7	55.8
7	Bajaniya	2,611	1,352	1,259	42.2	51.7	31.7
8	Bajji	886	485	401	32.8	41.5	22.3
9	Balahar	5,029	2,639	2,390	56.4	68.4	43.0
10	Balai	1,200	651	549	67.2	74.9	57.7
11	Balmiki	1,319,241	690,140	629,101	59.3	68.8	48.8
12	Bangali	38,035	20,037	17,998	64.1	72.9	54.4
13	Banmanus	24,185	12,269	11,916	37.1	45.2	28.8
14	Bansphor	59,804	31,179	28,625	51.9	63.1	39.6
15	Barwar	18,105	9,350	8,755	62.3	73.1	50.6
16	Basor	129,885	69,066	60,819	54.9	66.8	41.2
17	Bawariya	7,223	3,780	3,443	60.7	70.5	50.1
18	Beldar	189,614	97,292	92,322	56.4	68.7	43.4
19	Beriya	46,755	24,208	22,547	53.9	62.0	45.2
20	Bhantu	11,807	6,061	5,746	75.5	83.0	67.5
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	4,095	2,167	1,928	16.1	19.9	11.7
22	Bhuyiar	28,360	14,970	13,390	75.1	85.2	63.9
23	Boria	4,558	2,444	2,114	46.8	55.4	37.1
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	22,496,047	11,832,022	10,664,025	63.7	74.9	51.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	596	318	278	60.9	74.7	44.4
26	Dabgar	7,000	3,605	3,395	73.2	81.1	64.7
27	Dhangar	43,806	23,099	20,707	59.7	71.4	46.6
28	Dhanuk	651,355	346,943	304,412	60.9	69.8	50.6
29	Dharkar	113,515	58,869	54,646	55.3	66.0	43.9
30	Dhobi	2,432,610	1,269,487	1,163,123	63.5	74.7	51.2
31	Dom	110,353	57,846	52,507	53.0	62.3	42.7
32	Domar	24,581	12,925	11,656	57.0	66.6	46.2
33	Dusadh	230,593	118,579	112,014	62.2	74.7	49.1
34	Gharami	37	22	15	54.5	57.9	50.0
35	Ghasiya	5,888	3,083	2,805	46.1	55.6	35.8
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajani, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jonpur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	21,992	11,862	10,130	66.2	75.3	55.6
37	Gual	340	183	157	66.7	74.2	58.3
38	Habura	6,015	3,176	2,839	37.5	44.6	29.5
39	Hari	3,643	1,890	1,753	46.4	55.8	36.6
40	Hela	52,314	27,314	25,000	69.1	78.5	58.9
41	Kalabaz	11,199	5,812	5,387	37.6	46.6	27.8
42	Kanjar	115,968	60,402	55,566	31.8	39.9	22.8
43	Kapariya	20,205	10,529	9,676	32.4	42.7	21.1
44	Karwal	7,183	3,790	3,393	52.5	63.9	39.5
45	Khairaha	892	468	424	53.6	59.9	46.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
46	Kharwar [ (excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts) ]	14,796	7,718	7,078	74.5	83.0	65.2
47	Khatik	930,554	491,046	439,508	60.7	70.4	49.8
48	Khorot	1,219	649	570	27.1	33.0	20.0
49	Kol	422,042	220,116	201,926	48.0	57.6	37.5
50	Kori	2,293,937	1,204,854	1,089,083	60.0	70.7	48.0
51	Korwa	1,563	831	732	38.6	51.3	24.8
52	Lalbegi	560	303	257	66.5	73.5	57.8
53	Majhwar	23,123	12,201	10,922	37.8	43.5	31.3
54	Mazhabi	14,192	8,111	6,081	54.2	63.5	41.4
55	Musahar	257,135	133,149	123,986	24.4	31.3	16.9
56	Nat	214,344	111,972	102,372	42.4	52.0	31.9
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	916	473	443	58.9	65.6	52.0
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	2,446	1,255	1,191	60.6	70.1	50.6
59	Pasi, Tarmali	6,522,166	3,380,005	3,142,161	54.8	65.5	43.3
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	366	191	175	52.2	60.8	42.3
61	Rawat	213,326	112,031	101,295	58.5	66.8	49.3
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	23,644	12,259	11,385	38.8	48.7	28.1
63	Sanaurhiya	47	32	15	54.3	70.4	0.0
64	Sansiya	5,689	2,924	2,765	63.2	74.4	51.2
65	Shilpkar	26,706	13,846	12,860	49.8	57.6	41.3
66	Turaiha	28,055	14,628	13,427	54.4	66.3	41.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Uttarakhand</b>							
1	Agariya	3,239	1,658	1,581	63.1	75.0	50.7
2	Badhik	313	170	143	53.8	54.3	53.3
3	Badi	2,147	1,079	1,068	56.2	67.4	45.2
4	Baheliya	3,539	1,848	1,691	48.5	61.7	34.5
5	Baiga	179	106	73	46.0	42.7	51.9
6	Baiswar	127	65	62	77.6	87.0	67.9
7	Bajaniya	361	190	171	73.5	84.9	61.6
8	Bajgi	23,732	12,143	11,589	71.3	82.2	59.9
9	Balahar	79	46	33	55.4	69.2	34.6
10	Balai	733	390	343	79.4	88.8	68.5
11	Balmiki	112,383	58,087	54,296	74.7	82.6	66.2
12	Bangali	22,015	11,314	10,701	61.6	71.4	51.2
13	Banmanus	11	10	1	90.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	653	357	296	78.5	87.3	68.8
15	Barwar	462	232	230	73.0	89.7	56.9
16	Basor	177	93	84	76.8	81.7	71.2
17	Bawariya	81	42	39	72.3	83.3	58.6
18	Beldar	519	287	232	67.0	76.2	56.0
19	Beriya	149	80	69	76.3	84.7	66.7
20	Bhantu	32	22	10	69.0	63.2	80.0
21	Bhuiya	1,921	1,014	907	58.5	70.2	45.2
22	Bhuyiar	4,796	2,577	2,219	81.0	88.8	72.1
23	Boria	60	36	24	64.2	64.7	63.2
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	548,813	290,809	258,004	71.6	81.2	60.8
25	Chero	40	26	14	57.1	62.5	45.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Dabgar	36	16	20	75.0	85.7	66.7
27	Dhangar	1,240	654	586	78.7	86.9	69.6
28	Dhanuk	1,486	803	683	65.7	73.2	56.6
29	Dharkar	216	125	91	83.7	91.8	72.5
30	Dhobi	18,300	9,607	8,693	76.4	83.6	68.3
31	Dom	30,140	15,333	14,807	65.2	74.9	55.1
32	Domar	155	87	68	74.1	82.9	61.4
33	Dusadh	2,759	1,524	1,235	71.9	81.9	59.2
34	Gharami	171	97	74	73.8	87.1	55.0
35	Ghasiya	418	221	197	75.2	80.1	69.4
36	Gond	3,143	1,718	1,425	78.1	86.8	67.4
37	Gual	1,128	652	476	77.4	86.7	64.4
38	Habura	866	457	409	41.7	46.8	35.7
39	Hari	340	185	155	75.7	83.4	66.2
40	Hela	5	3	2	80.0	66.7	100.0
41	Kalabaz	339	180	159	38.2	50.0	25.4
42	Kanjar	4,689	2,402	2,287	43.0	51.4	34.3
43	Kapariya	189	102	87	40.1	51.9	26.5
44	Karwal	222	115	107	85.1	87.1	82.8
45	Khairaha	246	129	117	75.2	83.5	66.3
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	1,088	600	488	72.8	80.5	63.1
47	Khatik	8,382	4,393	3,989	82.1	87.5	76.2
48	Khorot	187	95	92	49.6	55.1	43.8
49	Kol	11,977	6,233	5,744	66.7	76.2	56.4
50	Kori	40,245	21,195	19,050	65.4	73.9	55.9
51	Korwa	100	58	42	80.2	83.7	75.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
52	Lalbegi	28	14	14	95.8	100.0	91.7
53	Majhwar	827	465	362	41.4	48.0	31.3
54	Mazhabai	6,038	3,243	2,795	67.5	75.2	58.6
55	Musahar	718	397	321	50.9	56.5	43.5
56	Nat	1,177	617	560	68.6	76.6	59.4
57	Pankha	38	23	15	67.6	75.0	57.1
58	Parahiya	56	33	23	75.5	82.8	65.0
59	Pasi, Tarmali	19,432	10,418	9,014	70.9	77.7	63.0
60	Patari	300	160	140	86.7	95.6	77.0
61	Saharya	88	46	42	68.4	75.6	60.0
62	Sanaurhiya	502	252	250	77.5	90.9	64.3
63	Sansiya	1,412	752	660	73.4	81.7	63.9
64	Shilpkar	929,267	462,186	467,081	77.5	88.5	66.8
65	Turaiha	4,411	2,440	1,971	59.8	66.2	51.7
<b>West Bengal</b>							
1	Bagdi, Duley	3,058,265	1,547,592	1,510,673	61.4	70.3	52.3
2	Bahelia	5,692	2,965	2,727	70.3	74.6	65.7
3	Baiti	13,753	7,078	6,675	76.8	82.0	71.2
4	Bantar	138	72	66	72.4	87.5	55.9
5	Bauri	1,228,635	618,495	610,140	50.5	62.1	38.8
6	Beldar	5,261	2,722	2,539	58.0	69.3	46.0
7	Bhogta	18,269	9,312	8,957	58.7	70.4	46.7
8	Bhumali	84,956	43,789	41,167	68.3	74.0	62.2
9	Bhuiya	140,357	71,109	69,248	54.9	65.6	43.8
10	Bind	70,426	36,372	34,054	48.6	56.6	40.1
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	1,039,591	535,858	503,733	60.0	68.2	51.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Chaupal	5,974	3,149	2,825	53.0	62.6	41.8
13	Dabgar	252	128	124	71.8	80.9	62.5
14	Damai (Nepali)	18,314	8,916	9,398	78.3	86.4	70.6
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	385,280	199,039	186,241	80.7	87.2	73.7
16	Doai	9,436	4,783	4,653	65.7	72.9	58.3
17	Dom, Dhangad	352,083	178,726	173,357	59.0	68.5	49.1
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	65,429	34,731	30,698	69.4	77.9	59.6
19	Ghasi	17,909	8,946	8,963	40.0	50.8	29.4
20	Gonrhi	9,687	5,087	4,600	67.7	73.2	61.5
21	Halaikhor	1,174	603	571	80.7	88.0	72.7
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhang, Balmiki	431,257	218,832	212,425	62.4	71.0	53.5
23	Jalia Kaibarta	569,448	293,247	276,201	73.0	79.5	66.1
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	303,618	157,235	146,383	71.5	76.7	65.9
25	Kadar	23,179	11,754	11,425	78.1	85.7	70.3
26	Kami (Nepali)	52,178	25,571	26,607	79.1	87.1	71.4
27	Kandra	112,038	57,395	54,643	81.8	89.4	73.9
28	Kanjar	435	212	223	72.0	76.1	68.0
29	Kaora	272,801	138,971	133,830	66.2	73.9	58.2
30	Karenga, Koranga	36,612	18,417	18,195	67.6	75.2	59.9
31	Kaur	13,059	6,836	6,223	65.4	74.3	55.5
32	Keot, Keyot	88,530	45,904	42,626	68.9	77.7	59.4
33	Khaira	129,001	64,567	64,434	55.2	66.5	43.9
34	Khatik	8,837	4,662	4,175	74.4	80.8	67.2
35	Koch	12,123	6,307	5,816	52.5	60.8	43.7
36	Konai	124,126	63,980	60,146	63.0	69.7	55.9
37	Konwar	4,376	2,318	2,058	82.9	87.7	77.5



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
38	Kotal	25,430	12,959	12,471	70.0	77.4	62.3
39	Kurariar	942	484	458	64.2	70.6	57.3
40	Lalbegi	481	255	226	85.6	92.1	78.2
41	Lohar	315,093	160,049	155,044	59.1	69.7	48.2
42	Mahar	34,793	17,672	17,121	63.2	72.3	53.8
43	Mal	306,234	155,620	150,614	54.4	63.3	45.2
44	Mallah	50,252	26,325	23,927	65.8	74.4	56.2
45	Musahar	20,949	10,708	10,241	24.4	30.3	18.2
46	Namasudra	3,504,642	1,809,191	1,695,451	79.5	85.1	73.6
47	Nat	1,146	631	515	64.8	70.5	57.9
48	Nuniya	60,941	32,308	28,633	65.7	73.7	56.6
49	Paliya	105,290	54,079	51,211	64.3	72.1	56.0
50	Pan, Sawasi	28,259	14,315	13,944	72.3	81.7	62.7
51	Pasi	29,491	15,634	13,857	72.6	80.8	63.3
52	Patni	31,188	16,026	15,162	73.9	79.6	67.8
53	Pod, Poundra	2,450,260	1,264,128	1,186,132	79.8	87.1	71.9
54	Rajbanshi	3,801,677	1,956,469	1,845,208	70.7	78.3	62.5
55	Rajwar	112,184	57,525	54,659	59.7	71.2	47.5
56	Sarki (Nepali)	13,618	6,710	6,908	72.6	81.1	64.4
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	337,609	175,143	162,466	86.3	93.5	78.6
58	Tiyar	227,800	117,330	110,470	71.9	79.4	64.0
59	Turi	35,116	17,814	17,302	53.6	63.2	43.7
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	323,595	166,761	156,834	62.1	69.1	54.7
<b>Chandigarh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	3,495	1,852	1,643	92.7	96.4	88.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Bangali	589	346	243	57.1	63.8	47.8
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	243	128	115	80.9	85.3	75.8
4	Batwal, Barwala	281	155	126	87.6	90.8	83.6
5	Bauria or Bawaria	410	222	188	77.3	86.2	66.7
6	Bazigar	1,748	927	821	69.4	78.5	59.1
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	79,458	41,426	38,032	76.1	83.3	68.3
8	Bhanjra	325	187	138	86.2	89.0	82.2
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi or Ravidasi	59,957	32,823	27,134	82.6	88.8	75.1
10	Chanal	86	53	33	87.5	89.6	84.4
11	Dagi	98	56	42	75.9	80.9	69.4
12	Darain	78	42	36	81.6	88.1	73.5
13	Dhanak	2,858	1,540	1,318	73.7	82.6	63.2
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Siggri	127	77	50	88.6	97.0	77.1
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	660	357	303	91.6	94.7	87.8
16	Gagra	92	53	39	70.1	73.3	65.6
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	95	54	41	82.6	91.7	71.1
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	4,313	2,328	1,985	86.1	90.8	80.7
19	Khatik	2,608	1,394	1,214	83.4	87.9	78.3
20	Kori or Koli	4,023	2,259	1,764	71.1	80.0	59.7
21	Marija or Marecha	60	29	31	73.3	73.9	72.7
22	Mazhabi	3,166	1,670	1,496	90.2	94.5	85.6
23	Megh	468	265	203	90.3	92.0	88.1
24	Nat	225	122	103	73.9	77.7	69.4
25	Od	94	49	45	92.9	97.6	88.4
26	Pasi	21,063	11,314	9,749	55.8	66.5	43.2
27	Perna	33	20	13	63.3	78.9	36.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Pherera	23	11	12	78.3	81.8	75.0
29	Sanhai	32	18	14	73.1	71.4	75.0
30	Sanhal	90	56	34	44.9	47.8	40.6
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	3,795	1,904	1,891	59.3	68.2	50.4
32	Sansoi	263	139	124	57.5	71.4	40.2
33	Sapela	47	23	24	80.0	81.3	78.9
34	Sarera	467	248	219	92.4	96.0	88.3
35	Sikligar	426	218	208	57.8	64.4	50.6
36	Sirkiband	461	250	211	41.3	48.7	32.9
<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	1,646	823	823	87.3	94.5	80.3
2	Chambhar, Mochi	131	72	59	89.5	92.3	85.7
3	Mahar	110	70	40	95.7	98.4	90.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	3,565	1,812	1,753	95.8	98.3	93.2
5	Mang	11	7	4	90.0	100.0	75.0
<b>D &amp; N Haveli</b>							
1	Bhangi	652	355	297	87.5	91.6	82.2
2	Chamar	1,380	741	639	85.4	90.6	79.2
3	Mahar	224	122	102	90.8	95.3	85.4
4	Mahayavanshi	2,072	1,055	1,017	94.7	97.4	92.0
<b>NCT of Delhi</b>							
1	Adi-Dharmi	6,201	3,225	2,976	90.1	95.1	84.6
2	Agria	2,771	1,500	1,271	78.3	87.1	67.9
3	Aheria	18,909	10,020	8,889	67.8	76.7	57.8
4	Balai	98,264	51,297	46,967	81.5	90.1	72.2
5	Banjara	18,739	9,827	8,912	73.9	82.4	64.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Bawaria	8,164	4,211	3,953	66.6	76.9	55.4
7	Bazigar	243	132	111	75.1	83.8	64.6
8	Bhangi	11,665	6,144	5,521	71.1	79.4	61.9
9	Bhil	1,773	929	844	66.8	77.0	55.6
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Raidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	1,075,569	576,519	499,050	81.3	89.0	72.5
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	1,638	850	788	75.9	83.2	68.3
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	577,281	298,246	279,035	77.5	85.8	68.6
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	76,115	40,190	35,925	77.7	84.8	69.8
14	Dhobi	177,675	94,185	83,490	77.4	85.7	68.1
15	Dom	3,955	2,115	1,840	71.7	79.5	62.6
16	Gharrami	674	362	312	67.8	77.1	57.1
17	Julaha (Weaver)	66,186	34,610	31,576	84.7	92.0	76.7
18	Kabirpanthi	5,312	2,835	2,477	82.2	88.1	75.7
19	Kachhandha	579	322	257	78.9	85.2	70.9
20	Kanjar or Giarah	10,120	5,103	5,017	65.6	72.3	58.8
21	Khatik	198,124	103,794	94,330	80.6	88.5	72.0
22	Koli	198,594	104,337	94,257	78.8	86.6	70.0
23	Lalbegi	167	88	79	81.5	89.3	73.2
24	Madari	134	73	61	81.8	90.8	71.4
25	Mallah	92,012	49,910	42,102	74.7	81.8	66.4
26	Mazhabi	2,829	1,524	1,305	87.3	90.9	83.2
27	Meghwal	5,687	3,033	2,654	77.2	88.3	64.5
28	Naribut	2,839	1,405	1,434	16.5	20.0	13.1
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	5,916	3,125	2,791	47.3	56.1	37.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
30	Pasi	59,400	33,933	25,467	71.2	79.1	60.2
31	Perna	1,758	870	888	56.8	69.5	45.0
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	23,890	12,445	11,445	71.4	81.0	61.2
33	Sapera	2,111	1,127	984	47.2	56.5	36.4
34	Sikligar	17,307	8,773	8,534	63.8	68.2	59.3
35	Singiwala or Kalbelia	990	515	475	36.6	44.1	28.5
36	Sirkiband	7,073	3,560	3,513	73.0	82.2	63.8
<b>Puducherry</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	3,757	1,854	1,903	84.0	86.6	81.6
2	Adi Dravida	143,049	69,507	73,542	77.3	84.9	70.3
3	Chakkiliyan	2,490	1,200	1,290	79.5	86.0	73.6
4	Jambuvulu	521	235	286	82.4	87.6	78.1
5	Kuravan	1,163	572	591	62.6	68.0	57.5
6	Madiga	728	355	373	83.3	85.9	80.8
7	Malai, Malai Masti	3,754	1,830	1,924	86.3	89.2	83.7
8	Paky	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Pallan	3,208	1,572	1,636	78.9	86.0	72.3
10	Parayan, Sambavar	27,803	13,526	14,277	77.5	85.1	70.4
11	Samban	18	9	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Thoti	169	84	85	80.5	90.9	70.1
13	Valluvan	4,621	2,309	2,312	86.7	93.9	79.7
14	Vetan	12	7	5	58.3	71.4	40.0
15	Vettiyan	214	110	104	74.9	83.8	64.8
16	Puthirai Vannan	91	54	37	81.3	91.3	65.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.32**  
**POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT**  
**AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011**

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
<b>Andhra Pradesh</b>					
1	Adi Andhra	150,532	75,329	66.2	72.5
2	Adi Dravida	224,127	112,234	68.5	76.8
3	Anamuk	9	6	66.7	83.3
4	Aray Mala	1,534	779	65.1	75.1
5	Arundhatiya	27,113	13,590	56.9	63.3
6	Arwa Mala	3,571	1,730	61.9	68.9
7	Bariki	905	461	43.8	55.9
8	Bavuri	664	316	49.3	57.1
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahabubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	77,773	39,317	44.7	57.8
10	Bindla	12,063	5,961	60.3	73.7
11	Byagara, Byagari	9,244	4,576	49.3	59.5
12	Chachati	1,344	679	49.5	55.4
13	Chalavadi	258	126	53.0	64.8
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	3,852	1,924	68.6	79.1
15	Chambhar	324	156	47.9	53.6
16	Chandala	19	12	66.7	75.0

**RURAL**

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	3,191	1,528	1,663	45.4	55.6	35.7
18	Dandasi	4,947	2,351	2,596	55.0	66.1	45.2
19	Dhor	384	196	188	64.9	78.3	50.3
20	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	34,157	16,693	17,464	57.4	66.6	48.6
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	908	440	468	41.0	46.5	35.6
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	714	348	366	52.6	64.5	41.3
23	Godgali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	1,198	560	638	50.7	60.4	42.3
24	Godari	162	77	85	51.5	60.9	43.1
25	Gosangi	18,881	9,219	9,662	50.2	60.7	40.2
26	Holeya	191	92	99	51.7	64.3	40.7
27	Holeya Dasari	6,976	3,560	3,416	58.3	76.8	39.4
28	Jaggali	2,370	1,183	1,187	41.6	54.6	29.0
29	Jambuuvulu	6,459	3,194	3,265	67.8	74.0	61.7
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	868	423	445	63.6	75.1	52.6
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	5,141	2,478	2,663	71.0	77.3	65.3
32	Madiga	5,387,439	2,698,904	2,688,535	54.7	63.2	46.2
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	5,386	2,654	2,732	61.7	69.5	54.2
34	Mahar	26,602	13,373	13,229	65.7	76.4	55.1
35	Malá, Mala Ayawaru	4,285,948	2,133,602	2,152,346	63.4	71.4	55.6
36	Mala Dasari	12,358	6,047	6,311	66.0	78.5	54.2
37	Mala Dasu	8,436	4,250	4,186	70.5	81.7	59.3
38	Mala Hannai	69	36	33	60.9	61.3	60.6
39	Malajangam	2,131	970	1,161	63.0	77.0	51.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Mala Masti	653	321	332	49.5	49.5	49.6
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	116,477	58,306	58,171	54.6	63.7	45.6
42	Mala Sanyasi	182	90	92	69.0	87.0	51.9
43	Mang	11,667	5,922	5,745	59.6	70.3	48.7
44	Mang Garodi	111	62	49	54.4	65.3	41.5
45	Manne	30,798	14,948	15,850	54.1	62.4	46.4
46	Mashti	1,284	655	629	46.5	59.1	33.8
47	Matangi	322	157	165	46.7	56.0	37.9
48	Mehtar	534	279	255	65.9	75.5	55.1
49	Mitha Ayyalwar	2,031	986	1,045	75.8	93.3	59.6
50	Mundala	443	216	227	37.7	44.8	31.3
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	1,313	627	686	59.6	68.6	51.5
52	Pamidi	2,661	1,298	1,363	59.4	69.4	49.7
53	Panchama, Pariah	800	404	396	55.7	60.7	50.7
54	Relli	57,667	28,715	28,952	54.7	63.7	45.9
55	Samagara	239	131	108	78.8	83.8	72.6
56	Samban	3,444	1,766	1,678	64.1	71.1	56.7
57	Sapru	422	211	211	36.2	39.8	32.4
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	3,412	1,713	1,699	67.5	86.3	48.7
59	Yatala	905	423	482	48.8	57.4	41.4
60	Valluvan	309	153	156	77.7	88.9	66.9
<b>Assam</b>							
1	Bansphor	4,840	2,441	2,399	60.4	70.6	49.9
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	53,650	27,578	26,072	79.8	85.2	74.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	35,963	18,187	17,776	84.3	90.4	78.1



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	36,618	18,825	17,793	81.7	87.4	75.7
5	Dugla, Dholi	6,575	3,372	3,203	65.1	72.8	56.9
6	Hira	47,447	23,917	23,530	78.9	85.8	71.9
7	Jalkeot	17,476	8,870	8,606	77.4	84.1	70.4
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	63,227	32,798	30,429	64.7	73.3	55.2
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	568,569	290,443	278,126	79.8	85.7	73.5
10	Lalbegi	595	303	292	70.9	82.1	59.7
11	Mahara	1,259	722	537	73.9	82.6	61.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	2,897	1,482	1,415	68.0	77.2	58.3
13	Muchi, Rishi	66,952	34,264	32,688	60.4	70.5	49.6
14	Namasudra	549,183	284,532	264,651	70.6	77.8	62.9
15	Patni	158,300	81,694	76,606	86.0	89.4	82.4
16	Sutradhar	49,171	25,244	23,927	71.8	79.4	63.8
<b>Bihar</b>							
1	Bantar	134,689	69,742	64,947	43.8	53.9	32.9
2	Bauri	1,572	826	746	63.6	72.9	53.6
3	Bhogta	15,084	7,788	7,296	42.4	53.3	30.7
4	Bhuiya	696,195	356,300	339,895	32.4	39.0	25.3
5	Bhumij	1,365	714	651	54.4	62.1	46.2
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmarkar	4,614,031	2,395,719	2,218,312	52.9	63.7	41.2
7	Chaupal	75,433	39,248	36,185	41.8	53.6	28.8
8	Dabgar	3,224	1,697	1,527	61.9	72.1	51.0
9	Dhobi, Rajak	655,615	341,727	313,888	61.2	71.8	49.7
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	142,131	73,359	68,772	32.1	39.6	24.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	4,560,668	2,379,795	2,180,873	52.3	62.3	41.2
12	Ghasi	293	162	131	49.2	59.7	35.0
13	Halalkhor	4,616	2,428	2,188	64.0	74.6	52.2
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	140,470	72,633	67,837	54.4	63.6	44.6
15	Kanjar	1,643	828	815	22.2	26.9	17.3
16	Kurariar	8,752	4,562	4,190	40.7	48.4	32.1
17	Lalbegi	983	514	469	42.9	54.2	29.9
18	Musahar	2,631,683	1,359,399	1,272,284	29.1	34.7	23.0
19	Nat	51,531	26,495	25,036	37.1	44.6	29.1
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	1,351	738	613	61.7	71.3	50.1
21	Pasi	713,589	368,240	345,349	56.7	67.1	45.5
22	Rajwar	272,442	139,354	133,088	43.1	53.3	32.2
23	Turi	27,666	14,217	13,449	37.3	45.8	28.4
<b>Chhattisgarh</b>							
1	Audhelia	5,104	2,552	2,552	67.1	80.0	54.0
2	Bagri, Bagdi	43	23	20	72.2	77.8	66.7
3	Bahna, Bahana	31	21	10	92.3	100.0	77.8
4	Balahi, Balai	40	27	13	91.9	100.0	72.7
5	Banchada	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Barahar, Basod	4,640	2,331	2,309	53.1	63.1	43.1
7	Bargunda	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Basor, Burrud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	7,704	3,861	3,843	49.0	61.7	36.3
9	Bedia	74	42	32	57.4	80.6	24.0
10	Beldar, Sunkar	4,282	2,129	2,153	64.6	78.2	51.1
11	Bhang, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	782	407	375	76.1	84.4	66.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Bhanumati	2	2	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
13	Chadar	2,526	1,248	1,278	54.7	69.3	40.7
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	1,912,916	961,841	951,075	69.4	81.0	57.7
15	Chidar	7	4	3	71.4	75.0	66.7
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	19,383	9,575	9,808	62.4	73.1	51.9
17	Chitar	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	167	90	77	63.9	75.3	50.7
19	Dewar	5,774	2,883	2,891	42.2	49.6	35.0
20	Dhanuk	78	55	23	83.3	87.5	72.2
21	Dhed, Dher	34	19	15	84.4	77.8	92.9
22	Dohor	60	39	21	68.0	77.4	52.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	9,025	4,406	4,619	54.9	64.7	45.4
24	Ganda, Gandi	260,631	128,485	132,146	69.0	80.9	57.5
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	99,950	49,530	50,420	60.1	70.9	49.6
26	Holiya	32	19	13	81.5	88.2	70.0
27	Kanjar	43	25	18	64.1	81.8	41.2
28	Katia, Patharia	1,990	964	1,026	82.2	89.4	75.4
29	Khatik	260	146	114	78.4	82.8	72.3
30	Koli, Kori	2,240	1,143	1,097	80.6	89.0	71.6
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	1,845	924	921	63.0	74.6	51.4
32	Kuchbandhia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	135,121	66,933	68,188	76.2	86.4	66.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,739	858	881	50.2	65.5	35.5
35	Meghwal	47	46	1	95.5	95.3	100.0
36	Moghia	273	126	147	55.3	72.6	40.0
37	Muskhan	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	3,803	1,847	1,956	33.7	47.9	20.3
39	Pasi	823	505	318	81.4	86.7	72.9
40	Rujjhar	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	41	22	19	62.9	66.7	58.8
42	Silawat	4	1	3	66.7	0.0	100.0
43	Zamral	6	3	3	60.0	100.0	33.3
44	Turi	7,978	3,923	4,055	56.3	67.3	45.6
<b>Goa</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	90	45	45	77.4	80.0	75.0
2	Chambhar	1,836	913	923	87.0	91.7	82.3
3	Mahar	5,905	2,864	3,041	79.4	87.3	72.1
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	12	5	7	75.0	80.0	71.4
5	Mang	213	108	105	91.4	94.7	88.0
<b>Gujarat</b>							
1	Ager	84	46	38	78.6	89.7	64.5
2	Bakad, Bant	9	8	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	Bawa-Dedh, Dedh-Sadhu	3,880	2,042	1,838	78.3	88.8	66.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambhi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamatt Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Sangar	704,700	363,103	341,597	74.3	84.9	63.0
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Barwasia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampda, Rushi, Valmiki	195,772	100,185	95,587	70.8	80.5	60.7
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	28	19	9	91.3	100.0	75.0
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	37	20	17	91.2	94.4	87.5
8	Dangashia	3,085	1,565	1,520	73.4	86.8	59.8
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	31	19	12	81.5	94.7	50.0
10	Garmatang	212	113	99	70.6	86.7	52.8
11	Garoda, Garo	37,182	19,046	18,136	84.1	94.5	73.3
12	Halleer	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasar, Halasvar	12	6	6	66.7	83.3	50.0
14	Holar, Valhar	23	14	9	70.0	75.0	62.5
15	Holaya, Holer	17	11	6	58.8	63.6	50.0
16	Lingader	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	4,006	1,995	2,011	74.0	85.1	63.1
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	856,938	442,424	414,514	78.3	88.0	68.0
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	7,473	3,869	3,604	68.2	80.6	54.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Mang-Garudi	173	94	79	72.6	79.0	64.6
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	144,959	73,878	71,081	67.1	79.7	54.0
22	Mukri	22	12	10	84.2	90.9	75.0
23	Nadia, Hadi	21,831	11,110	10,721	70.7	80.5	60.6
24	Pasi	410	239	171	76.5	86.0	61.9
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	93,015	48,294	44,721	76.9	85.8	67.2
26	Shemalia	1,614	824	790	88.1	93.4	82.8
27	Thori	1,413	726	687	50.9	62.3	39.4
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	4,042	2,111	1,931	75.5	87.7	62.2
29	Turi	10,258	5,308	4,950	82.2	93.2	70.5
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	7,629	3,919	3,710	77.0	90.6	62.7
31	Balahi, Balai	645	340	305	66.8	80.9	51.0
32	Bhangi, Mehtar	6,025	3,058	2,967	74.1	83.4	64.6
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
34	Koli, Kori	9,284	4,809	4,475	46.2	56.0	35.9
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	603	290	313	39.8	47.6	32.6
<b>Haryana</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	283	181	102	59.9	60.6	58.6
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	643,308	338,839	304,469	61.2	69.2	52.3
3	Bangali	247	153	94	61.1	59.2	64.1
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	191	116	75	65.8	77.1	44.6
5	Batwal, Barwala	94	52	42	60.0	76.6	39.5
6	Bauria, Bawaria	63,276	32,503	30,773	54.3	64.3	43.8

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Bazigar	125,542	64,820	60,722	57.4	68.9	45.4
8	Bhanjra	1,324	715	609	61.3	68.0	53.7
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	1,848,405	987,182	861,223	70.6	80.4	59.5
10	Chanal	62	29	33	61.5	76.0	48.1
11	Dagi	31	17	14	57.1	73.3	38.5
12	Darain	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	5,874	3,022	2,852	34.2	39.0	29.0
14	Dhanak	435,680	231,271	204,409	63.9	73.8	52.8
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	121	70	51	65.3	78.3	46.3
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	20,847	11,056	9,791	62.9	72.9	51.6
17	Gagra	89	43	46	75.4	91.9	56.3
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	400	225	175	50.1	56.1	42.4
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,214	13,869	12,345	75.6	84.0	66.4
20	Khatik	15,088	7,958	7,130	74.6	84.6	63.5
21	Kori, Koli	42,071	22,450	19,621	70.9	81.1	59.2
22	Marija, Marecha	305	174	131	1.9	1.7	2.1
23	Mazhabji, Mazhabji Sikh	122,247	64,415	57,832	51.2	55.2	46.6
24	Megh, Meghwal	52,390	27,540	24,850	64.3	72.6	55.3
25	Nat, Badi	10,513	5,468	5,045	59.9	70.2	48.9
26	Od	124,459	64,390	60,069	57.5	67.7	46.6
27	Pasi	20,846	11,463	9,383	56.5	63.9	47.3
28	Perna	736	368	368	34.8	41.3	28.1
29	Pherera	4	4	0	25.0	25.0	0.0

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
30	Sanhai	90	52	40.0	45.8
31	Sanhal	64	38	44.2	50.0
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	41,247	21,634	58.5	70.5
33	Sansoi	10	7	77.8	85.7
34	Sapela, Sapera	17,304	9,491	41.7	49.6
35	Sarera	6	3	100.0	100.0
36	Sikligar, Bariya	14,801	7,611	47.3	54.1
37	Sirkiband	4,430	2,266	44.1	56.8
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>					
1	Ad Dharmi	4,819	2,434	77.7	85.3
2	Badhi, Nagalu	21,052	10,808	73.2	82.4
3	Balmiki, Bhangli, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	11,155	5,685	79.9	84.8
4	Bandhela	58	28	67.4	79.2
5	Bangali	3,632	1,867	56.2	61.7
6	Banjara	2,489	1,301	78.3	85.4
7	Bansi	1,377	688	75.5	87.6
8	Barad	5,447	2,794	58.7	66.8
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	111	59	61.0	73.6
10	Batwal	15,253	7,815	81.1	87.7
11	Bauria, Bawaria	374	189	27.2	34.6
12	Bazigar	2,272	1,152	71.6	82.0
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	4,369	2,270	80.4	87.5
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	432,456	218,460	79.9	87.0
15	Chanal	23,780	12,083	72.2	81.0



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	13,889	7,023	6,866	87.6	93.4	81.8
17	Degi	4,534	2,314	2,220	72.2	81.1	63.1
18	Darain	527	285	242	83.4	89.3	76.5
19	Darai, Daryai	9,403	4,632	4,771	79.2	88.3	70.6
20	Daule, Daole	3,968	2,045	1,923	78.6	87.6	68.9
21	Dhaki, Toori	9,327	4,804	4,523	75.5	82.0	68.5
22	Dhanak	113	67	46	76.7	83.6	66.7
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	1,199	616	583	70.7	81.3	59.6
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	5,811	2,993	2,818	67.4	76.7	57.6
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne, Maha-sha	80,817	41,016	39,801	78.9	85.4	72.2
26	Gagra	22	14	8	62.5	81.8	20.0
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	73	42	31	74.6	82.4	64.0
28	Hali	41,369	20,933	20,436	68.1	79.2	56.8
29	Hesi	2,900	1,460	1,440	80.9	88.3	73.3
30	Jogi	19,487	9,719	9,768	80.9	87.9	73.9
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpanthi, Keer	146,739	72,892	73,847	83.0	89.9	76.3
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	254	147	107	79.6	87.4	69.1
33	Karoack	31	16	15	67.9	84.6	53.3
34	Khatik	281	146	135	83.2	87.7	78.2
35	Kori, Koli	477,732	242,202	235,530	76.2	84.3	67.9
36	Lohar	158,821	79,821	79,000	81.4	88.2	74.6
37	Marija, Marecha	17	12	5	71.4	66.7	80.0
38	Mazhabi	381	211	170	81.3	81.9	80.5
39	Megh	1,742	926	816	81.1	88.4	73.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Nat	178	85	93	62.9	69.3	57.1
41	Od	1,104	560	544	78.0	86.4	69.4
42	Pasi	665	431	234	63.6	72.8	45.5
43	Perna	9	6	3	71.4	66.7	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	1,665	804	861	89.3	93.7	85.3
45	Rehar, Rehara	2,844	1,438	1,406	74.5	80.6	68.2
46	Sanhai	2,519	1,225	1,294	85.3	91.1	79.9
47	Sanhal	182	102	80	81.4	84.9	76.5
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	1,772	884	888	68.3	76.3	60.5
49	Sansoi	1,233	613	620	81.1	86.0	76.2
50	Sapela	26	9	17	52.6	62.5	45.5
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde	14,452	7,400	7,052	85.6	91.1	79.8
52	Sikligar	223	117	106	54.7	62.1	45.5
53	Sipi	26,436	13,178	13,258	69.4	80.6	58.2
54	Sirkiband	63	36	27	44.6	47.1	40.9
55	Teli	8,352	4,250	4,102	78.7	86.9	70.3
56	Thathiar, Thathera	453	230	223	86.2	92.3	79.9
57	Barwala	265	138	127	76.1	85.6	65.7
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>							
1	Barwala	25,817	13,333	12,484	71.9	80.9	62.5
2	Basith	23,808	12,301	11,507	76.1	85.1	66.8
3	Batwal	37,976	20,017	17,959	73.6	82.1	64.2
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	166,254	87,491	78,763	73.4	81.6	64.6
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balmiki, Mehtar	3,555	1,885	1,670	49.2	55.7	41.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Dhyar	8,121	4,230	3,891	48.0	61.4	33.3
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	148,275	77,740	70,535	60.1	68.8	50.6
8	Gardi	3,805	2,020	1,785	69.1	77.7	59.5
9	Jolaha	118	70	48	82.5	90.6	69.2
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	305,794	158,689	147,105	68.6	78.2	58.3
11	Ratal	2,575	1,378	1,197	62.6	70.6	53.5
12	Saryara	10,316	5,365	4,951	53.0	62.8	42.3
13	Watal	101	49	52	71.6	69.8	73.3
<b>Jharkhand</b>							
1	Bantar	136	75	61	55.7	58.9	52.0
2	Bauri	124,579	63,169	61,410	51.7	63.5	39.5
3	Bhogta	214,112	107,783	106,329	47.3	58.1	36.4
4	Bhuiya	736,578	373,792	362,786	40.3	49.0	31.2
5	Chamar, Mochi	815,771	420,903	394,868	59.9	72.2	46.7
6	Chaupal	240	127	113	60.1	70.0	49.5
7	Dabgar	2,354	1,235	1,119	71.3	82.6	58.7
8	Dhobi	182,179	94,258	87,921	66.7	79.0	53.5
9	Dom, Dhangad	122,368	62,272	60,096	50.3	62.1	38.0
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	304,519	157,224	147,295	63.5	76.4	49.6
11	Ghasi	96,249	48,630	47,619	53.3	64.2	42.1
12	Halalkhor	132	64	68	73.1	84.5	62.3
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	22,198	11,325	10,873	56.1	69.2	42.4
14	Kanjar	265	142	123	46.5	53.7	37.9
15	Kurariar	1,215	621	594	49.2	55.0	42.9
16	Lalbegi	384	197	187	57.4	68.4	45.6
17	Musahar	45,814	23,452	22,362	30.4	38.8	21.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Nat	656	344	312	40.3	49.5	30.0
19	Pan, Sawasi	19,594	9,860	9,734	63.4	75.8	50.9
20	Pasi	44,269	22,910	21,359	56.4	68.7	43.2
21	Rejwar	166,814	85,238	81,576	51.3	63.6	38.3
22	Turi	166,812	84,903	81,909	48.4	60.3	36.0
<b>Karnataka</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	3,142	1,614	1,528	60.3	66.8	53.6
2	Adi Dravida	305,241	151,475	153,766	67.6	75.9	59.4
3	Adi Karnataka	2,177,613	1,089,347	1,088,266	63.6	71.5	55.6
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	810	394	416	59.5	65.6	53.7
5	Ager	4,196	2,084	2,112	79.3	86.1	72.7
6	Ajila	2,225	1,120	1,105	74.9	80.9	68.8
7	Anamuk	2	1	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
8	Aray Mala	53	32	21	68.6	73.3	61.9
9	Arunthathiyar	633	320	313	61.5	68.5	54.6
10	Arwa Mala	162	85	77	74.1	85.5	60.3
11	Baira	3,470	1,744	1,726	78.4	86.2	70.7
12	Bakad	760	356	404	70.5	81.0	61.7
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	97	48	49	92.0	95.6	88.4
14	Bakuda	620	329	291	61.8	68.1	55.1
15	Balagai	901	449	452	70.7	78.5	62.9
16	Bandi	259	135	124	67.7	75.4	59.3
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	1,102,062	564,681	537,381	54.3	66.2	41.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Bathada	1,826	868	958	73.4	82.9	64.9
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	84,588	42,860	41,728	77.5	87.7	67.1
20	Bellara	755	352	403	64.5	67.5	61.9
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malikana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	1,785	878	907	55.3	65.1	45.6
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Mlachigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Sangar	485,580	243,198	242,382	58.3	69.0	47.6
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	809,897	407,744	402,153	59.5	69.1	49.9
24	Bindla	48	33	15	70.0	82.8	36.4
25	Byagara	1,690	814	876	46.3	58.4	35.0
26	Chakkiliyan	278	146	132	53.4	58.5	47.8
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	158,201	79,241	78,960	60.1	71.2	49.1
28	Chandala	79	42	37	73.0	92.5	50.0
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	56,305	28,332	27,973	59.4	71.3	47.3
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	272	130	142	62.5	67.3	58.3
31	Dakkaliga	413	204	209	54.8	61.1	48.8
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	14,602	7,426	7,176	70.1	79.5	60.4
33	Dorn, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	18,620	9,361	9,259	60.9	69.2	52.4
34	Ellamalwar, Yellamalawandlu	76	39	37	69.2	78.1	60.6
35	Ganti Chores	3,159	1,576	1,583	66.8	75.1	58.5
36	Garoda, Garo	104	51	53	55.1	73.8	38.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Godda	914	468	446	76.1	82.8	68.9
38	Gosangi	884	441	443	58.4	71.2	46.0
39	Halleer	3,376	1,698	1,678	68.4	76.2	60.6
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	7,353	3,581	3,772	73.9	80.3	68.0
41	Handi Jogis	14,740	7,402	7,338	55.7	63.9	47.4
42	Hasla	901	426	475	64.4	69.9	59.3
43	Holar, Valhar	1,136	573	563	58.4	69.4	47.2
44	Holaya, Holer, Holey	635,846	324,011	311,835	59.7	70.1	48.9
45	Holeya Dasari	316	164	152	62.5	76.3	48.1
46	Jaggali	880	461	419	48.0	60.5	34.9
47	Jambuvulu	9,913	4,942	4,971	55.9	61.9	49.8
48	Kadaiyan	20	12	8	46.7	55.6	33.3
49	Kalladi	1,661	797	864	61.4	71.3	52.3
50	Keprmaris	18	10	8	88.2	80.0	100.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
52	Koosa	157	80	77	75.0	78.6	71.4
53	Koracha, Korachar	37,609	18,870	18,739	59.6	68.8	50.2
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	136,159	68,556	67,603	61.3	72.4	50.0
55	Kotegar, Metri	1,493	742	751	73.2	80.7	65.8
56	Kudumban	33	14	19	70.0	91.7	55.6
57	Kuravan	176	80	96	63.7	70.8	57.6
58	Lingader	44	23	21	56.4	63.2	50.0
59	Machala	178	96	82	57.1	67.4	44.3
60	Madari	553	283	270	52.5	61.8	43.2
61	Madiga	726,401	363,836	362,565	54.0	63.5	44.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	51,266	25,805	25,461	71.2	82.1	60.3
63	Mahyavanshi, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	31	18	13	63.3	70.6	53.8
64	Maila	1,709	817	892	63.4	70.8	56.7
65	Mala	3,731	1,889	1,842	60.4	70.6	50.0
66	Mala Dasari	2,322	1,121	1,201	56.8	73.0	41.6
67	Mala Hannai	11	5	6	66.7	75.0	60.0
68	Mala Jangam	16	9	7	86.7	88.9	83.3
69	Mala Masti	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	212	118	94	61.5	71.4	48.8
71	Mala Sanyasi	537	254	283	56.9	72.0	43.6
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	21,905	11,247	10,658	62.1	71.2	52.6
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	615	322	293	62.4	74.1	50.2
74	Manne	73	36	37	68.3	83.9	53.1
75	Masthi	65	34	31	68.6	81.5	54.2
76	Mavilan	17	10	7	66.7	62.5	75.0
77	Meghval, Menghvar	1,464	714	750	59.8	70.5	49.5
78	Moger	71,306	35,334	35,972	72.3	79.8	65.0
79	Mukri	9,552	4,744	4,808	73.7	80.9	66.6
80	Mundala	13,614	6,619	6,995	75.5	83.6	67.9
81	Nadia, Hadi	884	460	424	59.8	67.1	51.3
82	Naikadaya	694	362	332	81.0	84.9	76.7
83	Nalakeyava	4,927	2,447	2,480	77.4	83.1	71.7
84	Nayadi	369	178	191	61.4	70.9	52.6
85	Pale	8,813	4,204	4,609	67.5	75.2	60.4
86	Pallan	2,760	1,358	1,402	76.4	86.5	66.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
87	Pambada	220	111	109	87.3	91.3	83.3
88	Panchama	418	222	196	56.5	67.6	43.8
89	Panniandi	11	4	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	1,590	758	832	77.9	83.8	72.5
91	Paravan	2,997	1,493	1,504	73.5	78.5	68.6
92	Raneyar	2,703	1,302	1,401	76.9	83.5	70.9
93	Samagara	44,722	22,962	21,760	67.1	76.0	57.7
94	Samban	64	33	31	58.5	69.0	45.8
95	Sapari	38	17	21	30.4	50.0	15.4
96	Sillekyathas	29,619	15,004	14,615	54.7	65.3	43.8
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	740	388	352	27.7	35.6	19.0
98	Sudugadu Siddha	21,376	10,823	10,553	54.7	67.2	41.8
99	Thoti	725	370	355	58.8	71.6	45.5
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	10	6	4	66.7	80.0	50.0
101	Valluvan	112	58	54	67.0	71.2	62.2
<b>Kerala</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	729	358	371	80.6	87.4	74.1
2	Adi Dravida	2,712	1,423	1,289	78.7	84.5	72.1
3	Adi Karnataka	1,428	720	708	74.7	81.9	67.4
4	Ajila	45	23	22	92.3	100.0	84.2
5	Arunthathiyar	1,459	731	728	86.7	93.3	80.0
6	Ayyanavar	5,091	2,489	2,602	90.8	92.2	89.5
7	Baira	942	484	458	78.4	84.3	72.0
8	Bakuda	4,610	2,289	2,321	84.1	90.1	78.3
9	Bathada	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	16,394	8,054	8,340	95.7	97.7	93.8
11	Chakkiliyan	25,117	12,505	12,612	71.8	78.5	65.1
12	Chamar, Muchi	79	50	29	90.5	95.1	81.8
13	Chandala	16	9	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
14	Cheruman	225,803	110,352	115,451	81.8	87.4	76.5
15	Domban	462	246	216	66.9	75.5	57.4
16	Gosangi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Holeya	1,032	492	540	69.2	76.0	63.2
18	Kadaiyan	727	347	380	86.1	92.2	80.8
19	Kakkalan, Kakkan	2,956	1,453	1,503	92.7	94.6	90.9
20	Kalladi	29,792	14,559	15,233	84.0	89.5	78.8
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	137,273	67,382	69,891	85.0	90.4	79.9
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Balija, Kavarai, Gavara, Gavarai, Gavarai Naidu, Balija Naidu, Gajalu Balija or Valai Chetty)	14,148	6,954	7,194	68.4	74.8	62.4
23	Koosa	17	10	7	64.3	75.0	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	3,796	1,867	1,929	78.1	82.7	73.6
25	Kudumban	1,181	564	617	84.6	89.5	80.2
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	224,358	105,976	118,382	84.8	89.7	80.5
27	Maila	146	80	66	67.2	78.1	54.5
28	Malayan [in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37 of 1956)]a	3,326	1,585	1,741	96.0	96.9	95.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vannan, Velan	128,503	62,580	65,923	93.5	96.3	91.0
30	Moger (other than Mogeray)	18,405	9,189	9,216	81.4	87.6	75.2
31	Mundala	72	45	27	83.3	92.9	66.7
32	Nalakeyava	215	107	108	83.2	87.2	79.2
33	Nalkadaya	1,559	799	760	84.7	90.7	78.3
34	Nayadi	2,032	971	1,061	66.7	72.5	61.4
35	Pallan	45,867	22,953	22,914	81.0	88.2	73.9
36	Palluvan	3,592	1,791	1,801	83.9	89.6	78.3
37	Pambada	7	3	4	71.4	100.0	50.0
38	Panan	36,146	17,464	18,682	86.7	91.8	82.0
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	162,680	79,716	82,964	88.3	92.9	83.9
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	541,775	263,011	278,764	90.5	93.8	87.3
41	Puthirai Vannan	379	192	187	80.9	88.1	73.7
42	Raneyar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
43	Samagara	101	49	52	91.0	95.3	87.0
44	Samban	3,707	1,805	1,902	94.7	96.7	92.8
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	386	201	185	93.8	96.1	91.3
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	46,170	22,083	24,087	92.9	95.3	90.8
47	Thoti	356	186	170	72.8	80.6	64.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
48	Vallon	258	121	137	86.9	87.6	86.2
49	Valluvan	11,943	5,816	6,127	90.6	94.8	86.6
50	Vetan	18,373	8,577	9,796	80.8	86.7	75.8
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	11,586	5,681	5,905	89.9	92.5	87.3
52	Nerian	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>							
1	Audhelia	24	10	14	55.0	57.1	53.8
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	267,214	136,384	130,830	52.6	66.5	38.1
3	Bahna, Bahana	127	72	55	75.0	83.3	64.0
4	Balahi, Balai	1,032,535	531,405	501,130	64.0	77.5	49.7
5	Banchada	31,002	15,109	15,893	57.0	69.7	45.0
6	Barahar, Basod	59,379	30,930	28,449	62.7	73.3	51.2
7	Bargunda	19,766	9,987	9,779	57.0	69.6	44.4
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	226,361	117,428	108,933	55.2	64.7	44.9
9	Bedia	19,860	10,164	9,696	64.6	73.8	54.9
10	Beldar, Sunkar	22,605	11,476	11,129	59.3	70.6	47.8
11	Bhangi, Mentar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	144,433	75,126	69,307	60.0	69.6	49.5
12	Bhanumati	1,135	531	604	60.8	69.0	53.6
13	Chadar	110,749	58,613	52,136	67.5	77.4	56.4
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	4,139,819	2,175,132	1,964,687	62.0	73.3	49.5
15	Chidar	27,083	14,301	12,782	63.4	74.3	51.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	1,588	847	741	65.5	76.8	52.6
17	Chitar	13	7	6	92.3	100.0	83.3
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	43,456	22,586	20,870	72.7	82.9	61.8
19	Dewar	40	18	22	44.8	60.0	28.6
20	Dhanuk	75,016	39,382	35,634	54.9	64.5	44.2
21	Dhed, Dher	158	75	83	55.3	64.1	47.1
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal , Raisen and Sehore districts)	25,539	13,388	12,151	68.7	78.6	57.9
23	Dohor	27,940	14,818	13,122	65.8	78.1	51.9
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	10,712	5,582	5,130	62.7	71.6	53.1
25	Ganda, Gandi	424	218	206	66.1	75.8	56.0
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	5,338	2,650	2,688	52.5	62.0	43.3
27	Holiya	12,400	6,639	5,761	63.2	72.0	52.9
28	Kanjar	13,459	6,731	6,728	51.4	65.2	37.6
29	Katia, Patharia	122,258	62,799	59,459	73.0	82.3	63.1
30	Khatik	52,835	27,873	24,962	68.6	79.8	56.1
31	Koli, Kori	358,609	188,889	169,720	63.5	74.8	51.0
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	14,494	7,293	7,201	35.2	41.1	29.2
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	145,209	77,683	67,526	67.0	78.2	54.1
34	Kuchbandhia	10,440	5,402	5,038	58.9	68.4	48.7
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	208,574	107,664	100,910	59.8	70.5	48.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	559,127	286,301	272,826	74.9	84.6	64.6
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	9,816	4,973	4,843	73.2	81.1	65.1
38	Meghwal	71,229	36,636	34,593	59.6	73.6	44.8
39	Moghia	46,111	23,203	22,908	59.1	73.1	45.1
40	Mukhan	38	25	13	6.7	5.0	10.0
41	Nat, Kaibelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	100,181	52,233	47,948	45.7	54.9	35.6
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	21,330	10,993	10,337	41.1	51.3	30.3
43	Pasi	10,100	5,240	4,860	77.5	84.6	69.9
44	Rujjhar	1,274	639	635	37.2	44.3	30.1
45	Sansi, Sansia	5,500	2,749	2,751	48.1	61.1	35.0
46	Silawat	37,003	19,447	17,556	66.0	76.1	54.8
47	Zamral	5,925	2,957	2,968	29.0	32.5	25.5
48	Sargara	3,236	1,630	1,606	67.5	81.6	53.2
<b>Maharashtra</b>							
1	Ager	166	94	72	75.9	81.5	68.8
2	Anamuk	22	12	10	95.2	91.7	100.0
3	Aray Mala	17	12	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
4	Arwa Mala	35	23	12	87.9	86.4	90.9
5	Bahna, Bahana	35	15	20	46.7	50.0	43.8
6	Bakad, Bant	41	19	22	91.2	100.0	85.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Balahi, Balai	12,721	6,592	6,129	77.8	86.8	68.1
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Basod	17,812	8,969	8,843	81.7	89.0	74.5
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	13,173	6,628	6,545	80.8	89.9	71.8
10	Bedar	6,727	3,452	3,275	61.9	70.8	52.4
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Changar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	642,876	329,669	313,207	77.7	86.3	68.6
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zad-malli, Hela	14,246	7,236	7,010	81.0	87.3	74.6
13	Bindla	101	79	22	52.2	58.3	30.0
14	Byagara	51	26	25	70.7	91.3	44.4
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	197	112	85	61.2	71.6	47.1
16	Chenna Dasar, Holiya Dasar, Holeyasa Dasari	172	92	80	53.8	62.5	43.1
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	467	228	239	65.8	80.1	52.3
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	32,419	16,517	15,902	79.3	87.5	70.8
19	Dom, Dumar	391	210	181	74.6	80.0	68.3
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	2,062	1,076	986	81.2	89.9	71.9
21	Ganda, Gandi	246	126	120	71.8	82.5	60.4
22	Garoda, Garo	118	51	67	50.0	60.5	41.3
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	205	113	92	74.7	83.9	64.6
24	Halleer	13	9	4	72.7	87.5	33.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	28	18	10	88.0	93.3	80.0
26	Holar, Valhar	81,717	41,717	40,000	67.6	78.1	56.7
27	Holaya, Holar, Holey, Holiya	15,981	7,925	8,056	64.5	73.9	55.3
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)	2,997	1,537	1,460	75.9	83.9	67.6
29	Katia, Patharia	1,998	1,033	965	76.0	83.6	67.8
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	175	90	85	77.4	90.2	63.6
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	41,110	21,107	20,003	85.2	90.7	79.4
32	Kolpulpvandu	9	4	5	88.9	75.0	100.0
33	Kori	1,423	787	636	84.7	91.1	76.5
34	Lingader	3,889	1,976	1,913	84.7	91.8	77.4
35	Madgi	33,363	16,780	16,583	68.0	76.7	59.3
36	Madiga	914	508	406	66.3	73.6	57.3
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	4,764,174	2,428,301	2,335,873	77.6	86.3	68.6
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	2,556	1,253	1,303	86.0	90.9	81.3
39	Mala	2,392	1,336	1,056	79.7	85.5	72.4
40	Mala Dasari	861	448	413	82.8	89.8	75.3
41	Mala Hannai	10	7	3	66.7	100.0	33.3
42	Mala Jangam	5,158	2,569	2,589	81.0	88.4	73.7
43	Mala Masti	2	0	2	100.0	0.0	100.0
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	14	9	5	75.0	71.4	80.0
45	Mala Sanyasi	17	10	7	75.0	80.0	66.7
46	Mang, Matang, Mimimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,584,372	808,984	775,388	69.9	79.4	59.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	14,966	7,587	7,379	53.3	64.6	41.7
48	Manne	730	377	353	75.9	84.3	66.8
49	Mashti	16	8	8	71.4	100.0	42.9
50	Meghval, Menghvar	338	223	115	79.7	88.2	63.4
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	17	10	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
52	Mukri	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
53	Nadia, Hadi	42	23	19	76.3	85.0	66.7
54	Pasi	2,507	1,382	1,125	84.1	88.9	77.9
55	Sansi	13	12	1	76.9	83.3	0.0
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	512	328	184	71.4	80.7	53.5
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	47	25	22	73.7	80.0	66.7
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	16	11	5	84.6	87.5	80.0
59	Turi	146	96	50	66.9	72.5	55.3
<b>Manipur</b>							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	45	35	10	90.2	91.4	83.3
2	Lois	37,996	19,008	18,988	72.2	80.8	63.8
3	Muchi, Ravidas	141	84	57	69.5	81.6	51.9
4	Namasudra	3,617	1,910	1,707	79.1	85.0	72.4
5	Patni	3,630	1,911	1,719	74.2	77.7	70.4
6	Sutradhar	76	45	31	74.3	77.3	70.0
7	Yaithibi	842	431	411	67.8	77.7	58.1
<b>Mizoram</b>							
1	Bansphor	2	1	1	100.0	0.0	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	3	1	2	50.0	0.0	100.0



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	7	7	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
5	Dugla, Dholi	5	5	0	60.0	60.0	0.0
6	Hira	13	8	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Jalkeot	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10	Lalbegi	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
11	Mahara	9	6	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	2	2	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	145	89	56	74.8	83.8	58.5
14	Namasudra	29	18	11	92.0	88.9	100.0
15	Patni	30	26	4	78.6	80.8	50.0
16	Sutradhar	14	13	1	84.6	83.3	100.0
<b>Meghalaya</b>							
1	Bansphor	83	42	41	54.9	71.4	38.9
2	Bhainmali, Mali	308	166	142	71.1	75.9	65.9
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	206	118	88	85.4	91.3	77.8
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	349	185	164	66.7	80.0	51.1
5	Dugla, Dholi	52	27	25	43.2	57.1	30.4
6	Hira	44	23	21	66.7	70.0	63.2
7	Jalkeot	20	12	8	89.5	81.8	100.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	1,816	930	886	66.6	73.9	58.8
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	613	344	269	67.3	72.0	61.2
10	Lalbegi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
11	Mahara	9	7	2	83.3	100.0	50.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Mehatar, Bhangi	29	17	12	40.9	38.5	44.4
13	Muchi, Rishi	450	226	224	57.4	65.5	48.7
14	Namasudra	2,978	1,518	1,460	49.7	55.4	43.7
15	Patni	942	505	437	49.2	57.7	39.1
16	Sutradhar	159	88	71	84.8	90.0	78.5
<b>Odisha</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	1,480	751	729	61.0	73.1	48.7
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachhatra Majhi	36,419	18,150	18,269	47.7	59.2	36.3
3	Audhelia	31	17	14	80.8	81.3	80.0
4	Badaik	10,292	5,137	5,155	59.5	69.7	49.4
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	26,968	13,668	13,300	59.2	69.6	48.5
6	Bajjkar	116	63	53	78.0	85.7	69.0
7	Bari	48	21	27	67.6	78.6	60.9
8	Bariki	3,496	1,659	1,837	65.2	79.2	52.7
9	Basor, Burud	31	17	14	77.8	78.6	76.9
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	462,500	232,362	230,138	65.1	76.7	53.4
11	Bauti	1,331	658	673	67.0	78.1	55.8
12	Bavuri	354	171	183	68.4	80.7	56.9
13	Bedia, Bejja	393	199	194	60.6	76.0	44.8
14	Beldar	3,313	1,600	1,713	63.7	78.5	49.9
15	Bhata	8,020	4,039	3,981	67.4	77.0	57.7
16	Bhoi	68,711	34,626	34,085	69.0	79.7	58.1
17	Chachati	24	13	11	57.9	60.0	55.6
18	Chakali	144	71	73	47.6	58.1	37.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	143,640	72,858	70,782	70.6	79.3	61.7
20	Chandala	4,855	2,376	2,479	59.3	72.8	46.6
21	Chandhai Maru	1	0	1	100.0	0.0	0.0
22	Dandasi	55,222	26,907	28,315	53.0	65.1	41.6
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	833,562	422,784	410,778	74.6	84.2	64.7
24	Dhanwar	1,633	794	839	36.0	44.5	28.1
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	543,637	272,657	270,980	74.8	84.3	65.2
26	Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom	637,245	314,711	322,534	56.1	67.9	44.6
27	Dosadha	707	391	316	53.4	63.0	42.0
28	Ganda	566,764	285,805	280,959	66.1	76.8	55.4
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	6,774	3,391	3,383	55.6	65.5	45.9
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	71,394	35,487	35,907	60.4	71.1	49.9
31	Ghogia	718	341	377	58.0	68.2	48.6
32	Ghusuria	7,497	3,780	3,717	58.0	67.5	48.5
33	Godagali	7	2	5	40.0	100.0	25.0
34	Godari	18	13	5	41.2	50.0	20.0
35	Godra	3,078	1,597	1,481	47.6	55.9	38.5
36	Gokha	205,163	103,824	101,339	71.8	83.1	60.4
37	Gorait, Korait	408	204	204	51.3	59.4	43.1
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	149,048	74,135	74,913	66.0	76.0	56.2
39	Irika	259	132	127	81.5	88.6	74.3
40	Jaggali	4,403	2,152	2,251	49.8	63.5	36.9
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	481,464	244,458	237,006	74.1	83.1	64.8

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Karua	5,545	2,697	2,848	52.8	62.5	43.7
43	Katia	22,720	11,300	11,420	59.0	70.4	47.8
44	Kela, Sepua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	21,084	10,620	10,464	62.8	72.2	53.4
45	Khadala	75,917	38,080	37,837	64.8	75.8	53.8
46	Kodalo, Khodalo	52	28	24	88.6	95.7	81.0
47	Kori	110	51	59	74.7	88.4	62.5
48	Kummari	299	139	160	65.2	78.1	52.9
49	Kurunga	4,663	2,341	2,322	68.7	79.4	58.0
50	Laban	855	446	409	61.7	72.5	50.3
51	Laheri	2,156	1,059	1,097	48.9	60.6	38.1
52	Madari	1,188	561	627	54.5	69.5	41.0
53	Madiga	514	243	271	54.8	63.1	47.6
54	Mahuria	5,169	2,604	2,565	76.5	84.7	68.2
55	Maia, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	14,514	7,185	7,329	65.8	75.9	56.0
56	Mang	69	29	40	61.7	74.1	51.5
57	Mangan	307	166	141	52.0	64.0	37.3
58	Mehra, Mahar	19,448	9,765	9,683	53.7	66.2	41.3
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	1,389	702	687	78.8	84.3	73.1
60	Mewar	395	198	197	75.7	80.7	70.6
61	Mundapotta	787	386	401	13.5	14.8	12.2
62	Musahar	24	20	4	21.7	21.1	25.0
63	Nagarchi	194	96	98	65.9	77.8	54.7
64	Namasudra	140,860	72,360	68,500	72.7	81.2	63.8
65	Paidi	160	83	77	49.0	56.3	41.7
66	Painda	453	229	224	59.1	66.8	51.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
67	Pamidi	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	1,101,702	554,981	546,721	69.9	80.2	59.4
69	Panchama	12	4	8	63.6	100.0	50.0
70	Panika	4,460	2,177	2,283	63.6	76.8	50.9
71	Panka	5,623	2,756	2,867	53.9	67.2	41.4
72	Pantanti	20,739	10,195	10,544	69.6	80.4	59.2
73	Pap	10,020	4,997	5,023	63.4	74.1	52.7
74	Pasi	152	86	66	84.4	92.3	74.6
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	30,953	15,388	15,565	67.1	78.3	56.3
76	Rajna	398	199	199	41.9	53.2	31.6
77	Relli	4,257	2,096	2,161	50.0	62.5	38.3
78	Sabakhia	684	354	330	40.4	51.5	28.0
79	Samasi	694	341	353	62.6	71.4	54.2
80	Sanei	987	482	505	70.8	84.2	58.3
81	Sapari	20	12	8	27.8	40.0	12.5
82	Sauntia, Santia	35,601	17,605	17,996	55.2	68.8	42.0
83	Sidhria	763	392	371	31.1	41.0	19.8
84	Sinduria	51	28	23	38.5	45.0	31.6
85	Siyal, Khajuria	29,285	14,893	14,392	79.9	88.4	71.2
86	Tamadia	522	261	261	67.0	79.6	54.9
87	Tamudia	8,274	4,136	4,138	65.1	77.1	53.4
88	Tanla	62,948	31,864	31,084	67.0	76.8	57.0
89	Turi	10,035	5,083	4,952	53.3	64.4	42.1
90	Ujia	20,290	10,135	10,155	49.9	61.4	38.4
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	1,209	609	600	60.1	78.9	41.3

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	953	467	486	49.9	65.3	34.8
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	2,019	980	1,039	47.0	58.6	36.3
<b>Punjab</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	799,229	406,466	392,763	81.3	87.3	75.2
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangji	521,099	271,342	249,757	64.5	69.8	58.7
3	Bangali	933	489	444	25.4	32.8	16.7
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	1,277	660	617	59.4	64.1	54.2
5	Batwal, Barwala	10,736	5,570	5,166	73.5	80.4	66.0
6	Bauria, Bawaria	111,710	58,117	53,593	44.0	52.0	35.5
7	Bazigar	190,325	97,616	92,709	56.3	66.5	45.7
8	Bhanjra	2,027	1,018	1,009	74.9	81.5	68.1
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	1,450,607	764,987	685,620	70.5	76.4	63.8
10	Chanal	30	13	17	82.8	91.7	76.5
11	Dagi	111	59	52	72.4	80.8	63.0
12	Darain	599	323	276	72.9	81.6	62.4
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	664	337	327	20.7	23.3	17.9
14	Dhanak	25,650	13,459	12,191	51.0	57.1	44.2
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	112	60	52	41.6	44.7	38.1
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	134,913	70,759	64,154	73.5	79.8	66.6
17	Gagra	651	337	314	28.9	37.8	19.4
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	2,151	1,122	1,029	45.7	58.4	32.2
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,660	13,851	12,809	80.6	85.4	75.5
20	Khatik	1,781	951	830	64.0	71.8	55.2

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Kori, Koli	6,809	3,578	3,231	54.4	61.2	46.7
22	Marija, Marecha	61	36	25	51.0	48.4	55.0
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	2,152,231	1,137,275	1,014,956	53.2	58.0	47.7
24	Megh	79,621	42,195	37,426	62.1	70.0	53.2
25	Nat	821	421	400	35.0	40.1	29.7
26	Od	26,122	13,621	12,501	46.1	55.4	36.2
27	Pasi	13,461	7,304	6,157	53.6	61.6	43.9
28	Perna	27	14	13	66.7	66.7	66.7
29	Pherera	45	23	22	18.4	35.0	0.0
30	Sanhai	141	75	66	49.1	62.3	33.3
31	Sanhal	1,415	763	652	58.5	68.0	47.7
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	89,244	45,902	43,342	53.7	61.4	45.7
33	Sansoi	134	66	68	63.8	75.5	51.9
34	Sapela	1,317	674	643	15.4	18.9	11.6
35	Sarera	12,393	6,372	6,021	85.3	90.0	80.4
36	Sikligar	2,859	1,489	1,370	31.3	34.8	27.3
37	Sirkiband	17,914	9,372	8,542	64.3	71.4	56.6
38	Mochi	581	308	273	53.6	59.8	46.5
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	498,660	255,929	242,731	55.5	65.2	45.4
<b>Rajasthan</b>							
1	Adi Dharmi	131	83	48	81.8	90.3	65.8
2	Aheri	4,594	2,339	2,255	53.8	70.5	36.1
3	Badi	13,869	7,065	6,804	43.0	57.3	28.2
4	Bagri, Bagdi	48,990	25,082	23,908	36.5	50.1	22.4
5	Bairwa, Berwa	1,039,818	540,920	498,898	59.0	75.7	40.9

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Bejgar	722	386	336	41.6	48.4	34.1
7	Balai	610,121	315,529	294,592	63.0	78.5	46.6
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	7,236	3,709	3,527	34.9	47.1	22.4
9	Baori	365,927	187,433	178,494	45.7	58.5	32.2
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	8,579	4,406	4,173	22.5	32.8	11.7
11	Bawaria	58,147	29,602	28,545	39.9	52.0	27.4
12	Bedia, Beria	3,076	1,477	1,599	58.0	70.6	46.6
13	Bhand	17,022	8,695	8,327	54.3	69.2	39.0
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	198,004	102,601	95,403	52.1	65.0	38.2
15	Bidakia	425	222	203	26.3	36.4	15.6
16	Bola	2,288	1,166	1,122	48.1	62.9	32.7
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khaipaa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	1,895,310	994,835	900,475	64.0	79.9	46.5
18	Chandal	566	303	263	65.5	79.2	50.0
19	Dabgar	1,189	620	569	66.3	82.2	50.0
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	81,561	42,556	39,005	59.4	70.0	48.0
21	Dhankia	571	287	284	50.0	65.5	35.7
22	Dhobi	100,685	52,634	48,051	61.3	75.4	45.9
23	Dholi	105,808	54,309	51,499	61.9	78.1	44.8



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
24	Dome, Dom	2,468	1,274	1,194	59.5	72.0	46.1
25	Gandia	174	99	75	26.3	34.1	14.5
26	Garancha, Gancha	5,836	2,960	2,876	49.8	64.9	34.4
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	47,479	24,580	22,899	66.1	83.3	47.9
28	Gavarria	56,608	29,094	27,514	46.2	63.0	28.5
29	Godhi	142	71	71	55.8	70.7	41.9
30	Jingar	11,761	6,006	5,755	78.4	91.6	64.7
31	Kalbelia, Sapera	115,414	60,468	54,946	23.0	32.3	12.8
32	Kamad, Kamadia	10,060	5,218	4,842	62.6	78.7	45.4
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	46,128	23,208	22,920	37.0	50.1	23.4
34	Kapadia Sansi	2,141	1,076	1,065	58.2	71.0	45.3
35	Khangar	5,968	3,091	2,877	65.1	80.5	48.6
36	Khatik	191,822	98,532	93,290	69.0	83.9	53.5
37	Koli, Kori	315,696	165,422	150,274	54.1	70.7	35.9
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	473	230	243	10.9	14.7	7.3
39	Koria	971	525	446	43.4	53.6	31.0
40	Madari, Bazigar	36,701	18,919	17,782	51.1	63.5	38.2
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	815	439	376	64.2	77.7	48.6
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	783	416	367	56.4	72.9	37.4
43	Majhabhi	143,761	75,488	68,273	53.0	60.0	45.3
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	1,578	896	682	56.3	71.8	35.4
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	36	14	22	36.7	41.7	33.3
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	2,761,394	1,438,061	1,323,333	56.8	71.1	41.4
47	Mehar	54,838	28,449	26,389	62.8	77.9	46.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
48	Nat, Nut	52,419	26,307	26,112	44.6	58.7	30.5
49	Pasi	1,075	757	318	59.8	60.1	59.1
50	Rawal	22,280	11,387	10,893	63.1	79.1	46.6
51	Salvi	67,802	34,134	33,668	58.7	74.7	42.7
52	Sansi	54,747	27,721	27,026	40.2	53.2	27.0
53	Santia, Satia	9,942	4,947	4,995	30.2	40.9	19.6
54	Sarbhangi	466	236	230	57.9	72.4	43.8
55	Sargara	104,798	53,629	51,169	56.8	72.5	40.6
56	Singiwala	9,849	5,151	4,698	60.6	77.1	42.5
57	Thori, Nayak	696,718	361,295	335,423	49.4	61.3	36.8
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	4,373	2,253	2,120	54.4	69.3	38.9
59	Turi	4,521	2,336	2,185	58.1	78.7	36.2
<b>Sikkim</b>							
1	Damai (Nepali)	5,851	2,981	2,870	78.0	83.2	72.5
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	13,438	6,941	6,497	73.1	78.8	67.0
3	Majhi (Nepali)	105	55	50	56.2	57.1	55.0
4	Sarki (Nepali)	580	303	277	66.0	72.9	58.8
<b>Tamil Nadu</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	5,229	2,564	2,665	64.0	73.1	55.2
2	Adi Dravida	4,761,920	2,386,047	2,375,873	71.0	79.2	62.8
3	Adi Karnataka	11,530	5,709	5,821	68.7	77.5	60.1
4	Ajila	18	7	11	69.2	80.0	62.5
5	Arunthathiyar	640,707	323,116	317,591	61.5	69.7	53.3
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	56	30	26	100.0	100.0	100.0

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Baira	1,526	759	767	59.8	73.5	46.5
8	Bakuda	2,835	1,320	1,515	72.6	83.1	63.7
9	Bandi	521	255	266	60.1	66.4	53.9
10	Bellara	8	5	3	83.3	100.0	50.0
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	643	328	315	88.0	91.8	84.1
12	Chakkiliyan	486,250	243,445	242,805	58.7	66.8	50.7
13	Chalavadi	28	14	14	61.5	69.2	53.8
14	Chamar, Muchi	102	63	39	75.5	78.0	71.4
15	Chandala	34	22	12	51.9	52.9	50.0
16	Cheruman	363	180	183	81.8	88.5	75.6
17	Devendrakulathan	29,407	14,665	14,742	70.8	79.4	62.3
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	2,771	1,356	1,415	51.2	59.0	43.8
19	Domban	8,481	4,219	4,262	60.5	68.0	53.0
20	Godagali	28	15	13	0.0	0.0	0.0
21	Godda	162	82	80	48.6	58.6	38.9
22	Gosangi	1,488	759	729	68.3	81.8	54.5
23	Holeya	19	10	9	64.7	80.0	42.9
24	Jaggali	685	342	343	58.0	65.6	50.6
25	Jambuuvulu	7	3	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	10,343	5,111	5,232	77.7	84.2	71.3
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Kalladi	81	43	38	75.0	76.9	72.7
29	Kanakkam, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	14	6	8	69.2	83.3	57.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	97	53	44	89.7	89.6	89.7
31	Kolliyan	6,467	3,208	3,259	80.0	88.1	72.1
32	Koosa	6	5	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district) a	101	44	57	46.3	41.2	50.0
34	Kudumban	16,521	8,077	8,444	62.7	72.4	53.4
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	65,429	32,534	32,895	65.4	73.3	57.7
36	Madari	179,575	89,656	89,919	54.3	60.7	47.9
37	Madiga	3,103	1,581	1,522	54.4	61.0	47.3
38	Malla	6	1	5	66.7	100.0	60.0
39	Mala	2,369	1,201	1,168	58.9	65.2	52.7
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	0.0
41	Mavilan	1,917	1,013	904	58.9	67.5	49.0
42	Moger	32	12	20	41.7	40.0	42.9
43	Mundala	17	12	5	33.3	36.4	25.0
44	Nalakeyava	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
45	Nayadi	119	63	56	84.2	90.6	77.1
46	Pagadai	5,433	2,684	2,749	61.5	69.6	53.9
47	Pallan	1,672,576	830,993	841,583	72.7	81.4	64.1
48	Palluvan	47	25	22	68.2	78.3	57.1
49	Pambada	973	493	480	73.1	83.3	62.9
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	14	8	6	100.0	100.0	100.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Panchama	23	14	9	70.0	83.3	50.0
52	Pannadi	2,210	1,098	1,112	57.3	67.3	47.4
53	Panniandi	5,128	2,558	2,570	57.5	64.8	50.3
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	1,263,560	627,735	635,825	73.1	81.8	64.5
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	265	128	137	87.2	91.4	83.3
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	5,961	2,993	2,968	52.6	59.7	45.6
58	Puthirai Vannan	13,853	6,880	6,973	70.8	78.9	62.9
59	Raneyar	7	4	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
60	Samagara	9	4	5	87.5	66.7	100.0
61	Samban	3,386	1,697	1,689	67.4	75.1	59.8
62	Sapari	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
63	Semman	433	219	214	79.9	88.9	71.2
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	288	142	146	94.6	94.4	94.8
65	Thotti	1,639	826	813	61.1	69.5	52.6
66	Tiruvalluvar	328	172	156	86.4	95.4	77.1
67	Vallon	133	69	64	41.5	48.4	34.4
68	Valluvan	45,670	22,573	23,097	80.4	89.8	71.2
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,973	960	1,013	82.0	88.4	76.0
70	Vathiriyar	3,122	1,554	1,568	87.9	93.5	82.3
71	Velan	103	45	58	84.9	88.1	82.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	309	151	158	94.7	95.7	93.8
73	Vettiyan	166	88	78	51.0	63.3	37.5
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Tripura</b>							
1	Bagdi	415	196	219	76.8	82.7	71.9
2	Bhuimali	234	129	105	82.7	88.4	75.6
3	Bhunar	120	61	59	81.6	94.0	68.8
4	Chamar, Muchi	4,439	2,313	2,126	85.4	90.5	79.8
5	Dandasi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Dhenuar	39	21	18	91.2	100.0	82.4
7	Dhoba	39,302	20,068	19,234	90.1	93.8	86.4
8	Dum	23	13	10	81.8	84.6	77.8
9	Ghasi	192	101	91	90.3	94.2	86.1
10	Gour	6,356	3,238	3,118	83.0	87.6	78.3
11	Gur	76	48	28	82.5	85.0	78.3
12	Jalia Kaibarta	69,878	36,080	33,798	90.3	93.7	86.6
13	Kahar	252	141	111	81.6	84.9	77.3
14	Kalindi	129	56	73	85.6	89.4	82.5
15	Kan	25	15	10	87.0	92.9	77.8
16	Kanda	2,339	1,201	1,138	82.5	88.1	76.7
17	Kanugh	41	23	18	85.3	88.2	82.4
18	Keot	290	147	143	84.7	90.8	78.4
19	Khadit	14	7	7	50.0	50.0	50.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Kharia	1,351	712	639	63.1	67.6	58.2
21	Koch	768	394	374	81.0	85.7	75.9
22	Koir	89	51	38	77.9	83.3	71.4
23	Kol	1,019	514	505	80.0	85.0	74.7
24	Kora	109	53	56	73.1	79.2	66.7
25	Kotal	5	4	1	80.0	100.0	0.0
26	Mahisyadas	109,537	56,249	53,288	92.1	94.9	89.0
27	Mali	36,197	18,424	17,773	90.8	93.0	88.4
28	Mehtor	176	93	83	81.1	85.7	76.1
29	Musahar	225	126	99	87.5	94.7	78.2
30	Namasudra	141,127	72,129	68,998	87.7	91.6	83.5
31	Patni	2,594	1,283	1,311	87.6	90.6	84.5
32	Sabar	3,836	1,959	1,877	66.4	72.5	59.8
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	6,589	3,390	3,199	85.5	88.6	82.3
34	Natta, Nat	1,198	591	607	88.5	90.7	86.3
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	4,404	2,327	2,077	62.0	74.5	47.7
2	Badhik	7,447	3,946	3,501	47.6	58.7	34.9
3	Badi	8,376	4,412	3,964	41.9	50.4	32.6
4	Baheliya	125,014	66,168	58,846	51.2	61.9	38.9
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	16,889	9,268	7,621	41.0	50.6	29.2
6	Baiswar	14,355	7,414	6,941	69.7	85.6	52.6
7	Bejaniya	2,502	1,301	1,201	42.0	51.6	31.5
8	Bejgi	863	472	391	32.1	41.0	21.4
9	Balahar	3,895	2,031	1,864	53.8	66.5	39.6

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Balai	362	204	158	57.4	67.9	43.1
11	Balmiki	753,887	395,899	357,988	56.2	66.5	44.9
12	Bangali	34,956	18,428	16,528	63.4	72.5	53.3
13	Banmanus	23,405	11,874	11,531	36.9	45.1	28.5
14	Bansphor	44,520	23,183	21,337	51.6	63.3	38.9
15	Barwar	12,830	6,598	6,232	62.3	75.6	48.1
16	Basor	112,939	60,116	52,823	54.6	66.8	40.6
17	Bawariya	6,317	3,284	3,033	60.3	70.0	50.0
18	Beldar	175,505	89,849	85,656	56.1	68.9	42.8
19	Beriya	43,343	22,422	20,921	52.8	61.0	43.9
20	Bhantu	3,834	1,997	1,837	71.3	79.4	62.5
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	3,512	1,865	1,647	10.0	14.1	5.4
22	Bhuyiar	25,036	13,209	11,827	74.3	84.8	62.8
23	Boria	4,183	2,246	1,937	44.7	53.2	34.9
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	19,563,740	10,265,314	9,298,426	62.8	74.4	49.9
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	494	252	242	56.6	71.6	40.5
26	Dabgar	2,712	1,373	1,339	71.0	80.1	61.5
27	Dhangar	37,831	19,889	17,942	56.2	68.6	42.4
28	Dhanuk	539,282	288,040	251,242	59.5	68.8	48.7
29	Dharkar	100,238	51,870	48,368	56.5	67.6	44.6
30	Dhobi	2,092,666	1,090,265	1,002,401	62.2	73.9	49.5
31	Dom	81,206	42,239	38,967	52.6	62.4	41.9
32	Domar	20,459	10,735	9,724	54.9	64.3	44.3
33	Dusadh	219,769	112,746	107,023	61.6	74.2	48.4



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Gharami	10	4	6	62.5	100.0	40.0
35	Ghasiya	4,402	2,280	2,122	37.6	48.5	26.2
36	Gond (excluding Mehraiganj, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgath, Jorapur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	13,048	6,898	6,150	56.8	67.3	45.0
37	Gual	159	83	76	63.1	76.9	49.2
38	Habura	2,226	1,206	1,020	46.6	55.1	36.2
39	Hari	2,422	1,253	1,169	43.4	51.7	34.5
40	Hela	16,755	8,809	7,946	65.0	75.8	53.0
41	Kalabaz	9,910	5,139	4,771	37.5	47.2	27.0
42	Kanjar	71,416	37,203	34,213	34.8	44.2	24.4
43	Kapariya	13,573	7,075	6,498	32.8	43.5	21.1
44	Karwal	4,701	2,456	2,245	52.8	64.3	40.1
45	Khairaha	634	329	305	46.5	52.6	40.2
46	Kharwar [ (excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts) ]	10,529	5,418	5,111	70.7	80.4	60.6
47	Khatik	624,992	329,390	295,602	57.6	68.6	45.3
48	Khorot	1,172	619	553	25.4	31.2	18.6
49	Kol	413,756	215,764	197,992	48.0	57.7	37.5
50	Kori	1,868,288	978,542	889,746	58.2	69.5	45.7
51	Korwa	1,370	720	650	33.0	46.3	18.8
52	Lalbegi	356	188	168	60.0	67.1	51.5
53	Majhwar	15,042	7,875	7,167	21.8	26.4	16.7
54	Mazhabi	11,338	6,037	5,301	47.3	54.9	38.6

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Musahar	249,234	129,029	120,205	24.4	31.4	16.9
56	Nat	189,646	98,996	90,650	42.8	52.5	32.1
57	Pankha (excluding Sombhadra and Mirzapur districts)	840	433	407	56.7	63.2	50.0
58	Parahiya (excluding Sombhadra district)	1,881	949	932	55.2	65.7	44.4
59	Pasi, Tarmali	6,219,148	3,219,199	2,999,949	54.4	65.2	42.8
60	Patari (excluding Sombhadra district)	297	152	145	47.3	56.0	37.9
61	Rawat	150,355	78,920	71,435	55.4	64.1	45.8
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	21,203	10,986	10,217	40.0	50.2	29.0
63	Sanaurhiya	36	22	14	40.0	55.6	0.0
64	Sansiya	4,490	2,300	2,190	60.7	72.4	48.3
65	Shilpkar	17,274	8,937	8,337	40.8	49.4	31.5
66	Turaiha	19,023	9,832	9,191	52.2	65.9	37.6
<b>Uttarakhand</b>							
1	Agariya	2,912	1,487	1,425	61.9	74.2	49.2
2	Badhik	281	150	131	52.0	53.2	50.5
3	Badi	1,900	948	952	54.1	65.8	42.9
4	Baheliya	2,388	1,236	1,152	44.7	59.9	28.6
5	Baiga	138	76	62	45.9	46.3	45.5
6	Baiswar	111	56	55	76.6	84.8	68.8
7	Bejaniya	279	146	133	74.5	86.3	62.3
8	Bajgi	23,036	11,777	11,259	70.9	81.9	59.5
9	Balahar	56	33	23	51.1	66.7	27.8
10	Balai	273	145	128	74.7	82.5	66.4
11	Balmiki	32,998	17,375	15,623	67.9	76.4	58.5
12	Bangali	15,850	8,180	7,670	60.1	70.1	49.2



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Banmanus	8	8	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	445	238	207	77.2	86.9	66.8
15	Barwar	319	157	162	69.0	88.1	52.1
16	Basor	129	64	65	73.9	75.4	72.4
17	Bawariya	48	21	27	60.0	75.0	47.4
18	Beldar	343	191	152	65.1	73.9	54.1
19	Beriya	69	39	30	73.4	85.3	60.0
20	Bhantu	3	3	0	66.7	66.7	0.0
21	Bhuiya	1,360	729	631	56.1	67.1	43.5
22	Bhuyiar	3,277	1,745	1,532	78.2	86.6	68.8
23	Boria	20	14	6	52.9	50.0	60.0
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	421,610	223,075	198,535	69.5	79.6	58.2
25	Chero	26	18	8	41.7	47.1	28.6
26	Dabgar	7	3	4	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Dhangar	711	378	333	72.7	82.4	61.4
28	Dhanuk	1,015	553	462	61.0	69.3	51.1
29	Dharkar	125	73	52	79.6	88.1	67.4
30	Dhobi	8,155	4,295	3,860	71.2	79.8	61.4
31	Dom	27,884	14,151	13,733	63.5	73.5	53.1
32	Domar	112	62	50	68.6	78.0	55.8
33	Dusadh	2,024	1,117	907	70.4	80.5	57.5
34	Gharami	130	73	57	69.4	84.6	47.8
35	Ghasiya	149	81	68	66.9	73.5	59.3
36	Gond	1,935	1,035	900	75.7	85.4	64.4
37	Gual	771	459	312	79.4	88.9	65.2
38	Habura	238	128	110	58.9	61.3	56.0

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
39	Hari	202	115	87	71.3	79.8	59.5
40	Hela	5	3	2	80.0	66.7	100.0
41	Kalabaz	327	173	154	37.5	49.3	24.6
42	Kanjar	2,212	1,123	1,089	36.7	43.2	29.8
43	Kepariya	24	16	8	55.6	66.7	33.3
44	Karwal	108	59	49	79.3	82.4	75.6
45	Khairaha	236	123	113	75.2	82.5	67.7
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	634	337	297	76.2	84.8	66.4
47	Khatik	2,256	1,192	1,064	82.6	88.4	75.9
48	Khorot	153	75	78	50.5	52.8	48.1
49	Kol	11,522	5,967	5,555	66.2	75.7	56.0
50	Kori	19,884	10,343	9,541	71.2	80.8	60.9
51	Korwa	31	18	13	61.9	58.3	66.7
52	Lalbegi	22	10	12	94.4	100.0	90.0
53	Majhwar	610	328	282	35.6	43.2	24.7
54	Mazhabi	5,616	3,006	2,610	66.3	74.0	57.4
55	Musahar	521	286	235	52.0	57.1	45.4
56	Nat	1,029	535	494	70.5	79.6	60.5
57	Pankha	12	8	4	90.0	83.3	100.0
58	Parahiya	48	29	19	76.7	84.6	64.7
59	Pasi, Tarmali	10,162	5,404	4,758	69.0	76.7	60.2
60	Patari	160	85	75	85.7	95.6	75.4
61	Saharya	35	16	19	33.3	38.5	28.6
62	Sanaurhiya	423	208	215	75.7	91.7	60.7
63	Sansiya	1,208	637	571	71.8	80.5	62.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
64	Shilpkar	833,821	412,950	420,871	76.3	87.8	65.1
65	Turaiha	2,388	1,282	1,106	57.0	66.0	46.3
<b>West Bengal</b>							
1	Bagdi, Duley	2,742,749	1,388,876	1,353,873	60.7	69.8	51.5
2	Bahelia	5,150	2,679	2,471	68.3	72.5	63.7
3	Baiti	9,974	5,123	4,851	74.0	79.4	68.2
4	Bantar	46	23	23	73.7	94.4	55.0
5	Bauri	986,148	496,996	489,152	48.4	60.1	36.6
6	Beldar	3,899	2,005	1,894	52.3	63.8	40.2
7	Bhogta	17,632	8,974	8,658	58.1	69.9	45.9
8	Bhujmali	63,243	32,559	30,684	63.8	69.7	57.6
9	Bhuiya	109,217	55,143	54,074	57.5	68.7	46.1
10	Bind	57,210	29,415	27,795	45.2	53.6	36.3
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	793,305	405,569	387,736	57.3	65.4	48.9
12	Chaupal	5,574	2,920	2,654	51.2	61.0	40.0
13	Dabgar	126	66	60	60.7	67.2	53.1
14	Damai (Nepali)	12,397	6,103	6,294	73.5	83.3	64.0
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	250,009	128,503	121,506	78.7	86.0	71.1
16	Doai	8,574	4,361	4,213	65.2	72.6	57.5
17	Dom, Dhangad	274,470	139,475	134,995	57.8	67.3	48.0
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	19,496	10,200	9,296	59.6	67.1	51.3
19	Ghasi	15,266	7,691	7,575	37.1	48.0	26.1
20	Gonrhi	5,011	2,615	2,396	54.2	61.0	46.6
21	Halalkhor	166	88	78	71.6	80.3	61.5

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangji, Balmiki	315,160	160,411	154,749	60.1	68.5	51.3
23	Jalia Kaibartta	417,148	215,003	202,145	70.0	77.1	62.5
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	200,782	104,137	96,645	69.5	74.7	63.8
25	Kadar	21,783	11,067	10,716	78.7	86.4	70.7
26	Kami (Nepali)	36,531	18,027	18,504	75.0	84.6	65.8
27	Kandra	107,252	54,932	52,320	81.6	89.3	73.6
28	Kanjar	344	167	177	69.7	73.1	66.5
29	Kaora	193,575	98,939	94,636	64.1	72.3	55.5
30	Karenga, Koranga	33,269	16,738	16,531	67.0	74.7	59.3
31	Kaur	10,726	5,621	5,105	63.2	72.8	52.2
32	Keot, Keyot	66,192	34,192	32,000	67.4	76.4	57.7
33	Khaira	123,968	62,085	61,883	54.9	66.2	43.6
34	Khatik	805	409	396	72.9	79.8	65.8
35	Koch	11,736	6,112	5,624	51.7	60.1	42.6
36	Konai	111,589	57,525	54,064	61.8	68.5	54.7
37	Konwar	2,181	1,143	1,038	80.0	86.1	73.4
38	Kotal	24,096	12,281	11,815	69.8	77.3	61.9
39	Kurariar	750	390	360	62.9	69.4	55.8
40	Lalbegi	128	71	57	81.6	87.3	74.5
41	Lohar	279,347	141,809	137,538	57.3	68.1	46.2
42	Mahar	29,572	14,953	14,619	60.4	69.7	50.8
43	Mal	280,722	142,689	138,033	53.1	62.2	43.8
44	Mallah	29,450	15,329	14,121	59.7	69.1	49.4
45	Musahar	17,432	8,919	8,513	21.3	27.2	15.0
46	Namasudra	2,405,480	1,247,529	1,157,951	77.5	83.4	71.1

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
47	Nat	613	341	272	46.5	52.1	39.5
48	Nuniya	31,109	16,158	14,951	59.3	67.9	50.0
49	Paliya	102,914	52,879	50,035	63.9	71.8	55.5
50	Pan, Sawasi	25,700	13,008	12,692	71.4	81.1	61.3
51	Pasi	5,424	2,846	2,578	68.8	77.1	59.5
52	Patni	22,994	11,802	11,192	71.2	77.2	64.9
53	Pod, Poundra	2,004,437	1,035,432	969,005	78.8	86.6	70.5
54	Rajbanshi	3,348,632	1,724,342	1,624,290	70.1	78.0	61.8
55	Rajwar	98,341	50,297	48,044	58.9	70.3	46.8
56	Sarki (Nepali)	9,733	4,815	4,918	69.3	79.3	59.7
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	253,893	131,569	122,324	84.4	92.8	75.3
58	Tiyar	204,876	105,503	99,373	71.5	79.1	63.3
59	Turi	21,800	11,018	10,782	49.0	58.3	39.6
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	289,896	149,361	140,535	62.0	69.0	54.6
<b>Chandigarh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	12	10	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
2	Bangali	10	5	5	88.9	100.0	75.0
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Batwal, Barwala	11	5	6	81.8	100.0	66.7
5	Bauria or Bawaria	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
6	Bazigar	31	15	16	77.8	92.9	61.5
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	692	367	325	72.3	78.9	64.6
8	Bhanjra	5	2	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi or Ravidasi	1,776	1,006	770	80.5	86.6	72.4

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Chanal	5	5	0	80.0	80.0	0.0
11	Degi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Darain	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13	Dhanak	147	83	64	41.6	53.1	26.5
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Sigg	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	8	7	1	75.0	85.7	0.0
16	Gagra	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	126	71	55	83.7	87.7	78.7
19	Khatik	15	11	4	86.7	90.9	75.0
20	Kori or Koli	135	78	57	57.7	68.3	43.2
21	Marija or Marecha	9	7	2	75.0	66.7	100.0
22	Mazhabi	71	41	30	87.3	91.7	81.5
23	Megh	19	14	5	53.3	53.8	50.0
24	Nat	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25	Od	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
26	Pasi	1,728	947	781	52.4	63.3	38.7
27	Perna	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Pherera	9	4	5	66.7	75.0	60.0
29	Sanhai	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Sanhal	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	4	2	2	50.0	100.0	0.0
32	Sansoi	4	2	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Sapela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Sarera	13	7	6	100.0	100.0	100.0



S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
35	Sikligar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
36	Sirkiband	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	285	145	140	85.3	92.1	78.4
2	Chambhar, Mochi	11	6	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	Mahar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Mahayavanshi (Vankar)	1,706	868	838	95.6	98.7	92.3
5	Mang	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>D &amp; N Haveli</b>							
1	Bhangi	45	28	17	76.2	80.8	68.8
2	Chamar	696	389	307	81.0	86.9	73.4
3	Mahar	23	15	8	95.2	100.0	83.3
4	Mahayavanshi	208	110	98	88.5	93.8	82.8
<b>NCT of Delhi</b>							
1	Adi-Dharmi	44	23	21	58.8	68.8	50.0
2	Agria	497	272	225	81.9	94.7	67.0
3	Aheria	697	374	323	66.4	76.3	55.1
4	Balai	289	152	137	79.1	84.7	73.0
5	Banjara	380	198	182	76.5	88.6	62.7
6	Bawaria	566	306	260	72.9	86.5	56.2
7	Bazigar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Bhangi	305	168	137	72.1	79.9	62.8
9	Bhil	17	10	7	92.9	100.0	80.0
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Raidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	33,033	17,681	15,352	79.3	88.7	68.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	7	3	4	85.7	100.0	75.0
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	20,585	10,852	9,733	77.9	87.0	67.8
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	4,926	2,595	2,331	78.4	87.9	68.0
14	Dhobi	2,075	1,113	962	73.7	84.5	61.2
15	Dom	203	103	100	74.3	88.2	58.5
16	Gharrami	14	6	8	63.6	100.0	33.3
17	Julaha (Weaver)	5,938	3,195	2,743	86.1	94.5	76.3
18	Kabirpanthi	68	29	39	77.0	84.6	71.4
19	Kachhandha	15	5	10	66.7	75.0	62.5
20	Kanjar or Giarah	116	61	55	43.5	50.0	37.5
21	Khatik	941	510	431	71.7	80.1	61.3
22	Koli	1,147	624	523	72.3	79.6	63.6
23	Lalbegi	11	3	8	60.0	66.7	57.1
24	Madari	9	7	2	62.5	83.3	0.0
25	Mallah	5,113	2,753	2,360	68.5	79.3	55.7
26	Mazhabi	8	6	2	75.0	100.0	0.0
27	Meghwal	73	39	34	68.8	85.3	50.0
28	Naribut	4	2	2	50.0	50.0	50.0
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	412	214	198	58.7	75.0	40.9
30	Pasi	1,532	876	656	65.9	75.5	52.4
31	Perna	930	445	485	46.6	61.9	33.5
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	415	222	193	60.6	68.9	51.3
33	Sapera	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Sikligar	290	155	135	52.7	62.5	41.5
35	Singwala or Kalbelia	17	9	8	50.0	83.3	16.7

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
36	Sirkiband	11	7	4	80.0	83.3	75.0
<b>Puducherry</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	175	95	80	77.0	83.5	69.6
2	Adi Dravida	81,570	39,678	41,892	72.8	80.9	65.2
3	Chakkiliyan	586	299	287	71.0	78.6	63.4
4	Jambuuvulu	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Kuravan	403	203	200	53.0	57.9	48.0
6	Madiga	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Mala, Mala Masti	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Paky	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Pallan	1,889	921	968	76.1	84.1	69.0
10	Parayan, Sambavar	19,864	9,676	10,188	77.1	84.4	70.3
11	Samban	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	0.0
12	Thoti	7	3	4	71.4	66.7	75.0
13	Valluvan	2,163	1,083	1,080	84.6	93.2	76.3
14	Vetan	2	1	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Vettiyan	195	101	94	74.4	83.7	63.8
16	Puthirai Vannan	25	15	10	55.6	70.0	37.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.33

## POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA - 2011

URBAN

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
		Andhra Pradesh					
1	Adi Andhra	55,992	27,463	28,529	81.3	86.3	76.5
2	Adi Dravida	41,962	20,570	21,392	79.4	85.7	73.5
3	Anamuk	34	21	13	81.3	100.0	53.8
4	Aray Mala	1,859	941	918	79.6	84.6	74.4
5	Arundhatiya	3,077	1,522	1,555	67.3	73.7	61.1
6	Arwa Mala	9,914	4,806	5,108	84.2	88.5	80.1
7	Bariki	489	240	249	63.9	70.7	57.7
8	Bavuri	226	122	104	61.8	71.0	51.5
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	33,937	16,973	16,964	52.5	65.2	39.8
10	Bindla	2,752	1,376	1,376	74.9	86.3	63.5
11	Byagara, Byagari	596	309	287	64.6	70.9	58.3
12	Chachati	122	55	67	73.3	84.4	64.3
13	Chalavadi	80	39	41	81.2	85.3	77.1
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	16,528	8,381	8,147	77.1	84.0	70.0
15	Chambhar	350	188	162	73.4	83.2	62.6
16	Chandala	57	30	27	78.8	74.1	84.0
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	629	293	336	51.1	61.5	41.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dandasi	404	188	216	67.3	72.2	63.1
19	Dhor	1,845	938	907	81.5	87.5	75.4
20	Urban	5,012	2,437	2,575	2,575	72.7	79.4
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	474	240	234	66.1	71.0	61.4
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	2,379	1,141	1,238	70.3	80.9	60.8
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	1,584	747	837	62.3	72.5	53.4
24	Godari	858	436	422	79.9	84.5	75.2
25	Gosangi	4,520	2,176	2,344	56.9	66.4	47.9
26	Holeya	251	135	116	73.8	85.5	60.4
27	Holeya Dasari	4,065	1,986	2,079	60.2	73.9	47.2
28	Jaggali	750	355	395	62.6	78.1	49.5
29	Jambuvulu	326	162	164	80.3	86.8	73.4
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	233	118	115	82.9	88.1	77.5
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	1,702	846	856	79.3	85.4	73.6
32	Madiga	1,315,170	650,373	664,797	71.6	78.8	64.6
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	2,482	1,273	1,209	66.9	73.4	60.2
34	Mahar	9,636	4,940	4,696	77.9	85.4	70.1
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	1,284,296	631,421	652,875	79.7	85.8	73.8
36	Mala Dasari	3,983	1,962	2,021	73.5	84.2	63.4
37	Mala Dasu	3,318	1,636	1,682	84.8	91.5	78.2
38	Mala Hannai	30	14	16	73.3	92.9	56.3
39	Malajangam	1,353	707	646	79.8	88.5	70.4
40	Mala Masti	130	72	58	72.6	82.0	61.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	16,770	8,496	8,274	69.0	76.4	61.6
42	Mala Sanyasi	10	7	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
43	Mang	1,698	818	880	71.6	79.6	64.2
44	Mang Garodi	1,286	637	649	45.2	56.8	34.4
45	Manne	9,583	4,781	4,802	67.6	77.0	58.4
46	Mashti	171	79	92	69.7	72.9	66.7
47	Matangi	408	215	193	47.3	59.7	33.3
48	Mehtar	6,503	3,249	3,254	75.1	83.1	67.2
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	1,112	541	571	81.9	91.7	72.3
50	Mundala	179	95	84	51.0	65.8	35.2
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	4,143	1,988	2,155	65.0	73.6	57.2
52	Pamidi	146	73	73	60.8	71.7	51.4
53	Panchama, Pariah	188	93	95	70.2	79.1	61.0
54	Relli	77,941	38,126	39,815	69.8	78.3	61.7
55	Samagara	890	463	427	83.0	88.2	77.3
56	Samban	310	166	144	88.7	92.8	84.0
57	Sapru	44	24	20	88.6	90.5	85.7
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	519	278	241	75.8	84.8	65.7
59	Yatala	199	98	101	66.7	79.8	54.0
60	Valluvan	500	247	253	90.4	92.4	88.5
<b>Assam</b>							
1	Bansphor	11,519	5,748	5,771	63.5	74.4	52.7
2	Bhainmali, Mali	15,885	8,043	7,842	86.8	91.0	82.5
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	14,635	7,590	7,045	89.2	93.2	84.9
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	15,813	8,204	7,609	89.8	93.6	85.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
5	Dugla, Dholi	1,416	719	697	77.5	82.0	72.7
6	Hira	7,853	3,943	3,910	87.7	91.6	83.8
7	Jalkeot	7,298	3,756	3,542	75.0	82.5	67.1
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	17,149	8,822	8,327	72.1	79.2	64.5
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	124,650	62,734	61,916	84.4	88.6	80.2
10	Lalbegi	195	101	94	80.8	84.7	77.0
11	Mahara	563	298	265	81.4	91.0	70.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	5,938	3,007	2,931	74.4	82.9	65.8
13	Muchi, Rishi	10,691	5,611	5,080	72.2	79.7	63.9
14	Namasudra	82,359	42,221	40,138	81.5	86.9	75.8
15	Patni	23,604	11,905	11,699	88.9	91.9	85.8
16	Sutradhar	17,132	8,877	8,255	87.1	91.9	81.9
<b>Bihar</b>							
1	Bantar	486	276	210	67.7	76.8	54.1
2	Bauri	661	347	314	45.7	50.2	40.8
3	Bhogta	19	12	7	26.7	33.3	16.7
4	Bhuiya	20,074	10,290	9,784	31.4	36.1	26.4
5	Bhumij	202	110	92	64.6	75.3	52.0
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmorakar	286,017	150,694	135,323	61.9	71.1	51.6
7	Chauपाल	4,295	2,239	2,056	78.8	85.4	71.5
8	Dabgar	2,264	1,134	1,130	63.4	70.7	55.7
9	Dhobi, Rajak	91,913	48,893	43,020	76.3	84.4	67.1
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	52,465	26,884	25,581	37.1	44.6	29.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	384,497	203,198	181,299	63.7	72.3	53.9
12	Ghasi	61	35	26	72.3	79.3	61.1
13	Halaikhor	819	418	401	60.0	73.1	46.0
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	67,079	34,541	32,538	69.9	78.8	60.3
15	Kanjar	1,117	587	530	33.5	40.0	26.4
16	Kurariar	1,517	754	763	38.3	48.0	28.5
17	Lalbegi	56	34	22	66.7	75.9	52.6
18	Musahar	93,431	48,158	45,273	25.6	30.3	20.4
19	Nat	7,288	3,726	3,562	45.8	51.1	40.4
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	844	457	387	79.1	85.5	71.7
21	Pasi	167,149	87,721	79,428	68.8	77.0	59.7
22	Rajwar	13,043	6,678	6,365	41.3	50.6	31.3
23	Turi	2,831	1,448	1,383	55.0	64.5	45.1
<b>Chhattisgarh</b>							
1	Audhelia	1,160	556	604	75.4	88.4	63.2
2	Bagri, Bagdi	240	142	98	76.8	85.6	64.0
3	Bahna, Bahana	31	16	15	93.3	100.0	86.7
4	Balahi, Balai	202	110	92	95.0	99.0	90.4
5	Banchada	15	10	5	86.7	90.0	80.0
6	Barahar, Basod	1,004	524	480	72.9	81.9	62.9
7	Bargunda	9	7	2	88.9	100.0	50.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	3,673	1,839	1,834	65.8	77.7	54.0
9	Bedia	60	34	26	90.0	96.2	83.3
10	Beldar, Sunkar	3,409	1,751	1,658	83.5	88.7	78.0



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	18,234	8,991	9,243	79.7	87.2	72.5
12	Bhanumati	19	11	8	94.4	100.0	85.7
13	Chadar	253	129	124	64.1	73.6	54.5
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	406,048	206,198	199,850	76.5	85.9	66.7
15	Chidar	64	36	28	80.7	93.8	64.0
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	2,427	1,198	1,229	78.2	85.2	71.4
17	Chitar	12	7	5	90.0	100.0	66.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	241	133	108	86.3	97.5	72.3
19	Dewar	9,705	4,766	4,939	38.7	44.8	32.8
20	Dhanuk	203	105	98	83.1	92.4	72.9
21	Dhed, Dher	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
22	Dohor	49	29	20	90.5	96.4	78.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	12,741	6,361	6,380	75.5	84.0	67.2
24	Ganda, Gandi	120,828	59,822	61,006	70.2	80.5	60.1
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	40,320	19,753	20,567	70.2	80.3	60.7
26	Holiya	73	37	36	78.9	92.6	66.7
27	Kanjar	15	10	5	60.0	80.0	20.0
28	Katia, Patharia	2,396	1,173	1,223	90.0	94.4	85.9
29	Khatik	5,234	2,735	2,499	81.9	85.9	77.6
30	Koli, Kori	4,054	2,129	1,925	88.8	94.9	82.0
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	189	96	93	80.6	89.9	71.6
32	Kuchbandhia	13	9	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	110,099	54,584	55,515	87.6	93.5	81.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,684	832	852	79.1	86.7	71.6
35	Meghwal	68	43	25	91.8	94.9	86.4
36	Moghia	68	35	33	69.6	81.5	58.6
37	Muskhan	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	1,190	594	596	41.4	51.8	30.7
39	Pasi	3,805	2,035	1,770	81.6	89.6	72.4
40	Rujihar	4	2	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	28	17	11	78.3	84.6	70.0
42	Silawat	84	45	39	83.8	91.7	75.0
43	Zamral	5	3	2	60.0	100.0	0.0
44	Turi	799	402	397	63.2	73.5	52.4
<b>Goa</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	219	107	112	85.9	89.2	82.7
2	Chambhar	5,459	2,736	2,723	90.4	94.2	86.7
3	Mahar	6,913	3,414	3,499	82.4	89.3	75.7
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	117	66	51	75.9	75.4	76.6
5	Mang	943	457	486	83.4	91.5	75.7
<b>Gujarat</b>							
1	Ager	177	100	77	73.7	81.4	63.6
2	Bakad, Bant	79	42	37	88.7	94.7	81.8
3	Bawa-Dedh, Dedh-Sadhu	5,951	3,082	2,869	84.5	90.5	78.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chama-dia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machi-gar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	327,428	172,047	155,381	84.8	91.8	77.1
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmali, Barwashia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampda, Rushi, Valmiki	243,672	124,251	119,421	80.7	88.6	72.5
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	81	47	34	88.9	88.1	90.0
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	32	18	14	53.6	66.7	38.5
8	Dangashia	361	191	170	72.8	85.6	57.7
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	151	85	66	90.6	97.4	81.7
10	Garmatang	13	7	6	45.5	33.3	60.0
11	Garoda, Garo	35,766	18,463	17,303	90.1	95.6	84.2
12	Halleer	89	47	42	90.5	95.0	85.3
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	54	33	21	78.7	85.7	68.4
14	Holar, Valhar	614	328	286	84.7	91.9	76.6
15	Holaya, Holer	49	27	22	88.6	95.8	80.0
16	Lingader	36	17	19	91.2	93.8	88.9
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	24,411	12,668	11,743	77.5	85.8	68.6
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	751,421	392,379	359,042	86.7	92.7	80.1
19	Mang, Matang, Minimidig	5,765	2,936	2,829	75.0	84.9	64.8
20	Mang-Garudi	414	205	209	50.9	61.1	40.6
21	Meghval, Meghwal, Menghvar	76,572	39,364	37,208	75.2	85.6	64.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Mukri	49	35	14	86.7	87.5	84.6
23	Nadia, Hadi	28,500	14,592	13,908	81.3	88.5	73.8
24	Pasi	3,597	2,117	1,480	74.6	82.6	62.6
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	23,292	12,422	10,870	83.4	89.6	76.4
26	Shemalia	1,591	846	745	88.0	92.3	83.3
27	Thori	1,972	978	994	55.2	65.7	45.2
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	3,606	1,875	1,731	80.2	90.7	69.1
29	Turi	5,191	2,718	2,473	84.5	92.5	75.6
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	9,030	4,648	4,382	80.6	90.1	70.4
31	Balahi, Balai	527	289	238	65.6	71.0	59.0
32	Bhangl, Mehtar	17,250	8,874	8,376	82.7	90.1	74.9
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	130	59	71	70.8	84.3	58.2
34	Koli, Kori	20,764	11,275	9,489	73.5	82.3	63.1
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandsaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	357	193	164	65.1	76.1	51.9
<b>Haryana</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,973	1,052	921	80.3	86.5	73.3
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	294,693	153,677	141,016	66.7	74.7	58.1
3	Bangali	4,480	2,377	2,103	59.9	64.7	54.2
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	835	455	380	71.2	79.5	61.3
5	Batwal, Barwala	575	298	277	68.5	73.0	63.6
6	Bauria, Bawaria	11,209	5,871	5,338	60.0	69.3	49.8
7	Bazigar	12,621	6,587	6,034	58.0	68.8	46.4
8	Bhanjra	1,025	539	486	71.8	80.4	62.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	580,732	309,665	271,067	75.4	84.1	65.5
10	Chanal	119	66	53	71.4	83.3	55.6
11	Dagi	318	176	142	72.8	81.8	62.5
12	Darain	67	41	26	81.5	91.7	61.1
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	16,520	8,342	8,178	19.7	21.0	18.3
14	Dhanak	145,595	76,766	68,829	67.6	75.8	58.4
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	1,101	570	531	24.1	30.2	17.8
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	6,917	3,588	3,329	59.6	66.4	52.4
17	Gagra	71	41	30	75.8	92.1	53.6
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	107	57	50	77.9	84.9	69.0
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,125	13,779	12,346	80.2	87.8	71.7
20	Khatik	42,737	22,522	20,215	78.3	86.6	69.1
21	Kori, Koli	57,705	30,531	27,174	69.4	78.5	59.1
22	Marija, Marecha	29	19	10	74.1	72.2	77.8
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	19,434	10,206	9,228	65.1	68.8	60.9
24	Megh, Meghwal	6,585	3,461	3,124	78.5	85.1	71.3
25	Nat, Badi	4,934	2,549	2,385	43.6	52.6	33.7
26	Od	41,702	21,662	20,040	61.6	70.7	51.9
27	Pasi	30,504	16,433	14,071	60.1	68.2	50.6
28	Perna	1,113	542	571	27.6	37.3	18.6
29	Pherera	18	10	8	88.9	100.0	75.0
30	Sanhai	211	116	95	76.7	84.8	67.9
31	Sanhal	82	51	31	71.2	78.3	59.3

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	9,437	4,995	4,442	51.7	63.5	38.7
33	Sansoi	51	31	20	57.9	65.2	46.7
34	Sapela, Sapera	4,712	2,499	2,213	20.9	23.8	17.8
35	Sarera	74	34	40	50.9	56.0	46.9
36	Sikigar, Bariya	6,189	3,137	3,052	45.6	51.6	39.5
37	Sirkiband	9,235	4,774	4,461	36.1	44.6	27.1
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,398	698	700	89.6	93.9	85.3
2	Badhi, Nagalu	1,300	697	603	84.0	91.7	74.4
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	23,535	11,893	11,642	84.7	89.7	79.6
4	Bandhela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Bangali	662	353	309	51.8	55.5	47.8
6	Banjara	796	407	389	79.0	84.7	72.9
7	Bansi	42	23	19	83.8	86.4	80.0
8	Barad	443	232	211	75.7	83.0	67.8
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	5	5	0	80.0	80.0	0.0
10	Batwal	1,437	738	699	88.5	92.9	83.9
11	Bauria, Bawaria	123	70	53	28.9	38.0	17.5
12	Bazigar	93	55	38	66.2	77.3	51.5
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	548	289	259	80.2	85.0	74.9
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	26,382	14,103	12,279	86.2	90.6	81.2
15	Chanal	560	283	277	85.2	86.1	84.4
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	4,187	2,194	1,993	90.7	94.5	86.6
17	Dagi	149	71	78	91.9	94.7	89.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Darain	17	11	6	92.9	100.0	83.3
19	Darai, Daryai	1,579	798	781	83.8	92.5	75.1
20	Daule, Daole	166	94	72	81.1	89.0	71.2
21	Dhaki, Toori	330	169	161	93.0	96.2	89.4
22	Dhanak	59	45	14	67.3	70.0	58.3
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	407	214	193	70.1	76.3	63.0
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	222	117	105	79.8	89.4	69.1
25	Doom, Doonna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	2,940	1,514	1,426	86.9	91.4	82.0
26	Gagra	11	10	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	19	12	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Hali	1,849	956	893	83.4	90.3	75.9
29	Hesi	309	148	161	88.5	93.8	83.7
30	Jogji	1,609	830	779	83.2	89.2	76.9
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpanthi, Keer	9,217	4,830	4,387	90.4	94.6	85.8
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	62	30	32	94.6	96.2	93.3
33	Karoack	7	3	4	83.3	100.0	75.0
34	Khatik	306	174	132	87.9	92.3	82.3
35	Kori, Koli	21,741	11,332	10,409	89.5	93.1	85.6
36	Lohar	11,225	5,843	5,382	90.3	93.9	86.4
37	Marija, Marecha	9	6	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Mazhabi	79	43	36	82.1	88.6	75.0
39	Megh	37	22	15	94.1	100.0	84.6
40	Nat	133	88	45	91.1	91.4	90.5
41	Od	31	21	10	89.7	89.5	90.0
42	Pasi	831	515	316	57.7	68.1	39.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
43	Perna	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	79	40	39	94.4	93.9	94.7
45	Rehar, Rehara	174	94	80	91.3	95.2	87.0
46	Sanhai	66	35	31	91.8	96.4	85.7
47	Sanhal	38	22	16	88.2	90.0	85.7
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	504	266	238	44.7	52.9	35.4
49	Sansoi	156	84	72	84.8	88.9	80.3
50	Sapela	36	20	16	16.7	27.8	0.0
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Sinyare, Sarehde	1,491	746	745	89.4	94.8	83.9
52	Sikligar	1,253	665	588	72.1	75.0	68.7
53	Sipi	471	250	221	81.8	88.8	74.0
54	Sirkiband	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
55	Teli	1,073	619	454	78.5	84.3	70.2
56	Thathiar, Thathera	209	121	88	89.5	95.6	80.8
57	Barwala	20	16	4	88.9	93.3	66.7
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>							
1	Barwala	7,408	3,864	3,544	73.2	80.9	64.9
2	Basith	599	353	246	82.3	90.4	70.7
3	Batwal	5,969	3,174	2,795	77.6	84.1	70.2
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	45,778	25,132	20,646	82.2	88.2	74.9
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balmiki, Mehtar	3,363	1,795	1,568	70.6	78.6	61.5
6	Dhyar	222	120	102	65.2	68.5	60.8
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	45,528	23,670	21,858	71.7	78.6	64.2
8	Gardi	791	425	366	80.2	87.1	72.4
9	Jolaha	188	118	70	79.4	88.0	63.2



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	53,311	28,124	25,187	80.4	87.5	72.5
11	Ratal	209	111	98	68.8	81.9	52.4
12	Saryara	5,509	2,877	2,632	75.1	81.1	68.6
13	Watal	45	30	15	71.4	86.4	46.2
<b>Jharkhand</b>							
1	Bantar	217	107	110	81.8	91.5	72.4
2	Bauri	61,777	31,367	30,410	58.5	70.3	46.4
3	Bhogta	9,341	4,861	4,480	63.8	74.0	52.7
4	Bhuiya	111,573	57,307	54,266	47.3	56.5	37.4
5	Chamar, Mochi	192,736	101,147	91,589	73.2	83.1	62.2
6	Chaupal	392	199	193	67.8	78.4	56.7
7	Dabgar	2,024	1,050	974	77.3	86.5	67.5
8	Dhobi	69,507	36,697	32,810	80.5	88.8	71.3
9	Dom, Dhangad	45,684	23,186	22,498	59.6	70.5	48.3
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	119,811	63,287	56,524	78.6	87.2	68.8
11	Ghasi	54,271	26,690	27,581	63.2	73.4	53.3
12	Halaikhor	448	213	235	79.2	88.4	70.7
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	36,044	18,030	18,014	60.6	71.7	49.6
14	Kanjar	140	77	63	81.5	91.2	69.6
15	Kurariar	260	139	121	74.1	79.5	67.9
16	Lalbegi	856	424	432	69.0	79.2	58.8
17	Musahar	7,282	3,799	3,483	47.3	56.1	37.8
18	Nat	630	316	314	64.5	71.5	57.8
19	Pan, Sawasi	6,865	3,419	3,446	76.9	87.0	66.9
20	Pasi	28,088	14,859	13,229	72.6	81.5	62.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Rejwar	29,506	15,346	14,160	69.9	81.2	57.5
22	Turi	31,532	16,128	15,404	60.0	70.6	48.8
<b>Karnataka</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	23,344	11,759	11,585	82.2	88.4	75.8
2	Adi Dravida	490,379	244,052	246,327	82.8	87.5	78.2
3	Adi Karnataka	743,329	372,570	370,759	79.6	85.6	73.7
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
5	Ager	2,446	1,158	1,288	82.6	88.8	77.1
6	Ajila	223	107	116	84.2	89.6	79.0
7	Anamuk	73	38	35	57.1	64.5	50.0
8	Aray Mala	41	23	18	70.3	76.2	62.5
9	Arunthathiyar	1,752	899	853	73.7	80.2	66.8
10	Arwa Mala	98	54	44	61.3	59.0	63.4
11	Baira	579	278	301	84.8	92.2	77.9
12	Bakad	48	21	27	92.9	100.0	87.5
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	1,293	619	674	88.8	94.9	83.3
14	Bakuda	946	473	473	90.3	96.2	84.6
15	Balagai	1,279	670	609	83.2	88.4	77.5
16	Bandi	419	229	190	90.9	93.0	88.3
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	164,974	86,134	78,840	73.1	82.1	63.2
18	Bathada	806	392	414	77.7	84.0	71.8
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	32,576	16,512	16,064	84.1	89.6	78.6
20	Bellara	488	243	245	69.5	77.0	62.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	3,496	1,695	1,801	81.7	87.9	75.9
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	119,906	59,524	60,382	76.8	85.0	68.8
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	309,418	155,282	154,136	70.5	77.9	63.1
24	Bindla	101	69	32	68.0	75.4	53.1
25	Byagara	329	160	169	57.5	70.7	45.1
26	Chakkiliyan	296	147	149	61.4	68.3	54.7
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	61,425	30,326	31,099	76.5	85.1	68.1
28	Chandala	63	33	30	77.6	73.3	82.1
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	15,698	7,870	7,828	66.5	75.7	57.5
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	258	138	120	61.8	72.9	50.0
31	Dakkaliga	350	161	189	68.1	71.4	65.2
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	14,597	7,320	7,277	85.6	91.9	79.4
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	7,724	3,901	3,823	68.6	78.3	58.8
34	Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu	32	14	18	83.9	92.3	77.8
35	Ganti Chores	1,808	867	941	81.2	88.5	74.5
36	Garoda, Garo	66	35	31	69.6	71.4	67.9
37	Godda	618	309	309	81.3	88.3	74.2
38	Gosangi	1,335	670	665	55.9	66.1	45.7
39	Halleer	157	74	83	55.0	56.1	54.2
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	2,342	1,132	1,210	84.4	91.6	77.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
41	Handi Jogis	7,935	4,027	3,908	62.9	69.6	56.1
42	Hasla	23	9	14	90.9	100.0	84.6
43	Holar, Valhar	412	206	206	82.6	89.5	75.7
44	Holaya, Holer, Holeyya	156,939	80,810	76,129	78.3	86.2	70.0
45	Holeyya Dasari	66	39	27	77.2	81.3	72.0
46	Jaggali	181	91	90	73.1	81.8	64.6
47	Jambuvalu	2,498	1,263	1,235	80.3	87.1	73.6
48	Kadaiyan	25	13	12	83.3	92.3	72.7
49	Kalladi	113	60	53	83.2	85.5	80.4
50	Kepmaris	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
52	Koosa	45	28	17	84.2	87.5	78.6
53	Koracha, Korachar	17,539	8,835	8,704	69.2	77.2	61.2
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	73,409	36,572	36,837	68.4	77.1	59.7
55	Kotegar, Metri	877	447	430	89.5	93.8	85.0
56	Kudumban	47	22	25	75.0	81.0	69.6
57	Kuravan	461	227	234	72.8	79.4	66.5
58	Lingader	32	17	15	80.0	88.2	69.2
59	Machala	66	39	27	83.9	90.6	75.0
60	Madari	507	265	242	75.5	83.5	66.8
61	Madiga	227,512	113,463	114,049	69.6	78.1	61.2
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	14,802	7,287	7,515	83.8	92.0	75.9
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	32	23	9	87.1	91.3	75.0
64	Maila	115	56	59	70.6	77.6	64.2
65	Mala	16,374	8,211	8,163	83.4	90.7	76.2

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
66	Mala Dasari	2,069	1,038	1,031	77.6	87.3	68.1
67	Mala Hannai	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	Mala Jangam	12	6	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
69	Mala Masti	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	45	27	18	57.1	65.4	43.8
71	Mala Sanyasi	15	9	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
72	Mang, Matang, Mimimadig	4,313	2,122	2,191	71.5	80.0	63.3
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	2,819	1,437	1,382	45.2	52.1	38.0
74	Manne	26	13	13	90.9	100.0	84.6
75	Masthi	35	18	17	65.6	72.2	57.1
76	Mavilan	25	14	11	91.3	100.0	81.8
77	Meghval, Menghvar	593	310	283	75.7	83.1	67.6
78	Moger	11,501	5,602	5,899	83.3	88.9	78.1
79	Mukri	1,610	784	826	78.6	85.4	72.3
80	Mundala	13,803	6,619	7,184	86.6	91.6	81.9
81	Nadia, Hadi	494	266	228	81.8	88.7	73.8
82	Nalkadaya	71	32	39	85.0	83.3	86.7
83	Nalakeyava	1,015	508	507	83.5	89.4	77.6
84	Nayadi	220	114	106	84.3	90.9	77.2
85	Pale	561	283	278	84.5	88.8	80.0
86	Pallan	832	437	395	93.9	96.2	91.3
87	Pambada	491	211	280	90.0	96.4	85.0
88	Panchama	32	13	19	73.3	69.2	76.5
89	Panniandi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	828	443	385	78.5	83.8	72.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
91	Paravan	531	284	247	76.5	81.7	70.7
92	Raneyar	875	425	450	87.2	91.9	83.0
93	Samagara	43,493	21,913	21,580	83.5	90.1	76.9
94	Samban	38	23	15	88.2	95.0	78.6
95	Sapari	11	7	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
96	Sillekyathas	5,578	2,828	2,750	62.7	72.9	52.5
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	966	479	487	21.7	27.4	15.9
98	Sudugadu Siddha	8,081	4,129	3,952	44.7	57.3	31.5
99	Thoti	579	292	287	64.3	68.4	60.3
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	71	37	34	75.8	93.8	58.8
101	Valluvan	1,003	513	490	92.6	95.1	90.0
<b>Kerala</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	523	261	262	87.2	94.0	80.4
2	Adi Dravida	1,560	846	714	82.4	85.9	78.2
3	Adi Karnatakaa	201	98	103	81.3	88.6	74.5
4	Ajila	9	5	4	37.5	60.0	0.0
5	Arunthathiyar	1,272	657	615	88.0	91.5	84.3
6	Ayyanavar	6,077	2,922	3,155	92.6	94.7	90.7
7	Baira	98	62	36	61.3	76.5	34.5
8	Bakuda	1,711	864	847	88.7	93.9	83.4
9	Bathada	11	9	2	90.9	100.0	50.0
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	18,726	8,995	9,731	95.5	97.5	93.7
11	Chakkiliyan	12,659	6,383	6,276	83.4	88.6	78.2
12	Chamar, Muchi	128	93	35	90.2	91.1	87.5
13	Chandala	32	18	14	84.0	93.3	70.0



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Nayadi	796	382	414	80.5	84.4	77.1
35	Pallan	1,067	561	506	90.7	93.8	87.2
36	Palluvan	2,273	1,081	1,192	93.4	95.6	91.4
37	Pambada	15	8	7	80.0	75.0	85.7
38	Panan	15,339	7,428	7,911	91.7	95.0	88.7
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	64,753	31,601	33,152	91.9	95.1	88.8
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	479,015	232,308	246,707	91.1	94.5	87.8
41	Puthirai Vannan	61	32	29	89.5	96.8	80.8
42	Raneyar	10	8	2	87.5	100.0	50.0
43	Samagara	30	18	12	67.9	52.9	90.9
44	Samban	1,279	648	631	95.4	96.8	94.0
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	1,949	943	1,006	93.9	94.1	93.6
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	85,363	41,241	44,122	92.3	94.7	90.0
47	Thoti	67	36	31	93.4	96.9	89.7
48	Vallon	310	152	158	94.8	97.1	92.6
49	Valluvan	6,478	3,130	3,348	90.7	95.5	86.2
50	Vetan	3,895	1,887	2,008	81.4	86.7	76.6
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	62,323	30,415	31,908	92.0	94.4	89.8
52	Nerian	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>							
1	Audhelia	54	29	25	78.0	81.8	73.7
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	30,647	15,866	14,781	55.7	67.4	43.0
3	Bahna, Bahana	198	110	88	77.8	83.3	71.3
4	Balahi, Balai	298,563	154,091	144,472	72.4	82.8	61.4
5	Banchada	1,622	796	826	69.4	83.9	56.0
6	Barahar, Basod	42,778	21,994	20,784	71.3	79.3	62.8
7	Bargunda	10,514	5,358	5,156	63.5	75.6	51.1
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	89,279	46,090	43,189	66.1	75.0	56.7
9	Bedia	6,934	3,392	3,542	70.1	79.1	61.6
10	Beldar, Sunkar	11,099	5,748	5,351	70.1	78.3	61.3
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	221,336	112,934	108,402	75.5	83.3	67.3
12	Bhanumati	653	328	325	50.1	62.2	38.0
13	Chadar	20,695	10,879	9,816	76.2	84.2	67.3
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	1,228,398	644,335	584,063	74.0	83.3	63.7
15	Chidar	9,174	4,744	4,430	75.2	83.5	66.3
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	1,978	1,014	964	62.3	72.0	51.8
17	Chitar	162	82	80	71.1	80.8	60.9
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	11,279	5,819	5,460	81.6	89.0	73.8
19	Dewar	203	107	96	86.3	92.2	80.0
20	Dhanuk	30,530	15,904	14,626	75.5	82.4	68.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Dhed, Dher	52	26	26	83.3	100.0	68.0
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	21,036	10,879	10,157	81.0	87.5	74.0
23	Dohor	10,098	5,338	4,760	75.2	86.4	62.6
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	35,016	17,771	17,245	80.8	87.8	73.7
25	Ganda, Gandi	828	412	416	74.5	84.6	64.6
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	3,059	1,535	1,524	66.6	75.3	58.0
27	Holiya	3,792	2,054	1,738	76.1	81.8	69.3
28	Kanjar	4,757	2,435	2,322	71.8	78.6	64.8
29	Katia, Patharia	48,414	24,753	23,661	85.6	91.7	79.2
30	Khatik	108,191	56,228	51,963	79.1	85.6	72.1
31	Koli, Kori	297,960	155,548	142,412	78.2	86.4	69.4
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	1,226	635	591	48.3	55.0	41.0
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	32,023	16,818	15,205	78.9	86.7	70.2
34	Kuchbandhia	15,530	8,088	7,442	61.9	70.5	52.5
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts) b	41,220	21,577	19,643	69.5	79.6	58.4
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	260,289	133,292	126,997	83.8	90.1	77.3
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	19,443	9,961	9,482	64.4	71.4	57.0
38	Meghwal	9,919	5,159	4,760	73.5	85.8	60.5
39	Moghia	3,469	1,763	1,706	64.4	75.6	53.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Muskhani	174	87	87	35.3	40.6	29.9
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sopera, Navdigar, Kubutar	11,284	5,814	5,470	43.5	51.3	35.2
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	5,463	2,782	2,681	41.0	49.1	32.7
43	Pasi	41,482	21,480	20,002	82.3	88.2	76.0
44	Rujjihar	345	182	163	70.7	74.4	66.7
45	Sansi, Sansia	1,231	620	611	73.3	82.4	63.9
46	Silawat	16,767	8,632	8,135	77.3	84.8	69.5
47	Zamral	919	465	454	64.7	74.2	55.1
48	Sargara	2,426	1,300	1,126	73.8	83.0	63.3
<b>Maharashtra</b>							
1	Ager	730	388	342	84.6	87.6	81.1
2	Anamuk	46	23	23	90.5	95.5	85.0
3	Aray Mala	333	161	172	92.9	94.5	91.3
4	Arwa Mala	468	222	246	95.3	97.0	93.7
5	Bahna, Bahana	175	96	79	88.5	89.5	87.1
6	Bakad, Bant	1,608	840	768	92.4	93.5	91.2
7	Balahi, Balai	4,236	2,283	1,953	87.0	91.5	81.7
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Basod	37,752	18,923	18,829	87.1	92.5	81.8
9	Beda Jangam, Budega Jangam	13,995	7,156	6,839	79.9	85.4	74.3
10	Bedar	7,302	3,658	3,644	71.4	80.6	62.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Sangar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	768,196	399,471	368,725	85.6	91.2	79.5
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Hela	202,920	101,788	101,132	83.2	89.6	76.7
13	Bindla	524	336	188	75.8	87.9	52.9
14	Byagara	328	171	157	54.3	60.1	48.1
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	3,112	1,552	1,560	72.6	80.3	65.0
16	Chenna Dasar, Hodaya Dasar, Holey Dasari	436	229	207	77.4	85.1	68.6
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	483	246	237	82.5	85.6	79.1
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	83,868	42,515	41,353	87.0	92.3	81.5
19	Dom, Dumar	3,299	1,642	1,657	86.9	91.6	82.2
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	1,244	635	609	86.3	91.2	81.4
21	Ganda, Gandhi	339	165	174	82.7	88.2	77.1
22	Garoda, Garo	483	250	233	72.5	81.6	63.1
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	1,784	902	882	83.8	91.1	76.7
24	Halleer	89	48	41	89.7	95.2	83.3
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	120	71	49	84.5	90.2	76.2
26	Holar, Valhar	27,191	13,774	13,417	79.2	87.2	71.1
27	Hodaya, Holer, Holey, Holiya	2,282	1,154	1,128	76.5	84.8	68.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)a	2,602	1,335	1,267	78.1	84.9	71.1
29	Katia, Patharia	3,209	1,706	1,503	86.4	91.1	81.1
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	1,845	951	894	78.7	88.4	68.6
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	67,381	34,504	32,877	89.4	93.7	85.0
32	Kolupulvandlu	24	12	12	95.2	100.0	91.7
33	Kori	14,595	8,000	6,595	87.6	92.7	81.4
34	Lingader	1,409	754	655	92.6	96.0	88.7
35	Madgi	23,118	11,654	11,464	74.9	82.4	67.3
36	Madiga	14,404	7,342	7,062	80.3	86.4	74.0
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	3,241,886	1,641,929	1,599,957	86.7	92.1	81.3
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	12,383	6,252	6,131	93.6	95.6	91.6
39	Malia	12,874	6,877	5,997	86.2	91.0	80.7
40	Malia Dasari	928	487	441	82.8	90.5	74.7
41	Malia Hannai	17	9	8	86.7	85.7	87.5
42	Malia Jangam	3,333	1,670	1,663	88.3	93.3	83.4
43	Malia Masti	15	8	7	92.3	100.0	80.0
44	Malia Sale, Nekkani	255	134	121	69.5	78.7	59.6
45	Malia Sanyasi	29	13	16	84.6	83.3	85.7
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	904,159	457,582	446,577	76.7	84.6	68.7
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	25,027	12,319	12,708	55.9	67.0	45.3
48	Manne	1,812	940	872	83.3	88.6	77.5
49	Mashti	53	28	25	91.7	100.0	83.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
50	Meghval, Menghvar	40,078	19,737	20,341	89.1	94.4	84.0
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	21	9	12	95.2	100.0	91.7
52	Mukri	45	27	18	92.7	92.3	93.3
53	Nadia, Hadi	291	162	129	88.5	92.8	83.2
54	Pasi	22,157	13,067	9,090	82.9	89.4	73.2
55	Sansi	478	232	246	56.6	62.5	51.4
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	814	509	305	85.0	85.9	83.4
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	955	488	467	94.9	96.7	92.9
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	64	34	30	83.3	88.5	78.6
59	Turi	344	213	131	77.4	76.8	78.3
<b>Manipur</b>							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	77	51	26	88.9	97.9	70.8
2	Lois	47,547	23,512	24,035	79.3	86.0	72.9
3	Muchi, Ravidas	49	38	11	95.9	97.4	90.9
4	Namasudra	130	66	64	77.7	77.2	78.2
5	Patni	34	17	17	69.0	69.2	68.8
6	Sutradhar	16	8	8	93.3	100.0	87.5
7	Yaithibi	690	323	367	78.4	86.6	71.2
<b>Mizoram</b>							
1	Bansphor	43	32	11	88.1	83.9	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	53	31	22	98.0	96.6	100.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	64	32	32	96.7	93.5	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	84	52	32	96.2	96.0	96.6
5	Dugla, Dholi	22	13	9	93.3	100.0	80.0
6	Hira	35	18	17	100.0	100.0	100.0



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Jalkeot	2	2	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	7	7	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	18	13	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Lalbegi	13	9	4	80.0	66.7	100.0
11	Mahara	27	21	6	92.3	95.2	80.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	19	11	8	89.5	81.8	100.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	90	70	20	100.0	100.0	100.0
14	Namasudra	107	73	34	93.6	95.5	88.9
15	Patni	40	28	12	91.4	96.2	77.8
16	Sutradhar	34	24	10	93.9	95.7	90.0
<b>Meghalaya</b>							
1	Bansphor	167	78	89	68.2	81.9	55.7
2	Bhuinmali, Maij	75	41	34	86.8	84.2	90.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	102	48	54	89.7	93.5	86.3
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	249	123	126	88.8	93.2	84.5
5	Dugla, Dholi	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Hira	17	7	10	93.3	83.3	100.0
7	Jalkeot	19	10	9	94.4	100.0	88.9
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	79	41	38	87.0	94.3	79.4
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	530	297	233	88.8	91.5	85.3
10	Lalbegi	10	6	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Mahara	17	8	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	512	252	260	81.1	88.8	74.2
13	Muchi, Rishi	705	381	324	59.8	71.2	46.0
14	Namasudra	398	223	175	86.2	91.7	78.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Patni	97	52	45	92.2	96.1	87.2
16	Sutradhar	126	72	54	87.1	92.5	79.6
<b>Odisha</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	571	285	286	67.7	74.0	61.4
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachhatra Majhi	379	205	174	82.6	88.1	75.7
3	Audhelia	17	7	10	50.0	57.1	42.9
4	Badaik	4,331	2,216	2,115	64.5	73.1	55.6
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	1,466	737	729	59.0	68.4	49.8
6	Bajjar	133	68	65	75.2	83.9	66.0
7	Bari	82	47	35	74.3	85.7	57.1
8	Bariki	901	475	426	80.3	83.7	76.7
9	Basor, Burud	50	27	23	75.0	90.0	60.0
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	60,627	30,483	30,144	68.2	79.2	57.1
11	Bauti	101	57	44	70.0	82.0	55.0
12	Bavuri	116	55	61	80.8	80.0	81.5
13	Bedia, Bejia	201	111	90	65.9	80.2	49.4
14	Beldar	412	207	205	68.6	79.9	58.1
15	Bhata	884	456	428	76.2	84.2	67.5
16	Bhoi	12,720	6,482	6,238	74.6	84.1	64.6
17	Chachati	5	2	3	50.0	100.0	33.3
18	Chakali	44	22	22	63.2	78.9	47.4
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	33,691	17,093	16,598	69.9	78.0	61.5
20	Chandala	410	217	193	72.1	81.0	62.6
21	Chandhai Maru	21	13	8	65.0	69.2	57.1



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Dandasi	6,780	3,367	3,413	64.6	74.2	55.1
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kalibarta	161,500	83,415	78,085	79.7	87.3	71.6
24	Dhanwar	47	29	18	66.7	78.6	47.1
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	101,101	51,748	49,353	82.4	89.5	74.9
26	Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom	68,987	33,936	35,051	64.1	75.0	53.6
27	Dosadha	1,205	640	565	75.8	84.8	65.5
28	Ganda	87,186	43,855	43,331	77.4	85.9	68.9
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	492	256	236	68.4	75.2	61.3
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	42,672	20,776	21,896	70.4	80.4	61.1
31	Ghogia	111	56	55	37.2	44.2	30.2
32	Ghusuria	704	359	345	59.4	66.9	51.7
33	Godagali	2	1	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Godari	53	32	21	50.0	65.4	27.8
35	Godra	259	137	122	68.7	77.5	59.2
36	Gokha	7,555	3,930	3,625	77.0	87.2	66.1
37	Gorait, Korait	34	16	18	85.7	100.0	73.3
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	79,664	39,598	40,066	74.3	83.9	64.9
39	Irika	45	21	24	92.9	100.0	86.4
40	Jaggali	1,451	694	757	50.0	65.7	35.9
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	48,253	24,706	23,547	79.9	87.7	71.7
42	Karua	1,777	865	912	65.7	78.3	54.0
43	Katia	1,146	589	557	83.1	89.6	76.4
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	3,212	1,609	1,603	52.4	59.0	45.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
45	Khadala	11,634	5,797	5,837	67.9	78.9	57.0
46	Kodaloo, Khodaloo	30	18	12	96.2	100.0	88.9
47	Kori	199	105	94	81.9	86.2	77.2
48	Kummari	155	71	84	76.1	85.7	67.6
49	Kurunga	309	159	150	75.6	84.2	66.4
50	Laban	117	57	60	43.7	47.1	40.4
51	Laheri	741	371	370	62.7	67.0	58.4
52	Madari	3,038	1,511	1,527	61.7	71.4	52.0
53	Madiga	2,046	963	1,083	57.1	69.7	46.0
54	Mahuria	682	350	332	76.1	82.6	69.5
55	Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	6,799	3,318	3,481	75.6	82.8	68.9
56	Mang	17	8	9	87.5	100.0	77.8
57	Mangan	102	54	48	68.5	84.8	51.2
58	Mehra, Mahar	1,856	948	908	75.7	83.8	67.1
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	1,064	523	541	76.7	81.1	72.4
60	Mewar	16	9	7	68.8	88.9	42.9
61	Mundapotta	133	64	69	8.2	10.9	5.8
62	Musahar	33	17	16	73.3	73.3	73.3
63	Nagarchi	166	76	90	59.9	69.7	51.9
64	Namasudra	12,166	6,196	5,970	86.7	92.0	81.2
65	Paidi	84	38	46	75.7	84.8	68.3
66	Paında	58	31	27	92.2	100.0	82.6
67	Pamidi	10	5	5	70.0	80.0	60.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	103,397	52,338	51,059	75.4	84.5	66.1
69	Panchama	30	16	14	78.6	100.0	57.1

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
70	Panika	695	342	353	79.2	88.9	69.7
71	Panka	627	313	314	64.9	78.1	50.9
72	Pantanti	17,181	8,630	8,551	77.9	86.4	69.4
73	Pap	942	489	453	67.4	78.0	55.7
74	Pasi	274	146	128	87.0	95.4	76.9
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	5,934	2,974	2,960	69.6	78.8	60.3
76	Rajna	57	28	29	71.7	80.8	63.0
77	Relli	4,660	2,259	2,401	62.4	74.7	51.0
78	Sabakhia	25	12	13	47.6	50.0	45.5
79	Samasi	789	406	383	69.2	79.7	57.9
80	Sanei	149	73	76	80.6	95.4	66.7
81	Sapari	101	47	54	36.7	50.0	24.4
82	Sauntia, Santia	342	163	179	80.8	89.2	73.3
83	Sidhria	20	9	11	73.3	83.3	66.7
84	Sinduria	80	48	32	77.3	84.4	66.7
85	Siyal, Khajuria	2,397	1,258	1,139	91.2	94.2	87.9
86	Tamadia	635	300	335	58.9	72.5	47.3
87	Tamudia	1,002	504	498	64.5	76.3	52.5
88	Tanla	6,040	3,046	2,994	75.0	83.6	66.2
89	Turi	2,099	999	1,100	65.7	79.1	53.8
90	Ujia	160	80	80	68.2	73.0	63.8
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	193	115	78	76.1	86.4	61.6
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	261	117	144	59.5	77.8	44.6
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	149	74	75	69.4	84.5	56.1

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Punjab</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	217,963	113,481	104,482	82.2	87.1	76.9
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	345,854	178,587	167,267	68.0	74.0	61.7
3	Bangali	3,757	1,947	1,810	38.1	41.6	34.4
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	7,174	3,757	3,417	70.8	77.4	63.5
5	Batwal, Barwala	9,243	4,903	4,340	72.6	78.1	66.4
6	Bauria, Bawaria	13,549	6,990	6,559	37.1	44.3	29.4
7	Bazigar	50,800	26,417	24,383	59.4	69.1	49.0
8	Bhanjra	1,632	832	800	79.4	82.0	76.6
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	627,525	332,828	294,697	78.0	83.6	71.7
10	Chanal	67	36	31	87.9	96.9	76.9
11	Dagi	211	122	89	72.7	77.1	66.7
12	Darain	266	137	129	92.7	95.2	90.2
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	9,896	4,988	4,908	19.5	23.2	15.7
14	Dhanak	63,756	33,698	30,058	56.6	63.6	48.7
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	279	147	132	51.9	60.2	43.4
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	67,797	35,611	32,186	73.4	78.4	67.8
17	Gagra	148	84	64	57.9	64.3	49.0
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	1,362	703	659	44.0	49.7	37.9
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	58,051	30,472	27,579	79.4	83.5	74.9
20	Khatik	12,701	6,700	6,001	72.6	80.1	64.2
21	Kori, Koli	18,112	9,935	8,177	66.4	73.8	57.3
22	Marija, Marecha	199	122	77	62.1	63.6	59.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
23	Mazhabji, Mazhabji Sikh	481,690	254,277	227,413	60.5	65.3	55.3
24	Megh	61,402	32,136	29,266	79.3	83.5	74.7
25	Nat	3,081	1,611	1,470	14.1	17.8	10.1
26	Od	5,939	3,104	2,835	51.8	58.4	44.6
27	Pasi	25,650	14,152	11,498	59.4	66.5	50.3
28	Perna	41	24	17	62.2	65.2	57.1
29	Pherera	35	24	11	84.4	95.8	50.0
30	Sanhai	218	116	102	43.4	55.3	29.6
31	Sanhal	123	68	55	77.6	85.2	67.4
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	32,957	16,987	15,970	40.9	48.0	33.5
33	Sansoi	322	180	142	63.1	74.0	50.0
34	Sapela	4,555	2,323	2,232	15.6	18.4	12.6
35	Sarera	2,026	1,061	965	82.3	86.9	77.5
36	Sikligar	8,948	4,730	4,218	36.0	40.3	31.1
37	Sirkiband	39,641	20,874	18,767	58.9	64.3	52.8
38	Mochi	8,182	4,277	3,905	50.0	57.3	42.1
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	18,035	9,624	8,411	66.6	73.3	58.9
<b>Rajasthan</b>							
1	Adi Dharmi	281	152	129	86.2	91.8	79.6
2	Aheri	973	506	467	79.9	89.0	69.9
3	Badi	1,964	1,010	954	52.5	62.9	41.6
4	Bagri, Bagdi	15,344	7,950	7,394	40.1	51.0	28.4
5	Bairwa, Berwa	220,867	116,541	104,326	72.6	85.1	58.6
6	Bajgar	189	104	85	56.3	69.5	42.3
7	Balai	98,397	51,507	46,890	75.8	87.7	62.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	1,951	970	981	48.4	60.3	36.6
9	Baori	36,586	18,798	17,788	42.3	53.5	30.5
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	3,517	1,777	1,740	48.8	56.3	41.0
11	Bawaria	4,438	2,303	2,135	40.8	50.0	30.8
12	Bedia, Beria	1,757	828	929	71.9	84.1	61.4
13	Bhand	8,692	4,542	4,150	43.1	53.1	32.2
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	268,309	136,768	131,541	64.7	76.7	52.3
15	Bidakia	31	15	16	50.0	71.4	20.0
16	Bola	109	63	46	63.8	69.1	56.4
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	596,241	312,067	284,174	73.5	86.1	59.9
18	Chandal	849	437	412	83.1	92.0	73.7
19	Dabgar	1,980	984	996	78.0	90.2	66.4
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	32,598	17,198	15,400	64.1	73.7	53.4
21	Dhankia	876	474	402	79.1	89.4	67.2
22	Dhobi	89,588	46,550	43,038	76.1	86.9	64.6
23	Dholi	28,479	14,749	13,730	59.0	69.8	47.6
24	Dome, Dom	2,039	1,050	989	29.3	36.9	21.2
25	Gandia	208	116	92	36.9	52.5	16.9
26	Garancha, Gancha	5,730	2,910	2,820	73.9	85.2	62.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	5,173	2,732	2,441	79.7	91.4	66.5
28	Gavaria	29,133	14,957	14,176	55.9	70.5	40.6
29	Godhi	296	174	122	47.6	57.7	33.0
30	Jingar	41,779	21,545	20,234	80.6	91.5	69.1
31	Kalbelia, Sopera	16,497	8,623	7,874	18.7	25.8	10.8
32	Kamad, Kamadia	1,811	953	858	67.0	82.2	50.7
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	7,688	3,866	3,822	28.3	39.4	17.0
34	Kapadia Sansi	459	243	216	56.7	68.2	44.2
35	Khangar	4,295	2,209	2,086	73.8	85.5	61.5
36	Khatik	189,625	98,098	91,527	76.3	88.6	63.4
37	Koli, Kori	224,224	117,121	107,103	72.6	83.8	60.6
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	2,448	1,235	1,213	27.7	37.6	17.7
39	Koria	799	446	353	59.9	71.0	46.1
40	Madari, Bazigar	7,159	3,730	3,429	35.9	44.8	26.5
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	1,165	618	547	81.2	90.1	71.1
42	Mahyavanshi, Dheda, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	506	258	248	39.5	44.1	34.4
43	Majhabi	14,937	8,277	6,660	64.3	72.0	54.7
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	511	268	243	47.3	57.2	36.9
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	19	11	8	42.9	57.1	28.6
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	299,024	156,879	142,145	68.8	81.8	54.5
47	Mehar	24,851	13,028	11,823	77.5	87.9	66.0
48	Nat, Nut	13,485	6,839	6,646	28.0	37.5	18.4
49	Pasi	2,950	1,674	1,276	76.8	84.5	66.6
50	Rawal	6,371	3,330	3,041	78.1	89.1	66.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Salvi	17,917	9,265	8,652	81.1	91.7	69.8
52	Sansi	31,767	15,925	15,842	35.7	45.7	25.8
53	Santia, Safia	2,388	1,200	1,188	14.6	20.6	8.8
54	Sarbhangi	97	50	47	58.2	62.5	53.8
55	Sargara	34,119	17,707	16,412	73.3	87.0	58.6
56	Singiwala	6,030	3,071	2,959	31.0	39.0	22.7
57	Thori, Nayak	142,486	74,233	68,253	57.3	67.9	45.8
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	900	457	443	54.6	67.9	41.1
59	Turi	442	245	197	73.6	88.5	55.1
<b>Sikkim</b>							
1	Damai (Nepali)	2,863	1,411	1,452	84.0	89.8	78.4
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	4,473	2,235	2,238	87.5	91.6	83.5
3	Majhi (Nepali)	233	119	114	71.1	77.4	64.8
4	Sarki (Nepali)	218	110	108	79.2	84.5	73.4
<b>Tamil Nadu</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	53,133	26,426	26,707	78.7	87.0	70.5
2	Adi Dravida	2,480,256	1,233,618	1,246,638	82.6	88.5	76.7
3	Adi Karnataka	15,199	7,505	7,694	77.4	85.8	69.3
4	Ajila	114	61	53	83.7	87.5	79.2
5	Arunthathiyar	443,455	221,763	221,692	70.4	77.9	62.9
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shen-kottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	843	428	415	88.1	90.8	85.3
7	Baira	1,229	629	600	60.8	75.5	45.4
8	Bakuda	2,002	998	1,004	66.8	75.1	58.5
9	Bandi	2,561	1,272	1,289	71.8	80.4	63.1



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Bellara	30	16	14	77.8	73.3	83.3
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,534	780	754	91.3	94.3	88.2
12	Chakkiliyan	256,347	128,033	128,314	68.0	75.8	60.3
13	Chalavadi	65	26	39	68.3	83.3	58.3
14	Chamar, Muchi	423	248	175	92.4	95.6	87.7
15	Chandala	75	35	40	92.2	100.0	84.4
16	Cheruman	1,086	547	539	86.4	91.3	81.5
17	Devendrakulathan	56,526	28,097	28,429	82.9	89.1	76.7
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	1,256	620	636	68.0	77.5	59.2
19	Domban	8,482	4,152	4,330	65.3	71.1	59.7
20	Godagali	8	5	3	87.5	80.0	100.0
21	Godda	512	256	256	80.4	87.1	73.7
22	Gosangi	2,230	1,117	1,113	67.9	79.1	56.7
23	Holeya	16	7	9	71.4	66.7	75.0
24	Jaggali	209	109	100	63.2	73.2	52.3
25	Jambuvulu	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	1,307	673	634	88.6	91.3	85.8
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Kalladi	319	161	158	68.6	73.9	63.4
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	191	93	98	87.3	88.1	86.5
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	213	114	99	91.7	93.3	89.8
31	Koliyan	1,236	584	652	89.8	94.4	85.7
32	Koosa	16	8	8	76.9	71.4	83.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	245	115	130	60.9	66.0	56.1
34	Kudumban	7,885	3,870	4,015	67.5	75.3	59.9
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	75,325	37,118	38,207	72.0	79.1	65.2
36	Madari	67,879	33,901	33,978	60.1	67.7	52.7
37	Madiga	2,826	1,447	1,379	84.9	90.3	79.2
38	Maila	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
39	Mala	1,431	744	687	89.5	94.0	84.5
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	71	27	44	93.8	95.8	92.5
41	Mavilan	2,109	1,099	1,010	66.1	76.2	55.3
42	Moger	124	67	57	77.3	79.4	74.5
43	Mundala	9	4	5	87.5	100.0	75.0
44	Nalakeyava	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
45	Nayadi	102	52	50	85.9	89.1	82.6
46	Pagadai	2,113	1,021	1,092	69.2	79.2	59.7
47	Pallan	656,541	324,598	331,943	79.3	86.5	72.3
48	Palluvan	120	53	67	88.7	90.4	87.3
49	Pambada	461	227	234	73.4	80.2	67.0
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	324	165	159	94.2	96.6	91.5
51	Panchama	34	17	17	96.6	100.0	93.8
52	Pannadi	2,271	1,154	1,117	70.7	78.6	62.5
53	Panniandi	6,273	3,061	3,212	63.9	69.5	58.8
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	558,964	277,599	281,365	81.1	88.1	74.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,834	932	902	87.9	92.7	83.0
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	2,554	1,266	1,288	86.8	90.7	83.0
58	Puthirai Vannan	14,498	7,229	7,269	76.6	83.2	70.0
59	Raneyar	2	1	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
60	Samagara	36	21	15	96.9	100.0	92.3
61	Samban	3,997	1,981	2,016	79.9	87.4	72.8
62	Sapari	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
63	Semman	2,096	1,026	1,070	90.1	92.4	87.9
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,990	1,441	1,549	92.6	94.9	90.4
65	Thoti	2,596	1,268	1,328	68.9	76.8	61.6
66	Tiruvalluvar	990	488	502	89.5	94.9	84.2
67	Vallon	125	65	60	84.1	84.2	83.9
68	Valluvan	45,268	22,421	22,847	88.0	94.1	82.0
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4,883	2,385	2,498	86.9	90.6	83.3
70	Vathiriyar	5,987	2,975	3,012	89.4	92.9	86.0
71	Velan	409	216	193	90.1	95.3	84.4
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	856	433	423	93.6	96.4	90.8
73	Vettiyan	62	33	29	77.8	89.7	64.0
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	2	2	75.0	100.0	50.0

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Tripura</b>							
1	Bagdi	95	47	48	85.2	83.3	87.2
2	Bhumali	38	20	18	91.2	100.0	80.0
3	Bhumar	58	23	35	96.2	95.0	97.0
4	Chamar, Muchi	9,140	4,468	4,672	82.1	86.3	78.2
5	Dandasi	5	4	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Dhenuar	26	12	14	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Dhoba	17,211	8,785	8,426	92.6	95.2	89.8
8	Dum	18	8	10	81.3	100.0	70.0
9	Ghasi	12	7	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Gour	498	250	248	78.5	85.7	71.1
11	Gur	10	9	1	90.0	88.9	100.0
12	Jalia Kaibarta	36,971	18,712	18,259	90.3	93.7	86.9
13	Kahar	105	52	53	91.2	93.3	89.1
14	Kalindi	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
15	Kan	2	0	2	100.0	0.0	100.0
16	Kanda	235	117	118	86.7	91.7	81.5
17	Kanugh	8	5	3	71.4	60.0	100.0
18	Keot	12	6	6	83.3	100.0	66.7
19	Khadit	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
20	Kharia	58	33	25	96.0	92.6	100.0
21	Koch	47	25	22	90.7	95.5	85.7
22	Koir	13	4	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
23	Kol	60	30	30	86.0	86.2	85.7
24	Kora	8	5	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
25	Kotal	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Mahisyadas	43,497	22,122	21,375	93.0	95.5	90.5
27	Mali	18,812	9,579	9,233	91.3	93.7	88.9
28	Mehtor	1,675	834	841	87.4	92.6	82.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
29	Musahar	102	52	50	87.2	91.5	83.0
30	Namasudra	74,140	37,560	36,580	89.1	92.5	85.8
31	Patni	4,641	2,336	2,305	89.7	93.4	85.9
32	Sabar	593	303	290	48.6	51.7	45.4
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	2,755	1,401	1,354	86.3	88.8	83.7
34	Natta, Nat	445	236	209	81.7	85.0	78.1
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	1,399	746	653	65.9	71.8	59.2
2	Badhik	1,571	840	731	65.9	73.6	56.9
3	Badi	2,652	1,290	1,362	66.4	75.6	57.3
4	Baheliya	18,428	9,835	8,593	50.8	59.2	41.0
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	498	283	215	41.7	48.5	32.8
6	Baiswar	3,565	1,917	1,648	77.8	86.0	68.5
7	Bajaniya	109	51	58	45.3	54.8	36.4
8	Bajgi	23	13	10	62.5	60.0	66.7
9	Balahar	1,134	608	526	64.9	74.4	53.9
10	Balai	838	447	391	71.0	77.8	62.9
11	Balmiki	565,354	294,241	271,113	63.2	71.9	53.7
12	Bangali	3,079	1,609	1,470	72.4	77.0	67.2
13	Banmanus	780	395	385	43.7	49.2	38.3
14	Bansphor	15,284	7,996	7,288	52.7	62.7	41.7
15	Barwar	5,275	2,752	2,523	62.3	67.4	56.8
16	Basor	16,946	8,950	7,996	56.7	66.8	45.3
17	Bawariya	906	496	410	63.0	73.7	50.1
18	Beldar	14,109	7,443	6,666	59.1	67.0	50.3
19	Beriya	3,412	1,786	1,626	67.7	73.2	61.7
20	Bhantu	7,973	4,064	3,909	77.5	84.8	69.8
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	583	302	281	48.0	51.4	44.2
22	Bhuyiar	3,324	1,761	1,563	80.8	88.3	72.2

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
23	Boria	375	198	177	68.7	78.0	58.7
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	2,932,307	1,566,708	1,365,599	69.8	78.1	60.3
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	102	66	36	80.2	85.2	70.0
26	Dabgar	4,288	2,232	2,056	74.5	81.7	66.8
27	Dhangar	5,975	3,210	2,765	80.3	87.9	71.6
28	Dhanuk	112,073	58,903	53,170	67.0	74.2	59.1
29	Dharkar	13,277	6,999	6,278	46.8	54.2	38.6
30	Dhobi	339,944	179,222	160,722	71.0	79.4	61.6
31	Dom	29,147	15,607	13,540	54.2	62.0	45.1
32	Domar	4,122	2,190	1,932	67.0	77.1	55.5
33	Dusadh	10,824	5,833	4,991	73.4	82.3	62.9
34	Gharami	27	18	9	52.0	50.0	55.6
35	Ghasiya	1,486	803	683	68.6	73.5	62.8
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajganj, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jonpur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	8,944	4,964	3,980	79.1	85.6	70.9
37	Gual	181	100	81	69.5	72.2	66.2
38	Habura	3,789	1,970	1,819	32.2	38.1	25.9
39	Hari	1,221	637	584	52.4	63.7	40.5
40	Hela	35,559	18,505	17,054	71.0	79.7	61.5
41	Kalabaz	1,289	673	616	38.4	42.5	33.8
42	Kanjar	44,552	23,199	21,353	27.1	33.2	20.4
43	Kapariya	6,632	3,454	3,178	31.6	41.1	21.3
44	Karwal	2,482	1,334	1,148	51.9	63.3	38.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
45	Khairaha	258	139	119	70.7	76.7	63.7
46	Kharwar [ (excluding Benbans) (excluding Deoria, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts) ]	4,267	2,300	1,967	83.4	88.9	77.0
47	Khatik	305,562	161,656	143,906	66.8	74.0	58.6
48	Khorot	47	30	17	62.8	66.7	56.3
49	Kol	8,286	4,352	3,934	45.7	54.6	36.0
50	Kori	425,649	226,312	199,337	67.5	75.8	58.1
51	Korwa	193	111	82	73.8	79.8	66.2
52	Lalbegi	204	115	89	76.3	82.9	67.9
53	Majhwar	8,081	4,326	3,755	64.0	71.4	55.5
54	Mazhabi	2,854	2,074	780	80.7	86.8	62.1
55	Musahar	7,901	4,120	3,781	25.6	30.9	19.6
56	Nat	24,698	12,976	11,722	39.7	47.8	30.6
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	76	40	36	81.8	88.6	74.2
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	565	306	259	78.0	83.4	71.8
59	Pasi, Tarmali	303,018	160,806	142,212	62.2	69.7	53.6
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	69	39	30	72.6	78.4	64.0
61	Rawat	62,971	33,111	29,860	65.7	73.1	57.4
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	2,441	1,273	1,168	28.3	35.8	19.9
63	Sanaurhiya	11	10	1	90.0	100.0	0.0
64	Sansiya	1,199	624	575	72.1	81.3	61.9
65	Shilpkar	9,432	4,909	4,523	64.9	71.4	57.8
66	Turaiha	9,032	4,796	4,236	59.0	66.9	49.9
<b>Uttarakhand</b>							
1	Agariya	327	171	156	73.1	81.8	63.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Badhik	32	20	12	66.7	61.1	75.0
3	Badi	247	131	116	71.0	77.6	63.4
4	Baheiliya	1,151	612	539	55.7	64.9	45.8
5	Baiga	41	30	11	46.2	34.5	80.0
6	Baiswar	16	9	7	84.6	100.0	60.0
7	Bajaniya	82	44	38	70.1	80.0	59.4
8	Bejgi	696	366	330	82.2	91.4	72.1
9	Balahar	23	13	10	65.0	75.0	50.0
10	Balal	460	245	215	82.1	92.3	69.8
11	Balmiki	79,385	40,712	38,673	77.4	85.2	69.2
12	Bangali	6,165	3,134	3,031	65.4	74.6	56.0
13	Banmanus	3	2	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	208	119	89	81.1	88.0	72.9
15	Barwar	143	75	68	81.4	92.8	68.3
16	Basor	48	29	19	85.0	96.0	66.7
17	Bawariya	33	21	12	86.7	90.0	80.0
18	Beldar	176	96	80	70.7	80.7	59.5
19	Beriya	80	41	39	78.9	84.2	72.7
20	Bhantu	29	19	10	69.2	62.5	80.0
21	Bhuiya	561	285	276	64.2	77.6	49.3
22	Bhuiyar	1,519	832	687	86.8	93.2	79.2
23	Boria	40	22	18	69.4	72.7	64.3
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	127,203	67,734	59,469	78.4	86.3	69.3
25	Chero	14	8	6	90.9	100.0	75.0
26	Dabgar	29	13	16	85.7	100.0	75.0
27	Dhangar	529	276	253	86.6	93.0	79.8
28	Dhanuk	471	250	221	75.1	80.9	67.9
29	Dhartkar	91	52	39	89.6	97.7	79.4
30	Dhobi	10,145	5,312	4,833	80.4	86.6	73.5
31	Dom	2,256	1,182	1,074	84.7	91.0	77.9
32	Domar	43	25	18	89.2	95.7	78.6
33	Dusadh	735	407	328	76.0	85.5	64.0
34	Gharami	41	24	17	88.2	95.0	78.6
35	Ghasiya	269	140	129	79.9	83.7	75.2



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
36	Gond	1,208	683	525	81.9	88.8	72.6
37	Gual	357	193	164	72.9	81.2	63.0
38	Habura	628	329	299	34.9	40.8	28.1
39	Hari	138	70	68	82.9	90.0	75.4
40	Hela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
41	Kalabaz	12	7	5	62.5	75.0	50.0
42	Kanjar	2,477	1,279	1,198	48.3	58.1	38.0
43	Kapariya	165	86	79	38.0	49.3	25.8
44	Karwal	114	56	58	90.2	92.0	88.5
45	Khairaha	10	6	4	75.0	100.0	0.0
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	454	263	191	68.2	75.3	58.0
47	Khatik	6,126	3,201	2,925	82.0	87.1	76.3
48	Khorot	34	20	14	46.2	62.5	20.0
49	Kol	455	266	189	79.0	87.6	67.1
50	Kori	20,361	10,852	9,509	59.8	67.4	51.0
51	Korwa	69	40	29	86.2	91.9	78.6
52	Lalbegi	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
53	Majhwar	217	137	80	56.4	59.5	50.7
54	Mazhabi	422	237	185	82.9	89.7	74.6
55	Musahar	197	111	86	47.6	54.8	37.7
56	Nat	148	82	66	55.1	58.1	50.9
57	Pankha	26	15	11	58.3	71.4	40.0
58	Parahiya	8	4	4	66.7	66.7	66.7
59	Pasi, Tarmali	9,270	5,014	4,256	72.9	78.7	66.1
60	Patari	140	75	65	87.7	95.7	78.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
61	Saharya	53	30	23	87.8	92.9	81.0
62	Sanaurhiya	79	44	35	86.1	87.5	84.4
63	Sansiya	204	115	89	82.1	87.6	74.7
64	Shipkar	95,446	49,236	46,210	88.3	94.2	82.1
65	Turaiha	2,023	1,158	865	63.0	66.5	58.3
<b>West Bengal</b>							
1	Bagdi, Duley	315,516	158,716	156,800	67.2	74.7	59.7
2	Bahelia	542	286	256	89.7	94.1	84.8
3	Baiti	3,779	1,955	1,824	84.2	88.7	79.3
4	Bantar	92	49	43	71.8	84.8	56.4
5	Bauri	242,487	121,499	120,988	58.9	70.2	47.5
6	Beldar	1,362	717	645	73.4	83.8	61.9
7	Bhogta	637	338	299	76.5	81.8	70.5
8	Bhuimali	21,713	11,230	10,483	80.9	86.0	75.5
9	Bhuiya	31,140	15,966	15,174	45.0	54.3	35.3
10	Bind	13,216	6,957	6,259	62.8	68.8	56.2
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	246,286	130,289	115,997	68.6	76.8	59.3
12	Chaupal	400	229	171	77.3	83.2	69.4
13	Dabgar	126	62	64	81.7	94.7	69.8
14	Damai (Nepali)	5,917	2,813	3,104	87.8	92.8	83.4
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	135,271	70,536	64,735	84.2	89.4	78.5
16	Doai	862	422	440	70.7	75.7	66.0
17	Dom, Dhangad	77,613	39,251	38,362	63.1	72.8	53.2
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	45,933	24,531	21,402	73.4	82.2	63.1
19	Ghasi	2,643	1,255	1,388	56.0	66.6	46.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Gonhi	4,676	2,472	2,204	81.7	85.8	77.0
21	Halalkhor	1,008	515	493	82.2	89.2	74.4
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhang, Balmiki	116,097	58,421	57,676	68.4	77.6	59.2
23	Jalia Kaibartta	152,300	78,244	74,056	80.8	85.8	75.6
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	102,836	53,098	49,738	75.4	80.5	69.9
25	Kadar	1,396	687	709	69.7	75.0	64.7
26	Kami (Nepali)	15,647	7,544	8,103	88.1	92.7	83.8
27	Kandra	4,786	2,463	2,323	85.9	91.2	80.3
28	Kanjar	91	45	46	80.5	86.0	74.4
29	Kaora	79,226	40,032	39,194	71.3	77.8	64.5
30	Karenga, Koranga	3,343	1,679	1,664	73.0	80.2	65.9
31	Kaur	2,333	1,215	1,118	75.4	80.6	69.8
32	Keot, Keyot	22,338	11,712	10,626	73.5	81.7	64.5
33	Khaira	5,033	2,482	2,551	61.4	72.7	50.4
34	Khatik	8,032	4,253	3,779	74.5	80.9	67.3
35	Koch	387	195	192	77.1	81.3	73.2
36	Konai	12,537	6,455	6,082	73.4	80.0	66.4
37	Konwar	2,195	1,175	1,020	85.7	89.2	81.6
38	Kotal	1,334	678	656	74.0	79.2	68.6
39	Kurariar	192	94	98	69.6	75.9	63.3
40	Lalbegi	353	184	169	87.1	94.0	79.5
41	Lohar	35,746	18,240	17,506	72.6	81.2	63.6
42	Mahar	5,221	2,719	2,502	78.4	85.9	70.5
43	Mal	25,512	12,931	12,581	67.9	75.9	59.8
44	Mallah	20,802	10,996	9,806	74.2	81.6	65.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
45	Musahar	3,517	1,789	1,728	39.2	44.9	33.1
46	Namasudra	1,099,162	561,662	537,500	83.9	88.7	79.0
47	Nat	533	290	243	83.8	90.5	76.1
48	Nuniya	29,832	16,150	13,682	72.3	79.5	63.8
49	Paliya	2,376	1,200	1,176	80.5	84.5	76.4
50	Pan, Sawasi	2,559	1,307	1,252	82.0	87.4	76.5
51	Pasi	24,067	12,788	11,279	73.5	81.6	64.1
52	Patni	8,194	4,224	3,970	81.2	86.2	75.9
53	Pod, Poundra	445,823	228,696	217,127	83.8	89.2	78.0
54	Rajbanshi	453,045	232,127	220,918	74.5	80.8	67.9
55	Rajwar	13,843	7,228	6,615	65.2	76.8	52.5
56	Sarki (Nepali)	3,885	1,895	1,990	80.7	85.7	75.9
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	83,716	43,574	40,142	92.2	95.5	88.5
58	Tiyar	22,924	11,827	11,097	75.8	81.4	69.9
59	Turi	13,316	6,796	6,520	61.1	71.1	50.5
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	33,699	17,400	16,299	63.0	69.9	55.6
<b>Chandigarh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	3,483	1,842	1,641	92.7	96.4	88.5
2	Bangali	579	341	238	56.5	63.1	47.3
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	243	128	115	80.9	85.3	75.8
4	Batwal, Barwala	270	150	120	87.9	90.4	84.6
5	Bauria or Bawaria	409	221	188	77.2	86.2	66.7
6	Bazigar	1,717	912	805	69.2	78.2	59.1
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	78,766	41,059	37,707	76.1	83.4	68.3
8	Bhanjra	320	185	135	85.9	88.9	81.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi or Ravidasi	58,181	31,817	26,364	82.7	88.9	75.2
10	Chanal	81	48	33	88.0	90.7	84.4
11	Dagi	98	56	42	75.9	80.9	69.4
12	Darain	78	42	36	81.6	88.1	73.5
13	Dhanak	2,711	1,457	1,254	75.3	84.1	65.0
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Siggri	127	77	50	88.6	97.0	77.1
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	652	350	302	91.9	94.9	88.2
16	Gagra	92	53	39	70.1	73.3	65.6
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	95	54	41	82.6	91.7	71.1
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	4,187	2,257	1,930	86.2	90.9	80.8
19	Khatik	2,593	1,383	1,210	83.3	87.9	78.3
20	Kori or Koli	3,888	2,181	1,707	71.6	80.4	60.2
21	Marija or Marecha	51	22	29	73.0	76.5	70.0
22	Mazhabi	3,095	1,629	1,466	90.3	94.6	85.6
23	Megh	449	251	198	91.6	94.2	88.5
24	Nat	225	122	103	73.9	77.7	69.4
25	Od	91	46	45	92.7	97.4	88.4
26	Pasi	19,335	10,367	8,968	56.1	66.8	43.5
27	Perna	33	20	13	63.3	78.9	36.4
28	Pherera	14	7	7	85.7	85.7	85.7
29	Sanhai	32	18	14	73.1	71.4	75.0
30	Sanhal	90	56	34	44.9	47.8	40.6
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	3,791	1,902	1,889	59.3	68.2	50.4
32	Sansoi	259	137	122	56.9	71.0	39.6

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
33	Sapela	47	23	24	80.0	81.3	78.9
34	Sarera	454	241	213	92.2	95.9	88.0
35	Sikligar	426	218	208	57.8	64.4	50.6
36	Sirkiband	460	249	211	41.2	48.4	32.9
<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	1,361	678	683	87.7	95.0	80.7
2	Chambhar, Mochi	120	66	54	88.5	91.7	84.1
3	Mahar	110	70	40	95.7	98.4	90.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	1,859	944	915	96.0	97.9	94.0
5	Mang	10	7	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>D &amp; N Haveli</b>							
1	Bhangi	607	327	280	88.4	92.6	83.1
2	Chamar	684	352	332	89.8	94.9	84.5
3	Mahar	201	107	94	90.3	94.6	85.5
4	Mahayavanshi	1,864	945	919	95.4	97.8	93.0
<b>NCT of Delhi</b>							
1	Adi-Dharmi	6,157	3,202	2,955	90.3	95.2	84.9
2	Agria	2,274	1,228	1,046	77.5	85.5	68.0
3	Aheria	18,212	9,646	8,566	67.9	76.7	57.9
4	Balai	97,975	51,145	46,830	81.5	90.1	72.2
5	Banjara	18,359	9,629	8,730	73.9	82.3	64.7
6	Bawaria	7,598	3,905	3,693	66.1	76.1	55.3
7	Bazigar	243	132	111	75.1	83.8	64.6
8	Bhangi	11,360	5,976	5,384	71.1	79.4	61.8
9	Bhil	1,756	919	837	66.6	76.7	55.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Raidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	1,042,536	558,838	483,698	81.4	89.0	72.6
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	1,631	847	784	75.9	83.1	68.3
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	556,696	287,394	269,302	77.4	85.7	68.6
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	71,189	37,595	33,594	77.7	84.6	69.9
14	Dhobi	175,600	93,072	82,528	77.5	85.7	68.2
15	Dom	3,752	2,012	1,740	71.5	79.0	62.9
16	Gharrami	660	356	304	67.9	76.7	57.6
17	Julaha (Weaver)	60,248	31,415	28,833	84.5	91.7	76.8
18	Kabirpanthi	5,244	2,806	2,438	82.3	88.1	75.8
19	Kachhandha	564	317	247	79.1	85.3	71.2
20	Kanjar or Giarah	10,004	5,042	4,962	65.8	72.5	59.0
21	Khatik	197,183	103,284	93,899	80.7	88.6	72.0
22	Koli	197,447	103,713	93,734	78.8	86.7	70.1
23	Lalbegi	156	85	71	83.1	90.3	75.0
24	Madari	125	66	59	83.2	91.5	74.1
25	Mallah	86,899	47,157	39,742	75.1	81.9	67.0
26	Mazhabi	2,821	1,518	1,303	87.4	90.9	83.3
27	Meghwal	5,614	2,994	2,620	77.3	88.4	64.7
28	Naribut	2,835	1,403	1,432	16.4	20.0	13.0
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	5,504	2,911	2,593	46.4	54.6	37.1
30	Pasi	57,868	33,057	24,811	71.3	79.2	60.4
31	Perna	828	425	403	67.4	76.6	57.9
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	23,475	12,223	11,252	71.6	81.2	61.4
33	Sapera	2,111	1,127	984	47.2	56.5	36.4

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Sikigar	17,017	8,618	8,399	64.0	68.3	59.6
35	Singiwala or Kalbelia	973	506	467	36.4	43.6	28.7
36	Sirkiband	7,062	3,553	3,509	72.9	82.2	63.8
<b>Puducherry</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	3,582	1,759	1,823	84.4	86.8	82.1
2	Adi Dravida	61,479	29,829	31,650	83.3	90.2	76.9
3	Chakkiliyan	1,904	901	1,003	82.2	88.4	76.6
4	Jambuvulu	521	235	286	82.4	87.6	78.1
5	Kuravan	760	369	391	67.8	73.7	62.3
6	Madiga	728	355	373	83.3	85.9	80.8
7	Mala, Mala Masti	3,750	1,826	1,924	86.3	89.1	83.7
8	Paky	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Pallan	1,319	651	668	82.8	88.6	77.2
10	Parayan, Sambavar	7,939	3,850	4,089	78.5	86.8	70.7
11	Samban	15	7	8	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Thoti	162	81	81	81.0	91.9	69.9
13	Valluvan	2,458	1,226	1,232	88.7	94.5	82.7
14	Vetan	10	6	4	70.0	83.3	50.0
15	Vettiyan	19	9	10	80.0	85.7	75.0
16	Puthirai Vannan	66	39	27	89.5	97.2	76.2

Source: Census of India, 2011.



## **1.3 SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**



**Table 1.3.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	ST Population	% of ST Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	5918073	7.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	951821	68.79
3	Assam	31205576	3884371	12.45
4	Bihar	104099452	1336573	1.28
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	7822902	30.62
6	Goa	1458545	149275	10.23
7	Gujarat	60439692	8917174	14.75
8	Haryana	25351462	0	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	392126	5.71
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	1493299	11.91
11	Jharkhand	32988134	8645042	26.21
12	Karnataka	61095297	4248987	6.95
13	Kerala	33406061	484839	1.45
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	15316784	21.09
15	Maharashtra	112374333	10510213	9.35
16	Manipur	2855794	1167422	40.88
17	Meghalaya	2966889	2555861	86.15
18	Mizoram	1097206	1036115	94.43
19	Nagaland	1978502	1710973	86.48
20	Odisha	41974218	9590756	22.85
21	Punjab	27743338	0	0.00
22	Rajasthan	68548437	9238534	13.48
23	Sikkim	610577	206360	33.80
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	794697	1.10
25	Tripura	3673917	1166813	31.76
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	1134273	0.57
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	291903	2.89
28	West Bengal	91276115	5296953	5.80
29	A & N Islands	380581	28530	7.50
30	Chandigarh	1055450	0	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	343709	178564	51.95
32	Daman & Diu	243247	15363	6.32
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	0	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	64473	61120	94.80
35	Puducherry	1247953	0	0.00
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>104545716</b>	<b>8.63</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.3.2**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

<b>ALL INDIA</b>				
<b>S.No</b>	<b>State/UT</b>	<b>Person</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>
1	Andhra Pradesh	5918073	2969362	2948711
2	Arunachal Pradesh	951821	468390	483431
3	Assam	3884371	1957005	1927366
4	Bihar	1336573	682516	654057
5	Chhattisgarh	7822902	3873191	3949711
6	Goa	149275	72948	76327
7	Gujarat	8917174	4501389	4415785
8	Haryana	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	392126	196118	196008
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1493299	776257	717042
11	Jharkhand	8645042	4315407	4329635
12	Karnataka	4248987	2134754	2114233
13	Kerala	484839	238203	246636
14	Madhya Pradesh	15316784	7719404	7597380
15	Maharashtra	10510213	5315025	5195188
16	Manipur	1167422	588279	579143
17	Meghalaya	2555861	1269728	1286133
18	Mizoram	1036115	516294	519821
19	Nagaland	1710973	866027	844946
20	Odisha	9590756	4727732	4863024
21	Punjab	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	9238534	4742943	4495591
23	Sikkim	206360	105261	101099
24	Tamil Nadu	794697	401068	393629
25	Tripura	1166813	588327	578486
26	Uttar Pradesh	1134273	581083	553190
27	Uttarakhand	291903	148669	143234
28	West Bengal	5296953	2649974	2646979
29	A & N Islands	28530	14731	13799
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	178564	88844	89720
32	Daman & Diu	15363	7771	7592
33	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0
34	Lakshadweep	61120	30515	30605
35	Puducherry	0	0	0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>104545716</b>	<b>52547215</b>	<b>51998501</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.3.3**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

<b>RURAL</b>				
S.No	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	5232129	2620892	2611237
2	Arunachal Pradesh	789846	390625	399221
3	Assam	3665405	1847326	1818079
4	Bihar	1270851	648535	622316
5	Chhattisgarh	7231082	3577134	3653948
6	Goa	87639	43263	44376
7	Gujarat	8021848	4042691	3979157
8	Haryana	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	374392	186896	187496
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1406833	730075	676758
11	Jharkhand	7868150	3928323	3939827
12	Karnataka	3429791	1723762	1706029
13	Kerala	433092	213208	219884
14	Madhya Pradesh	14276874	7187769	7089105
15	Maharashtra	9006077	4540456	4465621
16	Manipur	1055808	533856	521952
17	Meghalaya	2136891	1070557	1066334
18	Mizoram	507467	257987	249480
19	Nagaland	1306838	665351	641487
20	Odisha	8994967	4428522	4566445
21	Punjab	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	8693123	4454816	4238307
23	Sikkim	167146	86059	81087
24	Tamil Nadu	660280	333178	327102
25	Tripura	1117566	563908	553658
26	Uttar Pradesh	1031076	526315	504761
27	Uttarakhand	264819	134691	130128
28	West Bengal	4855115	2428057	2427058
29	A & N Islands	26715	13837	12878
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	150944	75049	75895
32	Daman & Diu	7617	3843	3774
33	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0
34	Lakshadweep	13463	6752	6711
35	Puducherry	0	0	0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>94083844</b>	<b>47263733</b>	<b>46820111</b>

**Source:** Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.3.4**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

S.No	State/UT	Person	URBAN	
			Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	685944	348470	337474
2	Arunachal Pradesh	161975	77765	84210
3	Assam	218966	109679	109287
4	Bihar	65722	33981	31741
5	Chhattisgarh	591820	296057	295763
6	Goa	61636	29685	31951
7	Gujarat	895326	458698	436628
8	Haryana	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	17734	9222	8512
10	Jammu & Kashmir	86466	46182	40284
11	Jharkhand	776892	387084	389808
12	Karnataka	819196	410992	408204
13	Kerala	51747	24995	26752
14	Madhya Pradesh	1039910	531635	508275
15	Maharashtra	1504136	774569	729567
16	Manipur	111614	54423	57191
17	Meghalaya	418970	199171	219799
18	Mizoram	528648	258307	270341
19	Nagaland	404135	200676	203459
20	Odisha	595789	299210	296579
21	Punjab	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	545411	288127	257284
23	Sikkim	39214	19202	20012
24	Tamil Nadu	134417	67890	66527
25	Tripura	49247	24419	24828
26	Uttar Pradesh	103197	54768	48429
27	Uttarakhand	27084	13978	13106
28	West Bengal	441838	221917	219921
29	A & N Islands	1815	894	921
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	27620	13795	13825
32	Daman & Diu	7746	3928	3818
33	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0
34	Lakshadweep	47657	23763	23894
35	Puducherry	0	0	0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>10461872</b>	<b>5283482</b>	<b>5178390</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.3.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**ALL INDIA**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.17	49.83
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49.21	50.79
3	Assam	50.38	49.62
4	Bihar	51.06	48.94
5	Chhattisgarh	49.51	50.49
6	Goa	48.87	51.13
7	Gujarat	50.48	49.52
8	Haryana	0.00	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	50.01	49.99
10	Jammu & Kashmir	51.98	48.02
11	Jharkhand	49.92	50.08
12	Karnataka	50.24	49.76
13	Kerala	49.13	50.87
14	Madhya Pradesh	50.40	49.60
15	Maharashtra	50.57	49.43
16	Manipur	50.39	49.61
17	Meghalaya	49.68	50.32
18	Mizoram	49.83	50.17
19	Nagaland	50.62	49.38
20	Odisha	49.29	50.71
21	Punjab	0.00	0.00
22	Rajasthan	51.34	48.66
23	Sikkim	51.01	48.99
24	Tamil Nadu	50.47	49.53
25	Tripura	50.42	49.58
26	Uttar Pradesh	51.23	48.77
27	Uttarakhand	50.93	49.07
28	West Bengal	50.03	49.97
29	A & N Islands	51.63	48.37
30	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	49.75	50.25
32	Daman & Diu	50.58	49.42
33	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	49.93	50.07
35	Puducherry	0.00	0.00
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>50.26</b>	<b>49.74</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.3.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.09	49.91
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49.46	50.54
3	Assam	50.40	49.60
4	Bihar	51.03	48.97
5	Chhattisgarh	49.47	50.53
6	Goa	49.37	50.63
7	Gujarat	50.40	49.60
8	Haryana	0.00	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	49.92	50.08
10	Jammu & Kashmir	51.89	48.11
11	Jharkhand	49.93	50.07
12	Karnataka	50.26	49.74
13	Kerala	49.23	50.77
14	Madhya Pradesh	50.35	49.65
15	Maharashtra	50.42	49.58
16	Manipur	50.56	49.44
17	Meghalaya	50.10	49.90
18	Mizoram	50.84	49.16
19	Nagaland	50.91	49.09
20	Odisha	49.23	50.77
21	Punjab	0.00	0.00
22	Rajasthan	51.25	48.75
23	Sikkim	51.49	48.51
24	Tamil Nadu	50.46	49.54
25	Tripura	50.46	49.54
26	Uttar Pradesh	51.05	48.95
27	Uttarakhand	50.86	49.14
28	West Bengal	50.01	49.99
29	A & N Islands	51.79	48.21
30	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	49.72	50.28
32	Daman & Diu	50.45	49.55
33	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	50.15	49.85
35	Puducherry	0.00	0.00
INDIA		50.24	49.76

**Source:** Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.3.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.80	49.20
2	Arunachal Pradesh	48.01	51.99
3	Assam	50.09	49.91
4	Bihar	51.70	48.30
5	Chhattisgarh	50.02	49.98
6	Goa	48.16	51.84
7	Gujarat	51.23	48.77
8	Haryana	0.00	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	52.00	48.00
10	Jammu & Kashmir	53.41	46.59
11	Jharkhand	49.82	50.18
12	Karnataka	50.17	49.83
13	Kerala	48.30	51.70
14	Madhya Pradesh	51.12	48.88
15	Maharashtra	51.50	48.50
16	Manipur	48.76	51.24
17	Meghalaya	47.54	52.46
18	Mizoram	48.86	51.14
19	Nagaland	49.66	50.34
20	Odisha	50.22	49.78
21	Punjab	0.00	0.00
22	Rajasthan	52.83	47.17
23	Sikkim	48.97	51.03
24	Tamil Nadu	50.51	49.49
25	Tripura	49.58	50.42
26	Uttar Pradesh	53.07	46.93
27	Uttarakhand	51.61	48.39
28	West Bengal	50.23	49.77
29	A & N Islands	49.26	50.74
30	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	49.95	50.05
32	Daman & Diu	50.71	49.29
33	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	49.86	50.14
35	Puducherry	0.00	0.00
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>50.50</b>	<b>49.50</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.3.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST AS**  
**SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA**

S.No	State/UT	Number of entries
1	Andhra Pradesh	34
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16
3	Assam	29
4	Bihar	33
5	Chhattisgarh	42
6	Goa	8
7	Gujarat	32
8	Haryana	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	10
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12
11	Jharkhand	33
12	Karnataka	50
13	Kerala	43
14	Madhya Pradesh	46
15	Maharashtra	47
16	Manipur	34
17	Meghalaya	17
18	Mizoram	15
19	Nagaland	5
20	Odisha	62
21	Punjab	-
22	Rajasthan	12
23	Sikkim	4
24	Tamil Nadu	37
25	Telangana	32
26	Tripura	19
27	Uttar Pradesh	15
28	Uttarakhand	5
29	West Bengal	40
30	A & N Islands	6
31	Chandigarh	-
32	D & N Haveli	7
33	Daman & Diu	5
34	NCT of Delhi	-
35	Ladakh	12
36	Lakshadweep*	-
37	Puducherry	1
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>763</b>

\* Throughout the Union territory: -

Inhabitants of the Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands who, and both of whose parents, were born in those islands.

'Provided that the children who are born to inhabitants of Lakshadweep in any other place in the mainland of India shall be deemed to be inhabitants born in the islands if such children settle permanently in the islands'.

Explanation: The term "settle permanently" shall have the same meaning as defined under Clause 3(i)(d) of the Lakshadweep Panchayat Regulation, 1994.

**Source:-** Annual Report 2022-23, Ministry of Tribal Affairs

**Table 1.3.9**  
**STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) DURING 2022**

S. No	State/UT	Incidence	Actual Population of STs (in Lakhs) (2011)	Rate of Total Crime against STs	Chargesheeting Rate
1	Andhra Pradesh	396	26.3	15.1	75.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	9.5	0.0	-
3	Assam	9	38.8	0.2	58.3
4	Bihar	146	13.4	10.9	82.3
5	Chhattisgarh	516	78.2	6.6	99.8
6	Goa	1	1.5	0.7	100.0
7	Gujarat	330	89.2	3.7	96.0
8	Haryana	0	0.0	-	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	4	3.9	1.0	100.0
10	Jharkhand	283	86.5	3.3	57.3
11	Karnataka	438	42.5	10.3	84.4
12	Kerala	172	4.8	35.5	84.5
13	Madhya Pradesh	2979	153.2	19.4	99.8
14	Maharashtra	742	105.1	7.1	90.9
15	Manipur	1	11.7	0.1	0.0
16	Meghalaya	0	25.6	0.0	-
17	Mizoram	29	10.4	2.8	100.0
18	Nagaland	0	17.1	0.0	-
19	Odisha	773	95.9	8.1	94.9
20	Punjab	0	0.0	-	0.0
21	Rajasthan	2521	92.4	27.3	44.3
22	Sikkim	4	2.1	1.9	100.0
23	Tamil Nadu	67	7.9	8.4	86.8
24	Telangana	545	32.9	16.6	82.9
25	Tripura	3	11.7	0.3	0.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	5	11.3	0.4	80.0
27	Uttarakhand	1	2.9	0.3	100.0
28	West Bengal	90	53.0	1.7	91.8
29	A&N Islands	3	0.3	10.5	100.0
30	Chandigarh	0	0.0	-	-
31	D&N Haveli and Daman & Diu	5	1.9	2.6	100.0
32	Delhi	0	0.0	-	100.0
33	Jammu & Kashmir	1	12.8	0.1	100.0
34	Ladakh	0	2.2	0.0	-
35	Lakshadweep	0	0.6	0.0	100.0
36	Puducherry	0	0.0	-	-
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>10064</b>	<b>1045.4</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>80.4</b>

Note : i) Actual Population of STs as per the Population Census 2011 (RG1).

ii) Atrocities refers to Crimes committed against SCs by Non-SCs/STs. Cases under only IPC (without SC/ST Act) have been excluded as those cases refers to Crime against STs by SCs/STs.

iii) As per data provided by States/UTs.

iv) States/UTs may not be compared purely on the basis of crime figures.

# Clarifications are pending from Nagaland

Source: Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau.



## **1.4 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)**



**Table 1.4.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST**  
**AS OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA**  
**(As on 31.12.2022)**

S.No	State/UT	Number of entries
1	Andhra Pradesh	104
2	Arunachal Pradesh*	0
3	Assam	28
4	Bihar	132
5	Chhattisgarh	67
6	Goa	17
7	Gujarat	105
8	Haryana	73
9	Himachal Pradesh	52
10	Jammu & Kashmir	23
11	Jharkhand	134
12	Karnataka*	199
13	Kerala	83
14	Madhya Pradesh	68
15	Maharashtra	256
16	Manipur	4
17	Meghalaya*	0
18	Mizoram*	0
19	Nagaland*	0
20	Odisha	197
21	Punjab	65
22	Rajasthan	69
23	Sikkim	8
24	Tamil Nadu	182
25	Telangana	86
26	Tripura	42
27	Uttar Pradesh	76
28	Uttarakhand	78
29	West Bengal	98
30	A & N Islands	5
31	Chandigarh	60
32	D & N Haveli	10
33	Daman & Diu	44
34	NCT of Delhi	56
35	Lakshadweep*	0
36	Puducherry	58
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>2479</b>

\* States/UTs have no notified list of OBCs.

An 'Entry' for this purpose includes caste, its synonyms and sub-castes.

**Source:-** Annual Report, 2022-23, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 1.4.2**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION OF OTHER BACKWARD**  
**CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA-2011-12**

S.No	State/UT	% of OBCs
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.8
3	Assam	25.3
4	Bihar	62.6
5	Chhattisgarh	45.5
6	Goa	17.9
7	Gujarat	40.2
8	Haryana	28.3
9	Himachal Pradesh	17.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	11.4
11	Jharkhand	46.8
12	Karnataka	55.5
13	Kerala	65.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	41.5
15	Maharashtra	33.8
16	Manipur	52.7
17	Meghalaya	1.2
18	Mizoram	1.6
19	Nagaland	0.2
20	Odisha	33.2
21	Punjab	16.1
22	Rajasthan	47.3
23	Sikkim	50.6
24	Tamil Nadu	76.1
25	Tripura	16.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	54.5
27	Uttarakhand	18.3
28	West Bengal	8.7
29	A & N Islands	18.1
30	Chandigarh	22.2
31	D & N Haveli	4.3
32	Daman & Diu	37.9
33	NCT of Delhi	19.5
34	Lakshadweep	0.7
35	Puducherry	77.1
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>44.0</b>

**Source:-** NSSO Report No. 563: Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups, 2011-12



## **1.5 SENIOR CITIZENS**



**Table 1.5.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SENIOR CITIZENS OF AGE 60 YEARS &**  
**ABOVE IN INDIA -2011**

Sl. No.	State UT	Total Population	No. of Senior Citizens	% of Senior Citizens
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	8278241	9.79
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	63639	4.60
3	Assam	31205576	2078544	6.66
4	Bihar	104099452	7707145	7.40
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	2003909	7.84
6	Goa	1458545	163495	11.21
7	Gujarat	60439692	4786559	7.92
8	Haryana	25351462	2193755	8.65
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	703009	10.24
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	922656	7.36
11	Jharkhand	32988134	2356678	7.14
12	Karnataka	61095297	5791032	9.48
13	Kerala	33406061	4193393	12.55
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	5713316	7.87
15	Maharashtra	112374333	11106935	9.88
16	Manipur	2855794	388188	7.31
17	Meghalaya	2966889	138902	4.68
18	Mizoram	1097206	68628	6.25
19	Nagaland	1978502	102726	5.19
20	Odisha	41974218	3984448	9.49
21	Punjab	27743338	2865817	10.33
22	Rajasthan	68548437	5112138	7.46
23	Sikkim	610577	40752	6.67
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	7509758	10.41
25	Tripura	3673917	289544	7.88
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	15439904	7.73
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	894639	8.87
28	West Bengal	91276115	7742382	8.48
29	A & N Islands	380581	25424	6.68
30	Chandigarh	1055450	67078	6.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	13892	4.04
32	Daman & Diu	243247	11361	4.67
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	965447	5.75
34	Lakshadweep	64473	5270	8.17
35	Puducherry	1247953	120436	9.65
<b>Total</b>		<b>1210854977</b>	<b>103849040</b>	<b>8.58</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.2**  
**PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND**  
**RESIDENCE IN INDIA 1961-2011**

Year	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1961	5.63	5.46	5.80	5.82	5.71	5.94	4.74	4.42	5.11
1971	5.97	5.94	5.99	6.21	6.26	6.17	4.97	4.73	5.26
1981*	6.49	6.40	6.58	6.84	6.83	6.85	5.36	5.08	5.69
1991**	6.76	6.75	6.77	7.11	7.17	7.05	5.75	5.55	5.96
2001+	7.45	7.10	7.83	7.74	7.43	8.06	6.70	6.25	7.21
2011	8.58	8.20	8.98	8.79	8.41	9.19	8.10	7.71	8.52

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

\* Excludes Assam

\*\* Excludes Jammu & Kashmir

+Excludes 3 sub- division of Senapati district of Manipur

**Table 1.5.3**  
**PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX**  
**ON 1<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2001-2026 (PROVISIONAL)**

(in Million)

Year	Person	Male	Female
2001	66.38	32.53	33.85
2006	81.02	39.27	41.75
2011	97.24	46.98	50.27
2016	117.07	56.50	60.57
2021	141.82	68.26	73.56
2026	171.66	81.87	89.79

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

**Table 1.5.4**  
**PERCENTAGE OF THE PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED**  
**60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX DURING 2001-2026**

Year	Person	Male	Female
2001	6.46	6.12	6.83
2006	7.27	6.83	7.75
2011	8.13	7.62	8.67
2016	9.18	8.61	9.78
2021	10.53	9.87	11.22
2026	12.17	11.34	13.03

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

**Table 1.5.5**  
**POPULATION OF PERSONS AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA, 1961-2011**

Year	(in Crore)								
	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1961	2.46	1.23	1.23	2.09	1.04	1.05	0.36	0.18	0.18
1971	3.26	1.68	1.58	2.71	1.40	1.31	0.53	0.27	0.26
1981	4.31	2.20	2.11	3.46	1.77	1.69	0.83	0.42	0.41
1991	5.66	2.93	2.73	4.42	2.30	2.12	1.23	0.63	0.60
2001	7.65	3.77	3.88	5.73	2.83	2.90	1.91	0.94	0.97
2011	10.36	5.11	5.28	7.33	3.60	3.73	3.06	1.51	1.55

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

**Table 1.5.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR**  
**CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

ALL INDIA

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	80+ Senior Citizen			
			Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	325987	0.39	428216	0.51
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	3821	0.28	3618	0.26
3	Assam	31205576	113237	0.36	116338	0.37
4	Bihar	104099452	360594	0.35	318754	0.31
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	85073	0.33	101706	0.40
6	Goa	1458545	6092	0.42	9689	0.66
7	Gujarat	60439692	230477	0.38	318585	0.53
8	Haryana	25351462	133397	0.53	141192	0.56
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	48465	0.71	58272	0.85
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	65844	0.53	61026	0.49
11	Jharkhand	32988134	94908	0.29	93829	0.28
12	Karnataka	61095297	268502	0.44	356808	0.58
13	Kerala	33406061	204348	0.61	337501	1.01
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	310035	0.43	358034	0.49
15	Maharashtra	112374333	542109	0.48	638085	0.57
16	Manipur	2855794	12571	0.44	13223	0.46
17	Meghalaya	2966889	7027	0.24	8850	0.30
18	Mizoram	1097206	3882	0.35	4292	0.39
19	Nagaland	1978502	7400	0.37	6406	0.32
20	Odisha	41974218	204857	0.49	193135	0.46
21	Punjab	27743338	186050	0.67	193451	0.70
22	Rajasthan	68548437	252741	0.37	334312	0.49
23	Sikkim	610577	2578	0.42	2064	0.34
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	339862	0.47	402148	0.56
25	Tripura	3673917	17471	0.48	22054	0.60
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	935921	0.47	876563	0.44
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	48458	0.48	56447	0.56
28	West Bengal	91276115	406536	0.45	477025	0.52
29	A & N Islands	380581	1279	0.34	1194	0.31
30	Chandigarh	1055450	3800	0.36	3831	0.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	443	0.13	635	0.18
32	Daman & Diu	243247	436	0.18	694	0.29
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	53861	0.32	59170	0.35
34	Lakshadweep	64473	221	0.34	260	0.40
35	Puducherry	1247953	5412	0.43	7903	0.63
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>5283695</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>6005310</b>	<b>0.50</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR**  
**CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	80+ Senior Citizen			
			Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	234293	0.28	298485	0.35
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	3308	0.24	3143	0.23
3	Assam	31205576	97407	0.31	97980	0.31
4	Bihar	104099452	320855	0.31	280532	0.27
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	68761	0.27	80480	0.32
6	Goa	1458545	2413	0.17	3919	0.27
7	Gujarat	60439692	139154	0.23	193131	0.32
8	Haryana	25351462	97815	0.39	100330	0.40
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	45339	0.66	54704	0.80
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	49712	0.40	44530	0.36
11	Jharkhand	32988134	72523	0.22	70730	0.21
12	Karnataka	61095297	179395	0.29	239568	0.39
13	Kerala	33406061	115981	0.35	182706	0.55
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	232111	0.32	259315	0.36
15	Maharashtra	112374333	339248	0.30	390093	0.35
16	Manipur	2855794	8208	0.29	7934	0.28
17	Meghalaya	2966889	5623	0.19	6558	0.22
18	Mizoram	1097206	1763	0.16	1948	0.18
19	Nagaland	1978502	6128	0.31	5035	0.25
20	Odisha	41974218	175428	0.42	162515	0.39
21	Punjab	27743338	135823	0.49	138958	0.50
22	Rajasthan	68548437	193050	0.28	256021	0.37
23	Sikkim	610577	2147	0.35	1630	0.27
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	185450	0.26	200214	0.28
25	Tripura	3673917	13380	0.36	15733	0.43
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	754399	0.38	693691	0.35
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	36196	0.36	42457	0.42
28	West Bengal	91276115	245245	0.27	291610	0.32
29	A & N Islands	380581	992	0.26	865	0.23
30	Chandigarh	1055450	55	0.01	51	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	343709	198	0.06	319	0.09
32	Daman & Diu	243247	112	0.05	224	0.09
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	1482	0.01	1540	0.01
34	Lakshadweep	64473	55	0.09	35	0.05
35	Puducherry	1247953	1747	0.14	2210	0.18
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>3765796</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>4129194</b>	<b>0.34</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORY SENIOR**  
**CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011**

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	80+ Senior Citizen			
			Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	91694	0.11	129731	0.15
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	513	0.04	475	0.03
3	Assam	31205576	15830	0.05	18358	0.06
4	Bihar	104099452	39739	0.04	38222	0.04
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	16312	0.06	21226	0.08
6	Goa	1458545	3679	0.25	5770	0.40
7	Gujarat	60439692	91323	0.15	125454	0.21
8	Haryana	25351462	35582	0.14	40862	0.16
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	3126	0.05	3568	0.05
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	16132	0.13	16496	0.13
11	Jharkhand	32988134	22385	0.07	23099	0.07
12	Karnataka	61095297	89107	0.15	117240	0.19
13	Kerala	33406061	88367	0.26	154795	0.46
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	77924	0.11	98719	0.14
15	Maharashtra	112374333	202861	0.18	247992	0.22
16	Manipur	2855794	4363	0.15	5289	0.19
17	Meghalaya	2966889	1404	0.05	2292	0.08
18	Mizoram	1097206	2119	0.19	2344	0.21
19	Nagaland	1978502	1272	0.06	1371	0.07
20	Odisha	41974218	29429	0.07	30620	0.07
21	Punjab	27743338	50227	0.18	54493	0.20
22	Rajasthan	68548437	59691	0.09	78291	0.11
23	Sikkim	610577	431	0.07	434	0.07
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	154412	0.21	201934	0.28
25	Tripura	3673917	4091	0.11	6321	0.17
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	181522	0.09	182872	0.09
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	12262	0.12	13990	0.14
28	West Bengal	91276115	161291	0.18	185415	0.20
29	A & N Islands	380581	287	0.08	329	0.09
30	Chandigarh	1055450	3745	0.35	3780	0.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	245	0.07	316	0.09
32	Daman & Diu	243247	324	0.13	470	0.19
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	52379	0.31	57630	0.34
34	Lakshadweep	64473	166	0.26	225	0.35
35	Puducherry	1247953	3665	0.29	5693	0.46
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>1517899</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>1876116</b>	<b>0.15</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.5.9**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

ALL INDIA

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	39138	0.05	49072	0.06
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	8732	0.03	9705	0.03
4	Bihar	104099452	41088	0.04	36295	0.03
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	10422	0.04	12278	0.05
6	Goa	1458545	55	0.00	94	0.01
7	Gujarat	60439692	12590	0.02	17677	0.03
8	Haryana	25351462	20025	0.08	22050	0.09
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	11083	0.16	11727	0.17
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	5332	0.04	5284	0.04
11	Jharkhand	32988134	8996	0.03	8812	0.03
12	Karnataka	61095297	38874	0.06	52815	0.09
13	Kerala	33406061	13112	0.04	23404	0.07
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	45062	0.06	53967	0.07
15	Maharashtra	112374333	54246	0.05	66703	0.06
16	Manipur	2855794	472	0.02	532	0.02
17	Meghalaya	2966889	46	0.00	60	0.00
18	Mizoram	1097206	2	0.00	1	0.00
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	31135	0.07	28975	0.07
21	Punjab	27743338	48243	0.17	48693	0.18
22	Rajasthan	68548437	34498	0.05	47110	0.07
23	Sikkim	610577	94	0.02	59	0.01
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	43861	0.06	50577	0.07
25	Tripura	3673917	2820	0.08	3738	0.10
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	158762	0.08	154055	0.08
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	6402	0.06	6206	0.06
28	West Bengal	91276115	80025	0.09	99551	0.11
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	407	0.04	397	0.04
31	D & N Haveli	343709	23	0.01	25	0.01
32	Daman & Diu	243247	14	0.01	38	0.02
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	5479	0.03	6801	0.04
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	528	0.04	807	0.06
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>721566</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>817508</b>	<b>0.07</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.10**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	32400	0.04	39599	0.05
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	7386	0.02	7987	0.03
4	Bihar	104099452	38243	0.04	33592	0.03
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	8870	0.03	10103	0.04
6	Goa	1458545	23	0.00	48	0.00
7	Gujarat	60439692	7959	0.01	11220	0.02
8	Haryana	25351462	15962	0.06	17383	0.07
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	10661	0.16	11207	0.16
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	4559	0.04	4440	0.04
11	Jharkhand	32988134	7489	0.02	7254	0.02
12	Karnataka	61095297	30916	0.05	41109	0.07
13	Kerala	33406061	8095	0.02	14023	0.04
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	35907	0.05	41180	0.06
15	Maharashtra	112374333	37729	0.03	43573	0.04
16	Manipur	2855794	228	0.01	234	0.01
17	Meghalaya	2966889	32	0.00	47	0.00
18	Mizoram	1097206	0	0.00	0	0.00
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	28052	0.07	25698	0.06
21	Punjab	27743338	38718	0.14	38507	0.14
22	Rajasthan	68548437	28225	0.04	38073	0.06
23	Sikkim	610577	75	0.01	46	0.01
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	30765	0.04	32400	0.04
25	Tripura	3673917	2054	0.06	2581	0.07
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	139946	0.07	134494	0.07
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	5392	0.05	5071	0.05
28	West Bengal	91276115	62245	0.07	76727	0.08
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	3	0.00	7	0.00
31	D & N Haveli	343709	10	0.00	4	0.00
32	Daman & Diu	243247	6	0.00	20	0.01
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	220	0.00	229	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	319	0.03	408	0.03
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>582489</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>637264</b>	<b>0.05</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS AGED 80+ BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011**

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Total Population	Male		Female	
			No.	%	No.	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	6738	0.01	9473	0.01
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	1346	0.00	1718	0.01
4	Bihar	104099452	2845	0.00	2703	0.00
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	1552	0.01	2175	0.01
6	Goa	1458545	32	0.00	46	0.00
7	Gujarat	60439692	4631	0.01	6457	0.01
8	Haryana	25351462	4063	0.02	4667	0.02
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	422	0.01	520	0.01
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	773	0.01	844	0.01
11	Jharkhand	32988134	1507	0.00	1558	0.00
12	Karnataka	61095297	7958	0.01	11706	0.02
13	Kerala	33406061	5017	0.02	9381	0.03
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	9155	0.01	12787	0.02
15	Maharashtra	112374333	16517	0.01	23130	0.02
16	Manipur	2855794	244	0.01	298	0.01
17	Meghalaya	2966889	14	0.00	13	0.00
18	Mizoram	1097206	2	0.00	1	0.00
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	3083	0.01	3277	0.01
21	Punjab	27743338	9525	0.03	10186	0.04
22	Rajasthan	68548437	6273	0.01	9037	0.01
23	Sikkim	610577	19	0.00	13	0.00
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	13096	0.02	18177	0.03
25	Tripura	3673917	766	0.02	1157	0.03
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	18816	0.01	19561	0.01
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	1010	0.01	1135	0.01
28	West Bengal	91276115	17780	0.02	22824	0.03
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	404	0.04	390	0.04
31	D & N Haveli	343709	13	0.00	21	0.01
32	Daman & Diu	243247	8	0.00	18	0.01
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	5259	0.03	6572	0.04
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	209	0.02	399	0.03
<b>Total</b>		<b>1210854977</b>	<b>139077</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>180244</b>	<b>0.01</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.12**  
**STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS (60 YEARS & ABOVE) DURING 2022**

S.No	State/UT	Incidence	Actual Senior Citizen Population (in Lakhs) (2011)	Rate of Total Crime against Senior Citizen	Chargesheeting Rate
1	Andhra Pradesh	2114	48.3	43.7	83.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	7	0.6	11.0	66.7
3	Assam	6	20.8	0.3	85.7
4	Bihar	252	77.1	3.3	98.9
5	Chhattisgarh	1632	20.0	81.4	88.7
6	Goa	35	1.6	21.4	85.1
7	Gujarat	608	47.9	12.7	91.3
8	Haryana	1574	21.9	71.7	42.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	287	7.0	40.8	85.3
10	Jharkhand	62	23.6	2.6	56.5
11	Karnataka	1583	57.9	27.3	77.8
12	Kerala	1023	41.9	24.4	91.3
13	Madhya Pradesh	6187	57.1	108.3	93.8
14	Maharashtra	5059	111.1	45.5	66.1
15	Manipur	3	2.0	1.5	-
16	Meghalaya	0	1.4	0.0	-
17	Mizoram	9	0.7	13.1	100.0
18	Nagaland	11	1.0	10.7	80.0
19	Odisha	551	39.8	13.8	82.9
20	Punjab	314	28.7	11.0	76.9
21	Rajasthan	278	51.1	5.4	41.9
22	Sikkim	5	0.4	12.3	100.0
23	Tamil Nadu	2376	75.1	31.6	81.4
24	Telangana	2181	34.4	63.3	72.4
25	Tripura	12	2.9	4.1	71.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	410	154.4	2.7	87.6
27	Uttarakhand	14	9.0	1.6	87.5
28	West Bengal	403	77.4	5.2	98.6
29	A&N Islands	27	0.3	106.2	81.5
30	Chandigarh	74	0.7	110.3	70.0
31	D&N Haveli and Daman & Diu	8	0.3	31.7	66.7
32	Delhi	1315	11.5	114.6	34.7
33	Jammu & Kashmir	118	9.0	13.1	73.7
34	Ladakh	0	0.2	0.0	-
35	Lakshadweep	0	0.1	0.0	-
36	Puducherry	7	1.2	5.8	100.0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>28545</b>	<b>1038.5</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>77.5</b>

**Note :** i) Population Source: Registrar General of India Actual Population Census 2011.

ii) As per data provided by States/UTs.

iii) States/UTs may not be compared purely on the basis of crime figures.

+ ' Crime Rate is calculated as Crime per one lakh of population

\* # Clarifications are pending from Nagaland

**Source:** Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau

## **1.6 BEGGARY**



**Table 1.6.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS ENGAGED IN BEGGING,**  
**CHARITY AND ALMS COLLECTION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN RURAL**  
**INDIA-2011**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Household	
		All	SCs
1	Andhra Pradesh	16408	2811
2	Arunachal Pradesh	249	0
3	Assam	40295	3024
4	Bihar	33792	4475
5	Chhattisgarh	25323	5238
6	Goa	322	7
7	Gujarat	23470	2820
8	Haryana	9381	2131
9	Himachal Pradesh	3342	805
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5511	291
11	Jharkhand	14518	1823
12	Karnataka	9650	2133
13	Kerala	13735	1434
14	Madhya Pradesh	58649	9951
15	Maharashtra	35588	5261
16	Manipur	223	7
17	Meghalaya	1054	165
18	Mizoram	83	0
19	Nagaland	528	1
20	Odisha	54203	11422
21	Punjab	5331	1917
22	Rajasthan	47930	14892
23	Sikkim	71	3
24	Tamil Nadu	4641	945
25	Telangana	11119	2124
26	Tripura	2888	478
27	Uttar Pradesh	45202	13157
28	Uttarakhand	3214	393
29	West Bengal	197812	45069
30	A & N Islands	60	0
31	Chandigarh	17	2
32	D & N Haveli	98	12
33	Daman & Diu	139	2
34	NCT of Delhi	4358	603
35	Lakshadweep	11	0
36	Puducherry	434	96
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>669649</b>	<b>133498</b>

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural)  
 Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 1.6.2**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF**  
**ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**

**All INDIA**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	26478	14190	12288
2	Arunachal Pradesh	92	47	45
3	Assam	20314	6603	13711
4	Bihar	25857	12583	13274
5	Chhattisgarh	9355	4548	4807
6	Goa	229	121	108
7	Gujarat	12584	8035	4549
8	Haryana	7971	5931	2040
9	Himachal Pradesh	709	451	258
10	Jammu & Kashmir	3693	2235	1458
11	Jharkhand	9817	4913	4904
12	Karnataka	10682	5603	5079
13	Kerala	3715	2200	1515
14	Madhya Pradesh	25603	15542	10061
15	Maharashtra	22737	13048	9689
16	Manipur	239	108	131
17	Meghalaya	328	137	191
18	Mizoram	44	30	14
19	Nagaland	98	51	47
20	Odisha	16674	9218	7456
21	Punjab	7224	4706	2518
22	Rajasthan	22548	13307	9241
23	Sikkim	60	39	21
24	Tamil Nadu	6249	3471	2778
25	Tripura	1358	557	801
26	Uttar Pradesh	57038	35945	21093
27	Uttarakhand	3075	2219	856
28	West Bengal	75083	30455	44628
29	A & N Islands	49	15	34
30	Chandigarh	114	83	31
31	D & N Haveli	18	6	12
32	Daman & Diu	19	12	7
33	NCT of Delhi	2073	1271	802
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	2
35	Puducherry	88	45	43
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>372217</b>	<b>197725</b>	<b>174492</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.6.3**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF**  
**ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	14431	7541	6890
2	Arunachal Pradesh	73	38	35
3	Assam	18863	5926	12937
4	Bihar	22543	10795	11748
5	Chhattisgarh	5126	2630	2496
6	Goa	55	26	29
7	Gujarat	3622	2232	1390
8	Haryana	3633	2806	827
9	Himachal Pradesh	371	244	127
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2874	1756	1118
11	Jharkhand	6145	3167	2978
12	Karnataka	5043	2702	2341
13	Kerala	1504	849	655
14	Madhya Pradesh	16791	10256	6535
15	Maharashtra	9707	5475	4232
16	Manipur	145	56	89
17	Meghalaya	273	103	170
18	Mizoram	28	21	7
19	Nagaland	44	23	21
20	Odisha	10138	5560	4578
21	Punjab	2676	1671	1005
22	Rajasthan	14322	8251	6071
23	Sikkim	15	13	2
24	Tamil Nadu	1962	1072	890
25	Tripura	954	403	551
26	Uttar Pradesh	39483	24521	14962
27	Uttarakhand	874	573	301
28	West Bengal	55089	19304	35785
29	A & N Islands	10	4	6
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	14	4	10
32	Daman & Diu	1	0	1
33	NCT of Delhi	19	13	6
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	2
35	Puducherry	20	13	7
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>236850</b>	<b>118048</b>	<b>118802</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.6.4**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF**  
**ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	12047	6649	5398
2	Arunachal Pradesh	19	9	10
3	Assam	1451	677	774
4	Bihar	3314	1788	1526
5	Chhattisgarh	4229	1918	2311
6	Goa	174	95	79
7	Gujarat	8962	5803	3159
8	Haryana	4338	3125	1213
9	Himachal Pradesh	338	207	131
10	Jammu & Kashmir	819	479	340
11	Jharkhand	3672	1746	1926
12	Karnataka	5639	2901	2738
13	Kerala	2211	1351	860
14	Madhya Pradesh	8812	5286	3526
15	Maharashtra	13030	7573	5457
16	Manipur	94	52	42
17	Meghalaya	55	34	21
18	Mizoram	16	9	7
19	Nagaland	54	28	26
20	Odisha	6536	3658	2878
21	Punjab	4548	3035	1513
22	Rajasthan	8226	5056	3170
23	Sikkim	45	26	19
24	Tamil Nadu	4287	2399	1888
25	Tripura	404	154	250
26	Uttar Pradesh	17555	11424	6131
27	Uttarakhand	2201	1646	555
28	West Bengal	19994	11151	8843
29	A & N Islands	39	11	28
30	Chandigarh	114	83	31
31	D & N Haveli	4	2	2
32	Daman & Diu	18	12	6
33	NCT of Delhi	2054	1258	796
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puduchery	68	32	36
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>135367</b>	<b>79677</b>	<b>55690</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.6.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND**  
**VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011**

**ALL INDIA**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	5963	3057	2906
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	1341	456	885
4	Bihar	5861	2808	3053
5	Chhattisgarh	2486	1099	1387
6	Goa	7	3	4
7	Gujarat	731	479	252
8	Haryana	2712	2101	611
9	Himachal Pradesh	236	120	116
10	Jammu & Kashmir	138	78	60
11	Jharkhand	2362	1153	1209
12	Karnataka	3352	1669	1683
13	Kerala	429	216	213
14	Madhya Pradesh	6274	3468	2806
15	Maharashtra	3577	1714	1863
16	Manipur	6	3	3
17	Meghalaya	4	0	4
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	4423	2322	2101
21	Punjab	2363	1489	874
22	Rajasthan	10026	5111	4915
23	Sikkim	4	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	982	518	464
25	Tripura	370	118	252
26	Uttar Pradesh	19596	11243	8353
27	Uttarakhand	505	291	214
28	West Bengal	15705	5896	9809
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	17	11	6
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	277	151	126
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	14	3	11
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>89761</b>	<b>45580</b>	<b>44181</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.6.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND**  
**VAGRANTS IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	3963	2049	1914
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	1184	402	782
4	Bihar	5063	2420	2643
5	Chhattisgarh	1377	637	740
6	Goa	4	2	2
7	Gujarat	409	275	134
8	Haryana	1820	1491	329
9	Himachal Pradesh	99	52	47
10	Jammu & Kashmir	97	62	35
11	Jharkhand	1784	886	898
12	Karnataka	2003	1053	950
13	Kerala	260	128	132
14	Madhya Pradesh	4356	2425	1931
15	Maharashtra	1695	845	850
16	Manipur	5	3	2
17	Meghalaya	4	0	4
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	3193	1682	1511
21	Punjab	1066	653	413
22	Rajasthan	7535	3923	3612
23	Sikkim	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	363	194	169
25	Tripura	256	81	175
26	Uttar Pradesh	15534	8976	6558
27	Uttarakhand	269	154	115
28	West Bengal	13416	4951	8465
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	2	0	2
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	5	2	3
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>65762</b>	<b>33346</b>	<b>32416</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.6.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND**  
**VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011**

**URBAN**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	2000	1008	992
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	157	54	103
4	Bihar	798	388	410
5	Chhattisgarh	1109	462	647
6	Goa	3	1	2
7	Gujarat	322	204	118
8	Haryana	892	610	282
9	Himachal Pradesh	137	68	69
10	Jammu & Kashmir	41	16	25
11	Jharkhand	578	267	311
12	Karnataka	1349	616	733
13	Kerala	169	88	81
14	Madhya Pradesh	1918	1043	875
15	Maharashtra	1882	869	1013
16	Manipur	1	0	1
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	1230	640	590
21	Punjab	1297	836	461
22	Rajasthan	2491	1188	1303
23	Sikkim	4	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	619	324	295
25	Tripura	114	37	77
26	Uttar Pradesh	4062	2267	1795
27	Uttarakhand	236	137	99
28	West Bengal	2289	945	1344
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	17	11	6
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	275	151	124
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	9	1	8
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>23999</b>	<b>12234</b>	<b>11765</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.6.8**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011**

ALL INDIA

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	6549	3363	3186
5-14	34736	18747	15989
15-19	13973	8256	5717
20-24	14742	8746	5996
25-29	16880	10064	6816
30-34	17979	10615	7364
35-39	20769	12391	8378
40-49	48068	28173	19895
50-59	53146	28169	24977
60-69	75455	35368	40087
70-79	48907	23227	25680
80+	19181	9528	9653
Age not stated	1832	1078	754
15-59	185557	106414	79143
60+	143543	68123	75420
<b>Total</b>	<b>372217</b>	<b>197725</b>	<b>174492</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.6.9**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011**

RURAL

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	4194	2142	2052
5-14	22148	11882	10266
15-19	8817	5157	3660
20-24	8970	5246	3724
25-29	10058	5890	4168
30-34	10663	6171	4492
35-39	12265	7056	5209
40-49	28092	15554	12538
50-59	31833	15384	16449
60-69	50595	21328	29267
70-79	34669	15208	19461
80+	13660	6523	7137
Age not stated	886	507	379
15-59	110698	60458	50240
60+	98924	43059	55865
<b>Total</b>	<b>236850</b>	<b>118048</b>	<b>118802</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.6.10**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY**  
**AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	2355	1221	1134
5-14	12588	6865	5723
15-19	5156	3099	2057
20-24	5772	3500	2272
25-29	6822	4174	2648
30-34	7316	4444	2872
35-39	8504	5335	3169
40-49	19976	12619	7357
50-59	21313	12785	8528
60-69	24860	14040	10820
70-79	14238	8019	6219
80+	5521	3005	2516
Age not stated	946	571	375
15-59	74859	45956	28903
60+	44619	25064	19555
<b>Total</b>	<b>135367</b>	<b>79677</b>	<b>55690</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011





## **1.7 TRANSGENDERS**



**Table 1.7.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF TRANSGENDERS**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

S. No.	State/UT	Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	43769
2	Arunachal Pradesh	495
3	Assam	11374
4	Bihar	40827
5	Chhattisgarh	6591
6	Goa	398
7	Gujarat	11544
8	Haryana	8422
9	Himachal Pradesh	2051
10	Jammu & Kashmir	4137
11	Jharkhand	13463
12	Karnataka	20266
13	Kerala	3902
14	Madhya Pradesh	29597
15	Maharashtra	40891
16	Manipur	1343
17	Meghalaya	627
18	Mizoram	166
19	Nagaland	398
20	Odisha	20332
21	Punjab	10243
22	Rajasthan	16517
23	Sikkim	126
24	Tamil Nadu	22364
25	Tripura	833
26	Uttar Pradesh	137465
27	Uttarakhand	4555
28	West Bengal	30349
29	A & N Islands	47
30	Chandigarh	142
31	D & N Haveli	43
32	Daman & Diu	59
33	NCT of Delhi	4213
34	Lakshadweep	2
35	Puducherry	252
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>487803</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



## **1.8 PERSON WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs)**





**Table 1.8.1**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) BY TYPE OF**  
**DISABILITY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA- 2011**

Item	Sex	Total	Rural	Urban
Total Population	Person	1210854977	833748852	377106125
	Male	623270258	427781058	195489200
	Female	587584719	405967794	181616925
Total disabled population	Person	26814994	18636358	8178636
	Male	14988593	10410559	4578034
	Female	11826401	8225799	3600602
In Seeing	Person	5033431	3503558	1529873
	Male	2639028	1821448	817580
	Female	2394403	1682110	712293
In Hearing	Person	5072914	3393728	1679186
	Male	2678584	1784426	894158
	Female	2394330	1609302	785028
In Speech	Person	1,998,692	1303940	694752
	Male	1,122,987	734998	387989
	Female	875705	568942	306763
In Movement	Person	5,436,826	4035741	1401085
	Male	3370501	2503529	866972
	Female	2066325	1532212	534113
Mental Retardation	Person	1505964	1025900	480064
	Male	870898	591598	279300
	Female	635066	434302	200764
Mental Illness	Person	722880	495880	227000
	Male	415758	283458	132300
	Female	307122	212422	94700
Any Other	Person	4927589	3293107	1634482
	Male	2728125	1827881	900244
	Female	2199464	1465226	734238
Multiple Disability	Person	2116698	1584504	532194
	Male	1162712	863221	299491
	Female	953986	721283	232703

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.8.2**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**  
**(PwDs) BY TYPE OF DISABILITY, SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2011**

Item	Sex	Total	Rural	Urban
Total Population	Person	201378372	153850848	47527524
	Male	103535314	79118287	24417027
	Female	97843058	74732561	23110497
Total disabled population	Person	4927433	3798625	1128808
	Male	2770592	2136872	633720
	Female	2156841	1661753	495088
In Seeing	Person	941540	728950	212590
	Male	494095	381758	112337
	Female	447445	347192	100253
In Hearing	Person	859686	648439	211247
	Male	453236	341675	111561
	Female	406450	306764	99686
In Speech	Person	255883	186707	69176
	Male	145268	106739	38529
	Female	110615	79968	30647
In Movement	Person	1010294	798428	211866
	Male	632004	499212	132792
	Female	378290	299216	79074
Mental Retardation	Person	251968	193003	58965
	Male	145849	111531	34318
	Female	106119	81472	24647
Mental Illness	Person	117334	89332	28002
	Male	67810	51217	16593
	Female	49524	38115	11409
Any Other	Person	1130527	863214	267313
	Male	634629	486219	148410
	Female	495898	376995	118903
Multiple Disability	Person	360201	290552	69649
	Male	197701	158521	39180
	Female	162500	132031	30469

Source: Census of India, 2011





**Table 1.8.3**  
**STATE/UT-WISE TOTAL POPULATION, NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA -2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Total Population	No. of PwDs	Disability Rate (%)
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	2266607	2.68
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	26734	1.93
3	Assam	31205576	480065	1.54
4	Bihar	104099452	2331009	2.24
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	624937	2.45
6	Goa	1458545	33012	2.26
7	Gujarat	60439692	1092302	1.81
8	Haryana	25351462	546374	2.16
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	155316	2.26
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	361153	2.88
11	Jharkhand	32988134	769980	2.33
12	Karnataka	61095297	1324205	2.17
13	Kerala	33406061	761843	2.28
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	1551931	2.14
15	Maharashtra	112374333	2963392	2.64
16	Manipur	2855794	58547	2.05
17	Meghalaya	2966889	44317	1.49
18	Mizoram	1097206	15160	1.38
19	Nagaland	1978502	29631	1.50
20	Odisha	41974218	1244402	2.96
21	Punjab	27743338	654063	2.36
22	Rajasthan	68548437	1563694	2.28
23	Sikkim	610577	18187	2.98
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	1179963	1.64
25	Tripura	3673917	64346	1.75
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	4157514	2.08
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	185272	1.84
28	West Bengal	91276115	2017406	2.21
29	A & N Islands	380581	6660	1.75
30	Chandigarh	1055450	14796	1.40
31	D & N Haveli	343709	3294	0.96
32	Daman & Diu	243247	2196	0.90
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	234882	1.40
34	Lakshadweep	64473	1615	2.50
35	Puducherry	1247953	30189	2.42
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>1210854977</b>	<b>26814994</b>	<b>2.21</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.8.4**  
**AGE GROUP AND SEX WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH**  
**DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2011**

Sl.No.	Age Group	Person	Male	Female
1	0-4	1,291,637	690,506	601,131
2	5-9	1,955,926	1,081,831	874,095
3	10-19	4,617,073	2,610,723	2,006,350
4	20-29	4,190,732	2,419,434	1,771,298
5	30-39	3,636,301	2,113,099	1,523,202
6	40-49	3,116,130	1,851,895	1,264,235
7	50-59	2,492,780	1,430,952	1,061,828
8	60-69	2,657,913	1,394,443	1,263,470
9	70-79	1,769,486	884,940	884,546
10	80-89	723,632	337,195	386,437
11	90+	225,588	97,417	128,171
12	Age Not Stated	137,796	76,158	61,638
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>26,814,994</b>	<b>14,988,593</b>	<b>11,826,401</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.8.5**  
**DISABLED POPULATION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND GENDER - 2011**

S.No	Area Name	No. of Households having disabled persons	Total disabled population		
			Person	Male	Female
1	Jammu & Kashmir	262354	361153	204834	156319
2	Himachal Pradesh	125746	155316	86321	68995
3	Punjab	490663	654063	379551	274512
4	Chandigarh	11831	14796	8743	6053
5	Uttarakhand	146930	185272	102787	82485
6	Haryana	420169	546374	315533	230841
7	NCT of Delhi	191862	234882	138379	96503
8	Rajasthan	1267856	1563694	848287	715407
9	Uttar Pradesh	2943342	4157514	2364171	1793343
10	Bihar	1687429	2331009	1343100	987909
11	Sikkim	13740	18187	9779	8408
12	Arunachal Pradesh	20101	26734	14245	12489
13	Nagaland	24491	29631	16148	13483
14	Manipur	43382	58547	31174	27373
15	Mizoram	12796	15160	8198	6962
16	Tripura	53266	64346	35482	28864
17	Meghalaya	33228	44317	23326	20991
18	Assam	381847	480065	257385	222680
19	West Bengal	1589266	2017406	1127181	890225
20	Jharkhand	610443	769980	426876	343104
21	Odisha	988400	1244402	674775	569627
22	Chhattisgarh	530554	624937	334093	290844
23	Madhya Pradesh	1265433	1551931	888751	663180
24	Gujarat	873607	1092302	612804	479498
25	Daman & Diu	1914	2196	1300	896
26	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2663	3294	1893	1401
27	Maharashtra	2227932	2963392	1692285	1271107
28	Andhra Pradesh	1836160	2266607	1224459	1042148
29	Karnataka	1046864	1324205	726521	597684
30	Goa	25013	33012	17016	15996
31	Lakshadweep	1346	1615	838	777
32	Kerala	630941	761843	394706	367137
33	Tamil Nadu	986712	1179963	657418	522545
34	Puducherry	26211	30189	16373	13816
35	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	5702	6660	3861	2799
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>20780194</b>	<b>26814994</b>	<b>14988593</b>	<b>11826401</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.8.6**  
**PERCENTAGE OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH AT LEAST ONE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER**  
**WITH CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY\* FOR EACH STATE/UT**

Sector: Rural + Urban

S. No.	State/UT	Percentage of households with at least one household member with certificate of disability	Households with at least one household member with certificate of disability	
			Estimated (00)	Sample
1	Andhra Pradesh	1.3	1,759	232
2	Arunachal pradesh	1.7	47	123
3	Assam	0.4	232	140
4	Bihar	1.1	2,065	552
5	Chhattisgarh	1.1	650	215
6	Delhi	0.4	163	17
7	Goa	0.4	13	36
8	Gujarat	0.8	899	156
9	Haryana	0.6	332	100
10	Himachal Pradesh	1.6	270	114
11	Jammu & Kashmir	1.3	284	271
12	Jharkhand	0.7	418	137
13	Karnataka	1.0	1,341	334
14	Kerala	3.3	2,622	566
15	Madhya Pradesh	1.0	1,530	288
16	Maharashtra	1.3	3,141	516
17	Manipur	0.3	17	56
18	Meghalaya	0.3	19	23
19	Mizoram	0.3	6	6
20	Nagaland	1.6	56	90
21	Odisha	1.1	1,137	365
22	Punjab	0.7	384	96
23	Rajasthan	1.4	1,883	346
24	Sikkim	0.1	2	11
25	Tamil Nadu	0.8	1,718	331
26	Telengana	0.5	495	200
27	Tripura	1.5	134	108
28	Uttarakhand	0.3	52	38
29	Uttar Pradesh	0.9	3,228	437
30	West Bengal	0.9	1,913	463
31	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1.9	18	39
32	Chandigarh	0.4	10	22
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.0	0	4
34	Daman & Diu	0.9	6	2
35	Lakshadweep	2.3	3	34
36	Puducherry	0.8	24	26
<b>All India</b>		<b>1.0</b>	<b>26,870</b>	<b>6,494</b>
Estimated number of households with at least one household member with certificate of disability (00)		26,870	xxxx	xxxx
Sample number of households with at least one household member with certificate of disability		6,494	xxxx	xxxx

**Note 1:** \*The survey was not intended to provide estimates of persons with certificate of disability but to estimate the indicators related to participation in education by persons with certificate of disability.

**Note 2:** Estimated number of households with at least one household member with certificate of disability given in this Table is design based estimates and may be used as control totals for combining and arriving at rates and ratios. These figures are not intended for providing current number of households having at least one household member with certificate of disability.

**Source:-** NSS Report No.585: NSS 75<sup>th</sup> round Household Social Consumption on Education in India (July 2017-June 2018)

**Table 1.8.7**  
**UNIQUE DISABILITY IDENTITY CARD (UDID) ISSUED AGGREGATED DATA**  
**ANALYSIS, SCHEMES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

The UDID project initiated by Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities aims at building a holistic end-to-end integrated system for Issuance of Universal ID & Disability Certificates for Person with Disabilities with their identification and disability details.

S.No.	State/UT	Male	Female	Total
1	Andaman And Nicobar Islands	3643	2107	5750
2	Andhra Pradesh	504484	234294	738778
3	Arunachal Pradesh	2101	1337	3438
4	Assam	118739	77830	196569
5	Bihar	325238	151453	476691
6	Chandigarh	6059	2964	9023
7	Chhattisgarh	155323	88550	243873
8	Dadra Nagar Haveli and Daman & Diu	2282	1339	3621
9	Delhi	42744	20587	63331
10	Goa	5923	3215	9138
11	Gujarat	261182	129785	390967
12	Haryana	118343	52989	171332
13	Himachal Pradesh	61288	29656	90944
14	Jammu And Kashmir	111678	72982	184660
15	Jharkhand	109448	60464	169912
16	Karnataka	475924	266028	741952
17	Kerala	181223	114190	295413
18	Ladakh	1990	1601	3591
19	Lakshadweep	580	352	932
20	Madhya Pradesh	561976	268436	830412
21	Maharashtra	735243	315476	1050719
22	Manipur	6543	4704	11247
23	Meghalaya	17137	13565	30702
24	Mizoram	3197	2294	5491
25	Nagaland	1689	984	2673
26	Odisha	410590	236590	647180
27	Puducherry	11744	8632	20376
28	Punjab	228253	107502	335755
29	Rajasthan	341723	173268	514991
30	Sikkim	2810	1862	4672
31	Tamil Nadu	474308	280315	754623
32	Telangana	460693	288035	748728
33	Tripura	22299	12992	35291
34	Uttar Pradesh	886356	334266	1220622
35	Uttarakhand	60418	29095	89513
36	West Bengal	8210	3972	12182
	<b>All India</b>	<b>6721381</b>	<b>3393711</b>	<b>10115092</b>

Aggregated Data as on 16th February 2024

Source: Unique Disability ID, Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India.

**Table 1.8.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE GENDER BASED ABSTRACT OF INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL**  
**DISABILITY PENSION SCHEME(IGNDPS) UNDER NATIONAL SOCIAL ASSISTANCE**  
**PROGRAMME (NSAP)**

S.No	State/UT	IGNDPS			
		Data Digitized	Male	Female	Trans Gender
1	Andaman and Nicobar	2	0	2	0
2	Andhra Pradesh	39284	23624	15660	0
3	Arunachal Pradesh	2762	1528	1234	0
4	Assam	33206	22904	10300	2
5	Bihar	130212	77316	52684	212
6	Chandigarh	104	71	33	0
7	Chhattisgarh	33525	22436	11085	4
8	Delhi	4543	2956	1587	0
9	Goa	475	350	125	0
10	Gujarat	21761	15518	6242	1
11	Haryana	38435	27606	10829	0
12	Himachal Pradesh	853	563	290	0
13	Jammu and Kashmir	1979	1192	787	0
14	Jharkhand	25542	16492	9049	1
15	Karnataka	36815	24115	12690	10
16	Kerala	29791	17358	12433	0
17	Ladakh	219	130	89	0
18	Lakshadweep	61	38	23	0
19	Madhya Pradesh	146414	98525	47889	0
20	Maharashtra	10067	7236	2830	1
21	Manipur	905	526	379	0
22	Meghalaya	1660	970	690	0
23	Mizoram	776	437	339	0
24	Nagaland	1202	829	373	0
25	Odisha	89733	61193	28527	13
26	Puducherry	1314	704	610	0
27	Punjab	5815	3799	2016	0
28	Rajasthan	23950	15275	8675	0
29	Sikkim	457	260	197	0
30	Tamil Nadu	55358	31135	24221	2
31	Telangana	32216	20802	11411	3
32	The Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Daman and Diu	517	336	181	0
33	Tripura	2089	1175	914	0
34	Uttarakhand	2880	1957	923	0
35	Uttar Pradesh	124791	87709	37082	0
36	West Bengal	54635	34483	20152	0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>954348</b>	<b>621548</b>	<b>332551</b>	<b>249</b>

Source: National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP), Ministry of Rural Development



## **PART 2**

# **MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS**





**Table 2.1**  
**CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2020**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Crude Birth Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	15.7	16.0	15.0
2	Assam	20.8	21.9	14.3
3	Bihar	25.5	26.2	21.0
4	Chhattisgarh	22.0	23.4	17.3
5	Delhi	14.2	15.5	14.1
6	Gujarat	19.3	21.1	17.1
7	Haryana	19.9	21.2	17.7
8	Jammu & Kashmir	14.6	16.1	11.1
9	Jharkhand	22.0	23.4	17.6
10	Karnataka	16.5	17.5	15.0
11	Kerala	13.2	13.1	13.3
12	Madhya Pradesh	24.1	26.0	18.8
13	Maharashtra	15.0	15.3	14.6
14	Odisha	17.7	18.7	13.1
15	Punjab	14.3	14.9	13.6
16	Rajasthan	23.5	24.4	20.8
17	Tamil Nadu	13.8	14.0	13.6
18	Telangana	16.4	16.8	15.9
19	Uttar Pradesh	25.1	26.1	22.1
20	Uttarakhand	16.6	17.0	15.6
21	West Bengal	14.6	16.1	11.2
22	Arunachal Pradesh	17.3	17.8	15.0
23	Goa	12.1	11.7	12.4
24	Himachal Pradesh	15.3	15.7	10.0
25	Manipur	13.3	13.5	12.8
26	Meghalaya	22.9	25.1	12.9
27	Mizoram	14.4	16.8	11.7
28	Nagaland	12.5	12.9	11.8
29	Sikkim	15.6	14.0	18.2
30	Tripura	12.6	13.4	10.7
31	A & N Islands	10.8	11.5	9.9
32	Chandigarh	12.9	18.1	12.8
33	D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu	20.3	18.0	21.4
34	Ladakh	14.3	15.2	10.8
35	Puducherry	13.1	13.1	13.1
36	Lakshadweep	14.6	20.1	13.1
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>16.1</b>

**Note:** Crude Birth Rate means number of live Birth per 1000 women in a year.

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020

Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India

**Table 2.2**  
**CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2020**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Crude Death Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	6.3	7.0	4.9
2	Assam	6.2	6.4	5.4
3	Bihar	5.4	5.5	5.2
4	Chhattisgarh	7.9	8.4	6.3
5	Delhi	3.6	4.1	3.5
6	Gujarat	5.6	6.0	5.0
7	Haryana	6.1	6.5	5.5
8	Jammu & Kashmir	4.6	4.9	4.1
9	Jharkhand	5.2	5.5	4.5
10	Karnataka	6.2	7.1	4.8
11	Kerala	7.0	7.0	7.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	6.5	6.8	5.6
13	Maharashtra	5.5	6.2	4.6
14	Odisha	7.3	7.5	6.5
15	Punjab	7.2	8.3	5.7
16	Rajasthan	5.6	5.8	5.1
17	Tamil Nadu	6.1	7.2	5.1
18	Telangana	6.0	7.2	4.2
19	Uttar Pradesh	6.5	6.8	5.4
20	Uttarakhand	6.3	6.7	5.1
21	West Bengal	5.5	5.3	5.8
22	Arunachal Pradesh	5.7	5.9	4.4
23	Goa	5.9	6.3	5.5
24	Himachal Pradesh	6.8	7.0	4.4
25	Manipur	4.3	4.0	4.8
26	Meghalaya	5.3	5.5	4.4
27	Mizoram	4.2	3.8	4.6
28	Nagaland	3.7	3.9	3.5
29	Sikkim	4.1	4.3	3.7
30	Tripura	5.7	5.4	6.5
31	A & N Islands	5.8	6.8	4.5
32	Chandigarh	3.9	4.0	3.8
33	D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu	3.7	4.7	3.3
34	Ladakh	5.0	5.2	4.4
35	Puducherry	5.4	7.2	5.0
36	Lakshadweep	6.5	7.5	6.1
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>5.1</b>

**Note:** Crude Death Rate means number of death per 1000 person in a year.

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020 Registrar General of India.

**Table 2.3**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF ALL LIVE BIRTHS BY SIZE OF CHILD AT BIRTH BY SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA- 2019-2021**

Social Group	Percent distribution of all live births by size of child at birth				Total	Number of births	Percentage of all live births whose birth weight was reported <sup>1</sup>	Among births with a reported birth weight <sup>1</sup>		Number of births
	Very small	Smaller than average	Average or larger	Don't know/missing				Percentage less than 2.5 kg		
Scheduled Caste	2.9	8.4	87.4	1.4	100.0	53,756	88.8	19.5	47,744	
Scheduled Tribes	2.5	7.7	88.1	1.7	100.0	23,141	89.7	18.8	20,754	
Other Backward Class	2.5	7.6	88.8	1.1	100.0	100,408	90.5	17.8	90,913	
Other	2.7	8.4	88.0	0.9	100.0	51,406	93.3	17.3	47,977	
Don't know	3.6	8.6	85.6	2.2	100.0	2,159	84.9	25.1	1,834	

Source: National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019-21, Volume I (March, 2022), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

**Table 2.4**  
**INFANT MORTALITY RATES (IMR) PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Infant Mortality Rates									
		Total			Rural			Urban			
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1	Andhra Pradesh	24	24	24	26	27	26	18	18	18	
2	Assam	36	35	37	39	37	40	17	17	17	
3	Bihar	27	26	29	27	26	29	25	23	27	
4	Chhattisgarh	38	35	41	40	35	44	31	34	28	
5	Delhi	12	12	12	20	26	15	12	12	12	
6	Gujarat	23	24	21	27	28	25	17	18	15	
7	Haryana	28	29	27	31	32	29	23	23	23	
8	Himachal Pradesh*	17	23	12	18	23	12	15	12	18	
9	Jammu & Kashmir	17	16	18	18	17	19	13	12	14	
10	Jharkhand	25	24	26	26	25	27	21	19	23	
11	Karnataka	19	18	20	21	20	22	16	15	17	
12	Kerala	6	10	3	4	6	2	9	15	3	
13	Madhya Pradesh	43	44	43	47	47	46	30	30	29	
14	Maharashtra	16	15	15	20	19	20	11	11	10	
15	Odisha	36	35	36	37	36	37	28	29	26	
16	Punjab	18	18	19	19	19	20	17	17	17	
17	Rajasthan	32	31	33	35	33	37	23	26	20	
18	Tamil Nadu	13	13	13	15	15	16	10	11	10	
19	Telangana	21	21	22	24	25	24	17	16	18	
20	Uttar Pradesh	38	37	38	40	39	41	28	29	27	

Sl.No.	State/UT	Infant Mortality Rates											
		Total				Rural				Urban			
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
21	Uttarakhand	24	24	24	25	25	24	24	24	24	23	25	
22	West Bengal	19	20	18	19	20	18	17	17	17	17	18	
23	Arunachal Pradesh	21	19	22	22								
24	Goa	5	7	3	7								
25	Manipur	6	5	6	6								
26	Meghalaya	29	27	30	30								
27	Mizoram	3	1	4	3								
28	Nagaland	4	3	5	7								
29	Sikkim	5	5	5	8								
30	Tripura	18	18	17	18								
31	A & N Islands	7	3	10	7								
32	Chandigarh	8	2	15	9								
33	DNH and D&D	16	16	16	15								
34	Ladakh	16	16	16	17								
35	Puducherry	9	7	11	19								
36	Lakshadweep	6	8	4	8								
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>	

**Note:** Infant Mortality Rate means number of death of infant of less than one year per 1000 live birth.

\*Based on three-year period 2018-20

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India

**Table 2.5**  
**NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND**  
**PERCENTAGE SHARE OF NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS**  
**BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Neo-natal Mortality Rate			Percentage of Neo-Natal Deaths to Infant Deaths		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	17	21	8	70.3	77.7	45.4
2	Assam	19	20	10	53.0	52.6	61.7
3	Bihar	21	22	17	77.7	79.0	66.6
4	Chhattisgarh	26	28	20	68.8	69.3	65.9
5	Delhi	9	12	9	71.3	60.0	71.8
6	Gujarat	16	20	9	68.7	73.6	56.8
7	Haryana	19	22	15	68.6	70.3	64.2
8	Himachal Pradesh*	13	13	10	72.7	73.0	66.5
9	Jammu & Kashmir	12	12	10	71.1	70.5	73.9
10	Jharkhand	17	19	11	68.8	71.8	53.2
11	Karnataka	14	18	8	74.7	85.0	50.5
12	Kerala	4	3	6	66.4	66.0	66.7
13	Madhya Pradesh	31	34	19	70.8	71.8	64.8
14	Maharashtra	11	15	6	70.2	75.3	58.3
15	Odisha	28	29	20	77.6	78.2	72.1
16	Punjab	12	12	12	65.7	63.7	69.0
17	Rajasthan	23	26	14	71.5	73.6	60.7
18	Tamil Nadu	9	12	6	70.5	78.6	59.6
19	Telangana	15	17	13	71.8	68.7	79.0
20	Uttar Pradesh	28	31	18	74.1	76.1	63.8
21	Uttarakhand	17	17	18	71.0	70.1	73.8
22	West Bengal	14	15	11	72.9	76.1	61.5
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>71.9</b>	<b>74.1</b>	<b>62.4</b>

\*Based on three-year period 2018-20

Source: Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India

**Table 2.6**  
**EARLY NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND**  
**PERCENTAGE SHARE OF EARLY NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS**  
**BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2020**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Early neo-natal mortality rate			Percentage of Early neo-natal deaths to Infant deaths		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	13	15	6	52.6	57.9	35.1
2	Assam	14	15	6	39.6	39.6	38.1
3	Bihar	16	17	12	59.5	60.9	47.4
4	Chhattisgarh	20	20	18	51.9	50.5	59.5
5	Delhi	6	8	6	49.0	40.0	49.4
6	Gujarat	11	14	8	50.5	51.5	48.1
7	Haryana	14	17	10	51.4	54.4	43.7
8	Himachal Pradesh*	10	10	6	54.9	55.6	41.3
9	Jammu & Kashmir	8	8	6	47.3	48.3	42.9
10	Jharkhand	13	15	8	53.6	56.4	39.3
11	Karnataka	11	13	6	55.5	61.8	40.8
12	Kerala	4	2	6	60.7	48.9	66.7
13	Madhya Pradesh	23	25	16	52.8	52.5	54.6
14	Maharashtra	8	11	5	50.8	54.1	43.1
15	Odisha	21	22	14	58.1	58.8	52.3
16	Punjab	9	9	9	46.8	44.6	50.3
17	Rajasthan	16	18	11	50.4	50.6	49.0
18	Tamil Nadu	6	9	4	50.0	56.6	41.1
19	Telangana	10	13	7	48.4	51.3	41.8
20	Uttar Pradesh	21	23	13	54.8	56.5	45.9
21	Uttarakhand	13	12	15	51.7	48.1	62.1
22	West Bengal	10	11	8	54.2	56.9	44.7
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>53.3</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>46.8</b>

**Note :** Neo-Natal Mortality Rates means number of infant death less than 7 days of life per 1000 live birth. Early neo-natal deaths at age 0-6 days among live born children

\*Based on three-year period 2018-20

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020 Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India

**Table 2.7**  
**PERI-NATAL MORTALITY RATES AND STILL BIRTH RATES BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2020**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Peri-natal mortality rate			Still birth rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	14	16	9	1	1	3
2	Assam	17	18	8	3	3	2
3	Bihar	17	18	12	1	1	1
4	Chhattisgarh	26	26	24	6	6	6
5	Delhi	6	8	6	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	15	18	11	4	4	3
7	Haryana	21	23	17	7	6	7
8	Himachal Pradesh*	13	14	10	4	4	4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	11	11	10	3	2	4
10	Jharkhand	15	16	10	2	2	2
11	Karnataka	14	17	9	3	4	2
12	Kerala	8	6	10	4	4	4
13	Madhya Pradesh	28	30	20	5	6	4
14	Maharashtra	11	14	6	3	4	1
15	Odisha	30	32	20	10	10	6
16	Punjab	12	11	13	3	3	4
17	Rajasthan	20	21	16	4	4	5
18	Tamil Nadu	8	11	5	2	3	1
19	Telangana	13	14	11	2	1	4
20	Uttar Pradesh	24	27	15	4	4	2
21	Uttarakhand	18	17	20	6	6	6
22	West Bengal	15	15	11	4	5	4
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>

\*Based on three-year period 2018-20

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020 Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India



**Table 2.8**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES (ECMR) PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS**  
**BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2019-21**

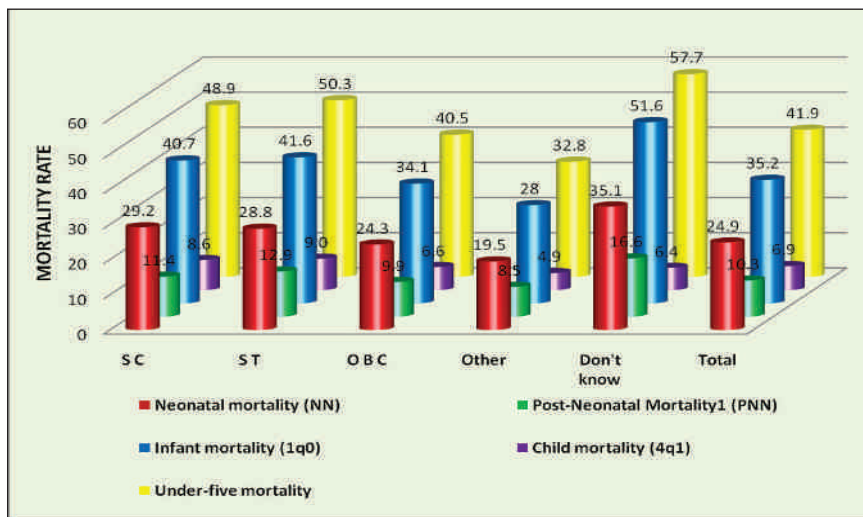
INDIA					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal Mortality <sup>1</sup> (PNN)	Infant mortality (1q0)	Child mortality (4q1)	Under-five mortality (5q0)
Scheduled Caste	29.2	11.4	40.7	8.6	48.9
Scheduled Tribe	28.8	12.9	41.6	9.0	50.3
Other Backward Class	24.3	9.9	34.1	6.6	40.5
Other	19.5	8.5	28.0	4.9	32.8
Don't know	35.1	16.6	51.6	6.4	57.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>41.9</b>
RURAL					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal Mortality <sup>1</sup> (PNN)	Infant mortality (1q0)	Child mortality (4q1)	Under-five mortality (5q0)
Scheduled Caste	31.4	11.8	43.2	9.1	51.9
Scheduled Tribe	29.7	13.2	42.9	9.8	52.2
Other Backward Class	26.8	10.5	37.3	7.4	44.4
Other	22.4	9.1	31.5	5.2	36.6
Don't know	30.7	12.0	42.6	3.6	46.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>45.7</b>
URBAN					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal Mortality <sup>1</sup> (PNN)	Infant mortality (1q0)	Child mortality (4q1)	Under-five mortality (5q0)
Scheduled Caste	22.0	10.2	32.2	7.1	39.0
Scheduled Tribe	21.8	10.3	32.1	3.5	35.5
Other Backward Class	17.4	8.0	25.5	4.5	29.9
Other	14.5	7.5	21.9	4.4	26.3
Don't know	(42.7)	(24.5)	(67.2)	(11.8)	(78.2)
<b>Total</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>31.5</b>

**Note:** All estimates are for the 5 years preceding the survey (approximately 1988-1992 for NFHS-1, 1994-1998 for NFHS- 2, 2001-2005 for NFHS-3, 2011-2015 for NFHS-4, and 2015-2019 for NFHS-5). Figures in parentheses are based on 250-499 unweighted person-years of exposure to the risk of death. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 250 unweighted person-years of exposure to the risk of death, and the rate is not shown.

<sup>1</sup>Computed as the difference between the infant and neonatal mortality rates. <sup>2</sup>Excludes first-order births

**Source:** National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019-21, Volume I (March, 2022), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2019-21 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA



**Table 2.9**  
**PERINATAL MORTALITY RATE (PMR) FOR THE FIVE-YEAR PERIOD PRECEDING NFH SURVEY BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA 2019-21**

Social Groups	Number of stillbirths <sup>1</sup>	Number of early neonatal deaths <sup>2</sup>	Perinatal mortality rate <sup>3</sup>	Number of pregnancies of 7 or more months <sup>1</sup> duration
Scheduled Caste	779	1,285	38.2	54,063
Scheduled Tribe	261	526	34.0	23,181
Other Backward Class	1,079	2,019	30.8	100,539
Other	552	802	26.3	51,466
Don't know	18	53	33.0	2,154
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,690</b>	<b>4,684</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>231,404</b>

<sup>1</sup> Stillbirths are foetal deaths in pregnancies lasting seven or more months

<sup>2</sup> Early neonatal deaths are deaths at age 0-6 days among live-born children

<sup>3</sup> The sum of the number of stillbirths and early neonatal deaths divided by the number of pregnancies of seven or more months' duration, expressed per 1,000

Source: National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019-21, Volume I (March, 2022), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

**Table 2.10**  
**STATE-WISE MATERNAL MORTALITY RATIO (MMR), MATERNAL**  
**MORTALITY RATE AND LIFETIME RISK 2018-20**

S.No.	India & Major States	MMR	95% CI	Maternal Mortality Rate	Lifetime risk
1	Assam	195	(117 - 272)	12.1	0.42%
2	Bihar	118	(78 - 157)	11.2	0.39%
3	Jharkhand	56	(10 - 101)	4.2	0.15%
4	Madhya Pradesh	173	(126 - 220)	15.3	0.53%
5	Chhattisgarh	137	(54 - 219)	9.9	0.35%
6	Odisha	119	(71 - 167)	7.3	0.25%
7	Rajasthan	113	(71 - 155)	9.6	0.33%
8	Uttar Pradesh	167	(126 - 207)	14.3	0.50%
9	Uttarakhand	103	(52 - 154)	6.3	0.22%
<b>EAG AND ASSAM SUBTOTAL</b>		137	(121 - 154)	11	0.38%
10	Andhra Pradesh	45	(13 - 78)	2.4	0.08%
11	Telangana	43	(4 - 83)	2.3	0.08%
12	Karnataka	69	(35 - 103)	3.5	0.12%
13	Kerala	19	(0 - 42)	0.9	0.03%
14	Tamil Nadu	54	(24 - 85)	2.7	0.09%
<b>SOUTH SUBTOTAL</b>		49	(35 - 64)	2	0.09%
15	Gujarat	57	(28 - 86)	3.9	0.14%
16	Haryana	110	(58 - 162)	8.0	0.28%
17	Maharashtra	33	(10 - 56)	1.8	0.06%
18	Punjab	105	(40 - 170)	5.4	0.19%
19	West Bengal	103	(64 - 143)	5.0	0.18%
20	Other states	77	(55 - 98)	3.9	0.14%
<b>OTHER SUBTOTAL</b>		76	(63 - 89)	4	0.15%
<b>INDIA</b>		97	(88 - 106)	6.0	0.21%

**Note:** 1. Maternal Mortality Ratio is maternal deaths per 1,00,000 live births

2. Maternal Mortality Rate is maternal deaths of women in the ages 15-49 per lakh of women.

**Source:** Special Bulletin on Maternal Mortality in India 2018-2020 (November, 2022)

Sample Registration System, Office of Registrar General India

**Table 2.11**  
**PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANAEMIA IN WOMEN BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2019-21**

Social Groups	Anemia status by hemoglobin level				Number of Women
	Mild (10.0 – 11.9 g/dl) <sup>1</sup>	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl) <sup>2</sup>	Severe (< 7.0 g/dl) <sup>3</sup>	Any anaemia (<12.0 g/dl) <sup>4</sup>	
Scheduled Caste	25.5	30.5	3.2	59.2	150,437
Scheduled Tribe	26.4	35.2	3.0	64.6	64,528
Other Backward Class	25.3	26.8	2.5	54.6	292,922
Other	26.1	27.9	2.3	56.4	169,483
Don't know	26.7	32.0	2.9	61.7	4,666
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>679,445</b>

**Note:** Table is based on women who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Prevalence is adjusted for altitude and for smoking status, if known, using the CDC formulas (Centers for Disease Control (CDC). 1998. Recommendations to prevent and control iron deficiency in the United States. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report 47 (RR-3): 1-29). Haemoglobin levels are shown in grams per decilitre (g/dl).

1 For pregnant women, the value is 10.0-10.9 g/dl

2 For pregnant women, the value is 7.0-9.9 g/dl

3 For pregnant women, the value is <7.0 g/dl

4 For pregnant women, the value is <11.0 g/dl

**Source:** National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019-21, Volume I (March, 2022), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

**Table 2.12**  
**PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANAEMIA IN CHILDREN AGE 6-59 MONTHS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA 2019-21**

Social Groups	Anemia status by hemoglobin level				Number of Children
	Mild (10.0-10.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl)	Severe (<7.0 g/dl)	Any anaemia (<11.0 g/dl)	
Scheduled Caste	29.2	37.8	2.5	69.5	36,135
Scheduled Tribe	29.8	40.4	2.2	72.4	14,481
Other Backward Class	28.7	34.6	1.9	65.2	65,009
Other	30.1	33.7	1.9	65.8	35,749
Don't know	28.7	43.2	1.4	73.3	1,379
<b>Total</b>	<b>29.2</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>67.1</b>	<b>152,752</b>

**Note:** Table is based on children who stayed in the household the night before the interview and who were tested for anaemia. Prevalence of anaemia, based on haemoglobin levels, is adjusted for altitude using the CDC formulas (Centers for Disease Control (CDC). 1998. Recommendations to prevent and control iron deficiency in the United States. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report 47 (RR-3): 1-29). Haemoglobin levels are shown in grams per decilitre (g/dl). Total includes mother who don't know their year of schooling.

**Source:** National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019-21, Volume I (March, 2022), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

**Table 2.13**  
**NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	31,745,036	300,663	129,855	67,880	61,975	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	9,737,869	2,097,714	1,018,886	533,640	485,246	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	9,108,461	6,729,855	7,937,972	4,094,218	3,843,754	1.2	0.6	0.6
25-29	8,261,748	7,642,407	15,559,243	8,024,983	7,534,260	2.0	1.1	1.0
30-34	7,040,941	6,848,532	18,596,956	9,601,769	8,995,187	2.7	1.4	1.3
35-39	6,836,291	6,738,894	21,032,508	10,957,391	10,075,117	3.1	1.6	1.5
40-44	5,500,274	5,442,274	18,581,405	9,810,455	8,770,950	3.4	1.8	1.6
45-49	4,701,492	4,662,679	16,816,735	8,975,449	7,841,286	3.6	1.9	1.7
50-54	3,515,197	3,485,691	13,099,257	7,047,265	6,051,992	3.8	2.0	1.7
55-59	3,022,802	3,000,217	11,845,379	6,395,382	5,449,997	3.9	2.1	1.8
60-64	3,032,520	2,991,701	11,999,697	6,459,837	5,539,860	4.0	2.2	1.9
65-69	2,108,486	2,070,211	8,532,929	4,587,378	3,945,551	4.1	2.2	1.9
70-74	1,435,988	1,416,816	5,841,860	3,134,620	2,707,240	4.1	2.2	1.9
75-79	632,742	624,124	2,677,539	1,437,821	1,239,718	4.3	2.3	2.0
80+	817,508	776,714	3,195,304	1,712,827	1,482,477	4.1	2.2	1.9
All Ages	97,497,355	54,828,492	156,865,525	82,840,915	74,024,610	2.9	1.5	1.4

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.14**  
**NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	25,247,900	232,967	100,573	52,609	47,964	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	7,327,498	1,684,013	817,203	427,487	389,716	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	6,647,965	5,203,914	6,265,733	3,229,676	3,036,057	1.2	0.6	0.6
25-29	6,039,823	5,723,196	12,115,860	6,244,269	5,871,591	2.1	1.1	1.0
30-34	5,232,916	5,132,265	14,565,698	7,510,961	7,054,737	2.8	1.5	1.4
35-39	5,072,326	5,017,922	16,388,012	8,523,598	7,864,414	3.3	1.7	1.6
40-44	4,075,087	4,041,731	14,427,901	7,602,216	6,825,685	3.6	1.9	1.7
45-49	3,477,070	3,454,348	12,986,075	6,913,856	6,072,219	3.8	2.0	1.8
50-54	2,618,417	2,600,934	10,137,531	5,437,613	4,699,918	3.9	2.1	1.8
55-59	2,328,125	2,314,294	9,426,009	5,079,343	4,346,666	4.1	2.2	1.9
60-64	2,405,102	2,376,220	9,749,728	5,240,650	4,509,078	4.1	2.2	1.9
65-69	1,698,384	1,671,287	7,011,392	3,766,390	3,245,002	4.2	2.3	1.9
70-74	1,150,873	1,137,212	4,761,772	2,554,814	2,206,958	4.2	2.2	1.9
75-79	505,181	499,018	2,177,310	1,169,703	1,007,607	4.4	2.3	2.0
80+	637,264	607,887	2,559,098	1,372,948	1,186,150	4.2	2.3	2.0
<b>All Ages</b>	<b>74,463,931</b>	<b>41,697,208</b>	<b>123,489,895</b>	<b>65,126,133</b>	<b>58,363,762</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.4</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.15**  
**NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	6,497,136	67,696	29,282	15,271	14,011	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	2,410,371	413,701	201,683	106,153	95,530	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	2,460,496	1,525,941	1,672,239	864,542	807,697	1.1	0.6	0.5
25-29	2,221,925	1,919,211	3,443,383	1,780,714	1,662,669	1.8	0.9	0.9
30-34	1,808,025	1,716,267	4,031,258	2,090,808	1,940,450	2.3	1.2	1.1
35-39	1,763,965	1,720,972	4,644,496	2,433,793	2,210,703	2.7	1.4	1.3
40-44	1,425,187	1,400,543	4,153,504	2,208,239	1,945,265	3.0	1.6	1.4
45-49	1,224,422	1,208,331	3,830,660	2,061,593	1,769,067	3.2	1.7	1.5
50-54	896,780	884,757	2,961,726	1,609,652	1,352,074	3.3	1.8	1.5
55-59	694,677	685,923	2,419,370	1,316,039	1,103,331	3.5	1.9	1.6
60-64	627,418	615,481	2,249,969	1,219,187	1,030,782	3.7	2.0	1.7
65-69	410,102	398,924	1,521,537	820,988	700,549	3.8	2.1	1.8
70-74	285,115	279,604	1,080,088	579,806	500,282	3.9	2.1	1.8
75-79	127,561	125,106	500,229	268,118	232,111	4.0	2.1	1.9
80+	180,244	168,827	636,206	339,879	296,327	3.8	2.0	1.8
<b>All Ages</b>	<b>23,033,424</b>	<b>13,131,284</b>	<b>33,375,630</b>	<b>17,714,782</b>	<b>15,660,848</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.2</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011.

**Table 2.16**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED**  
**PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011**

**ALL INDIA**

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.4
10-11	0.3	1.0	0.4	1.3
12-13	0.4	2.3	0.5	3.0
14-15	1.3	8.3	1.7	10.4
16-17	3.1	16.3	3.9	18.8
18-19	10.5	30.9	12.7	31.8
20-21	24.8	18.5	27.8	16.8
22-23	16.4	7.1	16.6	5.3
24-25	14.7	4.3	13.6	3.0
26-27	7.4	1.7	5.8	1.0
28-29	5.7	1.0	4.2	0.6
30-31	4.4	0.6	3.2	0.4
32-33	1.8	0.2	1.2	0.1
34 +	2.2	0.3	1.6	0.2
Not stated	5.7	5.2	5.3	4.9

Source: Census of India, 2011





**Table 2.17**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED**  
**PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.4	2.5	1.4	2.5
10-11	0.4	1.1	0.5	1.4
12-13	0.5	2.5	0.5	3.0
14-15	1.6	9.0	1.9	10.6
16-17	3.7	18.0	4.3	19.6
18-19	12.4	33.6	13.8	33.1
20-21	28.5	17.7	29.7	16.3
22-23	16.9	5.6	16.6	4.7
24-25	13.5	3.1	12.8	2.5
26-27	5.8	1.0	5.1	0.8
28-29	4.2	0.6	3.5	0.5
30-31	3.2	0.4	2.7	0.3
32-33	1.2	0.1	0.9	0.1
34 +	1.7	0.2	1.3	0.2
Not stated	5.2	4.6	5.0	4.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.18**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED**  
**PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011**

URBAN

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.5	1.9	1.4	2.1
10-11	0.2	0.7	0.3	1.1
12-13	0.2	1.9	0.4	2.9
14-15	0.8	6.8	1.2	9.8
16-17	1.8	12.8	2.8	16.2
18-19	6.4	24.9	9.3	27.4
20-21	17.0	20.1	21.8	18.2
22-23	15.3	10.5	16.6	7.4
24-25	17.3	7.1	16.1	4.6
26-27	10.8	3.1	8.1	1.9
28-29	8.9	1.7	6.3	1.1
30-31	6.8	1.0	5.0	0.6
32-33	2.9	0.4	2.0	0.2
34 +	3.4	0.4	2.5	0.3
Not stated	6.7	6.7	6.3	6.3

Source: Census of India, 2011

**PART 3**  
**EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS**



**Table 3.1**  
**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) BY LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS**  
**IN INDIA 2021**

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Primary (I-V) 6-10 Years	102.1	104.8	103.4	111.5	114.9	113.1	106.3	106.7	106.5
Upper Primary (VI-VIII) 11-13 Years	94.5	94.9	94.7	103.1	104.5	103.8	98.3	97.6	98.0
Elementary (I-VIII) 6-13 Years	99.3	101.1	100.1	108.4	111.0	109.7	103.4	103.3	103.4
Secondary (IX-X) 14-15 Years	79.7	79.4	79.6	84.2	85.6	84.9	77.0	79.2	78.1
Higher Secondary (XI-XII) 16-17 Years	57.0	58.2	57.6	59.5	63.7	61.5	50.5	53.6	52.0
Higher Education 18-23 Years	28.3	28.5	28.4	25.8	26.0	25.9	21.4	20.9	21.2

**Source : (1) For School Education:-** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22,  
Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy

**(2) For Higher Education:-** All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22,  
Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.2**  
**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND**  
**CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2017-18 TO 2021-22 (HIGHER EDUCATION) AND**  
**2018-19 TO 2021-22 (SCHOOL EDUCATION)**

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
<b>6-10 Years (Primary I-V)</b>									
<b>2018-19</b>	100.8	101.8	101.3	110.7	112.4	111.5	111.1	109.1	110.1
<b>2019-20</b>	101.9	103.7	102.7	111.9	114.5	113.1	107.6	106.6	107.1
<b>2020-21</b>	102.2	104.5	103.3	112.2	115.3	113.7	106.8	106.6	106.7
<b>2021-22</b>	102.1	104.8	103.4	111.5	114.9	113.1	106.3	106.7	106.5
<b>11-13 Years (Upper Primary VI-VIII)</b>									
<b>2018-19</b>	87.0	88.5	87.7	94.3	96.2	95.2	96.9	95.5	96.2
<b>2019-20</b>	88.9	90.5	89.7	96.1	98.1	97.1	93.9	93.0	93.5
<b>2020-21</b>	91.6	92.7	92.2	99.0	100.9	100.0	96.1	95.4	95.8
<b>2021-22</b>	94.5	94.9	94.7	103.1	104.5	103.8	98.3	97.6	98.0
<b>6-13 Years (Elementary I-VIII)</b>									
<b>2018-19</b>	95.5	96.7	96.1	104.5	106.2	105.3	105.8	104.1	105.0
<b>2019-20</b>	97.0	98.7	97.8	106.0	108.3	107.1	102.6	101.5	102.1
<b>2020-21</b>	98.3	100.0	99.1	107.3	109.9	108.6	102.9	102.5	102.7
<b>2021-22</b>	99.3	101.1	100.1	108.4	111.0	109.7	103.4	103.3	103.4

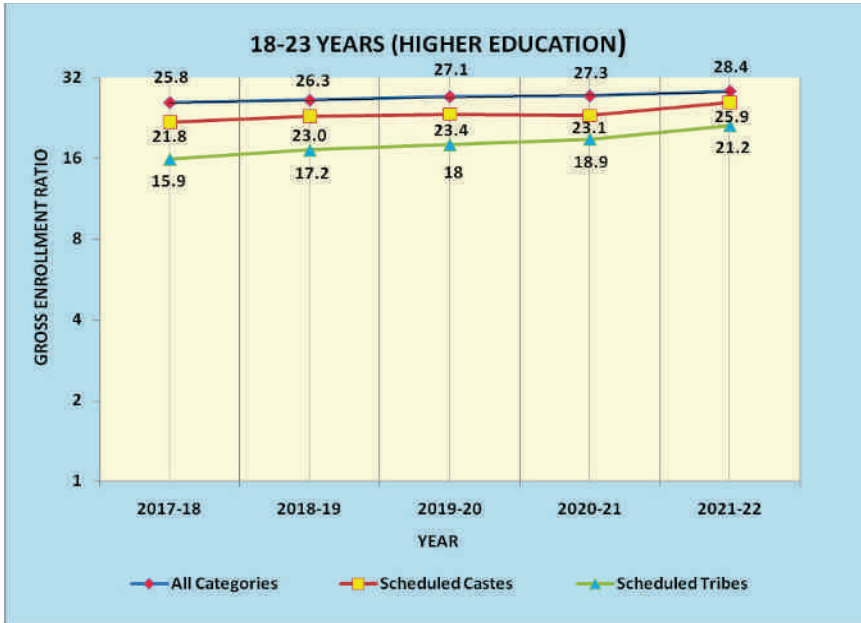
Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
<b>14-15 Years (Secondary IX-X)</b>									
2018-19	76.9	76.9	76.9	81.9	83.6	82.7	77.7	78.7	78.2
2019-20	78.0	77.8	77.9	82.4	83.8	83.0	76.2	77.2	76.7
2020-21	80.1	79.5	79.8	84.2	85.4	84.8	77.9	79.3	78.6
2021-22	79.7	79.4	79.6	84.2	85.6	84.9	77.0	79.2	78.1
<b>16-17 Years ( Higher Secondary XI-XII)</b>									
2018-19	49.5	50.8	50.1	49.7	53.2	51.3	43.5	44.4	43.9
2019-20	50.5	52.4	51.4	50.9	55.1	52.9	41.9	43.9	42.9
2020-21	53.0	54.6	53.8	54.0	58.3	56.1	43.8	46.5	45.2
2021-22	57.0	58.2	57.6	59.5	63.7	61.5	50.5	53.6	52.0
<b>18-23 Years (Higher Education)</b>									
2017-18	26.3	25.4	25.8	22.2	21.4	21.8	17.0	14.9	15.9
2018-19	26.3	26.4	26.3	22.7	23.3	23.0	17.9	16.5	17.2
2019-20	26.9	27.3	27.1	22.8	24.1	23.4	18.2	17.7	18.0
2020-21	26.7	27.9	27.3	22.4	23.9	23.1	18.8	19.1	18.9
2021-22	28.3	28.5	28.4	25.8	26.0	25.9	21.4	20.9	21.2

Source : (1) For School Education:- Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22,  
Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy

(2) For Higher Education:- All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22,

Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) OF ALL CATEGORIES,  
SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)  
FOR 18-23 YEARS (HIGHER EDUCATION) TIME SERIES  
DATA: 2017-18 TO 2021-22**





**Table 3.3**  
**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES IN DIFFERENT STAGES OF EDUCATION**

Year	Primary (I-V) 6-10 Years			Upper primary (VI-VIII) 11-13 Years			Elementary I-VIII (6-13 Years)			Secondary IX-X (14-15 Years)			Higher Secondary XI-XII (16-17 Years)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
<b>2018-19</b>	100.8	101.8	101.3	87.0	88.5	87.7	95.5	96.7	96.1	76.9	76.9	76.9	49.5	50.8	50.1
<b>2019-20</b>	101.9	103.7	102.7	88.9	90.5	89.7	97.0	98.7	97.8	78.0	77.8	77.9	50.5	52.4	51.4
<b>2020-21</b>	102.2	104.5	103.3	91.6	92.7	92.2	98.3	100.0	99.1	80.1	79.5	79.8	53.0	54.6	53.8
<b>2021-22</b>	102.1	104.8	103.4	94.5	94.9	94.7	99.3	101.1	100.1	79.7	79.4	79.6	57.0	58.2	57.6

**Source:** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22, Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education

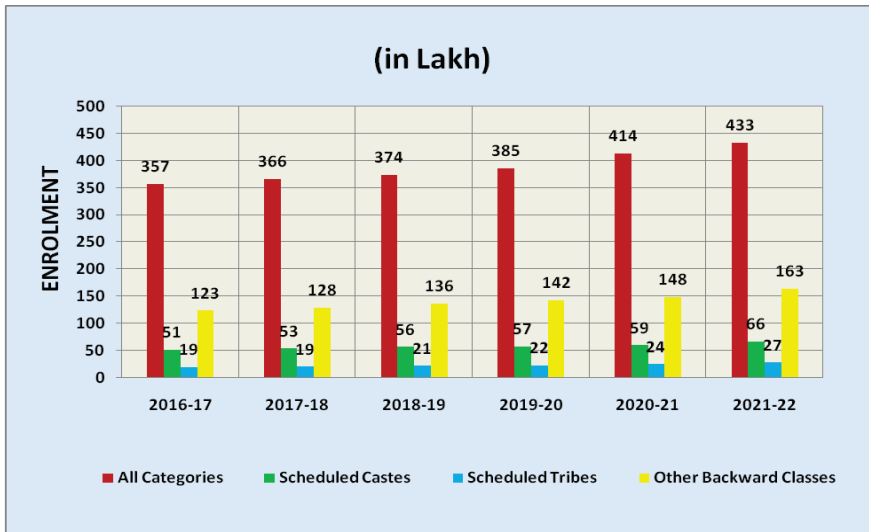
**Table 3.4**  
**ENROLMENT BY SOCIAL CATEGORY AND GENDER FOR HIGHER EDUCATION TIME SERIES**  
**DATA: 2016-17 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA**

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
<b>2016-17</b>	18980595	16725310	35705905	2731689	2359826	5091515	983778	868597	1852375	6520425	5778884	12299309
<b>2017-18</b>	19204675	17437703	36642378	2774933	2505428	5280361	1001989	911875	1913864	6688668	6144337	12833005
<b>2018-19</b>	19209888	18189500	37399388	2835663	2731415	5567078	1052121	1015627	2067748	6909174	6682820	13591994
<b>2019-20</b>	19643747	18892612	38536359	2854313	2803359	5657672	1072646	1083463	2156109	7202109	7047005	14249114
<b>2020-21</b>	21237910	20142803	41380713	2993521	2901179	5894700	1191037	1221032	2412069	7533866	7287671	14821537
<b>2021-22</b>	22576389	20691792	43268181	3451649	3171274	6622923	1364524	1346154	2710678	8517847	7818613	16336460

Source: All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education



**ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES FOR HIGHER EDUCATION TIME SERIES DATA: 2016-17 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA**



**Table 3.5**  
**ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS**  
**TIME SERIES DATA: 2017-18 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA**

(in Lakh)

Year	Boys	Girls	Total
<b>Primary (I-V)</b>			
2017-18	636	588	1224
2018-19	625	577	1202
2019-20	633	584	1217
2020-21	635	585	1220
2021-22	635	583	1218
<b>Upper Primary (VI-VIII)</b>			
2017-18	337	317	654
2018-19	332	311	643
2019-20	334	314	649
2020-21	340	319	659
2021-22	345	323	668
<b>Secondary (IX-X)</b>			
2017-18	202	183	385
2018-19	200	183	383
2019-20	201	184	385
2020-21	204	186	390
2021-22	201	185	385
<b>Higher Secondary (XI-XII)</b>			
2017-18	129	118	247
2018-19	132	123	255
2019-20	133	126	259
2020-21	139	131	269
2021-22	147	138	286

**Source :** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (U-DISE + Reports (<https://udiseplus.gov.in>) Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education



**Table 3.6**  
**ENROLMENT IN SCHOOL & HIGHER EDUCATION BY BACKGROUND**  
**CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA-2021-22**

(in thousand)

Level	Boys	Girls	Total
Pre-Primary	5052	4444	9495
Primary (I-V)	63518	58325	121842
Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	34512	32279	66791
Elementary (I-VIII)	98029	90604	188633
Secondary (IX-X)	20072	18457	38529
Higher Secondary (XI-XII)	14748	13831	28579
Primary to Higher Secondary (I-XII)	132849	122892	255741
<b>Total (Pre-Primary to Higher Secondary)</b>	<b>137901</b>	<b>127335</b>	<b>265236</b>
Ph.D	113902	98620	212522
MPhil	3373	6118	9491
Post Graduate	1646130	2108957	3755087
Under Graduate	15807973	14895250	30703223
PG Diploma	74052	65255	139307
Diploma	1811927	1002038	2813965
Certificate	27509	25635	53144
Integrated	248416	211932	460348
<b>Higher Education (Total)</b>	<b>19733282</b>	<b>18413805</b>	<b>38147087</b>

**Source (1) For School Education:-** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (UDISE+) - 2021-22, Flash Statistics, Department of School Education and Literacy

**(2) For Higher Education:-** All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.7**  
**REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION**  
**IN INDIA-2021-22**

Country	Male	Female	Total
All Countries	21920	10204	32124
<b>Top 12 Countries</b>			
NEPAL	9350	3776	13126
AFGHANISTAN	2674	477	3151
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	1260	1633	2893
BANGLADESH	1879	727	2606
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	1190	1097	2287
BHUTAN	874	688	1562
NIGERIA	1004	383	1387
UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA	666	598	1264
ZIMBABWE	637	421	1058
SUDAN	847	135	982
YEMEN	779	128	907
ETHIOPIA	760	141	901

Source: All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education



**Table 3.8**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX (GPI) FOR ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED**  
**CATES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) BY BACKGROUND**  
**CHARACTERISTICS TIME SERIES DATA: 2016-17 TO 2021-22 IN INDIA**

Year	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes
2016-17	0.98	0.96	0.88
2017-18	1.01	1.00	0.91
2018-19	1.05	1.06	0.96
2019-20	1.05	1.08	1.00
2020-21	1.05	1.07	1.02
2021-22	1.01	1.01	0.98

**Source:** All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.9**  
**DROPOUT RATE BY GENDER, LEVEL OF SCHOOL EDUCATION AND**  
**SOCIAL CATEGORY IN INDIA 2021-22**

**(in %)**

Level	Primary			Upper Primary			Secondary		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
All Categories	2.65	2.42	2.54	1.49	1.55	1.51	11.09	10.77	10.94
Scheduled Castes	1.52	1.4	1.46	3.33	3.8	3.56	13.03	12.03	12.55
Scheduled Tribes	3.04	2.6	2.83	6.35	5.7	6.03	17.87	15.33	16.62
Other Backward Classes	0.57	0.43	0.51	2.44	3.57	2.99	13.1	12.59	12.87
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>2.74</b>	<b>3.31</b>	<b>3.02</b>	<b>12.96</b>	<b>12.25</b>	<b>12.61</b>

**Source:** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (U-DISE + Reports (<https://udiseplus.gov.in>)) Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.10**  
**NUMBER OF TEACHERS BY SOCIAL CATEGORY AND GENDER**  
**IN INDIA 2017-18 TO 2020-21**

Social Category	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>2017-18</b>	1838259	2071791	3910050	653108	462345	1115453	458168	301822	759990	1629787	1272241	2902028
<b>2018-19</b>	1752656	2227373	3980029	670820	488903	1159723	451439	310130	761569	1789497	1654404	3443901
<b>2019-20</b>	1738061	2307722	4045783	679853	500559	1180412	441562	311415	752977	1856732	1760510	3617242
<b>2020-21</b>	1713427	2301678	4015105	683015	506423	1189438	433071	311348	744419	1864876	1792266	3657142
<b>2021-22</b>	1674572	2274240	3948812	678146	506161	1184307	419498	307230	726728	1858175	1789101	3647276

**Note:** Unified District Information System for Education Plus (U-DISE + Reports (<https://udiseplus.gov.in>) Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education



**Table 3.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA 2021-22**

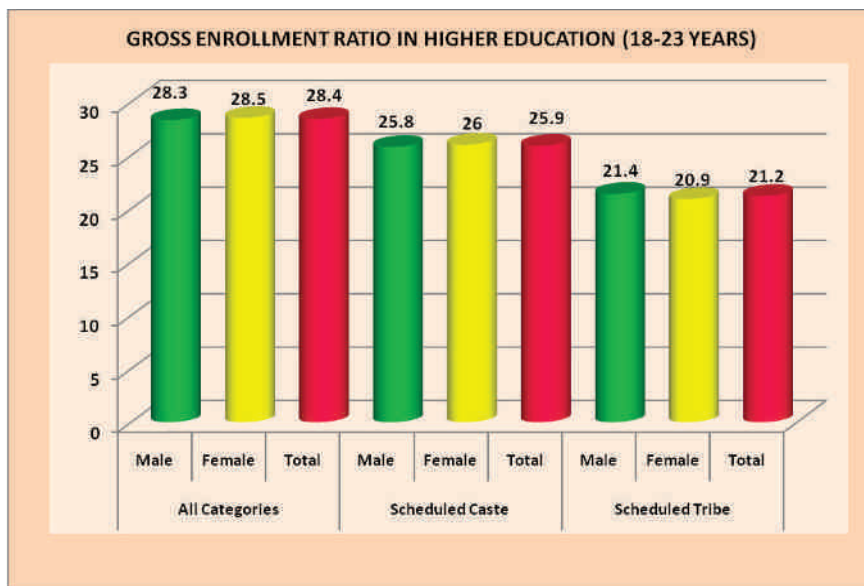
Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	A & N Islands	19.8	25.7	22.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.4	16.1	13.2
2	Andhra Pradesh	37.7	35.2	36.5	35.0	33.9	34.5	35.7	31.5	33.6
3	Arunachal Pradesh	38.4	34.5	36.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.2	37.8	39.9
4	Assam	16.2	17.6	16.9	18.2	19.5	18.8	25.4	26.3	25.8
5	Bihar	17.8	16.3	17.1	19.0	13.6	16.4	38.0	31.0	34.6
6	Chandigarh	56.8	75.4	64.8	53.7	52.9	53.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Chhatisgarh	17.6	21.6	19.6	19.1	21.7	20.3	10.8	15.3	13.1
8	Delhi	48.3	49.7	49.0	36.6	35.6	36.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Goa	36.0	35.5	35.8	45.4	33.5	39.5	23.7	31.6	27.6
10	Gujarat	25.2	22.7	24.0	33.6	30.8	32.3	19.9	21.0	20.4
11	Haryana	30.3	37.0	33.3	24.2	29.2	26.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Himachal Pradesh	37.3	49.7	43.1	29.4	39.9	34.4	38.7	50.6	44.5
13	Jammu and Kashmir	22.6	27.2	24.8	18.6	22.5	20.4	19.9	17.8	18.9
14	Jharkhand	18.6	18.7	18.6	15.8	13.7	14.8	13.1	14.7	13.9
15	Karnataka	36.1	36.3	36.2	28.8	26.8	27.8	26.4	25.0	25.8
16	Kerala	34.1	49.0	41.3	20.4	36.8	28.3	24.0	33.8	28.9
17	Ladakh	7.5	16.4	11.5	22.6	335.4	42.3	10.1	17.0	13.6
18	Lakshadweep	0.3	1.9	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	2.0	1.2
19	Madhya Pradesh	29.7	28.0	28.9	27.3	26.7	27.0	17.8	17.2	17.5
20	Maharashtra	37.1	33.3	35.3	37.6	34.9	36.3	19.4	15.2	17.3

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
21	Manipur	35.3	35.5	35.4	60.3	61.0	60.6	22.0	24.2	23.0
22	Meghalaya	22.7	28.1	25.4	101.9	119.4	110.0	20.2	26.4	23.3
23	Mizoram	31.4	33.2	32.3	206.5	304.8	241.1	31.8	33.3	32.5
24	Nagaland	16.5	21.2	18.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.2	21.5	19.3
25	Odisha	23.5	20.6	22.1	25.2	19.9	22.6	16.7	14.3	15.5
26	Puducherry	61.0	62.1	61.5	43.0	43.4	43.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Punjab	25.2	30.1	27.4	16.2	22.8	19.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Rajasthan	29.0	28.1	28.6	27.2	26.1	26.7	28.9	27.6	28.2
29	Sikkim	35.1	42.5	38.6	46.6	39.1	42.8	29.6	42.1	35.8
30	Tamil Nadu	46.8	47.3	47.0	38.4	40.4	39.4	50.2	37.6	43.9
31	Telangana	38.5	41.6	40.0	35.6	42.9	39.2	39.1	36.9	38.0
32	D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu	8.6	16.6	11.2	24.8	31.7	27.8	6.9	8.1	7.5
33	Tripura	21.9	19.5	20.7	21.2	18.8	20.0	17.3	14.6	15.9
34	Uttar Pradesh	23.9	24.4	24.1	21.0	22.6	21.8	41.4	37.4	39.4
35	Uttarakhand	40.1	43.7	41.8	29.1	35.6	32.2	42.1	42.0	42.1
36	West Bengal	25.9	26.8	26.3	23.4	22.4	22.9	15.0	15.7	15.3
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>21.2</b>

Source: All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education



**GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTE AND SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY SEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA-2021-22**



**Table 3.12**  
**NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE**  
**IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION BY BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS**  
**IN INDIA - 2016**

Category	Numbers of Students (in Lakh)						Pass percentage		
	Appeared*			Passed#			Boy	Girl	Total
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total			
All Categories	104.5	89.5	194.0	81.2	71.4	152.6	77.7	79.8	78.7
SC Students	18.4	15.9	34.3	13.2	11.9	25.1	72.0	74.6	73.2
ST Students	7.8	7.3	15.1	5.1	4.8	9.8	65.2	64.9	65.0

\* - Includes Regular & Private Students.

#- Includes Students Passed in Annual & Supplementary Examinations.

Source: 1. State/Central Examination Board  
 2. Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2018

**Table 3.13**  
**NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE**  
**IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION BY BACKGROUND**  
**CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA - 2016**

Category	Numbers of Students (in Lakh)						Pass percentage		
	Appeared*			Passed#			Boy	Girl	Total
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total			
All Categories	82.1	67.5	149.6	61.0	55.5	116.5	74.3	82.2	77.9
SC Students	13.4	15.0	28.4	9.5	8.6	18.1	70.8	57.6	63.7
ST Students	5.3	4.6	9.9	3.5	3.3	6.8	65.5	71.4	68.2

\* - Includes Regular & Private Students.

#- Includes Students Passed in Annual & Supplementary Examinations.

Note : 1 Percentages may not tally exactly due to rounding off

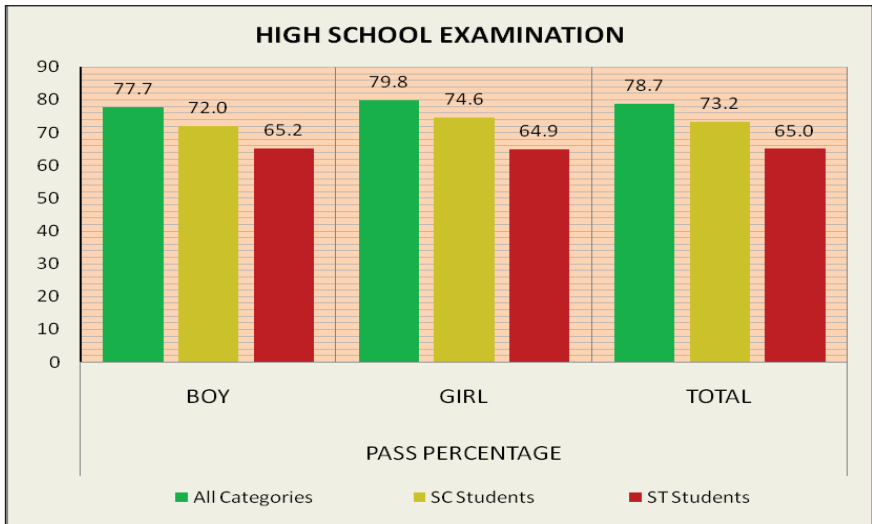
2 Information provided in the above tables is provisional

Source: 1. State/Central Examination Board

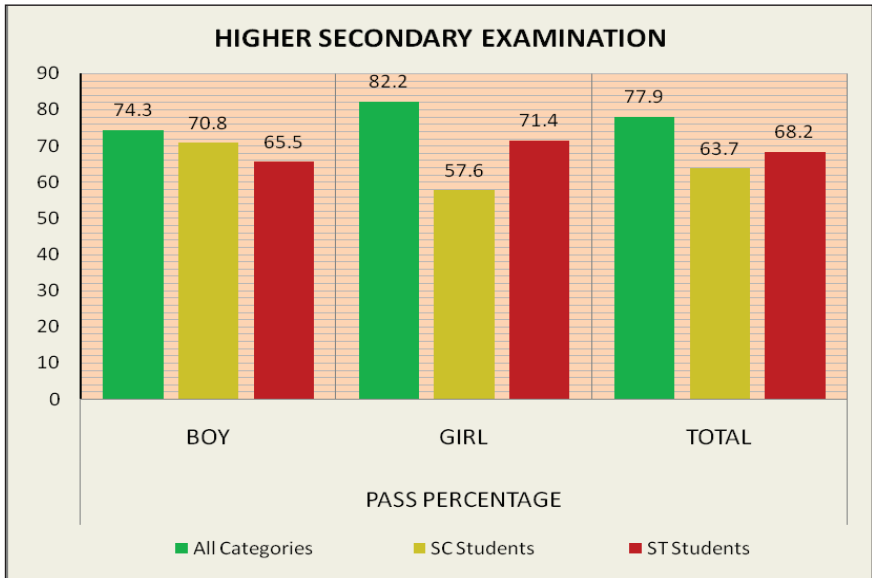
2. Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2018



**PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION- 2016**



**PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION- 2016**



**Table 3.14**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (CLASSES I-XII) BY BACKGROUND**  
**CHARACTERISTICS IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2006-07 TO 2015-16**  
**(in %)**

Year	Primary (I-V)			Upper Primary (VI-VIII)			Secondary (IX-X)			Senior Secondary (XI-XII)			Higher Education		
	All	SCs	STs	All	SCs	STs	All	SCs	STs	All	SCs	STs	All	SCs	STs
2006-07	0.94	0.88	0.92	0.90	0.81	0.85	0.81	0.76	0.75	0.83	0.75	0.63	0.69	0.60	0.58
2007-08	0.94	0.99	0.96	0.91	0.95	0.87	0.85	0.88	0.76	0.84	0.84	0.67	0.70	0.65	0.54
2008-09	0.98	0.99	0.97	0.93	0.96	0.89	0.86	0.89	0.79	0.85	0.86	0.70	0.72	0.66	0.58
2009-10	0.99	1.00	0.98	0.94	0.97	0.93	0.88	0.90	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.72	0.74	0.69	0.57
2010-11	1.00	1.01	1.00	0.95	0.96	0.96	0.88	0.91	0.86	0.86	0.90	0.76	0.86	0.84	0.74
2011-12	1.01	1.02	0.98	0.99	1.02	0.96	0.93	0.98	0.89	0.92	1.00	0.82	0.88	0.88	0.78
2012-13*	1.01	1.02	0.98	1.05	1.07	1.03	0.96	NA	NA	0.94	NA	NA	0.89	0.89	0.79
2013-14*	1.02	1.02	0.98	1.08	1.07	1.02	1.00	1.02	1.00	0.98	1.02	0.93	0.92	0.92	0.81
2014-15*	1.03	1.02	0.98	1.09	1.09	1.02	1.01	1.03	1.01	0.99	1.03	0.95	0.92	0.91	0.81
2015-16*	1.03	1.03	0.98	1.10	1.10	1.03	1.02	1.04	1.02	1.01	1.04	0.97	0.92	0.91	0.83

NA: Not Available \* Figures related to School Education are provisional

Source: Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2018, Ministry of Human Resource Development  
National Institute of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi.

**Table 3.15**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA**  
**2021-22**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories	Scheduled Caste	Scheduled Tribe
1	A & N Islands	1.30		1.55
2	Andhra Pradesh	0.93	0.97	0.88
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0.90		0.90
4	Assam	1.09	1.07	1.04
5	Bihar	0.92	0.72	0.82
6	Chandigarh	1.33	0.99	
7	Chhatisgarh	1.23	1.14	1.42
8	Delhi	1.03	0.97	
9	Goa	0.99	0.74	1.33
10	Gujarat	0.90	0.92	1.06
11	Haryana	1.22	1.21	
12	Himachal Pradesh	1.33	1.36	1.31
13	Jammu and Kashmir	1.20	1.21	0.89
14	Jharkhand	1.01	0.87	1.12
15	Karnataka	1.01	0.93	0.95
16	Kerala	1.44	1.80	1.41
17	Ladakh	2.19	14.84	1.68
18	Lakshdweep	6.33		5.00
19	Madhya Pradesh	0.94	0.98	0.97
20	Maharashtra	0.90	0.93	0.78
21	Manipur	1.01	1.01	1.10
22	Meghalaya	1.24	1.17	1.31
23	Mizoram	1.06	1.48	1.05
24	Nagaland	1.28		1.25
25	Odisha	0.88	0.79	0.86
26	Puducherry	1.02	1.01	
27	Punjab	1.19	1.41	
28	Rajasthan	0.97	0.96	0.96
29	Sikkim	1.21	0.84	1.42
30	Tamil Nadu	1.01	1.05	0.75
31	Telangana	1.08	1.21	0.94
32	D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu	1.93	1.28	1.17
33	Tripura	0.89	0.89	0.84
34	Uttar Pradesh	1.02	1.08	0.90
35	Uttrakhand	1.09	1.22	1.00
36	West Bengal	1.03	0.96	1.05
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>0.98</b>

Source: All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22,  
Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.16**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA 2021-22**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	A & N Islands	5200	6227	11427	42	11	53	192	283	475	1437	1806	3243
2	Andhra Pradesh	1028739	900420	1929159	174877	162015	336892	50146	46729	96875	481074	394159	875233
3	Arunachal Pradesh	34995	29895	64890	609	338	947	24790	23529	48319	1291	822	2113
4	Assam	333926	344086	678012	29419	27820	57239	63952	66267	130219	85446	92054	177500
5	Bihar	1447460	1175486	2622946	224269	153799	378068	36612	28622	65234	707676	575245	1282921
6	Chandigarh	55291	55712	111003	9631	8082	17713	1243	1129	2372	5504	3655	9159
7	Chhattisgarh	298601	357740	656341	43431	47514	90945	52777	77518	130295	133393	154494	287887
8	Delhi	585353	560037	1145390	81427	77126	158553	11197	9976	21173	100008	75996	176004
9	Goa	35398	30017	65415	822	592	1414	2106	2783	4889	5182	5690	10872
10	Gujarat	1009666	787996	1797662	95144	76178	171322	101665	102861	204526	340381	244776	585157
11	Haryana	542146	562386	1104532	92355	93635	185990	3153	2027	5180	126050	127165	253215
12	Himachal Pradesh	147143	172508	319651	30001	36535	66536	8689	10609	19298	18959	25173	44132
13	Jammu and Kashmir	192954	207469	400423	12952	13915	26867	16001	12770	28771	15593	13361	28954
14	Jharkhand	450106	429859	879965	45691	37065	82756	76826	91503	168329	187445	172605	360050
15	Karnataka	1258004	1178536	2436540	177617	158281	335898	66315	59233	125548	620133	587035	1207168
16	Kerala	554572	749873	1304445	29991	50960	80951	5914	8352	14266	218765	318522	537287
17	Ladakh	1571	2869	4440	20	20	40	1525	2722	4247	0	5	5
18	Lakshadweep	14	74	88	0	0	0	14	74	88	0	0	0



Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19	Madhya Pradesh	1505908	1294257	2800165	226394	193880	420274	164651	166351	331002	575079	526841	1101920
20	Maharashtra	2542831	2035012	4577843	313255	268938	582193	115731	90990	206721	763737	615985	1379722
21	Manipur	66234	64154	130388	3910	3755	7665	22375	22919	45294	20640	21195	41835
22	Meghalaya	43588	52865	96453	1317	1311	2628	32765	43390	76155	1403	1362	2765
23	Mizoram	23191	23580	46771	254	203	457	21813	22658	44471	392	281	673
24	Nagaland	23557	27666	51223	286	312	598	20887	24980	45867	603	550	1153
25	Odisha	581167	492712	1073879	109719	83994	193713	85933	77279	163212	124645	114571	239216
26	Puducherry	44821	49822	94643	5507	6131	11638	568	466	1034	24233	28241	52474
27	Punjab	434616	424128	858744	92970	108745	201715	2479	2015	4494	52400	56125	108525
28	Rajasthan	1430283	1259057	2689340	250646	210897	461543	176760	163273	340033	610007	539720	1149727
29	Sikkim	16274	17487	33761	978	829	1807	4360	5988	10348	3930	4782	8712
30	Tamil Nadu	1698112	1611215	3309327	302054	305306	607360	20238	14975	35213	1071450	1033326	2104776
31	Telangana	793353	803327	1596680	119137	134691	253828	72201	65372	137573	370857	368610	739467
32	D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu	6683	6122	12805	260	267	527	924	1160	2084	1026	1022	2048
33	Tripura	53538	47013	100551	10060	8402	18462	13178	11895	25073	9490	8918	18408
34	Uttar Pradesh	3669318	3304106	6973424	658397	606019	1264416	30690	27493	58183	1533962	1425215	2959177
35	Uttarakhand	286149	281555	567704	39346	43324	82670	9268	8843	18111	53212	51752	104964
	INDIA	22576389	20691792	43268181	3451649	3171274	6622923	1364524	1346154	2710678	8517847	7818613	16336460

Source: All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.17**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA 2021-22**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	A & N Islands	247	205	452	12	3	15	3	10	13	43	48	91
2	Andhra Pradesh	65930	40608	106538	8669	6899	15568	1210	597	1807	24660	14030	38690
3	Arunachal Pradesh	1276	1017	2293	62	20	82	548	704	1252	167	61	228
4	Assam	13385	9951	23336	885	639	1524	1743	1579	3322	3103	2564	5667
5	Bihar	28896	9256	38152	1765	380	2145	136	120	256	10891	2998	13889
6	Chandigarh	1564	2170	3734	212	108	320	21	14	35	152	84	236
7	Chhattisgarh	11873	11722	23595	1229	868	2097	780	899	1679	3799	3427	7226
8	Delhi	10580	12349	22929	1234	902	2136	390	284	674	1497	1005	2502
9	Goa	1756	2147	3903	28	13	41	65	62	127	185	236	421
10	Gujarat	35328	26475	61803	2380	1620	4000	1704	1393	3097	7433	4719	12152
11	Haryana	19012	22086	41098	1676	1147	2823	29	21	50	2452	2518	4970
12	Himachal Pradesh	5522	5373	10895	565	460	1025	223	181	404	342	343	685
13	Jammu and Kashmir	6638	4725	11363	304	258	562	186	65	251	295	126	421
14	Jharkhand	9932	5157	15089	546	182	728	571	1072	1643	3020	1113	4133
15	Karnataka	79227	71658	150885	8405	4687	13092	2256	1159	3415	29913	26514	56427
16	Kerala	23516	39339	62855	980	1521	2501	97	108	205	9202	15471	24673
17	Ladakh	159	115	274	2	1	3	126	111	237			
18	Lakshadweep	5	5	10	1	2	3	4	2	6		1	1

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19	Madhya Pradesh	47319	35142	82461	3875	2260	6135	1286	950	2236	11900	7965	19865
20	Maharashtra	95779	71913	167692	12149	7403	19552	1998	891	2889	22762	14736	37498
21	Manipur	3103	3167	6270	226	148	374	454	490	944	663	607	1270
22	Meghalaya	1630	2175	3805	51	37	88	951	1730	2681	85	45	130
23	Mizoram	1168	1042	2210	39	13	52	873	979	1852	79	13	92
24	Nagaland	1087	1452	2539	37	13	50	750	1337	2087	89	35	124
25	Odisha	26664	17066	43730	1495	895	2390	703	702	1405	4227	2219	6446
26	Puducherry	3562	3032	6594	405	297	702	30	14	44	2029	1895	3924
27	Punjab	20185	30807	50992	1676	2309	3985	36	29	65	1244	1598	2842
28	Rajasthan	53083	30109	83192	5184	1484	6668	2038	664	2702	17985	8372	26357
29	Sikkim	891	618	1509	54	15	69	185	229	414	158	145	303
30	Tamil Nadu	103416	105320	208736	12835	11158	23993	324	229	553	71894	75109	147003
31	Telangana	48570	35516	84086	5474	4075	9549	2276	750	3026	21711	14252	35963
32	D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu	354	281	635	38	11	49	25	27	52	72	38	110
33	Tripura	1584	921	2505	227	106	333	225	138	363	177	95	272
34	Uttar Pradesh	121594	56599	178193	12535	3672	16207	335	122	457	38392	13410	51802
35	Uttarakhand	11718	7800	19518	981	487	1468	122	73	195	1364	763	2127
36	West Bengal	46970	26847	73817	5989	2317	8306	691	478	1169	5616	1944	7560
	INDIA	903523	694165	1597688	92225	56410	148635	23394	18213	41607	297601	218499	516100

Source: All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education

**Table 3.18**  
**STATE-WISE TOTAL NO. OF PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL**  
**SELECTED DURING 2021-22 TO 2023-24 UNDER THE RESIDENTIAL**  
**EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN TARGETED AREAS**  
**(SHRESHTA) SCHEME**

(Mode-1)				
S. No.	State/UTs	Private Residential School Selected during 2021-22 (District School)	Private Residential School Selected during 2022-23 (CBSE School)	Private Residential School Selected during 2023-24
1	Andhra Pradesh	14	5	8
2	Bihar	6	2	5
3	Chhattisgarh	6	5	7
4	Gujarat	1	6	1
5	Haryana	1	10	15
6	Himachal Pradesh	1	8	4
7	Jharkhand	6	3	4
8	Karnataka	8	0	1
9	Kerala	1	16	11
10	Madhya Pradesh	5	8	12
11	Maharashtra	4	5	5
12	Orissa	17	3	6
13	Punjab	0	2	3
14	Rajasthan	5	27	25
15	Tamil Nadu	4	21	16
16	Telangana	0	1	1
17	Uttar Pradesh	12	10	17
18	Uttarakhand	2	6	3
19	West Bengal	0	2	0
20	A & N Island	0	1	0
21	Puducherry	0	1	0
22	Assam	1	1	0
23	Tripura	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>95</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>144</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



**Table 3.19**  
**STATE-WISE TOTAL NO. OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AND HOSTEL RUN BY**  
**THE NGOS/VOS UNDER RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS IN**  
**HIGH SCHOOLS IN TARGETED AREAS (SHRESHTA) SCHEME**

(Mode-2)			
S. No.	State/UTs	Total No. of Residential School	Total No. of Hostel
1	Andhra Pradesh	3	1
2	Gujarat	0	1
3	Haryana	0	0
4	Karnataka	11	1
5	Madhya Pradesh	0	0
6	Maharashtra	14	17
7	Orissa	5	6
8	Rajasthan	3	0
9	Tamil Nadu	2	0
10	Uttar Pradesh	9	0
11	Uttarakhand	1	0
12	West Bengal	0	4
13	NCT of Delhi	0	2
14	Assam	0	0
15	Manipur	0	0
16	Telangana	1	1
17	Meghalaya	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>33</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



**PART 4**  
**ECONOMIC STATUS**





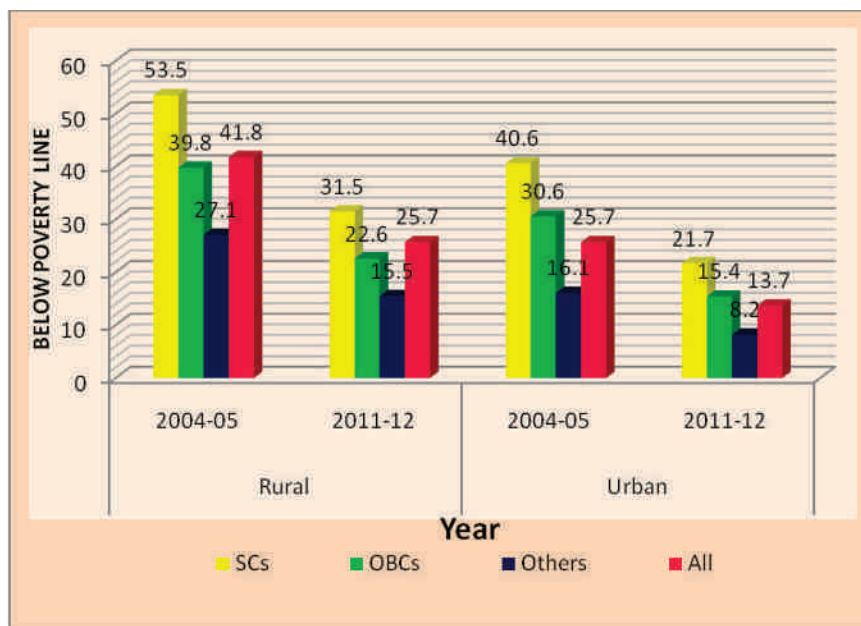


**Table 4.1**  
**PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL**  
**GROUPS IN INDIA -2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR**  
**COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY**

Social Group	Percentage of Persons below Poverty Line			
	Rural		Urban	
	2004-05	2011-12	2004-05	2011-12
SCs	53.5	31.5	40.6	21.7
OBCs	39.8	22.6	30.6	15.4
Others	27.1	15.5	16.1	8.2
All	41.8	25.7	25.7	13.7

Source: Planning Commission

**PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL**  
**GROUPS IN INDIA-2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR**  
**COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY**



**Table 4.2**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS -ALL INDIA-FOR THE YEAR 2007 - 2022**

Year	Employment Exchanges / UEIGBs	(in Thousand)						% increase in live register over previous year	
		Registration (in '000)	placement	Vacancies notified	Submissions	Live register	% of placement to vacancies notified		
2007	965	5434.2	263.5	525.8	3666.1	39974.0	7.2	50.1	-3.6
2008	968	5315.7	304.9	571.0	3345.6	39114.9	9.1	53.4	-2.1
2009	969	5693.7	261.5	419.5	2589.3	38152.2	10.1	62.3	-2.5
2010	969	6186.0	509.6	706.9	3747.1	38826.9	13.6	72.1	1.8
2011	966	6206.3	471.5	819.7	5142.9	40171.6	9.2	57.5	3.5
2012	956	9722.2	427.6	682.8	2982.2	44790.1	14.3	62.6	11.5
2013	956	5969.4	348.5	510.7	3002.1	46802.5	11.6	68.2	4.5
2014	978	5957.2	338.5	762.0	4220.4	48261.1	8.0	44.4	3.1
2015	978	6939.4	395.0	810.3	4307.6	43502.7	9.2	48.7	-9.9
2016	997	5959.9	405.5	1401.4	3906.4	43376.1	10.4	28.9	-0.3
2017	997	3948.85	424.6	813.2	1851.1	42444.9	22.9	52.2	-2.1
2018	997	3831.8	404.7	1225.3	2584.6	42122.3	15.7	33.0	-0.8
2019	997	3455.0	365.9	540.6	1966.6	42405.1	18.6	67.7	0.7
2020	997	2073.9	308.1	419.0	1187.5	42829.2	18.3	73.5	0.9
2021	1005	3224.4	494.1	824.8	2527.3	44071.7	19.6	59.9	2.9
2022	1005	3996.7	644.6	1367.6	2637.6	45717.7	24.4	47.1	3.7

Note: (Data at the end of the year)

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.3**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS STATE-WISE FOR THE YEAR 2022**

S. No.	State/UT	(In thousand)						% of live Register to Total live Register	% of Placement to Submis-sion
		Employment Ex-changes / UEIGBs	Regist-ration	Vacancies Notified	Submi-ssions	Place-ment	Live Register		
1	Andhra Pradesh	17	11.2	0.0	1.0	0.1	691.3	1.5	7.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12	59.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	120.6	0.3	6.5
3	Assam	52	202.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2030.4	4.4	0.0
4	Bihar	47	222.4	0.0	0.0	55.0	787.2	1.7	0.0
5	Chhattisgarh	26	330.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1899.4	4.2	0.0
6	Goa	1	17.2	15.0	153.5	1.4	130.5	0.3	0.9
7	Gujarat	46	334.1	359.9	1471.8	274.8	300.6	0.7	18.7
8	Haryana	65	131.1	88.5	37.0	19.3	679.4	1.5	52.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	15	50.7	1.7	16.6	2.1	829.5	1.8	12.7
10	Jharkhand	42	35.6	5.2	50.5	0.4	601.3	1.3	0.7
11	Karnataka	40	57.7	0.4	5.7	22.7	273.2	0.6	399.3
12	Kerala	89	513.6	24.9	269.6	15.4	5132.3	11.2	5.7
13	Madhya Pradesh	49	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	2443.5	5.3	0.0
14	Maharashtra	36	487.4	851.1	446.9	249.0	5878.4	12.9	55.7
15	Manipur	11	30.0	3.6	76.1	0.0	327.5	0.7	0.0
16	Meghalaya	12	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.0	19.6	0.0	0.0
17	Mizoram	3	8.8	0.5	1.6	0.0	40.7	0.1	0.0
18	Nagaland	8	6.6	0.0	0.0	0.5	92.1	0.2	0.0
19	Odisha	40	168.6	0.1	0.3	0.1	898.7	2.0	20.8
20	Punjab	47	55.4	1.2	8.0	0.1	218.7	0.5	0.8

S. No.	State/UT	(In thousand)							% of live Register to Total live Register	% of Placement to Submis-sion
		Employment Ex-changes / UEIGBs	Regist-ration	Vacancies Notified	Submi-sions	Place-ment	Live Register			
21	Rajasthan	38	156.1	2.8	1.6	0.8	1801.6	3.9	51.1	
22	Tamil Nadu	35	484.9	9.6	67.4	2.7	6775.3	14.8	4.0	
23	Telangana	34	32.1	0.5	7.8	0.0	365.6	0.8	0.3	
24	Tripura	6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	190.9	0.4	0.0	
25	Uttarakhand	24	108.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	890.1	1.9	0.0	
26	Uttar Pradesh	100	400.8	0.5	2.0	0.0	2732.6	6.0	0.2	
27	West Bengal	77	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7760.7	17.0	0.0	
28	A & N Islands	1	14.4	0.2	2.9	0.0	30.8	0.1	1.3	
29	Chandigarh	2	1.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	12.6	0.0	0.0	
30	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4	0.0	0.0	
31	Daman and Diu	2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.5	0.0	0.0	
32	NCT of Delhi	3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1262.6	2.8	0.0	
33	Jammu & Kashmir	20	54.2	0.0	0.4	0.4	230.0	0.5	98.3	
34	Ladakh	2	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.0	5.8	0.0	0.3	
35	Lakshadweep	1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.0	0.0	0.0	
36	Puducherry	1	14.5	0.9	14.2	0.0	225.4	0.5	0.0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1005</b>	<b>3996.7</b>	<b>1367.6</b>	<b>2637.6</b>	<b>644.6</b>	<b>4517.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24.4</b>	

Note: (Data at the end of the year) Total may not tally due to rounding off

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.4**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS - EDUCATED (10<sup>TH</sup> STANDARD AND ABOVE)**  
**JOB SEEKERS ALL INDIA FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022**

Year	Registration	Placement	Educated Live Register	Total live Register	% of Placement to Registration	% Increase in live Register over Previous Year	% of Educated live register to total live Register
2007	4275.9	195.4	30649.6	39974.0	4.6	-0.1	76.7
2008	4324.8	208.3	29253.8	39114.9	4.8	-4.6	74.8
2009	4211.5	156.3	29174.8	38152.2	3.7	-0.3	76.5
2010	4936.2	385.0	31627.3	38826.9	7.8	8.4	81.5
2011	5292.9	333.7	32105.3	40171.6	6.3	1.5	79.9
2012	8743.7	281.4	37497.4	44790.1	3.2	16.8	83.7
2013	5010.1	227.8	40014.5	46802.5	4.5	6.7	85.5
2014	4996.9	226.2	40403.7	48261.1	4.5	1.0	83.7
2015	4166.7	252.2	37908.9	43502.7	6.1	-6.2	87.1
2016	2971.8	293.0	37113.8	43376.1	9.9	-2.1	85.6
2017	1627.5	374.8	34498.8	42444.9	23	-7.0	81.3
2018	2615.2	375.8	27869.0	42122.3	14.4	-19.2	66.2
2019	2501.2	328.1	29993.8	42405.1	13.1	7.6	70.7
2020	1534.6	193.1	28695.6	42829.2	12.6	-4.3	67.0
2021	3103.3	388.5	35020.6	44071.7	12.5	22.0	79.5
2022	3615.9	459.9	36574.1	45717.7	12.7	4.4	80.0

Note: (Data at the end of the year)

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment



**Table 4.5**  
**EMPLOYEMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON WOMEN JOB SEEKERS ALL INDIA FOR**  
**THE YEAR 2007-2022**

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register Women	Total live Register	% of Placement to Registration	% Increase in live Register women over Previous Year	% of live register of Women to Total live Register
2007	1835.5	46.5	12001.5	39974.0	2.5	1.9	30.0
2008	1756.1	51.9	12328.2	39114.9	3.0	2.7	31.5
2009	1989.9	53.4	12404.7	38152.2	2.7	0.6	32.5
2010	2005.2	107.1	12927.6	38829.0	5.3	4.2	33.3
2011	2122.6	85.7	13694.8	40171.6	4.0	5.9	34.1
2012	3511.0	67.8	15645.8	44790.1	1.9	14.2	34.9
2013	2233.2	58.8	16549.1	46802.5	2.6	5.8	35.4
2014	2189.4	60.8	17078.3	48261.1	2.8	3.2	35.4
2015	2532.7	59.9	15540.0	43502.7	2.4	-9.0	35.7
2016	2256.8	59.7	15731.4	43376.1	2.6	1.2	36.3
2017	1548.5	85.1	15519.4	42444.9	5.5	-1.3	36.6
2018	1437.0	58.2	15611.0	42122.3	4.1	0.6	37.1
2019	1375.2	55.2	15709.8	42405.1	4.0	0.6	37.0
2020	748.8	45.8	15873.2	42829.2	6.1	1.0	37.1
2021	1327.5	81.1	15829.7	44071.7	6.1	-0.3	35.9
2022	1500.4	122.7	16297.3	45717.7	8.2	3.0	35.6

Note: (Data at the end of the year)

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.6**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON WOMEN JOB SEEKERS**  
**STATE-WISE FOR THE YEAR 2022**

(in thousand)

S. No.	State/UT	Employment Exchanges / UEIGBs	Registration	Placement	Live Register	% of Placement to Registration
1	Andhra Pradesh	17	4.2	0.0	210.3	0.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12	27.1	0.0	27.1	0.0
3	Assam	52	0.0	0.0	674.9	0.0
4	Bihar	47	80.6	2.8	126.6	3.5
5	Chhattisgarh	26	138.7	0.0	726.0	0.0
6	Goa	1	8.8	0.5	68.9	6.2
7	Gujarat	46	60.4	45.8	83.5	75.8
8	Haryana	65	61.8	3.6	298.5	5.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	15	24.0	0.3	358.0	1.2
10	Jharkhand	42	8.1	0.0	157.8	0.3
11	Karnataka	40	21.8	7.2	83.2	33.1
12	Kerala	89	323.0	8.5	1745.5	2.6
13	Madhya Pradesh	49	2.4	0.0	690.2	0.0
14	Maharashtra	36	140.2	52.2	1887.9	37.2
15	Manipur	11	8.7	0.0	103.7	0.1
16	Meghalaya	12	1.8	0.0	11.4	0.0
17	Mizoram	3	4.2	0.0	110.5	0.0
18	Nagaland	8	4.4	0.2	29.2	4.4
19	Odisha	40	59.9	0.0	302.0	0.0
20	Punjab	47	20.6	0.0	69.4	0.1
21	Rajasthan	38	73.3	0.0	699.8	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	35	255.9	1.3	3614.6	0.5
23	Telangana	34	11.2	0.0	194.1	0.1
24	Tripura	6	2.1	0.0	72.4	0.0
25	Uttarakhand	24	47.6	0.0	236.4	0.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	100	75.6	0.0	721.1	0.0
27	West Bengal	77	0.0	0.0	2461.5	0.0
28	A & N Islands	1	7.9	0.0	15.8	0.3
29	Chandigarh	2	0.7	0.0	5.3	6.1
30	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Daman and Diu	2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	NCT of Delhi	3	0.0	0.0	371.3	0.0
33	Jammu & Kashmir	20	18.1	0.2	23.3	0.9
34	Ladakh	2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.7
35	Lakshadweep	1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
36	Puducherry	1	7.5	0.0	115.6	0.0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1005</b>	<b>1500.4</b>	<b>122.7</b>	<b>16297.3</b>	<b>8.2</b>

**Note:** (Data at the end of the year) Total may not tally due to rounding off

**Source:** Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.7**  
**EMPLOYEMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED WOMEN JOB SEEKERS (ALL INDIA)**  
**FOR THE YEAR 2007-2012**

Year	Educated Women			Total live Register Women	% of Placement to Registration	% Increase in live Register women over Previous Year	% of Educated Women to Total live Register
	Registration	Placement	Live Register				
2007	1478.9	38.7	9553.7	12001.5	2.6	7.3	79.6
2008	1436.0	40.9	9557.5	12328.2	2.8	0.0	77.5
2009	1453.5	30.4	9689.0	12404.7	2.1	1.4	78.1
2010	1685.3	76.8	10015.6	12927.6	4.6	3.4	77.5
2011	1804.7	59.8	11676.5	13694.8	3.3	16.6	85.3
2012	2769.5	37.8	12391.8	15645.8	1.4	6.1	79.2
2013	1322.0	39.6	14841.3	16549.1	3.0	19.8	89.7
2014	1925.3	40.2	14722.4	17078.3	2.1	-0.8	86.2
2015	1364.7	38.5	13775.2	15540.0	2.8	-6.4	88.6
2016	1082.9	43.6	13595.7	15731.4	4.0	-1.3	86.4
2017	549.9	72.4	13389.1	15519.4	13.2	-1.5	86.3
2018	850.1	54.4	13810.0	15611.0	6.4	3.1	88.5
2019	905.1	50.4	13929.9	15709.8	5.6	0.9	88.7
2020	452.5	29.1	13188.6	15873.2	6.4	-5.3	83.1
2021	1243.1	59.8	15557.1	15829.7	4.8	18.0	98.3
2022	1356.3	88.7	16036.5	16297.3	6.6	3.1	98.4

Note: (Data at the end of the year)

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment



**Table 4.8**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE JOB**  
**SEEKERS (ALL INDIA) FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022**

(in thousand)

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register	Total live Register	% of Placement to Registration	% Increase in live Register (SCs) over Previous Year	% of live register of SCs to total live Register
2007	668.6	21.5	6320.9	39974.0	3.2	-2.0	15.8
2008	659.0	26.5	6384.1	39114.9	4.0	1.0	16.3
2009	648.4	19.3	6287.7	38152.2	3.0	-1.5	16.5
2010	684.2	32.3	6404.9	38826.9	4.7	1.9	16.5
2011	882.1	29.6	6682.2	40171.6	3.4	4.3	16.6
2012	1275.1	30.9	7166.3	44790.1	2.4	7.2	16.0
2013	1025.2	31.8	7291.9	46802.5	3.1	1.8	15.6
2014	766.1	22.3	7644.2	48261.1	2.9	4.8	15.8
2015	799.6	26.7	7048.1	43502.7	3.3	-7.8	16.2
2016	615.5	29.2	7135.3	43376.1	4.7	1.2	16.4
2017	437.0	31.3	7105.8	42444.9	7.2	-0.4	16.7
2018	395.0	32.0	6999.4	42122.3	8.1	-1.5	16.6
2019	465.4	24.1	7068.2	42405.1	5.2	1.0	16.7
2020	335.1	21.3	6995.5	42829.2	6.3	-1.0	16.3
2021	362.0	26.2	7031.2	44071.7	5.1	0.5	16.0
2022	709.9	38.7	7284.2	45717.7	5.5	3.6	15.9

**Note:** (Data at the end of the year)

**Source:** Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.9**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED SCHEDULED**  
**CASTE JOB SEEKERS (10<sup>TH</sup> STANDARD AND ABOVE)**  
**ALL INDIA-FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022**

(in Thousand)

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register	Total live Register for SCs	% of Placement to Registration	% of Educated SC to Total live Register for SCs
2007	524.0	18.2	4646.0	6320.9	3.5	73.5
2008	508.7	17.1	4740.7	6384.1	3.4	74.3
2009	514.9	12.3	4608.2	6287.7	2.4	73.3
2010	620.2	30.8	5036.2	6404.9	5.0	78.6
2011	834.3	22.5	5450.0	6682.2	2.7	81.6
2012	1010.7	21.8	5917.1	7166.3	2.2	82.6
2013	594.0	20.6	6600.6	7291.9	3.5	90.5
2014	731.8	15.6	6692.9	7644.2	2.1	87.6
2015	516.4	16.9	6220.0	7048.1	3.3	88.2
2016	361.7	20.4	6066.6	7134.8	5.6	85.0
2017	189.1	28.0	3681.1	7105.8	14.8	51.8
2018	265.1	26.8	3958.7	6999.4	10.1	56.6
2019	318.1	21.6	3081.2	7068.2	6.8	43.6
2020	251.3	19.2	3041.1	6995.2	7.6	43.5
2021	348.2	22.6	6098.5	7031.2	5.7	86.7
2022	681.5	33.3	6337.3	7284.2	4.9	87.0

**Note:** (Data at the end of the year)

**Source:** Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.10**  
**RESERVED VACANCIES NOTIFIED AND FILLED BY THE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES-**  
**ALL INDIA - FOR THE YEAR 2007-2022**

Year	Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified
2007	18.23	7.29	40.00	17.41	7.73	44.40	26.70	6.94	25.99
2008	18.40	9.10	49.46	16.00	6.70	41.88	23.60	9.60	40.68
2009	15.00	5.70	38.00	14.50	4.60	31.72	24.30	6.80	27.98
2010	18.70	11.20	59.89	19.70	11.40	57.87	21.60	6.30	29.17
2011	18.60	10.70	57.53	21.70	11.50	53.00	31.60	10.80	34.18
2012	18.83	10.78	57.23	16.83	10.26	60.96	41.75	15.68	37.54
2013	20.44	10.02	49.03	16.63	10.52	63.28	32.87	12.93	39.35
2014	14.67	8.44	57.53	15.92	8.95	56.22	25.17	5.91	23.48
2015	25.66	7.41	28.87	13.47	5.40	40.09	10.25	5.32	51.90
2016	23.46	14.53	61.94	13.34	10.66	79.93	12.60	7.82	62.10
2017	19.0	15.2	79.6	21.6	11.3	52.3	14.3	3.8	26.6
2018	7.0	10.0	142.9	8.1	9.0	111.1	6.0	7.0	116.7
2019	6.8	9.3	137.1	11.9	11.9	99.9	2.8	2.6	93.4
2020	23.4	9.4	40.0	5.4	7.0	129.6	4.0	3.5	88.5
2021	13.2	12.5	94.7	8.6	8.4	97.7	4.3	3.7	86.0
2022	18.5	10.7	57.8	8.7	7.6	87.4	4.5	3.4	75.6

Note: (Data at the end of the year)

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.11**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE, SCHEDULED TRIBE AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES JOB SEEKERS (STATE-WISE) FOR THE YEAR 2022**

Sl. No.	States/UT	Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register
1	Andhra Pradesh	3.4	0.0	176.8	0.9	0.0	51.3	4.1	0.0	286.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1.3	0.0	2.6	2.7	0.0	40.2	0.6	0.0	1.6
3	Assam	9.7	0.0	179.6	18.3	0.0	342.6	36.7	0.0	402.4
4	Bihar	0.6	0.0	110.6	0.7	0.0	9.5	0.4	0.0	248.1
5	Chhattisgarh	25.3	0.0	184.9	65.7	0.0	406.9	68.3	0.0	472.7
6	Goa	0.3	0.0	2.7	1.8	0.0	0.2	3.0	0.0	15.3
7	Gujarat	31.6	22.6	65.1	30.1	19.1	61.2	2.1	0.4	8.1
8	Haryana	28.2	0.0	151.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.1	0.0	35.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	8.9	0.1	203.1	1.8	0.0	49.4	3.4	0.0	102.4
10	Jharkhand	1.7	0.0	61.7	6.2	0.0	100.1	8.0	0.0	173.4
11	Karnataka	0.0	0.0	101.1	0.0	0.0	23.3	0.0	0.0	15.1
12	Kerala	39.7	2.0	580.6	5.0	0.3	44.6	84.6	3.2	1404.9
13	Madhya Pradesh	3.4	0.0	320.5	3.2	0.0	269.4	7.6	0.0	594.4
14	Maharashtra	127.9	13.5	790.4	27.8	2.4	192.3	49.4	12.5	1075.9
15	Manipur	0.02	0.0	8.1	4.6	0.0	156.6	0.0	0.0	10.1
16	Meghalaya	0.0	0.0	0.6	2.0	0.0	17.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Mizoram	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.0	38.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Nagaland	0.2	0.0	0.2	5.1	0.0	73.8	0.0	0.0	0.3
19	Odisha	30.5	0.0	218.5	14.2	0.0	166.9	34.6	0.0	169.4
20	Punjab	17.4	0.0	85.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	0.0	9.2

(in Thousand)

Sl. No.	States/UT	Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Other Backward Classes		
		Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register
21	Rejasthan	25.6	0.0	314.4	4.3	0.0	47.3	84.4	0.0	882.2
22	Tamil Nadu	212.7	0.5	1772.0	33.7	0.2	517.3	384.4	1.5	4685.5
23	Telangana	13.6	0.0	145.8	1.2	0.0	43.4	28.1	0.0	254.1
24	Tripura	0.0	0.0	60.7	0.0	0.0	85.2	0.0	0.0	37.0
25	Uttarakhand	26.8	0.0	171.9	8.0	0.0	38.0	25.5	0.0	138.8
26	Uttar Pradesh	98.5	0.0	524.2	2.2	0.0	9.7	130.2	0.0	753.9
27	West Bengal	0.0	0.0	920.5	0.0	0.0	193.2	0.0	0.0	283.9
28	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	2.1	0.3	0.0	9.5
29	Chandigarh	0.5	0.0	6.1	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	2.1
30	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	0.0	0.0	0.41	0.0	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.2
31	Daman and Diu	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.3
32	NCT of Delhi	0.0	0.0	90.1	0.0	0.0	19.8	0.0	0.0	27.3
33	Jammu & Kashmir	1.2	0.0	7.2	0.7	0.0	3.6	1.1	0.0	2.4
34	Ladakh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
36	Puducherry	0.6	0.0	26.2	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.0	112.0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>709.9</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>7284.2</b>	<b>242.3</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>3017.9</b>	<b>967.0</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>12215.8</b>

Note: (Data at the end of the year) Total may not tally due to rounding off

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.12**  
**STATISTICS ON DIFFERENTLY ABLED JOB SEEKERS (ALL INDIA) FOR THE**  
**YEAR 2010-2022**

(in thousand)

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register	% of Placement to Registration	% of Placement to Live Register
<b>(A) Special Employment Exchanges</b>					
2010	9.6	0.5	98.9	5.2	0.5
2011	10.2	0.5	98.6	4.9	0.5
2012	13.6	0.2	102.7	1.5	0.2
2013	5.7	0.2	94.7	3.5	0.2
2014	3.3	0.6	96.3	18.2	0.6
2015	4.4	0.2	93.2	4.5	0.2
2016	3.8	0.1	93.3	2.6	0.1
2017	2.8	0.1	93.2	2.5	0.1
2018	2.5	0.2	91.0	8.0	0.2
2019	2.5	0.2	90.5	8.0	0.2
2020	0.9	0.1	87.4	11.1	0.1
2021	1.7	0.2	90.9	11.8	0.2
2022	0.9	0.1	87.2	11.11	0.1
<b>(B) All Exchanges (Excluding Special Employment Exchange)</b>					
2010	47.4	2.7	565.3	5.7	0.5
2011	53.0	2.8	588.7	5.3	0.5
2012	40.5	1.8	612.6	4.5	0.3
2013	24.8	1.6	622.6	6.5	0.3
2014	25.1	1.1	601.9	4.4	0.2
2015	37.7	2.6	595.8	6.9	0.4
2016	34.9	3.0	604.0	8.6	0.5
2017	29.3	2.13	607.4	7.3	0.4
2018	27.0	1.75	599.9	6.5	0.3
2019	29.5	2.3	599.0	7.8	0.4
2020	27.9	2.6	606.9	9.3	0.4
2021	26.3	2.4	613.9	9.1	0.4
2022	26.7	2.3	617.1	8.6	0.3
<b>(C) All India Information For Differently Abled Job Seekers Registered With Employment Exchanges (A + B)</b>					
2010	57.0	3.2	664.2	5.6	0.5
2011	63.2	3.3	687.3	5.2	0.5
2012	54.1	2.1	715.2	3.8	0.3
2013	30.5	1.9	717.3	6.2	0.3
2014	28.4	1.7	698.2	6.0	0.2
2015	42.1	2.8	689.0	6.7	0.4
2016	38.7	3.1	697.3	8.0	0.4
2017	32.1	2.2	700.6	6.9	0.3



Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register	% of Placement to Registration	% of Placement to Live Register
2018	29.5	2.0	690.8	6.6	0.3
2019	32.0	2.5	689.5	7.8	0.4
2020	28.8	2.7	694.3	9.4	0.4
2021	28.0	2.7	704.8	9.3	0.4
2022	28.3	2.5	702.7	8.8	0.3

**(D) National Career Service Centres for Differently Abled**

year	clients admitted	clients rehabilitated	Clients under evaluation at the end of the year	% of Rehabilitated to Admitted
2010	30.0	9.3	0.2	31.0
2011	36.1	12.1	0.1	33.5
2012	31.7	10.7	0.1	33.8
2013	33.4	11.5	0.1	34.4
2014	37.4	12.4	0.1	33.2
2015	33.1	12.3	0.8	37.2
2016	31.8	11.3	1.1	35.5
2017	33.7	11.5	6.2	34.3
2018	29.4	10.6	0.7	36.1
2019	33.7	11.5	6.2	34.1
2020	9.4	3.8	15.1	40.4
2021	33.7	11.5	6.2	34.1
2022	23.7	7.4	19.1	31.2

**Note:** (Data at the end of the year)

**Source:** Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment

**Table 4.13**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Social group	Household Type							
	Self employed (SE) in:			Regular Wage/ Salary Earning (RWS)	Casual labour (CL) in:			Others
	Agriculture	Non-agriculture	Sub total		Agriculture	Non-agriculture	Sub total	
SCs	19.5	14.2	33.7	8.5	31.4	21.3	52.6	5.1
STs	41.4	8.1	49.5	6.3	24.5	13.9	38.3	5.9
OBCs	36.6	16.3	52.9	9.0	19.6	12.6	32.1	5.9
others	39.8	18.6	58.4	13.3	12.8	8.3	21.0	7.3
All	34.3	15.5	49.8	9.6	21.0	13.5	34.5	6.1

Source: NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.

**Table 4.14**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS**  
**BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Social group	Household type			
	Self employed (SE)	Regular wages/ salaried (RWS)	Casual labour (CL)	Residual hrs. (others)
SCs	26.8	44.0	20.5	8.6
STs	19.5	46.5	18.0	16.0
OBCs	37.8	37.6	14.3	10.4
Others	36.9	44.5	5.9	12.6
All	35.3	41.7	11.8	11.2

Source: NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups in India, 2011-12.





**Table 4.15**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE**  
**FOR RURAL AND URBAN IN INDIA-2022-23**

Household Type							
RURAL							
Self-employed			Regular Wage/ Salary Earning	Casual labour			Others
Agriculture	Non-agriculture	Sub total		Agriculture	Non-agriculture	Sub total	
36.2	17.3	53.5	14.0	8.2	17.3	25.6	6.8
URBAN							
Self employed			Regular Wage/ Salary Earning	Casual labour			Others
31.9			43.6	10.2			14.3

**Source:** Annual Report, Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) (July 2022-June 2023), National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.16**  
**CATEGORY-WISE HOUSES SANCTIONED AND COMPLETED OF PRADHAN MANTRI AAWAS**  
**YOJANA - GRAMIN (PMAY-G) IN INDIA 2023-24 (AS ON 28.03.2024)**

S. No.	State Name	Target fixed by States	Registered	Breakup of registration				Sanc tons made	Breakup of sanction				Completed	Breakup of completion						
				ST	SC	Minor lites	PH		Others	ST	SC	Mino rities		PH	Others	ST	SC	Mino rities	PH	Others
1	Arunachal Pradesh	35936	35882	34282	0	553	22	1570	35833	34267	0	549	22	1566	32536	31006	0	532	20	1530
2	Assam	2053833	2300968	420960	236801	940089	1442	1643207	2040209	399960	226077	788897	1379	1414172	1841319	327591	192974	769693	1321	1320784
3	Bihar	3701347	4257253	98743	730474	693518	10799	3428036	3701341	98418	727405	559832	10372	2875518	3649328	96716	712625	554762	10273	2839987
4	Chhattisgarh	1176142	1278041	505740	235772	5483	975	532529	1176142	477761	225776	5419	959	472605	1008738	389431	200990	4761	921	418317
5	Goa	257	279	89	12	21	0	178	255	85	12	19	0	158	234	81	11	17	0	142
6	Gujarat	603312	743209	380585	39476	15463	579	323148	603133	322375	37197	9258	549	243561	526933	274734	31597	8441	517	220602
7	Haryana	29401	32918	152	16461	5378	50	16305	29400	136	14461	4787	46	14803	28397	130	14138	4665	46	14129
8	Himachal Pradesh	25471	25678	2581	10790	976	29	12307	25471	2565	10673	975	28	12233	15169	2151	5856	892	19	7162
9	Jammu and Kashmir	336431	336888	107841	36523	3152	717	192524	336032	107451	36389	3147	717	192192	214112	73992	26065	1966	651	114055
10	Jharkhand	1592160	1641742	552080	292653	191887	167	797009	1592160	537564	285776	182040	160	768820	1558969	525632	277917	179852	157	755420
11	Kerala	35159	36613	3082	12657	7809	360	20874	35136	2934	11959	7539	354	20243	33453	2645	11019	7372	337	19789
12	Madhya Pradesh	3799495	4477744	1665636	780851	62179	10124	2031257	3799407	1459488	668692	45531	9180	1671257	36489364	1386044	648007	43944	8890	1614313
13	Maharashtra	1373599	1669009	480081	245645	51171	2588	943283	1372367	437258	221007	38453	2216	714102	1232534	404783	186394	35463	2106	641357
14	Manipur	101550	102438	41900	4372	11331	24	56166	101550	41342	4353	11269	24	55855	30500	18953	789	3072	8	10758
15	Meghalaya	188261	187906	174831	1041	10549	68	12034	187736	174665	1041	10545	68	12030	56644	53873	240	2019	43	2531
16	Mizoram	29967	29967	29780	118	67	6	69	29967	29780	118	67	6	69	20403	20305	36	61	2	62
17	Nagaland	48830	48842	48512	1	121	9	329	48830	48500	1	121	9	329	11195	10960	0	76	8	235
18	Odisha	2725690	2860844	1000340	525557	27860	2384	1334947	2725360	965093	515504	23720	2332	1244763	2092631	705564	377401	19052	2125	1009666
19	Punjab	39674	62546	301	46751	1311	91	15494	39668	145	28576	960	86	10947	38100	135	27640	932	83	10325
20	Rajasthan	1716748	1777991	645589	389390	99055	2707	743012	1716490	622482	377883	96011	2630	716125	1687434	613872	370097	94332	2582	703465

S. No.	State Name	Target fixed by States	Registered	Breakup of registration				Sanctions Made	Breakup of sanction				Completed	Breakup of completion						
				ST	SC	Minorities	PH		Others	ST	SC	Minorities		PH	Others	ST	SC	Minorities	PH	Others
21	Sikkim	1399	3143	1518	244	62	1	1381	1399	648	136	62	1	615	1306	604	116	60	1	586
22	Tamil Nadu	748006	800296	26681	360648	18815	577	412967	745881	25711	344394	16910	568	375776	605970	22318	262528	14337	510	321124
23	Tripura	376913	377874	165273	68720	28298	54	143881	376882	164993	68494	28210	54	143395	346312	153447	61599	26673	52	131266
24	Uttar Pradesh	3614866	3660165	57831	1306360	401144	1927	2295974	3614834	57831	1306342	356035	1913	2250661	3548596	57150	1297082	347459	1896	2194364
25	Uttarakhand	69187	69786	4044	22374	8962	1634	43368	69162	4041	22290	8668	1630	42831	57237	3906	21363	6115	1240	31968
26	West Bengal	4569423	4955842	503040	1696326	1482250	1507	2756476	4569400	471604	1576225	1320949	1395	2521571	3411538	309254	1046908	1185477	1110	2055376
27	Andaman and Nicobar	3424	3543	10	1	728	6	3532	3424	9	1	688	6	3414	1225	9	0	311	5	1216
28	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	11206	11548	11450	74	13	0	24	11206	11109	74	12	0	23	3845	3834	3	7	0	8
29	Daman and Diu	158	171	110	6	1	1	55	158	101	6	0	1	51	16	6	0	0	0	10
30	Lakshadweep	54	56	56	0	0	0	0	53	53	0	0	0	0	45	45	0	0	0	0
31	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Andhra Pradesh	246430	249691	44691	78164	7456	161	126836	246430	44612	78098	6136	161	123720	76375	13484	21547	1850	41	41344
33	Karnataka	241294	385961	57517	96518	37701	1026	231926	241285	43002	73853	25210	681	124430	125093	23976	37233	17336	241	63884
34	Telangana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Ladakh	3004	3004	2996	1	7	6	7	3004	2996	1	7	6	7	2915	2908	0	7	5	7
<b>Total</b>		<b>2996627</b>	<b>32427808</b>	<b>7072322</b>	<b>7234781</b>	<b>4113410</b>	<b>40041</b>	<b>18120705</b>	<b>29479605</b>	<b>6588949</b>	<b>6862814</b>	<b>3552026</b>	<b>37553</b>	<b>16027842</b>	<b>25907466</b>	<b>5529539</b>	<b>5832175</b>	<b>3331536</b>	<b>35210</b>	<b>14545752</b>

Source: As per AwassSoft (Social Progress Reports), Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana-Gramin(PMAY-G)(<https://pmayg.nic.in>), Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.17**  
**STATE/UT-WISE MAHATMA GANDHI NATIONAL RURAL EMPLOYMENT GUARANTEE ACT (MGNREGA)**  
**EMPLOYMENT GENERATED DURING THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023-2024 (AS ON 28.03.2024)**

(in Lakh)

S. No.	State	HH issued jobcards					No. of HH Provided Employment					EMP. Provided No. of Women	No. of Persondays generated					Families Completed 100 Days				
		SCs	STs	Others	Total	SCs	STs	Others	Total	SCs	STs		Others	Total	Women	SCs	STs	Others	Total			
1	Andhra Pradesh	15.532	5.499	46.708	67.74	11.388	4.402	30.661	46.451	41.826	565.61	286.707	1669.702	252.019	1526.652	1.254	1.058	3.847	6.159			
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.001	3.053	0.169	3.222	0.001	2.547	0.161	2.708	1.334	0.027	147.366	9.106	156.499	74.88	0	0.043	0	0.043			
3	Assam	3.225	9.173	50.551	62.949	1.221	3.58	17.487	22.288	16.903	53.436	149.767	661.738	864.941	437.39	0.012	0.031	0.138	0.18			
4	Bihar	25.841	2.429	108.016	136.286	9.44	0.959	36.77	47.169	28.355	399.782	41.715	1677.92	2119.417	1150.538	0.051	0.004	0.222	0.277			
5	Chhattisgarh	4.036	12.508	21.791	38.335	2.372	8.249	13.958	24.579	23.131	113.325	455.683	673.44	1242.448	670.495	0.273	1.353	1.586	3.212			
6	Goa	0.008	0.107	0.243	0.358	0	0.01	0.011	0.021	0.016	0.001	0.207	0.207	0.415	0.301	0	0	0	0			
7	Gujarat	2.438	17.112	23.253	42.803	0.497	4.706	4.732	9.935	7.257	25.904	230.879	233.885	490.668	230.585	0.011	0.108	0.112	0.232			
8	Haryana	5.108	0	8.082	13.19	1.897	0	1.705	3.602	3.005	61.307	0	56.453	117.761	71.95	0.011	0	0.011	0.022			
9	Himachal Pradesh	3.748	0.877	10.048	14.673	1.745	0.447	4.424	6.617	5.562	88.568	23.596	218.438	330.601	212.051	0.188	0.044	0.443	0.674			
10	Jammu and Kashmir	0.85	1.51	11.013	13.372	0.297	0.745	5.706	6.749	3.42	13.637	38.012	308.372	360.02	115.617	0.002	0.005	0.067	0.074			
11	Jharkhand	5.911	17.036	36.717	59.664	2.013	5.321	14.938	21.671	12.22	97.383	249.464	729.556	1076.402	514.946	0.08	0.289	0.598	0.966			
12	Karnataka	14.648	7.4	56.841	78.889	5.385	3.376	21.115	29.876	27.625	238.438	166.328	969.781	1374.546	725.757	0.07	0.062	0.298	0.429			
13	Kerala	5.281	1.215	33.329	39.826	2.602	0.769	11.291	14.662	13.82	176.417	73.598	737.5	987.515	881.517	0.858	0.372	3.964	5.194			
14	Ladakh	0	0.373	0	0.373	0	0.324	0	0.324	0.23	0	20.114	0	20.114	12.802	0	0.004	0	0.004			
15	Madhya Pradesh	12.211	24.725	45.116	82.052	5.331	13.56	21.779	40.669	28.492	249.678	626.303	1096.345	1972.326	854.882	0.078	0.363	0.334	0.775			
16	Maharashtra	9.923	15.814	89.327	115.064	1.937	3.896	18.268	24.101	17.855	78.299	197.931	847.677	1123.307	494.544	0.154	0.504	2.01	2.669			
17	Manipur	0.156	2.613	3.305	6.073	0.13	2.242	2.326	4.698	2.625	3.194	80.243	56.227	139.664	72.413	0	0	0.001	0.002			
18	Meghalaya	0.042	6.051	0.538	6.63	0.034	4.391	0.454	4.88	3.677	2.238	286.594	28.608	317.44	181.99	0.002	0.658	0.022	0.682			
19	Mizoram	0.001	2.164	0.019	2.184	0.001	2.17	0.02	2.19	1.099	0.046	199.469	1.806	201.321	98.558	0	0.973	0.01	0.983			



S. No.	State	HH issued jobcards				No. of HH Provided Employment				EMP. Provided No. of Women	No. of Persondays generated				Families Completed 100 Days				
		SCs	STs	Others	Total	SCs	STs	Others	Total		SCs	STs	Others	Total	SCs	STs	Others	Total	
20	Nagaland	0	4.614	0.061	4.675	0	4.022	0.049	4.071	2.132	0	1.76.272	1.704	177.976	79.636	0	0.003	0	0.003
21	Odisha	9.239	16.416	32.8	58.455	4.814	10.396	17.404	32.614	24.11	264.619	619.841	925.245	1809.705	888.186	0.476	1.4	1.428	3.304
22	Punjab	11.886	0.005	6.295	18.186	6.139	0.003	2.319	8.461	6.677	251.234	0.103	94.711	346.048	237.607	0.102	0	0.038	0.14
23	Rajasthan	22.621	21.398	68.084	112.103	13.455	14.029	35.808	63.293	54.451	761.202	809.515	2065.629	3636.345	2502.498	0.85	0.592	2.237	3.678
24	Sikkim	0.047	0.356	0.473	0.876	0.031	0.246	0.327	0.605	0.372	1.728	13.053	18.992	33.772	18.735	0.001	0.013	0.021	0.036
25	Tamil Nadu	23.938	1.489	63.409	88.836	18.735	1.078	48.947	68.76	65.565	1112.691	60.399	2913.754	4086.844	3541.599	1.047	0.06	2.864	3.97
26	Telangana	11.425	8.869	32.736	53.029	5.403	4.823	14.65	24.875	23.168	251.898	236.511	659.964	1148.374	720.097	0.256	0.223	0.6	1.079
27	Tripura	1.126	2.818	2.767	6.711	0.973	2.577	2.311	5.861	4.183	55.143	183.217	129.679	368.039	182.37	0.055	0.476	0.146	0.677
28	Uttar Pradesh	47.411	1.452	103.198	152.061	20.491	0.643	47.019	68.153	33.195	977.948	29.565	2383.487	3391.001	1433.449	1.454	0.053	3.32	4.827
29	Uttarakhand	1.691	0.404	8.236	10.331	0.758	0.188	3.7	4.646	3.597	32.916	10.111	147.99	191.017	108.644	0.026	0.013	0.099	0.138
30	West Bengal	34.436	9.411	92.778	136.626	0.008	0.004	0.065	0.076	0.042	0.142	0.067	1.439	1.648	0.742	0	0	0	0
31	Andaman and Nicobar	0	0.042	0.303	0.345	0	0.002	0.041	0.043	0.031	0	0.075	1.136	1.211	0.771	0	0	0.001	0.001
32	DN haveli and DD	0	0.043	0.001	0.044	0	0.008	0	0.008	0.011	0	0.35	0.011	0.361	0.177	0	0	0	0
33	Lakshadweep	0	0.08	0.001	0.081	0	0.001	0	0.001	0	0	0.035	0	0.035	0.014	0	0	0	0
34	Puducherry	0.207	0.002	0.552	0.761	0.149	0.002	0.375	0.525	0.498	6.175	0.063	15.623	21.861	19.102	0	0	0	0.001
<b>Total</b>		<b>272.987</b>	<b>197.058</b>	<b>956.76</b>	<b>1436.803</b>	<b>117.247</b>	<b>99.716</b>	<b>378.221</b>	<b>595.182</b>	<b>456.484</b>	<b>5882.866</b>	<b>5412.553</b>	<b>19396.125</b>	<b>30631.661</b>	<b>18061.495</b>	<b>7.311</b>	<b>8.704</b>	<b>24.417</b>	<b>40.431</b>

Source: The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act 2005 (<https://nrega.nic.in/>), Department of Rural Development, Ministry of Rural Development.

**Table 4.18**  
**STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS**  
**BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011**

RURAL

S. No.	State/UT	Main Source of Lighting				No lighting	Total no. of households
		Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Other		
1	Andhra Pradesh	2436216	339770	6824	13385	19536	2815731
2	Arunachal Pradesh						0
3	Assam	160821	371403	5054	1197	1131	539606
4	Bihar	196345	2754566	15112	14256	2769	2983048
5	Chhattisgarh	497061	117128	1929	1608	1710	619436
6	Goa	3862	377	95	6	47	4387
7	Gujarat	433292	48083	605	2748	6303	491031
8	Haryana	584519	122917	1201	9220	6053	723910
9	Himachal Pradesh	323608	13413	290	740	643	338694
10	Jammu & Kashmir	140545	12555	488	2055	2324	157967
11	Jharkhand	165778	446608	3466	2547	329	618728
12	Karnataka	1244654	244932	3501	4954	12099	1510140
13	Kerala	380851	71160	1080	1270	368	454729
14	Madhya Pradesh	1061628	767221	4010	5888	3699	1842446
15	Maharashtra	1203718	522981	4663	13424	32314	1777100
16	Manipur	8813	4108	110	364	43	13438
17	Meghalaya	5367	4071	351	37	165	9991
18	Mizoram	529	425	18	24	2	998
19	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	0
20	Odisha	446110	1057790	5834	3278	18696	1531708
21	Punjab	1210093	57967	2330	11847	19960	1302197
22	Rajasthan	956442	811859	8992	14947	22067	1814307
23	Sikkim	4550	636	38	16	31	5271
24	Tamil Nadu	2169255	221587	1948	7076	15729	2415595
25	Tripura	72682	34684	1145	286	408	109205
26	Uttar Pradesh	1050045	5417859	27881	30314	9978	6536077
27	Uttarakhand	222347	63069	3767	1603	1603	292389
28	West Bengal	1260964	2627894	47700	11991	18528	3967077
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	-	-	0
30	Chandigarh	992	61	0	5	1	1059
31	D & N Haveli	728	20	0	0	0	748
32	Daman & Diu	482	3	0	0	1	486
33	NCT of Delhi	15995	379	18	73	54	16519
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0
35	Puducherry	23983	1377	5	37	245	25647
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>16282275</b>	<b>16136903</b>	<b>148455</b>	<b>155196</b>	<b>196836</b>	<b>32919665</b>
	% Household by source of lighting	49.46	49.02	0.45	0.47	0.60	100.00

Source: Census of India, 2011

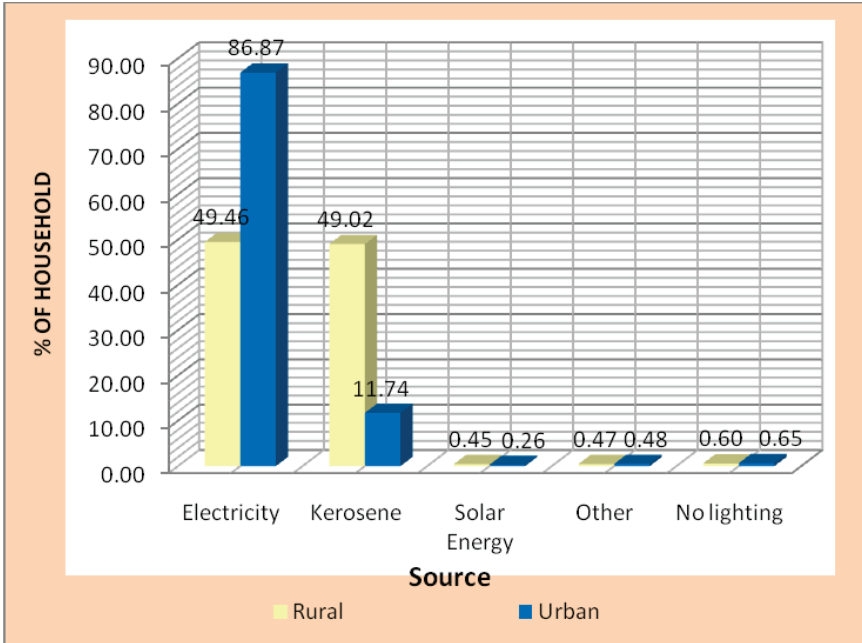
**Table 4.19**  
**STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS**  
**BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011**

URBAN

S. No.	State/UT	Main Source of Lighting				No lighting	Total no. of households
		Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Other		
1	Andhra Pradesh	811347	35639	3231	2289	3397	855903
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	0
3	Assam	105175	27257	456	345	523	133756
4	Bihar	119278	124820	1044	1935	673	247750
5	Chhattisgarh	152848	14863	130	557	633	169031
6	Goa	8206	557	142	32	27	8964
7	Gujarat	487500	12142	228	1222	3285	504377
8	Haryana	298054	20787	393	4707	3134	327075
9	Himachal Pradesh	29519	902	17	121	51	30610
10	Jammu & Kashmir	39331	647	61	75	31	40145
11	Jharkhand	142846	31520	620	602	288	175876
12	Karnataka	575904	47039	1078	2030	4113	630164
13	Kerala	267953	27316	319	636	212	296436
14	Madhya Pradesh	542463	68569	842	3024	2462	617360
15	Maharashtra	1437549	79002	1917	5029	10808	1534305
16	Manipur	9470	2611	87	2229	55	14452
17	Meghalaya	5451	264	3	27	20	5765
18	Mizoram	2417	194	2	2	2	2617
19	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	0
20	Odisha	174144	67542	580	843	5298	248407
21	Punjab	545718	11518	665	2726	4054	564681
22	Rajasthan	439729	55145	551	4145	4358	503928
23	Sikkim	2591	31	1	2	14	2639
24	Tamil Nadu	1222325	107780	932	3780	9084	1343901
25	Tripura	48725	6159	477	161	197	55719
26	Uttar Pradesh	791762	298880	3077	11494	7870	1113083
27	Uttarakhand	78655	5042	89	503	524	84813
28	West Bengal	871647	272832	12555	5033	11215	1173282
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	-	-	0
30	Chandigarh	41712	854	47	80	228	42921
31	D & N Haveli	1888	76	0	0	4	1968
32	Daman & Diu	1223	22	0	0	2	1247
33	NCT of Delhi	545485	6398	290	1029	686	553888
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0
35	Puducherry	21406	696	2	40	45	22189
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>9822321</b>	<b>1327104</b>	<b>29836</b>	<b>54698</b>	<b>73293</b>	<b>11307252</b>
	% Household	86.87	11.74	0.26	0.48	0.65	100.00

Source: Census of India, 2011

**PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING-2011**







**Table 4.20**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGRICULTURAL HOUSEHOLDS AND**  
**NON-AGRICULTURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUP FOR THE AGRI-**  
**CULTURAL YEAR JULY 2018- JUNE 2019**

Social Group	Agricultural Households	Non-Agricultural Households	Rural Households
<b>Estimated Number (in Millions)</b>			
Scheduled Tribes	13.217	7.921	21.138
Scheduled Castes	14.788	22.519	37.306
Other Backward Classes	42.622	33.980	76.601
Others	22.467	14.931	37.398
<b>All</b>	<b>93.094</b>	<b>79.350</b>	<b>172.443</b>
<b>Percentage Distribution</b>			
Scheduled Tribes	14.2	10.0	12.3
Scheduled Castes	15.9	28.4	21.6
Other Backward Classes	45.8	42.8	44.4
Others	24.1	18.8	21.7
<b>All</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Source:** NSS Report No. 587: Situation Assessment of agricultural Households and Land and Holdings of Households in Rural India, 2019, NSS 77th Round (January-December 2019), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.21**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AREA OWNED**  
**BY SIZE CATEGORY OF OWNERSHIP HOLDINGS FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD SOCIAL GROUP**

Size category of Ownership Holdings (in ha.)	Household Social Group									
	Percentage Distribution Households					Percentage Distribution of Area Owned				
	Scheduled Tribes	Scheduled Castes	Other Backward Classes	Others	All	Scheduled Tribes	Scheduled Castes	Other Backward Classes	Others	All
Landless (50.002)	3.0	3.8	2.3	1.9	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Marginal (0.002-1.000)	68.6	81.7	70.3	64.2	70.4	37.0	47.8	30.7	24.9	31.5
Small (1.000-2.000)	19.6	10.1	16.3	18.8	16.4	30.4	27.0	24.6	24.7	25.7
Semi-medium (2.000-4.000)	7.0	3.7	7.9	11.2	7.9	19.8	17.2	22.1	27.3	22.8
Medium (4.000-10.000)	1.7	0.7	2.8	3.6	2.4	9.7	8.0	17.1	18.9	15.7
Large (>10.000)	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.2	3.1	0.0	5.5	4.2	4.3
<b>All Sizes</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Note: Figures may not add up to 100 due to rounding

Source: NSS Report No. 587: Situation Assessment of agricultural Households and Land and Holdings of Households in Rural India, 2019, NSS 77th Round (January-December 2019), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.22**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGRICULTURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD CLASSIFICATION FOR DIFFERENT SIZE CLASSES OF LAND POSSESSED (ha.)**

Size Class of Land Possessed (ha.)	Household Classification									
	Self-employed in				Regular Wage/Salaried Earning in		Casual Labour in:		Others	All
	Crop production	Livestock farming	Other agricultural activities	Non-Agricultural enterprise	Agriculture	Non-Agriculture	Agriculture	Non-Agriculture		
< 0.01	9.9	10.9	0.3	6.3	6.2	11.6	24.7	27.0	3.1	100.0
0.01 -0.40	49.9	3.9	0.9	8.0	1.8	9.0	9.7	14.4	2.5	100.0
0.40 - 1.00	74.5	1.3	0.5	3.7	1.0	5.6	5.3	6.7	1.2	100.0
1.01 - 2.00	83.5	1.3	0.4	2.6	0.6	4.8	2.5	3.3	0.9	100.0
2.01 - 4.00	87.8	1.4	0.2	1.8	0.8	4.0	0.9	2.1	1.0	100.0
4.01 - 10.00	90.2	1.2	0.2	1.2	0.4	4.1	0.1	1.9	0.7	100.0
10.00 +	87.9	0.8	0.0	0.1	2.9	1.9	0.0	6.2	0.1	100.0
All Sizes	68.9	2.3	0.6	4.8	1.2	6.5	5.9	8.3	1.6	100.0

Note: Figures may not add up to 100 due to rounding/not reported cases

Source: NSS Report No. 587: Situation Assessment of agricultural Households and Land and Holdings of Households in Rural India, 2019, NSS 77th Round (January-December 2019), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.23**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF LAND OWNED PER HOUSEHOLD BY SOCIAL GROUP**

Indicators	Scheduled Tribes	Scheduled Castes	Other Backward Classes	Others	All
percentage distribution of households	14.2	16.0	45.9	23.9	100.0
percentage distribution of area of land owned	14.0	9.5	47.8	28.7	100.0
average area (ha.) owned per households	0.862	0.520	0.912	1.054	0.876

**Note:** Figures may not add up to 100 due to rounding

**Source:** NSS Report No. 587: Situation Assessment of agricultural Households and Land and Holdings of Households in Rural India, 2019, NSS 77th Round (January-December 2019), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.24**  
**NNUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA 2015-16**

(No. in Thousand)  
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1.	Marginal (0.5-1.0)	86528	32407	13723	5516	100251	37923
2.	Small (1.0-2.0)	22196	31069	3613	5081	25809	36150
3.	Semi Medium (2.0-4.0)	11699	31293	2294	6326	13993	37619
4.	Medium (4.0-10.0)	4449	25295	1113	6515	5562	31810
5.	Large (10.0-20.0 & Above)	594	9182	244	5131	838	14313
<b>Total</b>		<b>125466</b>	<b>129247</b>	<b>20987</b>	<b>28569</b>	<b>146453</b>	<b>157816</b>

\* Other holding= Joint holding + Institutional holding

**Note:** Total may not tally due to rounding off.

**Source:** Agriculture Census, 2015-16, All India Report on Number and Area of Operational Holdings Department of Agriculture, Co-operation Farmers welfare, Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare



**Table 4.25**  
**NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY ALL SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA 2015-16**

(No. in Thousand)  
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	<b>Below 0.5</b>	61188	14104	9280	2368	70468	16472
2	<b>0.5 - 1.0</b>	25340	18303	4443	3147	29783	21450
3	<b>1.0 - 2.0</b>	22196	31069	3613	5081	25809	36150
4	<b>2.0 - 3.0</b>	8300	19682	1527	3693	9827	23375
5	<b>3.0 - 4.0</b>	3399	11612	767	2633	4166	14245
6	<b>4.0 - 5.0</b>	1923	8487	443	1972	2366	10459
7	<b>5.0 - 7.5</b>	1879	11293	472	2854	2351	14147
8	<b>7.5 - 10.0</b>	646	5515	197	1691	843	7206
9	<b>10.0 - 20.0</b>	507	6560	186	2506	693	9066
10	<b>20.0 &amp; Above</b>	87	2622	58	2625	145	5247
Total		<b>125465</b>	<b>129247</b>	<b>20986</b>	<b>28570</b>	<b>146451</b>	<b>157817</b>

\* Other holding= Joint holding + Institutional holding

**Note:** Total may not tally due to rounding off.

**Source:** Agriculture Census, 2015-16, All India Report on Number and Area of Operational Holdings  
Department of Agriculture, Co-operation Farmers welfare,  
Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare

**Table 4.26**  
**NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**IN INDIA 2015-16**

(No. in Thousand)  
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding *		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1.	Marginal (0.5-1.0)	11637	4256	1922	699	13559	4955
2.	Small (1.0-2.0)	2122	2976	329	455	2451	3431
3.	Semi Medium (2.0-4.0)	823	2179	151	409	974	2588
4.	Medium (4.0-10.0)	251	1416	58	336	309	1752
5.	Large (10.0-20.0 & Above)	35	527	13	229	48	756
<b>Total</b>		<b>14868</b>	<b>11354</b>	<b>2473</b>	<b>2128</b>	<b>17341</b>	<b>13482</b>

**Note:** Total may not tally due to rounding off.

**Source:** Agriculture Census, 2015-16, All India Report on Number and Area of Operational Holdings  
Department of Agriculture, Co-operation Farmers welfare,  
Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare

**Table 4.27**  
**NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**IN INDIA 2015-16**

(No. in Thousand)  
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	Below 0.5	8510	2013	1365	319	9875	2332
2	0.5 - 1.0	3127	2243	556	379	3683	2622
3	1.0 - 2.0	2122	2976	329	455	2451	3431
4	2.0 - 3.0	612	1457	106	254	718	1711
5	3.0 - 4.0	211	722	45	154	256	876
6	4.0 - 5.0	110	487	24	105	134	592
7	5.0 - 7.5	107	645	24	146	131	791
8	7.5 - 10.0	33	284	10	85	43	369
9	10.0 - 20.0	30	395	10	140	40	535
10	20.0 & Above	5	131	3	89	8	220
<b>Total</b>		<b>14867</b>	<b>11353</b>	<b>2472</b>	<b>2126</b>	<b>17339</b>	<b>13479</b>

**Note:** Total may not tally due to rounding off.

**Source:** Agriculture Census, 2015-16, All India Report on Number and Area of Operational Holdings  
Department of Agriculture, Co-operation Farmers welfare,  
Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare

**Table 4.28**  
**NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS**  
**BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) IN INDIA 2015-16**

(No. in Thousand)  
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1.	<b>Marginal (0.5-1.0)</b>	6566	3151	561	262	7127	3413
2.	<b>Small (1.0-2.0)</b>	2674	3772	298	430	2972	4202
3.	<b>Semi Medium (2.0-4.0)</b>	1515	4039	256	713	1771	4752
4.	<b>Medium (4.0-10.0)</b>	561	3155	143	829	704	3984
5.	<b>Large (10.0-20.0 &amp; Above)</b>	72	1060	23	373	95	1433
<b>Total</b>		<b>11388</b>	<b>15177</b>	<b>1281</b>	<b>2607</b>	<b>12669</b>	<b>17784</b>

**Note:** Total may not tally due to rounding off.

**Source:** Agriculture Census, 2015-16, All India Report on Number and Area of Operational Holdings  
Department of Agriculture, Co-operation Farmers welfare,  
Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare

**Table 4.29**  
**NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS BY SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**  
**IN INDIA 2015-16**

(No. in Thousand)  
(Area in Thousand ha.)

Sl. No.	Size of holding	Individual Holding		Other holding		Total holding	
		No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	<b>Below 0.5</b>	3836	1113	323	86	4159	1199
2	<b>0.5 - 1.0</b>	2730	2038	238	175	2968	2213
3	<b>1.0 - 2.0</b>	2674	3772	298	430	2972	4202
4	<b>2.0 - 3.0</b>	1085	2570	165	401	1250	2971
5	<b>3.0 - 4.0</b>	431	1469	91	312	522	1781
6	<b>4.0 - 5.0</b>	250	1104	57	252	307	1356
7	<b>5.0 - 7.5</b>	230	1367	62	370	292	1737
8	<b>7.5 - 10.0</b>	80	684	24	207	104	891
9	<b>10.0 - 20.0</b>	61	757	19	251	80	1008
10	<b>20.0 &amp; Above</b>	11	303	4	122	15	425
<b>Total</b>		<b>11388</b>	<b>15177</b>	<b>1281</b>	<b>2606</b>	<b>12669</b>	<b>17783</b>

**Note:** Total may not tally due to rounding off.

**Source:** Agriculture Census, 2015-16, All India Report on Number and Area of Operational Holdings  
Department of Agriculture, Co-operation Farmers welfare,  
Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare

**Table 4.30**  
**STATE/UT -WISE NUMBER OF INSANITARY LATRINES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS AS PER HOUSELISTING AND HOUSING CENSUS 2011**

S. No.	State/UT	Number of Households																
		TOTAL							RURAL							URBAN		
		Number of household	Night soil disposed into open drain	Served Manually	Sub-total (4+5)	Served by animal	Total (6+7)	Night soil disposed into open drain	Served Manually	Sub-total (9+10)	Served by animal	Total (11+12)	Night soil disposed into open drain	Served Manually	Sub-total (14+15)	Served by animal	Total (16+17)	
1	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	93376	151	11	162	57	219	139	11	150	50	200	12	0	12	7	19	
2	Andhra Pradesh	21024534	165673	10357	176030	52767	228797	25523	3246	28769	26338	55107	140150	7111	147261	26429	173690	
3	Arunachal Pradesh	261614	1865	1059	2924	9579	12503	1635	959	2594	9440	12034	230	100	330	139	469	
4	Assam	6367295	54381	22139	76520	35394	111914	47345	15961	63306	32034	95340	7036	6178	13214	3360	16574	
5	Bihar	18940629	39246	13587	52833	35009	87842	28899	9765	38664	29779	68443	10347	3822	14169	5230	19399	
6	Chandigarh	235061	164	0	164	32	196	1	0	1	2	3	163	0	163	30	193	
7	Chhattisgarh	5622850	4881	736	5617	3484	9101	1504	552	2056	2213	4269	3377	184	3561	1271	4832	
8	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	73063	55	168	223	28	251	50	55	105	26	131	5	113	118	2	120	
9	Daman & Diu	60381	29	16	45	14	59	5	16	21	0	21	24	0	24	14	38	
10	Goa	322813	667	0	667	3151	3818	263	0	263	1338	1601	404	0	404	1813	2217	
11	Gujarat	12181718	25234	2566	27800	4890	32690	7586	1408	8994	2593	11587	17648	1158	18806	2297	21103	
12	Haryana	4717954	32432	1343	33775	4752	38527	6252	658	6910	2591	9501	26180	685	26865	2161	29026	
13	Himachal Pradesh	1476581	3069	310	3379	561	3940	1029	310	1339	453	1792	2040	0	2040	108	2148	
14	Jammu & Kashmir	2015088	64479	178443	242922	13109	256031	10312	160770	171082	9178	180260	54167	17673	71840	3931	75771	
15	Jharkhand	6181607	9317	1836	11153	5986	17139	3615	1061	4676	2879	7555	5702	775	6477	3107	9584	
16	Karnataka	13179911	61802	7740	69542	28995	98537	9328	2052	11380	13388	24768	52474	5688	58162	15607	73769	
17	Kerala	7716370	12052	3011	15063	1713	16776	4506	1358	5864	1311	7175	7546	1653	9199	402	9601	



S. No.	State/UT	Number of Households															
		TOTAL								RURAL				URBAN			
		Number of household	Night soil disposed into open drain	Serviced Manually	Sub-total (4+5)	Serviced by animal	Total (6+7)	Night soil disposed into open drain	Serviced Manually	Sub-total (9+10)	Serviced by animal	Total (11+12)	Night soil disposed into open drain	Serviced Manually	Sub-total (14+15)	Serviced by animal	Total (16+17)
18	Lakshadweep	10703	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Madhya Pradesh	14967597	41363	5664	47027	13948	60975	10896	2947	13843	7770	21613	30467	2717	33184	6178	39362
20	Maharashtra	23830580	154331	9622	163953	45429	209382	20875	4291	25166	12528	37694	133456	5331	138787	32901	171688
21	Manipur	507152	27713	10062	37775	2964	40739	17025	6097	23122	2516	25638	10688	3965	14653	448	15101
22	Meghalaya	538299	1792	1962	3754	4126	7880	1577	1657	3234	3986	7220	215	305	520	140	660
23	Mizoram	221077	583	121	704	562	1266	77	107	184	547	731	506	14	520	15	535
24	Nagaland	399965	1208	786	1994	2481	4475	804	678	1482	2420	3902	404	108	512	61	573
25	NCT of Delhi	3340538	68424	583	69007	633	69640	773	0	773	73	846	67651	583	68234	560	68794
26	Odisha	9651085	30567	26496	57063	24222	81285	17691	18949	36640	17426	54066	12876	7547	20423	6796	27219
27	Puducherry	301276	638	133	771	88	859	83	25	108	67	175	555	108	663	21	684
28	Punjab	5409699	28274	3465	31739	9460	41199	11563	2625	14188	6870	21058	16711	840	17551	2590	20141
29	Rajasthan	12581303	94061	2572	96633	8781	105414	10069	772	10841	4663	15504	83992	1800	85792	4118	89910
30	Sikkim	128131	93	0	93	126	219	78	0	78	120	198	15	0	15	6	21
31	Tamil Nadu	18493003	149455	27659	177114	26020	203134	15920	10245	26165	12605	38770	133535	17414	150949	13415	164364
32	Tripura	842781	3760	830	4590	3733	8323	1948	712	2660	3444	6104	1812	118	1930	289	2219
33	Uttar Pradesh	32924266	151717	326082	477799	80291	558090	56663	219401	276064	58752	334816	95054	106681	201735	21539	223274
34	Uttarakhand	1997068	6730	4701	11431	2562	13993	1870	3451	5321	2094	7415	4860	1250	6110	468	6578
35	West Bengal	20067299	78446	130330	208776	72289	281065	56105	115928	172033	48960	220993	22341	14402	36743	23329	60072
	Total	246692667	1314652	794390	2109042	497236	2506278	372009	586067	958076	318454	1276530	942643	208323	1150966	178782	1329748

Source: Census of India, 2011.

**Table 4.31**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING**  
**WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

Drinking Water Source	Within the premises	Near the Premises	Away	Total	% Households
Tap Water	3845210	5341026	1382215	10568451	32.1
Well	662702	1259094	1188719	3110515	9.4
Handpump	4097551	7716167	3883848	15697566	47.7
Tubewell/ borehole	616672	1054032	814854	2485558	7.6
Other sources	0	439170	618405	1057575	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>9222135</b>	<b>15809489</b>	<b>7888041</b>	<b>32919665</b>	<b>100</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011.

**Table 4.32**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING**  
**WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Drinking Water Source	Within the premises	Near the Premises	Away	Total	% Households
Tap Water	4893587	2220952	572827	7687366	68.0
Well	291727	140330	113678	545735	4.8
Handpump	774364	688472	375379	1838215	16.3
Tubewell/ borehole	482608	255319	160003	897930	7.9
Other sources	0	150159	187847	338006	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6442286</b>	<b>3455232</b>	<b>1409734</b>	<b>11307252</b>	<b>100</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011.



**Table 4.33**  
**WORKERS POPULATION RATIO (WPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS**  
**(PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA 2022-23**

(in %)

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Scheduled Tribes	59.0	44.8	51.9	53.0	26.1	39.8	58.4	42.8	50.7
Scheduled Castes	54.8	30.1	42.5	56.7	21.2	39.4	55.2	28.2	41.8
Other Backward Classes	54.7	31.1	43.1	54.8	18.2	37.1	54.7	27.7	41.5
Others	50.2	20.8	36.8	56.3	17.6	37.4	52.2	19.6	37.0
<b>All</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>42.3</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>54.4</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>41.1</b>

PS:Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: Annual Report, Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) (July 2022-June 2023), National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.34**  
**LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE (LFPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL**  
**STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA 2022-23**

(in %)

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Scheduled Tribes	60.0	45.2	52.6	56.4	28.2	42.5	59.6	43.5	51.6
Scheduled Castes	56.5	30.6	43.6	59.9	22.7	41.8	57.3	28.9	43.2
Other Backward Classes	56.5	31.7	44.2	57.5	19.7	39.2	56.8	28.5	42.9
Others	51.4	21.5	37.8	58.7	19.0	39.4	53.8	20.6	38.4
<b>All</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>56.2</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>42.4</b>

PS:Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: Annual Report, Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) (July 2022-June 2023), National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.35**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS AMONG DIFFERENT**  
**SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2021-22**

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Scheduled Tribes	12.0	12.3	12.1	3.8	4.0	3.9	9.7	10.0	9.8
Scheduled Castes	21.9	21.9	21.9	15.3	15.1	15.2	20.0	20.0	20.0
Other Backward Classes	46.0	46.1	46.0	44.9	45.2	45.1	45.7	45.8	45.8
Others	26.1	19.8	20.0	36.0	35.7	35.9	24.6	24.2	24.4
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Annual Report-2021-22, Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) (July 2022-June 2022), National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.36**  
**UNEMPLOYMENT RATE ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) FOR**  
**DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2022-23**

(in %)

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Scheduled Tribes	1.5	1.0	1.3	6.0	7.4	6.5	2.0	1.5	1.8
Scheduled Castes	3.1	1.6	2.6	5.3	6.4	5.6	3.6	2.4	3.2
Other Backward Classes	3.1	1.8	2.6	4.8	7.7	5.5	3.6	2.8	3.3
Others	2.5	3.1	2.6	4.1	7.8	5.0	3.0	4.7	3.4
All	2.8	1.8	2.4	4.7	7.5	5.4	3.3	2.9	3.2

PS: Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: Annual Report, Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) (July 2022-June 2023), National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



**Table 4.37**  
**UNEMPLOYMENT RATE AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**(IN PERCENT)**

Social Groups	Year									
	2004-05	2011-12	2013-14	2015-16	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
ST	0.9	1.4	2.1	2.4	4.3	4.5	3.4	2.7	2.4	1.8
SC	2.2	2.1	3.1	3.4	6.3	6.4	4.9	4.2	4.4	3.2
OBC	2.1	2.0	3.4	3.9	6	5.9	4.7	4.2	3.9	3.3
Others	3.0	2.7	4.2	4.0	6.7	5.9	5.5	5.0	4.9	3.4

Source:- **(1) For Years- 2017-18, 2020-21, 2021-22 and 2022-23:-** PLFS 2020-21, PLFS 2021-22 and PLFS 2022-23

**(2) Years- 2004-05, 2011-12, 2013-14 and 2015-16:-** NSSO 61<sup>st</sup> and 68<sup>th</sup> unit-level records, Employment Unemployment Scenario among different social groups, Vol-V 2013-14 and Fifth Annual employment-unemployment survey 2015-16

**Table 4.38**  
**STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER**  
**EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
1	Andhra Pradesh	1548	1366	1752	2267	1754
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2067	1793	1305	1804	1782
3	Assam	1322	1260	1240	1173	1219
4	Bihar	996	1036	1104	1345	1127
5	Chhattisgarh	1000	940	1090	1308	1027
6	Goa	1362	1844	2436	2496	2408
7	Gujarat	1374	1156	1582	1988	1536
8	Haryana	1710	1666	2033	2531	2176
9	Himachal Pradesh	1660	2028	1904	2255	2034
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1753	1698	1720	1754	1743
11	Jharkhand	1005	955	1017	1120	1006
12	Karnataka	1396	1278	1626	1632	1561
13	Kerala	1902	1987	2631	3165	2669
14	Madhya Pradesh	1036	927	1229	1507	1152
15	Maharashtra	1506	1160	1672	1781	1619
16	Manipur	1251	1526	1523	1295	1502
17	Meghalaya	1054	1475	1997	1514	1475
18	Mizoram	2653	1668	917	1391	1644
19	Nagaland	-	2053	2468	-	2059
20	Odisha	934	792	1062	1250	1003
21	Punjab	1785	2587	2422	3009	2345
22	Rajasthan	1389	1211	1680	2119	1598
23	Sikkim	1458	1581	1554	1785	1565
24	Tamil Nadu	1451	1245	1801	1865	1693
25	Tripura	1304	1237	1396	1486	1334
26	Uttar Pradesh	1004	1111	1141	1439	1156
27	Uttarakhand	1435	1500	1639	1887	1726
28	West Bengal	1210	1070	1385	1357	1291
29	A & N Islands	-	2452	3215	2644	2712
30	Chandigarh	3477	1862	1644	3079	2633
31	D & N Haveli	3190	1026	1743	2295	1123
32	Daman & Diu	2516	2509	2133	2659	2436
33	NCT of Delhi	1835	1996	3704	3282	2762
34	Lakshadweep	-	2921	-	3235	2924
35	Puducherry	1952	2006	2275	1903	2173
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>1122</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1719</b>	<b>1430</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.



**Table 4.39**  
**STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER**  
**EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Sl. No.	State UT	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
1	Andhra Pradesh	2283	2827	2479	3080	2685
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2132	2967	1582	2338	2654
3	Assam	2274	1979	2275	2158	2189
4	Bihar	1305	1442	1439	1849	1507
5	Chhattisgarh	1594	1601	1545	2980	1868
6	Goa	1965	3769	3093	3107	3051
7	Gujarat	2359	2041	2086	2946	2581
8	Haryana	2164	4604	2815	4669	3817
9	Himachal Pradesh	2817	3725	3291	3329	3259
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1955	2487	2885	2552	2485
11	Jharkhand	1357	2148	1762	2619	2018
12	Karnataka	2258	1875	2598	4378	3026
13	Kerala	2408	3389	2842	5376	3408
14	Madhya Pradesh	1694	2127	1732	2657	2058
15	Maharashtra	2538	2167	2857	3699	3189
16	Manipur	1506	1748	1455	1532	1483
17	Meghalaya	2359	2330	2078	2816	2436
18	Mizoram	1717	2575	2139	3022	2568
19	Nagaland	2175	2331	1130	1988	2284
20	Odisha	1234	1587	1728	2589	1941
21	Punjab	2024	3454	2482	3209	2794
22	Rajasthan	1974	2291	2144	3055	2442
23	Sikkim	2352	2796	2736	1937	2608
24	Tamil Nadu	2126	1893	2616	4210	2622
25	Tripura	1680	2370	1934	2451	2144
26	Uttar Pradesh	1523	1661	1580	2886	2051
27	Uttarakhand	1880	3163	1871	2608	2339
28	West Bengal	1878	2539	2175	2781	2591
29	A & N Islands	6928	3385	5335	4549	4642
30	Chandigarh	2202	6035	3567	3776	3357
31	D & N Haveli	1682	1914	3239	2805	2671
32	Daman & Diu	2633	2221	2412	2367	2388
33	NCT of Delhi	2173	2857	2919	3739	3298
34	Lakshadweep	2747	3210	5306	7407	3287
35	Puducherry	2691	933	3255	3465	3216
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>3242</b>	<b>2630</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

**Table 4.40**  
**STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER**  
**EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12**

		<b>RURAL</b>									
Sl. No.	State/UT	Self-empl. In Agr.	Self-empl. In Non-agr.	Reg. Wages/ Sal. Earning	Casual Lab. Agr.	Casual Lab. in Non-agr.	Others	All			
1	Andhra Pradesh	1725	1787	2331	1571	1623	2316	1754			
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1517	2189	2693	874	1296	1528	1782			
3	Assam	1156	1265	1442	941	1152	1711	1219			
4	Bihar	1176	1168	1554	966	998	1241	1127			
5	Chhattisgarh	1026	1167	1690	860	906	1252	1027			
6	Goa	1629	2459	2384	2398	2146	5015	2408			
7	Gujarat	1580	1831	2000	1232	1251	1670	1536			
8	Haryana	2416	2239	2635	1593	1446	2731	2176			
9	Himachal Pradesh	1993	1984	2465	1737	1623	2518	2034			
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1607	1869	2126	1382	1376	2358	1743			
11	Jharkhand	937	1092	1559	900	930	1179	1006			
12	Karnataka	1631	1706	2086	1231	1481	1980	1561			
13	Kerala	2989	2932	3029	1933	2081	3569	2669			
14	Madhya Pradesh	1277	1213	1446	889	916	2063	1152			
15	Maharashtra	1682	1786	2106	1283	1299	2725	1619			
16	Manipur	1304	1520	1980	1598	1409	1677	1502			
17	Meghalaya	1298	1726	1820	1262	1439	1846	1475			



Sl. No.	State/UT	Self-empl. In Agr.	Self-empl. In Non-agr.	Reg. Wage/ Sal. Earning	Casual Lab. Agr.	Casual Lab. in Non-agr.	Others	All
18	Mizoram	1376	2125	2448	1088	1443	2204	1644
19	Nagaland	1687	2481	2624	-	2160	2030	2059
20	Odisha	986	1130	1462	812	859	1270	1003
21	Punjab	3062	2274	2303	1607	1688	3238	2345
22	Rajasthan	1656	1777	1954	1265	1278	1870	1598
23	Sikkim	1322	1760	2058	1434	1454	2345	1565
24	Tamil Nadu	1812	1928	2257	1343	1680	2184	1693
25	Tripura	1376	1514	1901	957	1150	1632	1334
26	Uttar Pradesh	1222	1161	1472	936	974	1366	1156
27	Uttarakhand	1739	1746	2104	1408	1229	2279	1726
28	West Bengal	1402	1403	1849	1022	1192	1510	1291
29	A & N Islands	1984	2418	3511	2343	2084	3590	2712
30	Chandigarh	2240	1991	2413	-	3526	4881	2633
31	D & N Haveli	1052	1523	1310	542	953	744	1123
32	Daman & Diu	1693	1885	2836	1881	4887	2319	246
33	NCT of Delhi	2591	2393	3097	-	2267	1886	2762
34	Lakshadweep	2202	2717	3715	1329	2340	2638	2924
35	Puducherry	3043	2483	2611	1470	1777	2164	2173
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1436</b>	<b>1509</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>1159</b>	<b>1238</b>	<b>1893</b>	<b>1430</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

**Table 4.41**  
**STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.)**  
**BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12**

Sl.No.	State/UT	URBAN						
		Self-empl.	Reg. Wage/Sal. Earning	Casual Lab.	Others	All		
1	Andhra Pradesh	2568	2979	1766	3405	2685		
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2608	2781	2138	2433	2654		
3	Assam	1818	2701	1871	2112	2189		
4	Bihar	1404	1682	1172	1834	1507		
5	Chhattisgarh	1945	2412	1046	2413	1868		
6	Goa	3417	3131	1684	6223	3298		
7	Gujarat	2511	2730	1513	3658	2581		
8	Haryana	3414	4346	2019	6098	3817		
9	Himachal Pradesh	3187	3513	1680	3664	3259		
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2325	2925	1444	3040	2485		
11	Jharkhand	1911	2332	1258	2369	2018		
12	Karnataka	2572	3895	1502	5505	3026		
13	Kerala	3798	3815	2076	4309	3408		
14	Madhya Pradesh	1715	2770	1158	3066	2058		
15	Maharashtra	3134	3323	1689	5089	3189		
16	Manipur	1373	1820	1178	1271	1483		
17	Meghalaya	2129	2649	1614	3024	2436		

Sl.No.	State/UT	Self-empl.	Reg. Wage/Sal. Earning	Casual Lab.	Others	All
18	Mizoram	2415	2888	1518	2074	2568
19	Nagaland	2067	2551	1282	1987	2284
20	Odisha	1526	2644	1133	2607	1941
21	Punjab	2811	2762	1755	4653	2794
22	Rajasthan	2225	2701	1454	4604	2442
23	Sikkim	2379	2697	1698	3265	2608
24	Tamil Nadu	2634	3011	1696	3223	2622
25	Tripura	1828	2596	1243	3178	2144
26	Uttar Pradesh	1746	2893	1164	2860	2051
27	Uttarakhand	2085	2729	1393	3159	2339
28	West Bengal	2257	3130	1374	4019	2591
29	A & N Islands	3740	5379	2666	3246	4642
30	Chandigarh	2397	3950	1549	4930	3357
31	D & N Haveli	2907	1618	2053	-	2671
32	Daman & Diu	2197	2531	1989	4335	2388
33	NCT of Delhi	3417	3131	1684	6223	3298
34	Lakshadweep	2341	3990	2352	2796	3287
35	Puducherry	3913	3228	1990	4087	3216
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>2415</b>	<b>3062</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>3734</b>	<b>2630</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

**Table 4.42**  
**ALL INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE**  
**(Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Household Type	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All Groups
Self-empl. In agriculture	1218	1108	1395	1761	1436
Self-empl. In non-agriculture	1314	1260	1506	1694	1509
Regular wages/salary earning	1803	1735	1984	2240	2002
Casual labour in agriculture	1131	964	1241	1179	1159
Casual labour in non-agriculture	1181	1010	1303	1366	1238
Other	1445	1307	1879	2346	1893
<b>All</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>1122</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1719</b>	<b>1430</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12.

**Table 4.43**  
**ALL INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE**  
**(Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Household Type	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All Groups
Self employed	1770	1814	2088	2936	2415
Regular wage/Salary earning	2493	2762	2700	3582	3062
Casual labour	1403	1283	1538	1650	1514
Other labour	2499	2704	3263	4565	3734
<b>All</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>3242</b>	<b>2630</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12.



**Table 4.44**  
**PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA**  
**CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL**  
**GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Item Group	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
cereals	11	13	11	10	11
milk & milk products	7	5	8	9	8
Egg, Fish & meat	5	6	4	5	5
vegetables	7	8	7	6	7
other food items	24	24	23	21	23
<b>food: Total</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>53</b>
pan, tobacco & intoxicants	4	5	3	3	3
fuel and light	9	9	8	7	8
clothing & bedding	6	6	6	6	6
education	3	2	3	4	3
medical	7	4	7	7	7
conveyance	3	3	4	5	4
other cons. Services	4	4	4	4	4
other non-food items	10	10	12	12	12
<b>non-food:total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MPCE (Rs.)</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>1122</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1719</b>	<b>1430</b>

**Source:** NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12.

**Table 4.45**  
**PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA**  
**CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL**  
**GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Item Group	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
cereals	8	8	7	6	7
milk & milk products	7	6	7	7	7
Egg, Fish & meat	4	5	4	3	4
vegetables	6	6	5	4	5
other food items	22	21	22	20	21
<b>food: Total</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43</b>
pan, tobacco & intoxicants	2	3	2	1	2
fuel and light	8	7	7	7	7
clothing & bedding	5	6	5	5	5
education	6	6	6	8	7
medical	6	5	6	5	6
conveyance	5	6	6	7	7
other cons. Services	5	5	5	6	6
other non-food items	17	19	18	20	19
<b>non-food:total</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MPCE (Rs.)</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>3242</b>	<b>2630</b>

**Source:** NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12.

**Table 4.46**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011**

S. No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source							
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others	
1	Andhra Pradesh	22.47	58.90	2.00	0.19	0.88	0.18	15.23	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	67.68	9.99	2.34	0.06	1.26	0.12	18.54	
3	Assam	29.18	42.58	5.05	0.21	1.55	0.70	20.72	
4	Bihar	18.24	70.87	1.87	0.15	0.56	0.19	8.08	
5	Chhattisgarh	40.15	52.13	1.66	0.09	0.34	0.56	4.99	
6	Goa	5.09	14.34	8.45	0.16	2.02	0.15	69.73	
7	Gujarat	41.10	43.29	1.29	0.13	2.49	0.34	11.36	
8	Haryana	33.08	42.70	5.01	0.17	2.77	0.32	15.87	
9	Himachal Pradesh	36.28	20.17	8.01	0.17	2.58	0.26	32.52	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	30.13	37.27	4.46	0.09	1.14	0.34	26.56	
11	Jharkhand	29.28	51.69	3.74	0.40	1.09	0.29	13.34	
12	Karnataka	44.65	32.49	2.88	1.26	1.87	0.12	16.72	
13	Kerala	10.26	50.61	1.52	0.09	2.10	0.22	35.20	
14	Madhya Pradesh	34.80	56.68	1.62	0.17	0.40	0.52	5.80	
15	Maharashtra	37.05	44.37	2.07	0.21	1.70	0.26	14.31	
16	Manipur	47.70	20.55	5.85	0.04	0.77	0.05	25.04	
17	Meghalaya	37.88	40.95	3.09	0.09	1.53	0.22	16.25	
18	Mizoram	73.68	9.04	1.82	0.21	0.74	0.07	14.44	

S. No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source							
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others	
19	Nagaland	62.33	8.43	2.74	0.02	1.47	0.19	24.83	
20	Odisha	23.29	58.65	3.01	0.26	1.55	0.62	12.60	
21	Punjab	29.90	48.03	3.70	0.17	1.80	0.16	16.18	
22	Rajasthan	41.74	43.62	2.54	0.16	1.48	0.47	9.92	
23	Sikkim	45.43	19.78	4.35	0.04	3.37	0.08	26.80	
24	Tamil Nadu	18.22	65.77	1.61	0.13	3.64	0.05	10.57	
25	Telangana	26.16	49.48	2.53	0.21	2.66	0.20	18.72	
26	Tripura	22.91	47.82	5.77	0.19	2.25	0.41	20.57	
27	Uttar Pradesh	40.24	45.64	2.24	0.15	0.81	0.17	10.69	
28	Uttarakhand	36.26	27.98	5.39	0.15	1.69	0.22	28.31	
29	West Bengal	18.87	58.38	1.89	0.23	3.31	1.26	16.05	
30	A & N Islands	18.81	19.29	4.06	0.03	1.49	0.09	56.23	
31	Chandigarh	1.35	17.29	6.66	0.34	2.89	0.11	71.36	
32	D & N Haveli	34.96	28.12	10.95	0.29	1.75	0.22	23.72	
33	Daman & Diu	4.32	18.40	3.17	0.58	0.62	0.44	72.47	
34	NCT of Delhi	10.95	13.37	14.95	0.56	1.30	0.41	58.45	
35	Lakshadweep	4.12	19.29	11.42	0.03	0.16	0.10	64.89	
36	Puducherry	15.97	40.53	7.04	0.32	1.38	0.38	34.38	
	INDIA	<b>30.10</b>	<b>51.18</b>	<b>2.50</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>1.61</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>13.97</b>	

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development.



**Table 4.47**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	State UT	% of Households with income source								% of SC House holds
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others		
1	Andhra Pradesh	2.79	13.16	0.30	0.02	0.09	0.03	2.15	18.57	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	
3	Assam	2.03	3.91	0.47	0.02	0.17	0.05	2.04	8.70	
4	Bihar	1.11	14.73	0.23	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.77	16.94	
5	Chhattisgarh	3.32	9.36	0.30	0.02	0.03	0.12	0.68	13.84	
6	Goa	0.02	0.34	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	1.03	1.58	
7	Gujarat	1.05	4.29	0.07	0.03	0.12	0.04	0.65	6.26	
8	Haryana	1.28	17.45	0.92	0.04	0.22	0.07	2.88	22.89	
9	Himachal Pradesh	9.01	6.54	1.59	0.03	0.54	0.06	6.18	23.97	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2.31	4.46	0.30	0.00	0.06	0.02	2.62	9.76	
11	Jharkhand	2.02	8.84	0.48	0.07	0.09	0.04	1.41	12.95	
12	Karnataka	5.86	7.84	0.62	0.34	0.17	0.03	3.20	18.06	
13	Kerala	0.37	7.65	0.13	0.01	0.06	0.02	2.08	10.32	
14	Madhya Pradesh	2.84	11.23	0.24	0.04	0.04	0.09	0.73	15.20	
15	Maharashtra	2.04	7.89	0.28	0.03	0.15	0.04	1.68	12.10	
16	Manipur	0.91	0.61	0.23	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.72	2.49	
17	Meghalaya	0.06	0.50	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.34	1.04	

S.No.	State UT	% of Households with income source							% of SC House holds	
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others		
18	Mizoram	0.28	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.43
19	Nagaland	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04
20	Odisha	2.41	13.04	0.46	0.05	0.23	0.13	0.13	1.70	18.03
21	Punjab	1.62	28.88	1.12	0.05	0.23	0.06	0.06	4.77	36.75
22	Rajasthan	5.00	11.31	0.43	0.07	0.14	0.15	0.15	1.38	18.50
23	Sikkim	1.80	1.76	0.22	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	1.57	5.50
24	Tamil Nadu	2.35	20.41	0.37	0.03	0.47	0.01	0.01	1.91	25.55
25	Telangana	3.57	11.18	0.36	0.03	0.33	0.04	0.04	2.51	18.02
26	Tripura	2.69	10.00	1.02	0.03	0.43	0.07	0.07	3.85	18.11
27	Uttar Pradesh	7.01	14.44	0.43	0.03	0.12	0.05	0.05	1.71	23.80
28	Uttarakhand	6.19	8.05	0.83	0.02	0.26	0.03	0.03	3.41	18.79
29	West Bengal	4.67	18.87	0.48	0.06	0.66	0.29	0.29	3.43	28.45
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Chandigarh	0.13	5.35	1.07	0.11	0.42	0.01	0.01	11.52	18.62
32	D & N Haveli	0.25	0.34	0.46	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.46	1.61
33	Daman & Diu	0.03	0.30	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	2.25	2.67
34	NCT of Delhi	0.45	2.70	1.99	0.08	0.14	0.06	0.06	7.76	13.17
35	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36	Puducherry	5.52	10.82	1.19	0.05	0.16	0.08	0.08	6.01	23.83
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>3.39</b>	<b>12.41</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>1.92</b>	<b>18.45</b>

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.48**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF OTHER THAN SC/ST HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source								% of Other Households*
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others		
1	Andhra Pradesh	17.90	42.15	1.62	0.16	0.76	0.14	12.57	75.42	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10.11	5.30	0.62	0.02	0.58	0.02	5.93	22.59	
3	Assam	19.27	34.95	4.02	0.17	1.27	0.62	16.71	77.02	
4	Bihar	16.87	54.84	1.61	0.12	0.50	0.16	7.24	81.37	
5	Chhattisgarh	17.69	27.11	0.92	0.05	0.26	0.31	2.97	49.34	
6	Goa	2.99	11.18	7.48	0.14	1.81	0.12	61.75	85.54	
7	Gujarat	30.25	29.09	0.98	0.09	2.08	0.28	9.52	72.29	
8	Haryana	31.80	25.24	4.09	0.13	2.54	0.24	12.99	77.09	
9	Himachal Pradesh	24.47	12.48	5.92	0.13	1.92	0.19	24.78	69.89	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.83	27.53	3.37	0.07	0.96	0.27	21.18	75.20	
11	Jharkhand	14.87	29.83	2.05	0.17	0.80	0.20	9.86	57.93	
12	Karnataka	35.36	21.35	2.04	0.84	1.60	0.08	12.39	73.66	
13	Kerala	9.66	41.73	1.37	0.09	2.03	0.19	32.96	88.04	
14	Madhya Pradesh	23.88	29.37	1.12	0.09	0.34	0.36	4.35	59.51	
15	Maharashtra	31.82	27.34	1.65	0.13	1.51	0.20	11.85	74.51	
16	Manipur	11.66	15.29	3.65	0.02	0.47	0.03	14.60	45.74	
17	Meghalaya	0.92	4.06	0.36	0.02	0.27	0.08	2.88	8.60	
18	Mizoram	0.45	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.11	0.79	
19	Nagaland	1.49	2.08	0.34	0.00	0.18	0.00	1.95	6.05	

S.No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source								% of Other Households*
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others		
20	Odisha	13.77	30.63	2.18	0.16	1.22	0.43	9.64	58.04	
21	Punjab	28.29	19.15	2.58	0.11	1.57	0.10	11.41	63.25	
22	Rajasthan	28.45	24.42	1.72	0.07	1.28	0.29	7.65	63.90	
23	Sikkim	24.93	10.30	2.57	0.02	2.34	0.05	15.92	56.21	
24	Tamil Nadu	15.41	44.14	1.22	0.10	3.14	0.04	8.58	72.64	
25	Telangana	18.42	32.75	2.00	0.16	2.07	0.15	14.88	70.45	
26	Tripura	7.48	21.47	2.89	0.11	1.37	0.25	11.25	44.86	
27	Uttar Pradesh	32.99	30.83	1.79	0.12	0.69	0.12	8.91	75.49	
28	Uttarakhand	28.77	18.88	4.40	0.13	1.36	0.19	24.35	78.07	
29	West Bengal	13.03	34.35	1.31	0.15	2.61	0.92	11.96	64.33	
30	A & N Islands	12.31	19.00	3.85	0.03	1.48	0.08	53.10	89.85	
31	Chandigarh	1.21	11.94	5.59	0.23	2.47	0.10	59.84	81.38	
32	D & N Haveli	0.85	9.81	6.86	0.19	0.42	0.11	16.50	34.73	
33	Daman & Diu	4.16	17.39	2.89	0.57	0.58	0.42	65.64	91.66	
34	NCT of Delhi	10.50	10.67	12.96	0.48	1.16	0.36	50.68	86.80	
35	Lakshadweep	0.05	0.62	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.16	3.41	
36	Puducherry	10.45	29.71	5.84	0.27	1.22	0.29	28.37	76.17	
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>22.56</b>	<b>33.12</b>	<b>1.88</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>11.23</b>	<b>70.58</b>	

\* Non SC/ST

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.49**  
**STATE UT-WISE IMPORTANT INDICATORS FOR 'OTHERS' & 'SCHEDULED CASTES' BASED ON**  
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC CASTES CENSUS 2011 (RURAL) IN INDIA-2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Landless households deriving major part of their income from manual casual labour (in %)		Households with non-agricultural enterprises registered with government (in %)		Households paying income tax / professional tax (in %)		Households with salaried job in government (in %)		Monthly income of highest earning household member is < 5000 (in %)	
		SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others
1	Andhra Pradesh	62.46	45.14	2.02	2.48	2.46	2.99	2.00	1.90	84.09	77.87
2	Arunachal Pradesh	55.26	21.54	0.00	3.04	0.00	7.61	5.26	18.03	73.68	68.45
3	Assam	34.39	34.18	3.40	3.17	6.96	7.08	6.60	7.49	77.37	76.77
4	Bihar	76.21	49.71	1.19	1.78	1.55	2.99	2.42	4.22	83.58	68.16
5	Chhattisgarh	52.96	39.59	0.42	0.63	1.51	2.09	4.32	4.53	92.48	88.43
6	Goa	20.73	11.78	7.63	9.20	16.41	20.84	19.70	12.81	49.06	37.49
7	Gujarat	63.24	35.04	7.67	8.17	4.28	4.72	4.67	3.39	76.73	63.66
8	Haryana	74.30	27.11	5.45	8.21	4.30	7.60	6.52	9.65	79.89	52.74
9	Himachal Pradesh	9.52	5.38	6.60	9.20	7.17	11.65	18.13	24.72	66.02	48.71
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.88	10.22	4.85	4.23	8.55	9.54	18.49	21.41	70.31	64.88
11	Jharkhand	34.60	22.81	2.26	2.72	4.83	5.55	5.07	5.26	81.73	73.37
12	Karnataka	31.13	19.66	2.92	3.77	7.98	9.50	3.33	4.10	77.63	66.18
13	Kerala	64.92	37.15	0.85	2.38	4.51	6.85	5.57	7.14	87.33	68.14
14	Madhya Pradesh	60.92	39.06	0.60	0.99	1.61	2.44	3.29	4.18	90.11	77.94
15	Maharashtra	57.42	27.66	1.79	3.09	4.92	6.36	5.70	5.97	80.58	66.11
16	Manipur	20.11	27.41	1.38	2.36	9.19	11.00	14.96	17.47	68.75	65.16
17	Meghalaya	44.45	40.78	6.33	3.96	18.77	12.20	15.86	13.57	62.39	63.76
18	Mizoram	12.55	25.85	3.77	3.87	9.00	9.45	38.91	9.45	80.75	84.40

Sl. No.	State/UT	Landless households deriving major part of their income from manual casual labour (in %)		Households with non-agricultural enterprises registered with government (in %)		Households paying income tax / professional tax (in %)		Households with salaried job in government (in %)		Monthly income of highest earning household member is < 5000 (in %)	
		SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others
19	Nagaland	22.86	34.16	1.90	1.71	10.48	8.89	37.14	10.15	57.14	68.29
20	Odisha	56.15	34.46	1.23	2.25	1.60	3.44	2.99	5.83	92.19	83.33
21	Punjab	77.20	26.84	4.22	6.39	5.02	8.14	6.09	8.29	78.92	45.15
22	Rajasthan	41.87	22.10	1.22	2.12	2.18	3.80	3.93	6.37	82.85	66.37
23	Sikkim	22.81	10.62	3.95	6.09	12.16	17.41	15.42	21.05	79.55	71.47
24	Tamil Nadu	73.33	49.73	0.89	1.81	3.21	4.34	4.36	4.71	85.10	75.31
25	Telangana	45.65	32.64	3.07	3.60	5.24	6.54	2.65	2.81	82.56	72.56
26	Tripura	42.97	36.30	6.10	7.17	8.11	9.27	10.17	11.50	80.96	76.27
27	Uttar Pradesh	42.00	26.91	1.78	2.89	1.88	3.25	2.94	4.38	82.40	68.01
28	Uttarakhand	30.22	16.14	3.82	5.43	4.13	8.33	7.63	13.68	78.24	59.48
29	West Bengal	56.76	43.43	1.24	1.80	5.11	6.52	3.45	4.79	87.47	79.06
30	A & N Islands	-	16.85	-	5.13	-	24.08	-	29.19	-	47.94
31	Chandigarh	28.71	14.54	6.35	7.82	9.02	11.90	13.14	12.64	59.76	41.63
32	D & N Haveli	18.72	27.86	22.95	18.69	13.80	10.71	13.11	2.53	52.19	33.20
33	Daman & Diu	10.94	17.67	13.41	9.89	7.18	5.24	12.59	2.26	49.53	44.14
34	NCT of Delhi	19.87	11.56	14.84	20.26	13.65	18.33	11.01	9.09	32.47	28.76
35	Lakshadweep	-	17.16	-	2.68	-	46.65	-	58.18	-	26.54
36	Puducherry	44.84	37.52	3.51	3.84	4.13	6.35	8.65	9.55	79.93	66.27
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>54.67</b>	<b>34.39</b>	<b>1.95</b>	<b>3.04</b>	<b>3.49</b>	<b>5.06</b>	<b>3.96</b>	<b>5.37</b>	<b>83.56</b>	<b>70.24</b>

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural), Ministry of Rural Development

Note: Provisional data.

**Table 4.50**  
**PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC**  
**ACTIVITY (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

(Rs. Crore)

S. No.	Industry	2020-21 (2 <sup>nd</sup> RE)	2021-22 (1 <sup>st</sup> RE)	2022-23 (PE)	Percentage Change Over Previous Year	
					2021-22	2022-23
1	Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing	20,76,327	21,49,122	22,34,269	3.5	4.0
2	Mining & Quarrying	2,89,905	3,10,415	3,24,708	7.1	4.6
3	Manufacturing	23,25,438	25,82,473	26,17,059	11.1	1.3
4	Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & other Utility Services	2,87,757	3,16,110	3,44,418	9.9	9.0
5	Construction	9,83,619	11,29,368	12,42,354	14.8	10.0
6	Trade, Hotels, Transport, Communication and Services related to Broadcasting	21,59,495	24,56,447	28,00,112	13.8	14.0
7	Financial, Real Estate & Professional Services	29,58,852	30,98,827	33,20,305	4.7	7.1
8	Public Administration, Defence and Other Services*	16,00,090	17,55,263	18,81,615	9.7	7.2
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>		<b>1,26,81,482</b>	<b>1,37,98,025</b>	<b>1,47,64,840</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>7.0</b>

RE: Revised Estimates; PE: Provisional Estimates

\* Public Administration, Defence & Other Services category includes the Other Services sector i.e. Education, Health, Recreation, and other personal services

**Source:** Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.51**  
**PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC**  
**ACTIVITY (AT CURRENT PRICES)**

(Rs. Crore)

S. No.	Industry	2020-21 (2 <sup>nd</sup> RE)	2021-22 (1 <sup>st</sup> RE)	2022-23 (PE)	Percentage Change Over Previous Year	
					2021-22	2022-23
1	Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing	36,95,412	40,66,649	45,57,599	10.0	12.1
2	Mining & Quarrying	3,16,268	4,29,364	5,83,535	35.8	35.9
3	Manufacturing	28,00,895	33,96,735	36,36,171	21.3	7.0
4	Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & other Utility Services	5,00,804	5,55,605	7,41,540	10.9	33.5
5	Construction	13,43,531	17,37,505	20,27,545	29.3	16.7
6	Trade, Hotels, Transport, Communication and Services related to Broadcasting	28,70,667	36,11,993	44,48,156	25.8	23.1
7	Financial, Real Estate & Professional Services	40,36,766	46,12,286	53,00,147	14.3	14.9
8	Public Administration, Defence and Other Services	26,24,437	30,28,745	34,48,178	15.4	13.8
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>		<b>1,81,88,780</b>	<b>2,14,38,883</b>	<b>2,47,42,871</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>15.4</b>

RE: Revised Estimates; PE: Provisional Estimates

\* Public Administration, Defence & Other Services category includes the Other Services sector i.e. Education, Health, Recreation, and other personal services

**Source:** Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



**Table 4.52**  
**QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23 (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

S. No.	Industry	GVA at Basic Price																			
		2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				Percentage Change Over Previous Year							
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
1	Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing	4,68,898	4,00,330	6,53,929	5,53,170	4,84,982	4,19,687	6,68,835	5,75,618	4,96,547	4,30,119	7,00,472	6,07,131	3.4	4.8	2.3	4.1	2.4	2.5	4.7	5.5
2	Mining & Quarrying	67,377	58,622	72,018	91,888	75,606	64,853	75,924	94,033	82,809	64,773	79,022	98,104	12.2	10.6	5.4	2.3	9.5	-0.1	4.1	4.3
3	Manufacturing	3,96,729	6,12,975	6,13,680	7,02,054	6,00,990	6,53,141	6,21,928	7,06,414	6,37,520	6,28,098	6,13,242	7,38,200	51.5	6.6	1.3	0.6	6.1	-3.8	-1.4	4.5
4	Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & other Utility Services	67,405	74,489	71,071	74,792	78,422	82,533	75,330	79,826	90,134	87,449	81,537	85,297	16.3	10.8	6.0	6.7	14.9	6.0	8.2	6.9
5	Construction	1,34,682	2,30,026	2,80,638	3,38,273	2,38,390	2,54,755	2,81,276	3,54,947	2,76,648	2,69,185	3,04,710	3,91,811	77.0	10.8	0.2	4.9	16.0	5.7	8.3	10.4
6	Trade, Hotels, Transport, Communication and Services related to Broadcasting	3,34,525	5,19,061	5,98,341	7,07,568	4,73,100	5,87,179	6,53,240	7,42,929	5,94,803	6,78,928	7,16,175	8,10,205	41.4	13.1	9.2	5.0	25.7	15.6	9.6	9.1
7	Financial, Real Estate & Professional Services	7,89,709	8,13,960	6,76,213	6,78,971	8,12,166	8,71,337	7,05,027	7,10,296	8,81,599	9,32,864	7,45,032	7,60,810	2.8	7.0	4.3	4.6	8.5	7.1	5.7	7.1
8	Public Administration, Defence and Other Services*	3,40,536	3,83,384	4,26,651	4,49,519	3,62,621	4,47,829	4,71,945	4,72,868	4,39,780	4,72,847	4,81,385	4,87,603	6.5	16.8	10.6	5.2	21.3	5.6	2.0	3.1
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>		<b>25,99,861</b>	<b>30,92,846</b>	<b>33,92,540</b>	<b>35,96,234</b>	<b>31,26,277</b>	<b>33,81,314</b>	<b>35,53,504</b>	<b>37,36,930</b>	<b>34,99,841</b>	<b>35,64,263</b>	<b>37,21,575</b>	<b>39,79,162</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>6.5</b>

\* Public Administration, Defence & Other Services category includes the Other Services sector i.e. Education, Health, Recreation, and other personal services  
Source: Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.53**  
**QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICES FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23 (AT CURRENT PRICES)**  
 (Rs. Crore)

S. No.	Industry	GVA at Basic Price																			
		2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				Percentage Change Over Previous Year							
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
1	Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing	8,01,963	7,13,882	12,06,766	9,72,801	8,72,793	7,71,303	13,08,921	11,13,632	10,15,128	8,76,513	14,37,321	12,28,637	8.8	8.0	8.5	14.5	16.3	13.6	9.8	10.3
2	Mining & Quarrying	63,970	62,305	76,426	1,13,567	91,001	83,748	1,08,419	1,46,196	1,54,669	1,18,172	1,40,694	1,70,000	42.3	34.4	41.9	28.7	70.0	41.1	29.8	16.3
3	Manufacturing	4,64,207	7,22,673	7,37,819	8,76,196	7,66,238	8,46,505	8,25,228	9,58,765	8,98,270	8,74,788	8,45,530	10,17,584	65.1	17.1	11.8	9.4	17.2	3.3	2.5	6.1
4	Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & other Utility Services	1,14,073	1,22,177	1,27,684	1,36,871	1,23,337	1,32,449	1,44,359	1,55,460	1,72,879	1,80,366	1,91,765	1,96,529	8.1	8.4	13.1	13.6	40.2	36.2	32.8	26.4
5	Construction	1,75,069	3,00,302	3,78,388	4,89,771	3,50,983	3,82,590	4,36,539	5,67,393	4,65,749	4,38,751	4,88,663	6,34,383	100.5	27.4	15.4	15.8	32.7	14.7	11.9	11.8
6	Trade, Hotels, Transport, Communication and Services related to Broadcasting	4,27,947	6,77,551	7,97,573	9,67,596	6,61,991	8,39,034	9,73,609	11,37,358	9,54,523	10,80,824	11,33,626	12,79,183	54.7	23.8	22.1	17.5	44.2	28.8	16.4	12.5
7	Financial, Real Estate & Professional Services	10,39,448	10,90,520	9,41,091	9,65,707	11,68,482	12,72,447	10,73,191	10,98,166	14,04,530	14,81,923	11,94,489	12,19,204	12.4	16.7	14.0	13.7	20.2	16.5	11.3	11.0
8	Public Administration, Defence and Other Services*	5,92,754	6,24,354	6,30,259	7,17,070	6,58,736	7,86,875	8,06,399	7,96,735	8,43,869	8,61,552	8,69,920	8,72,837	11.1	22.8	16.8	11.1	28.1	12.3	7.9	9.6
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>		<b>36,79,430</b>	<b>43,13,765</b>	<b>49,56,006</b>	<b>52,39,579</b>	<b>46,93,561</b>	<b>50,94,951</b>	<b>56,76,665</b>	<b>59,73,706</b>	<b>59,09,618</b>	<b>59,12,888</b>	<b>63,02,008</b>	<b>66,18,358</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>10.8</b>

\* Public Administration, Defence & Other Services category includes the Other Services sector i.e. Education, Health, Recreation, and other personal services  
 Source: Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.54**  
**QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS OF GDP FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH) 2022-23**  
**(AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

(Rs. Crore)

S. No.	Expenditure Components#	Expenditure Components of GDP																			
		2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				Share in GDP(%)#							
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
1	Private Final Consumption Expenditure (PFCE)	15,48,901	18,57,460	21,88,868	22,29,267	18,22,102	21,21,839	24,26,098	23,33,501	21,82,357	22,98,123	24,78,700	23,99,515	55.0	58.1	63.0	56.7	58.3	59.3	61.6	55.0
2	Government Final Consumption Expenditure (GFCE)	4,12,664	3,10,074	3,31,300	4,24,184	4,03,808	3,46,501	3,50,565	4,74,406	4,11,243	3,32,450	3,48,329	4,85,284	12.2	9.5	9.1	11.5	11.0	8.6	8.7	11.1
3	Gross Fixed Capital Formation (GFCF)	6,69,321	10,75,997	11,64,824	13,45,547	10,77,836	12,09,609	11,79,221	14,12,108	12,97,588	13,25,580	12,73,453	15,38,071	32.6	33.1	30.6	34.3	34.7	34.2	31.7	35.3
4	Change in Stocks (CIS)	2,689	4,154	4,159	4,758	28,895	31,402	29,902	33,964	31,050	30,591	29,868	35,954	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8
5	Valuables	3,791	52,366	50,926	1,00,936	22,035	1,34,378	73,595	48,751	34,959	1,08,206	45,595	37,330	0.7	3.7	1.9	1.2	0.9	2.8	1.1	0.9
6	Exports	5,23,787	6,60,856	6,46,358	7,25,835	7,65,031	8,26,729	8,25,929	8,88,144	9,15,111	9,27,872	9,17,492	9,94,047	23.1	22.6	21.4	21.6	24.4	23.9	22.8	22.8
7	Imports	5,17,651	6,89,655	7,66,491	8,93,707	7,49,401	8,73,014	9,17,188	9,53,723	10,01,571	10,74,495	10,14,998	10,00,311	22.6	23.9	23.8	23.2	26.7	27.7	25.2	22.9
8	Discrepancies	80,521	75,478	40,637	18,963	-59,256	-1,45,787	-1,17,350	-1,24,790	-1,26,452	-70,326	-55,812	-1,28,375	-1.8	-4.0	-3.0	-3.0	-3.4	-1.8	-1.4	-2.9
	<b>GDP</b>	<b>27,24,023</b>	<b>33,46,731</b>	<b>36,60,581</b>	<b>39,55,784</b>	<b>33,11,050</b>	<b>36,51,659</b>	<b>38,50,772</b>	<b>41,12,360</b>	<b>37,44,285</b>	<b>38,78,000</b>	<b>40,22,625</b>	<b>43,61,515</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
	<b>GDP (Percentage change over previous year)</b>					<b>21.6</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>6.1</b>								

Following Expenditure Approach, GDP = PFCE + GFCE + CIS + Valuable + Export - Import. Discrepancy refers to gap between GDP (Production/Income Approach) and GDP (Expenditure Approach)

Source: Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.55**  
**QUARTERLY ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS OF GDP FOR Q4 (JANUARY-MARCH)**  
**2022-23 (AT CURRENT PRICES)**

(Rs. Crore)

S. No.	Expenditure Components#	Expenditure Components of GDP																				
		2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				Share in GDP(%)#								
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
1	Private Final Consumption Expenditure (PFCE)	23,45,609	28,75,120	34,75,874	34,53,497	29,35,427	34,29,832	40,59,318	39,19,758	38,70,012	40,37,652	43,93,581	41,93,489	57.3	61.2	65.1	60.3	59.2	61.5	63.2	58.4	
2	Government Final Consumption Expenditure (GFCE)	6,23,975	4,81,662	5,25,972	6,71,186	6,51,199	5,71,555	5,94,276	8,08,330	7,25,465	5,93,988	6,27,294	8,72,458	12.7	10.2	9.5	12.4	11.1	9.0	9.0	12.1	
3	Gross Fixed Capital Formation (GFCF)	8,14,572	13,23,038	14,74,603	17,91,526	14,41,512	16,42,116	16,58,791	20,43,972	19,01,768	19,08,397	18,54,727	22,78,307	28.1	29.3	26.6	31.4	29.1	29.1	29.1	26.7	31.7
4	Change in Stocks (CIS)	4,368	6,800	6,943	8,245	36,868	40,730	39,707	46,132	44,900	43,726	42,264	50,864	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7
5	Valuables	4,460	69,029	66,412	1,31,563	30,068	1,80,096	1,00,181	68,767	49,802	1,56,888	67,291	57,014	0.6	3.2	1.6	1.1	0.8	2.4	1.0	0.8	
6	Exports	7,49,914	9,29,566	9,59,785	10,69,972	11,23,062	12,19,943	13,06,147	14,00,492	15,21,093	15,17,077	15,39,583	16,29,555	21.9	21.8	20.9	21.5	23.3	23.1	22.2	22.7	
7	Imports	6,72,880	8,78,955	10,38,457	11,97,001	11,61,467	13,61,899	15,46,648	15,99,008	17,69,479	18,67,666	18,20,486	17,45,582	22.7	24.3	24.8	24.6	27.0	28.4	26.2	24.3	
8	Discrepancies	11,026	-73,398	-13,182	-1,70,917	67,175	-1,18,547	26,779	-1,83,655	1,98,342	1,76,887	2,45,868	-1,54,367	1.3	-2.1	0.4	-2.8	3.0	2.7	3.5	-2.1	
	<b>GDP</b>	<b>38,81,045</b>	<b>47,32,862</b>	<b>54,57,949</b>	<b>57,58,071</b>	<b>51,23,846</b>	<b>56,03,826</b>	<b>62,38,551</b>	<b>65,04,788</b>	<b>65,41,903</b>	<b>65,66,949</b>	<b>69,50,121</b>	<b>71,81,738</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
	<b>GDP (Percentage change over previous year)</b>					<b>32.0</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>10.4</b>									

# Following Expenditure Approach, GDP = PFCE + GFCE + GFCF + CIS + Valuable + Export - Import. Discrepancy refers to gap between GDP (Production/Income Approach) and GDP (Expenditure Approach)

Source: Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**PART 5**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs**  
**OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL**  
**GOVERNMENT, CENTRAL PUBLIC**  
**SECTOR ENTERPRISES (CPSEs) AND**  
**OTHER INSTITUTIONS**



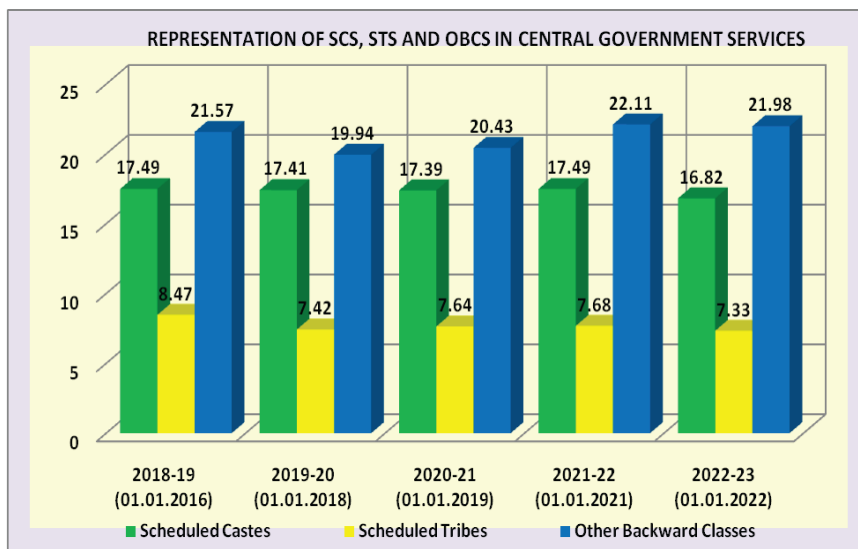


**Table 5.1**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 01.01.2022)**

Year	Total Number of Employees	SCs		STs		OBCs	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
<b>2014-15 (01.01.2013)</b>	2952080	518632	17.57	228258	7.73	523721	17.74
<b>2015-16 (01.01.2014)</b>	2732278	464183	16.99	233737	8.55	539507	19.75
<b>2016-17 (01.01.2015)</b>	3199939	561744	17.55	267687	8.37	583657	18.24
<b>2017-18 (01.01.2016)</b>	3257812	569768	17.49	275984	8.47	702951	21.58
<b>2018-19 (01.01.2016)</b>	3258663	569886	17.49	276007	8.47	703017	21.57
<b>2019-20 (01.01.2018)</b>	1969147	342855	17.41	146168	7.42	392590	19.94
<b>2020-21 (01.01.2019)</b>	1937096	336927	17.39	147953	7.64	395712	20.43
<b>2021-22 (01.01.2021)</b>	1878822	328692	17.49	144270	7.68	415342	22.11
<b>2022-23 (01.01.2022)</b>	1892059	318255	16.82	138663	7.33	415799	21.98

Source: Annual Report, 2022-23, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions

### REPRESENTATION OF SCs, STs, AND OBCs IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES (AS ON 01.01.2022)





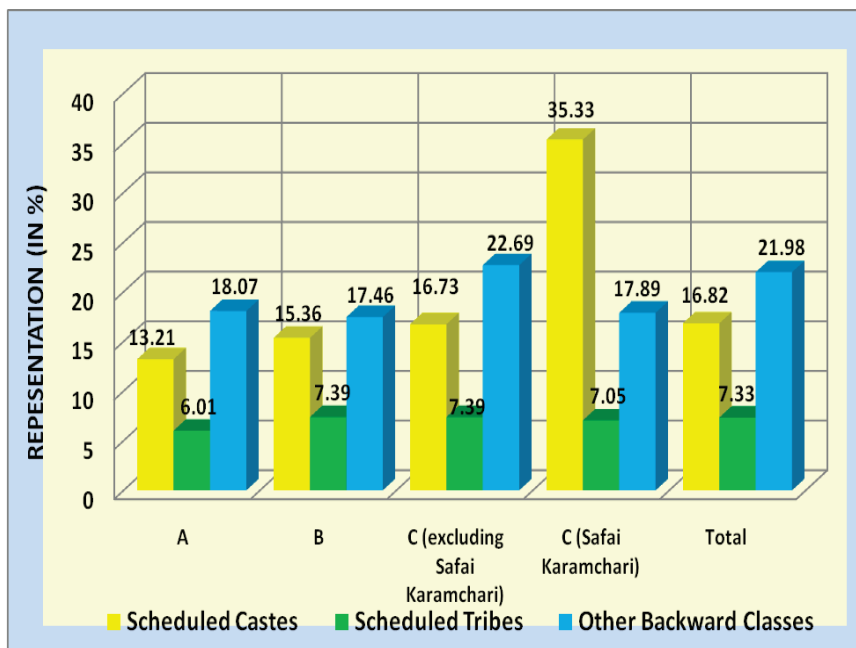


**Table 5.2**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 01.01.2022)**

Group	Total Number of Employees	SCs		STs		OBCs	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
A	77887	10290	13.21	4678	6.01	14074	18.07
B	156623	24051	15.36	11580	7.39	27344	17.46
C (excluding safai Karmcharis)	1622439	271510	16.73	119931	7.39	368101	22.69
C (Sfai Karmcharis)	35110	12404	35.33	2474	7.05	6280	17.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>1892059</b>	<b>318255</b>	<b>16.82</b>	<b>138663</b>	<b>7.33</b>	<b>415799</b>	<b>21.98</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2022-23, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions

**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES (AS ON 01.01.2022)**



**Table 5.3**  
**REPRESENTATION FOR PERSONS WITH BENCHMARK DISABILITIES OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 1.1.2022)**

Group	Number of Persons with Benchmark Disabilities				
	A*	B**	C***	D&E****	Total
A	63	90	576	62	791
B	228	356	1782	46	2412
C (Excluding Safai Karmchari)	2483	3102	12342	66	17993
C (Safai Karmchari)	126	219	328	5	678
<b>Total</b>	<b>2900</b>	<b>3767</b>	<b>15028</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>21874</b>

\* 'A' (blindness or low vision);

\*\* 'B' (deaf and hard hearing);

\*\*\* 'C' (locomotor disabilities including cerebral palsy, leprosy cured, dwarfism, acid attack victims and muscular dystrophy) and

\*\*\*\* 'D&E' (D: Autism, intellectual Disability specific learning disability and mental illness & E: Multiple Disabilities from amongst persons under clauses (A) to (D) including deaf-blindness)

Source: Annual Report, 2022-23, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions

**Table 5.4**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SC/ST/OBCs AND THE APPOINTMENTS MADE DURING 2023 UPTO 22.12.2023 (MAIN SECRETARIAT)**

Group	Representation SCs/STs/OBCs (as on 22.12.2023)				Number of appointments during the calendar year 2023									
	Total number of employees	SCs	STs	OBCs	By direct recruitment				By promotion			By Deputation		
					Total	SCs	STs	OBCs	Total	SCs	STs	Total	SCs	STs
Group-A	56	08	06	06	00	00	00	00	05	03	00	00	00	00
Group-B	109	22	06	44	16	00	00	09	28	07	02	00	00	00
Group-C	48	23	00	11	07	01	00	01	00	00	00	00	00	00
<b>Total</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>00</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.



**Table 5.5**  
**REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES IN SERVICE IN D/O SJ&E (AS ON 22.12.2023) (MAIN SECRETARIAT)**

Group	Number of Employees				
	Total	In the identified post	Visually handicapped	Hearing Handicapped	Orthopedically handicapped
Group-A	00	00	00	00	00
Group-B	01	01	00	00	01
Group-C	02	02	02	00	00
<b>Total</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>02</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>01</b>

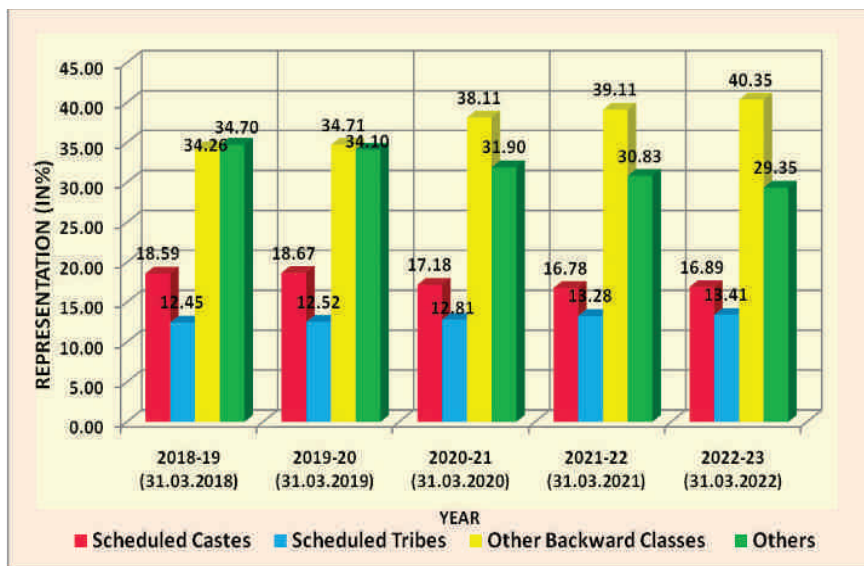
Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 5.6**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2016-17 TO 2022-23 (AS ON 31.03.2022)**

Year	SCs		STs		OBCs		Others		Total No.
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
<b>2016-17 (31.03.2016)</b>	13305	18.59	8083	11.29	22543	31.50	27641	38.62	71572
<b>2017-18 (31.03.2017)</b>	11961	18.49	7826	12.10	21591	33.37	23320	36.04	64698
<b>2018-19 (31.03.2018)</b>	10920	18.59	7314	12.45	20122	34.26	20385	34.70	58741
<b>2019-20 (31.03.2019)</b>	10925	18.67	7327	12.52	20319	34.71	19961	34.10	58532
<b>2020-21 (31.03.2020)</b>	9339	17.18	6967	12.81	20720	38.11	17347	31.90	54373
<b>2021-22 (31.03.2021)</b>	8702	16.78	6884	13.28	20283	39.11	15987	30.83	51856
<b>2022-23 (31.03.2022)</b>	8437	16.89	6696	13.41	20156	40.35	14660	29.35	49949

Source: Annual Report, 2022-23, Ministry of Heavy Industries.

### REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs) OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2016-17 TO 2022-23 (AS ON 31.03.2022)





**Table 5.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER AND TYPES OF CONSTITUENCIES BY SOCIAL GROUPS (GENERAL ELECTIONS, 2019, 17TH LOK SABHA) IN INDIA**

S. No.	States/ Uts	Type of Constituencies				Election Completed
		General	SCs	STs	Total	
1	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	0	0	1	1
2	Andhra Pradesh	20	4	1	25	25
3	Arunachal Pradesh	2	0	0	2	2
4	Assam	11	1	2	14	14
5	Bihar	34	6	0	40	40
6	Chandigarh	1	0	0	1	1
7	Chhattisgarh	6	1	4	11	11
8	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	1	1	1
9	Daman & Diu	1	0	0	1	1
10	Goa	2	0	0	2	2
11	Gujarat	20	2	4	26	26
12	Haryana	8	2	0	10	10
13	Himachal Pradesh	3	1	0	4	4
14	Jammu & Kashmir	6	0	0	6	6
15	Jharkhand	8	1	5	14	14
16	Karnataka	21	5	2	28	28
17	Kerala	18	2	0	20	20
18	Lakshadweep	0	0	1	1	1
19	Madhya Pradesh	19	4	6	29	29
20	Maharashtra	39	5	4	48	48
21	Manipur	1	0	1	2	2
22	Meghalaya	0	0	2	2	2
23	Mizoram	0	0	1	1	1
24	Nagaland	1	0	0	1	1
25	NCT OF Delhi	6	1	0	7	7
26	Odisha	13	3	5	21	21
27	Puducherry	1	0	0	1	1
28	Punjab	9	4	0	13	13
29	Rajasthan	18	4	3	25	25
30	Sikkim	1	0	0	1	1
31	Tamil Nadu	32	7	0	39	39
32	Telangana	12	3	2	17	17
33	Tripura	1	0	1	2	2
34	Uttar Pradesh	63	17	0	80	80
35	Uttarakhand	4	1	0	5	5
36	West Bengal	30	10	2	42	42
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>412</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>543</b>

Source: Election Commission of India



**PART 6**  
**OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL**  
**ACHIVEMENTS OF SCHEMES OF**  
**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE &**  
**EMPOWERMENT**





**Table 6.1**  
**ALLOCATION OF BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE OF 2021-22 TO 2023-24 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT**

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	(Rs in Cr.)												
		2021-22			2022-23			2023-24						
		BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.				
<b>Schemes</b>														
<b>SCD Division</b>														
1	Post Matric Scholarship for SCs	3415.62	4196.59	1978.56	5660.00	5660.00	4392.50	6359.14	5400.00	5476.22				
2	Pradhan Mantri Anusuchit Jaati Abhyuday Yojana (PM AJAY)	1800.00	1800.00	1820.32	1950.00	1062.39	164.00	2050.00	450.00	471.12				
3	Development Action Plan for SCs (DAPSC)					950.00	236.99							
4	Pre Matric Scholarship for SCs and Others	725.00	725.00	570.39	500.00	500.00	208.62	500.00	430.00	446.64				
5	Strengthening of machinery for Enforcement of Protection of Civil Right Act 1955 and Prevention of Atrocities Act, 1989	600.00	600.00	610.11	600.00	500.00	390.85	500.00	500.00	535.18				
6	Self Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers	100.00	43.31	39.00	70.00	70.00	11.10							
7	National Action Plan For Mechanised Sanitation Ecosystem (NAMASTE)							97.41	30.06	30.06				
8	Scheme of Residential Education for Students in High School in Targeted Area (SRESHTA) for SCs (Earlier Assistance to Voluntary Organisations for SCs)	200.00	63.21	38.04	89.00	89.00	51.01	104.65	90.00	81.59				
9	<b>Scholarships for Higher Education for Young Achievers Scheme (SHREYAS) for SCs</b>													
	National Fellowship for SCs	300.00	125.00	122.44	173.00	159.00	114.25	163.00	188.00	183.14				
	Free Coaching for SCs and OBCs	50.00	30.00	14.98	47.00	27.00	18.41	47.00	14.82	7.76				
	Top Class Education for SCs	70.00	70.00	84.72	108.00	108.00	85.67	111.00	100.00	83.84				
	National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	30.00	35.00	49.07	36.00	50.00	75.44	50.00	85.00	88.57				
	<b>Total: Scholarships for Higher Education for Young Achievers Scheme (SHREYAS) for SCs</b>	<b>450.00</b>	<b>260.00</b>	<b>271.21</b>	<b>364.00</b>	<b>344.00</b>	<b>293.77</b>	<b>371.00</b>	<b>387.82</b>	<b>363.31</b>				

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	2021-22			2022-23			2023-24		
		BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
10	Assistance to State Scheduled Castes Development Corporations	25.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00			
11	Vanchit Iklai Samooch aur Vargon ki Arthik Sahayata (VISVAS) Yojana (Allocation for SCs)	100.00	10.00	0.00	50.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00
12	Venture Capital Fund for SCs and OBCs (Allocation for SCs)	100.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	35.00	70.00	22.00	22.00
13	Pradhan Mantri Dakshita Aur Kushalta Sampann Hitgrahi (PM DAKSH) Yojana (Allocation for SCs)	60.00	38.94	33.21	40.00	40.00	8.90	43.73	60.00	32.74
	<b>Total SCD Division</b>	<b>7575.62</b>	<b>7807.06</b>	<b>5430.84</b>	<b>9393.01</b>	<b>9285.40</b>	<b>5555.75</b>	<b>10095.94</b>	<b>7369.89</b>	<b>7458.85</b>
<b>Social Defence Division</b>										
14	Atal Vayo Abhyuday Yojana (AVYAY) (Earlier National Action Plan for Senior Citizens)	300.00	150.00	96.54	150.00	140.00	117.54	294.97	140.00	141.42
	Support from SCWF in AVYAY	50.00	1.49.48		0.00	150.00	88.84	410.14	184.45	69.06
	Amount Met from SCWF	-50.00	-1.49.48		0.00	-150.00		-410.14	-184.45	-69.06
15	National Action Plan on Drug Demand Reduction	260.00	200.00	90.93	200.00	200.00	97.61	311.00	175.00	173.04
16	<b>Support for Marginalized Individuals for Livelihood &amp; Enterprise (SMILE)</b>									
	Comprehensive Rehabilitation of Persons Engaged in the Act of Begging	50.00	10.00	0.05	15.00	15.00	0.44	20.00	10.00	5.26
	Comprehensive Rehabilitation for Welfare of Transgender Persons	20.00	25.00	1.91	30.00	30.00	0.12	52.91	22.82	6.59
	<b>Total: Support for Marginalized Individuals for Livelihood &amp; Enterprise (SMILE)</b>	<b>70.00</b>	<b>35.00</b>	<b>1.96</b>	<b>45.00</b>	<b>45.00</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>72.91</b>	<b>32.82</b>	<b>11.85</b>
	<b>Total Social Defence</b>	<b>655.00</b>	<b>410.00</b>	<b>207.25</b>	<b>414.50</b>	<b>404.50</b>	<b>215.71</b>	<b>678.88</b>	<b>347.82</b>	<b>326.31</b>
<b>Backward Classes Division</b>										
17	<b>PM Young Achievers Scholarship Award Scheme for Vibrant India (PM YASASVI) for OBCs, EBCs and DNTs</b>									
	Post-Matric Scholarship for OBCs	1300.00	1300.00	1319.96	1083.00	1083.00	1007.04	1087.00	1087.00	988.45

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	2021-22			2022-23			2023-24		
		BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
	Pre-matric Scholarship to OBCs	250.00	250.00	218.46	478.00	394.61	361.13	281.00	281.00	195.66
	Top Class School					83.39	1.85	100.00	100.00	6.73
	Top Class College							90.00	90.00	111.40
	Boys & Girls Hostels for OBCs	30.00	30.00	18.76	20.00	20.00	18.80	30.00	45.00	14.41
	<b>Total: PM Young Achievers Scholarship Award Scheme for Vibrant India (PM YASAVI) for OBCs, EBCs and DNTs</b>	<b>1580.00</b>	<b>1580.00</b>	<b>1557.18</b>	<b>1581.00</b>	<b>1581.00</b>	<b>1388.82</b>	<b>1588.00</b>	<b>1603.00</b>	<b>1316.65</b>
18	<b>Scholarships for Higher Education for Young Achievers Scheme(SHREYAS) for OBCs and EBCs</b>									
	National Fellowship for OBCs and EBCs	100.00	60.00	55.55	53.00	53.00	51.32	57.00	90.00	89.64
	Interest Subsidy on Overseas Studies of OBCs	30.00	30.00	26.70	27.00	27.00	24.05	29.00	60.00	56.22
	<b>Total: Scholarships for Higher Education for Young Achievers Scheme (SHREYAS) for OBCs and EBCs</b>	<b>130.00</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>82.25</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>150.00</b>	<b>145.86</b>
19	Vanchit Ikkai Samooch aur Yargon ki Arthik Sahayata (VISVAS) Yojana (Allocation for OBCs)	50.00	10.00	0.00	30.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00
20	Pradhan Mantri Dakshita Aur Kushalta Sampann Hitgrahi (PM DAKSH) Yojana (Allocation for OBCs)	40.00	40.54	35.02	44.00	44.00	6.04	48.74	60.00	25.60
21	Scheme for Economic Empowerment of DNT/NT/SNTs (SEED)	50.00	40.40	0.21	28.00	28.00	2.30	40.40	15.00	15.00
22	Venture Capital Fund for SCs and OBCs (Allocation for OBCs)	20.00	20.00	20.00	40.00	40.00	10.00	22.00	10.00	10.00
	<b>Total Backward Classes Division</b>	<b>1870.00</b>	<b>1780.94</b>	<b>1694.66</b>	<b>1803.00</b>	<b>1773.01</b>	<b>1482.53</b>	<b>1785.15</b>	<b>1838.01</b>	<b>1513.11</b>
23	Information, Monitoring, Evaluation and Social Audit	25.00	25.00	17.82	19.50	19.50	13.74	20.00	25.00	22.33
24	PM Cares							10.00	10.00	8.39
	<b>Grand Total of all schemes of the Department</b>	<b>10100.62</b>	<b>9998.00</b>	<b>7332.75</b>	<b>11610.51</b>	<b>11462.91</b>	<b>7267.73</b>	<b>12579.97</b>	<b>9580.72</b>	<b>9320.59</b>
<b>Non Schemes</b>										
<b>Establishment</b>										
1	Secretariat of Department of SJE	67.00	67.00	55.05	66.00	66.00	60.15	72.00	78.45	71.96
2	National Commission for Scheduled Castes	27.00	27.00	19.07	30.00	30.00	21.81	35.00	35.12	25.32
3	National Commission for Safai Karamcharis	10.00	10.00	5.53	11.00	11.00	3.08	12.00	10.98	5.20

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	2021-22			2022-23			2023-24		
		BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
4	National Commission for Backward Classes	12.00	12.00	9.11	15.00	15.00	3.67	20.00	20.00	6.47
5	Development and Welfare Board for DNTs	5.00	5.00	4.80	5.00	5.00	2.32	5.00	5.00	0.95
6	New Commission(under RI-Cell)							3.05	3.05	0.46
	<b>Total Establishment</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>93.56</b>	<b>127.00</b>	<b>127.00</b>	<b>91.03</b>	<b>147.05</b>	<b>152.60</b>	<b>110.35</b>
	<b>Others</b>									
7	Other Miscellaneous Expenditure					10.00	8.09			
	<b>Autonomous Bodies</b>									
8	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Foundation	1.00	11.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	40.00	40.00	17.50
9	National Institute of Social Defence	20.00	20.00	3.00	20.00	20.00	13.90	30.00	30.00	14.09
10	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar International Centre	25.00	25.00	14.68	30.00	20.00	30.00			
	<b>Total Autonomous Bodies</b>	<b>46.00</b>	<b>56.00</b>	<b>28.68</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>53.90</b>	<b>70.00</b>	<b>70.00</b>	<b>31.59</b>
	<b>Investments</b>									
11	National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation (NSFDC)	100.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.01	0.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
12	National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation (NSKFDC)	50.00	5.00	5.00	25.00	0.01	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
13	National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC)	100.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.01	0.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
	<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>250.00</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>125.00</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>
	<b>Total Non Schemes</b>	<b>417.00</b>	<b>182.00</b>	<b>127.24</b>	<b>312.00</b>	<b>197.03</b>	<b>153.02</b>	<b>267.05</b>	<b>272.60</b>	<b>190.34</b>
	<b>Grand Total Schemes + Non Schemes</b>	<b>10517.62</b>	<b>10180.00</b>	<b>7459.99</b>	<b>11922.51</b>	<b>11659.94</b>	<b>7420.75</b>	<b>12847.02</b>	<b>9853.32</b>	<b>9510.93</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.



**Table 6.2**  
**BUREAU-WISE BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE FOR**  
**ANNUAL PLANS 2022-23 & 2023-24**

S. No.	Bureau	2022-23			2023-24		
		BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.(upto 31.03.2024)
1.	Scheduled Castes Development	9393.01	9285.40	5555.75	10095.94	7369.89	7458.85
2.	Social Defence, Media and Research	414.50	404.50	229.45	698.88	372.82	348.64
3.	Backward Classes Development	1803.00	1773.01	1480.68	1785.15	1838.01	1513.11
4.	Non-Schemes	312.00	197.03	153.02	267.05	272.60	190.34
<b>Total</b>		<b>11922.51</b>	<b>11659.94</b>	<b>7418.90</b>	<b>12847.02</b>	<b>9853.32</b>	<b>9510.94</b>

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 6.3**  
**TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF**  
**SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2020-21 TO 2023-24**

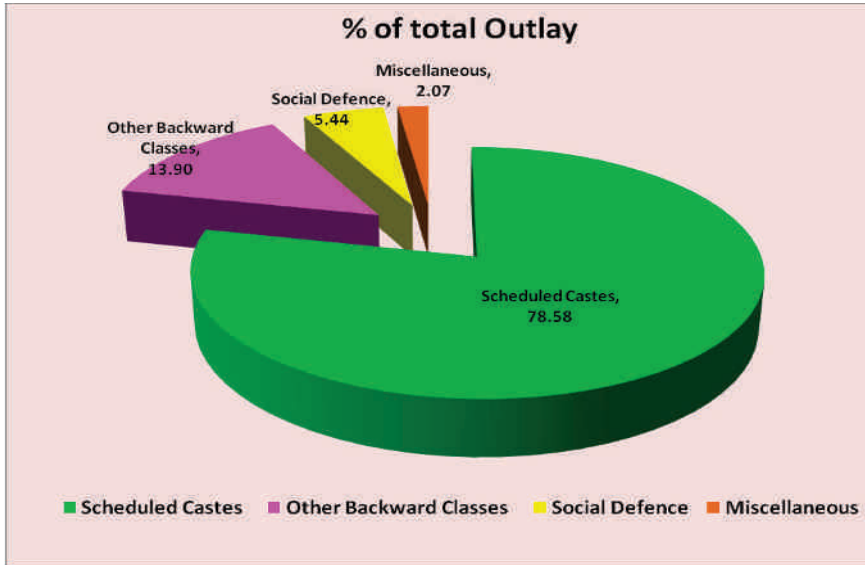
(Rs. in Cr)

Sl. No.	Category	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		(BE)	% of total outlay	(BE)	% of total outlay	(BE)	% of total outlay	(BE)	% of total outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Scheduled Caste	6908.33	68.38	7575.62	72.03	9393.01	78.78	10095.94	78.58
2.	Other Backward Classes	2015.00	19.94	1870.00	17.78	1803.00	15.12	1785.15	13.90
3.	Social Defence	595.00	5.89	655.00	6.23	414.50	3.48	698.88	5.44
4.	Miscellaneous	585.24	5.79	417.00	3.96	312.00	2.62	267.05	2.07
<b>Total</b>		<b>10103.57</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>10517.62</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>11922.51</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>12847.02</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Note:** As seen in above Table, **78.58%** funds were allocated for SC welfare during 2022-23, while **13.90%** funds accounted for welfare of BCs and **5.44%** has been allocated on schemes of Social defence.

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2023-24**





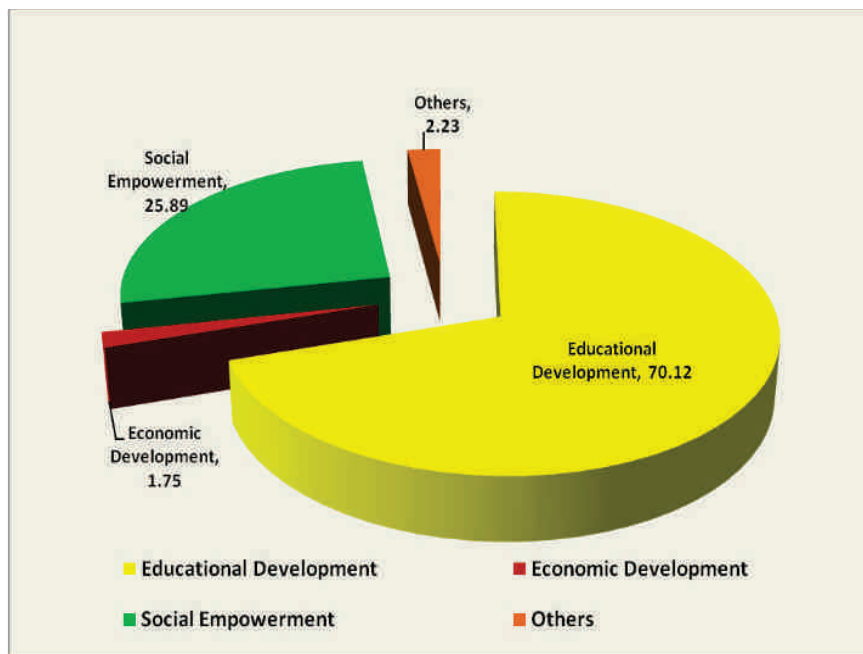
**Table 6.4**  
**SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2023-24**

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No	Target Group	Educational Development	Economic Development	Social Empowerment	Others	Total
1.	Scheduled Caste	7334.79	113.74	2647.41	0.00	10095.94
2.	Other Backward Classes	1674.00	111.15	0.00	0.00	1785.15
3.	Social Defence	0.00	0.00	678.88	0.00	678.88
4.	Autonomous Bodies	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.00	70.00
5.	Miscellaneous and Non-schemes	0.00	0.00	0.00	217.05	217.05
<b>Total</b>		<b>9008.79</b>	<b>224.89</b>	<b>3326.29</b>	<b>287.05</b>	<b>12847.02</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2023-24**



**Table 6.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED AND CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE & OTHERS DURING 2017-18 TO 2023-24**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

S. No.	States/ Uts	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	223722	4944	236337	5089	231340	0	0	5,613.69	2,21,219	
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	720	0	0	0	418	0	0	0.44	14	
3	Bihar	0	491564	0	480497	5550	0	531536	7534	473106	1427	132127	1,575.53	1,46,660	
4	Chhattisgarh	18.98	2569	0	2268	27	1500	0	1000	36	1634	46	1304	38.19	1,097
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	84747	1041	88138	0	0	0	0	0	0	888.40	41,271
6	D&N Havelli and Daman & Diu	2.68	119	0	0	0	119	0.83	NR	0	51	0.49	14	0.28	8
7	Delhi	2.36	104	0	39	268	14643	291	16500	699	3771	10	501	15.85	761
8	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.6	200	0	29	0.12	6	0.00	0
9	Gujarat	0	0	0	73716	1440	61052	1044	56684	1118	61128	1643	77116	5,758.60	2,73,157
10	Haryana	1500	147104	0	0	368	147104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
11	Himachal Pradesh	143.01	27079	0	0	0	20665	408	22725	374	16759	0	0	769.89	24,536
12	Jammu &kashmir	0	0	0	1093	70	4978	260	891	23	13359	0	0	54.00	2,584
13	Jharkhand	0	41305	1634	45992	676	44352	659	38015	420	57745	0	0	0.00	0
14	Karnataka	0	0	0	222775	3691	260732	6230	85668	7658	271576	4202	200119	4,920.58	2,35,562
15	Kerala	0	75728	0	0	19	75728	1368	76050	1074	60926	891	42003	255.60	11,999
16	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	406	323545	7784	318631	4475	355000	0	0	0.00	0
17	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	74365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
18	Manipur	38.92	1367	0	1149	45	1379	0	0	38	571	0	0	25.98	676
19	Odisha	1849.79	217746	996	183072	2590	171450	3512	153073	2871	92023	646	29047	708.27	31,486
20	Punjab	1843	205791	0	0	0	2693	2743	217729	3551	196843	1950	92604	2,165.37	1,03,357



S. No.	States/ Uts	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles	CA released	No. of Benefi ciarles
21	Rajasthan	0	0	3075	228633	3029	0	3827	203083	3673	240500	0	0	2,822.77	1,35,092
22	Sikkim	5.74	230	0	233651	3323	168095	5	173	2	54	0	0	0.25	8
23	Tamilnadu	0	284495	0	127	4	152	5018	278838	5394	306132	2212	104324	7,055.82	3,35,642
24	Tripura	55.34	14385	259	256720	0	257855	0	0	30	10211	130	4075	66.65	2,105
25	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	2706	0	0	15423	12096	362511	3732	320390	6011	373692	7,965.64	3,82,766
26	Uttarakhand	325.53	421000	0	15823	469	3585	143	26990	469	17363	0	0	312.17	9,940
27	West Bengal	300.12	301845	2870	531589	9075	541551	6540	408019	2371	222783	1624	77336	3,635.89	1,68,896
28	Puducherry	196.53	8735	0	0	344	22492	27	4000	82	1349	0	0	14.73	704
29	Telangana	0	41088	0	268475	2854	283504	0	9051	221	26175	0	0	0.00	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6282</b>	<b>2282254</b>	<b>11540</b>	<b>2630366</b>	<b>35289</b>	<b>2809542</b>	<b>56876.4</b>	<b>2278831</b>	<b>50631</b>	<b>2981236</b>	<b>20793</b>	<b>1134268</b>	<b>44,665</b>	<b>21,29,540</b>

W.e.f 2022-23, Central share of Scholarship amount is being released directly into the Aadhaar seeded bank account of the beneficiary. Number of beneficiaries and CA released in 2022-23 and 2023-24 is collectively for both the Comp-I & Comp-II of Pre Matric Scholarship Scheme for SC & Others.

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,

Table 6.6

STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2017-18 TO 2023-24  
(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	States/ Uts	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		CA released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA released	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	31742.54	658534	9000	660193	28767	3693316	45001	469000	44198	353229	22837	129075	20,049.99	1,95,269
2	Assam	0	23874	1500	7606	0	6668	1800	17944	788	9622	132	1514	1,390.34	8,426
3	Bihar	0	89213	0	96189	0	109869	4783	153787	3710	136011	0	0	2,129.34	68,975
4	Chandigarh	145.97	2203	797	1086	0	0	0	0	230	1127	165	643	59.25	287
5	Chhattisgarh	3902.02	95565	323	104900	327	96362	3854	105994	3990	112512	3412	71217	3,613.57	79,237
6	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	98	0	0	0	0
7	Delhi	0	20100	702	14057	197	19508	0	22500	847	5512	472	1765	997.34	3,160
8	Goa	14.99	280	0	280	0	0	0	0	0	0.0003	1	0	4.31	34
9	Gujarat	14339.54	131169	18055	127102	0	131284	17032	140000	25974	154498	5647	54178	38,423.12	1,79,116
10	Haryana	0	123062	5809	123062	0	91438	0	0	9391	57819	3700	29734	12,058.49	70,464
11	Himachal Pradesh	7425	33057	5325	24949	0	20758	1135	22836	1743	21345	0	0	2,240.61	23,959
12	Jammu & Kashmir	1362.76	11040	0	7159	0	11995	0	0	546	10197	0	0	468.21	7,370
13	Jharkhand	892.95	20177	1723	22629	0	24038	1342	28010	2230	41772	0	0	3,139.39	44,610
14	Karnataka	39546.98	322606	2918	302286	12147	330000	25279	152311	27938	361150	11905	217536	42,108.48	4,03,965
15	Kerala	8391	132286	0	146998	980	0	8685	119575	9594	124909	589	7909	11,917.31	1,55,319
16	Madhya Pradesh	23042.54	361268	0	361268	0	339676	31940	476050	32444	474425	1889	19164	36,680.48	3,46,289
17	Maharashtra	50497.96	540993	143392	426506	0	325856	55800	346330	42243	217149	0	0	1,65,298.17	7,49,317
18	Manipur	750.56	6566	754	5516	794	8163	689	8255	484	5992	250	2996	193.94	2,125
20	Odisha	4747.56	202125	20891	202917	14071	169666	13067	174756	23155	210559	18400	163798	12,744.10	1,43,861
21	Puducherry	0	6241	0	6241	0	0	221	7177	362	3902	0	0	285.47	2,564

S. No.	States/ Uts	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries	CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries	CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries	CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries	CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries	CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries	CA released	No. of Benefi ciaries
22	Punjab	11573.21	274730	63131	200553	20647	0	19158	186354	27195	192517	0	0	28,486.98	1,99,508
23	Rajasthan	32922.79	191184	7768	339157	31454	457915	28401	503707	27735	431799	5779	84373	14,713.18	1,51,922
24	Sikkim	0	361	104	387	104	464	81.35	442	76	448	0	0	52.29	216
25	Tamil Nadu	43448.24	761114	140738	761114	92584	611434	12023	825000	66680	681740	33769	302257	71,369.94	6,43,761
26	Telangana	14024.24	212706	0	272169	0	220381	24503	286495	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Tripura	1991.84	14652	2597	16982	3542	17992	3037	17672	3777	21392	115	886	4,093.43	16,858
28	Uttar Pradesh	25420.46	1238139	167288	1274740	65516	1360376	89236	1450000	82604	1233247	63395	900640	67,483.28	9,49,934
29	Uttarakhand	3969	69504	0	73920	0	38077	976	45692	1260	27735	0	0	1,293.69	23,804
30	West Bengal	21256.91	382795	0	450004	0	518953	12817	677932	12833	553367	4717	213161	6,248.09	2,68,228
	<b>Total</b>	<b>341409.1</b>	<b>5925544</b>	<b>592815</b>	<b>6029970</b>	<b>271130</b>	<b>5280189</b>	<b>400860.4</b>	<b>6237819</b>	<b>452047</b>	<b>5444073</b>	<b>177173</b>	<b>2200847</b>	<b>5,47,543</b>	<b>47,38,578</b>

\*CA released and Beneficiaries covered is 'For the Beneficiaries of Year' in case of 2021-22.

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRL BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2020-21 TO 2023-24**

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21			2021-22			2022-23			2023-24		
		Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	126	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	**	**	104.00	*	*
3	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	33.58	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Himachal Pradesh	448.15	250	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Jammu& Kashmir	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	233	*	0	337.5	225	2	0	0	0	150.00	100	1
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	MadhyaPradesh	2625	1750	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	Manipur	171	0	0	0	0	0	525	300	3	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21			2021-22			2022-23			2023-24		
		Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	2182.5*	1200	8	180	*	*	2100	*	
18	Odisha	0	0	0	0	0	0	149	*	*	300+1.60**	200	
19	Punjab	491.745	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	375.00	250	
21	Sikkim	175	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	350.00	*	
22	Tamil Nadu	357.5	800	10	10	**	**	0	0	0	216.25	*	
23	Telangana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	375.00	250	
24	Tripura	162.5	*	0	612.5	200	3	0	0	0	0	0	
25	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150.00	200	
26	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81.25	50	
27	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
28	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
29	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
30	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Total	4797.5	2900	22	3268.50	1625	13	859	300	3	4203.10	1050	
												8	

\* Second Instalment.

\*\* It include one time grant

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BOY BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2020-21 to 2023-24**

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21			2021-22			2022-23			2023-24		
		Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	162.09	*	*	
3	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
7	Himachal Pradesh	182.53	250	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
8	Jammu& Kashmir	0	0	0	40.63	*	*	0	0	0	0	0	
9	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	810	450	6	0	0	0	300	200	
11	Kerala	0	0	0	135	*	*	135.07	*	*	0	0	
12	MadhyapPradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	375	250	1	
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
14	Manipur	18.5859	0	0	0	0	0	175	100	0	0	0	
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				2023-24			
		Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	No.of Hostels	Expr. (Rs. In lakhs)	Benefi ciarries	No.of Hostels	
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
18	Odisha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	1	0	
19	Punjab	41.19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	1	0	
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
22	Tamil Nadu	507.5	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	50	1	
23	Telangana	17.5	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	375	250	1	
24	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
25	Uttar Pradesh	75	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	157.5	210	4	
26	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	243.75	150	2	
27	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
28	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
29	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
30	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>842.31</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>985.63</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>310.07</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2213.34</b>	<b>1460</b>	<b>13</b>				

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.9**  
**STATE/UTS-WISE AMOUNT RELEASED AND PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS PERTAINING TO SCHEME OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTELS FOR SC BOYS AND GIRLS DURING THE YEARS 2020-21 TO 2023-24**

(Figures: Funds - Rs in Lakh and Physical Achievement in number)

S. No.	States/UTs	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount released	Physical achievement	Amount released	Physical achievement	Amount released	Physical achievement	Amount released	Physical achievement
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	126.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
2	Assam	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	0	266.09	0
3	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
4	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	33.58	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
6	Haryana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
7	Himachal Pradesh	630.68	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
8	Jammu&Kashmir	100.00	0	40.63	0	0.00	0	0	0
9	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	233.00	0	1147.5	8	0.00	0	450.00	3
11	Kerala	0.00	0	135	0	135.07	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	2625.00	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	375.00	1
13	Maharashtra	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
14	Manipur	189.5859	0	0.00	0	700.00	4	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0.00	0	2182.5	8	180.00	0	2100.00	0



S. No.	States/UTs	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount released	Physical achievement	Amount released	Physical achievement	Amount released	Physical achievement	Amount released	Physical achievement
18	Odisha	0.00	0	0.00	0	149.00	0	451.60	3
19	Punjab	532.935	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	750.00	2
21	Sikkim	175.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	350.00	0
22	Tamil Nadu	865	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	291.25	1
23	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	750.00	2
24	Tripura	162.5	0	612.5	3	0.00	0	0	0
25	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	307.50	6
26	Uttarakhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	325.00	3
27	West Bengal	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
28	Chandigarh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
29	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
30	Puducherry	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5547.28</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>4254.13</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1169.07</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6416.44</b>	<b>21</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.10**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE 'GRANTS-IN-AID' COMPONENT OF THE SCHEME PRADHAN MANTRI ANUSUCHIT JAATI ABHYUDAY YOJANA (PM-AJAY) {(ERSTWHILE SCHEME OF SPECIAL CENTRAL ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTE SUB PLAN (SCA TO SCSP)) DURING 2020-21 TO 2023-24**

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	States/UTs	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount released	Benefi ciarries	Amount released	Benefi ciarries	Amount released	Benefi ciarries	Amount released	Benefi ciarries
1	Andhra Pradesh	2907.25	NR	5999.83	33416	0.00	-	879.01	NR
2	Assam	679.07	3893	0.00	-	0.00	-	1324.03	NR
3	Bihar	0.00	-	0.00	-	5653.50	NR	0.00	-
4	Chhattisgarh	0.00	-	1789.12	NR	0.00	-	0.00	-
5	Gujarat	904.87	NR	319.51	NR	0.00	-	0.00	-
6	Goa	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-
7	Haryana	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-
8	Himachal Pradesh	2102.76	80124	1520.00	6197	0.00	-	0.00	-
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	-	575.00	1251	0.00	-	95.83	NR
10	Jharkhand	0.00	-	6880.00	1846	0.00	-	0.00	-
11	Karnataka	0.00	-	10013.00	51474	2377.49	NR	0.00	-
12	Kerala	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	381.32	NR
13	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-
14	Maharashtra	0.00	-	1170.05	NR	125.47	NR	0.00	-

S. No.	States/UTs	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount released	Beneficiaries	Amount released	Beneficiaries	Amount released	Beneficiaries	Amount released	Beneficiaries
15	Manipur	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-
16	Odisha	4184.77	NR	1012.36	NR	0.00	-	0.00	-
17	Punjab	0.00	8238	0.00	4019	1724.92	NR	0.00	-
18	Rajasthan	0.00	-	4347.40	NR	0.00	-	0.00	-
19	Sikkim	0.00	-	510.47	990	16.45	NR	22.58	NR
20	Tamil Nadu	8297.14	19182	15328.27	22656	0.00	-	9182.94	NR
21	TeLANGANA	2852.33	NR	2520.00	NR	0.00	-	649.46	NR
22	Tripura	0.00	-	4374.91	15908	84.88	NR	473.85	NR
23	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	11822	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-
24	Uttarakhand	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	164.66	NR
25	West Bengal	16660.00	37536	19500.00	43498	0.00	-	3321.16	NR
26	Chandigarh	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	22.71	NR
27	NCT of Delhi	88.37	NR	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-
28	Puducherry	23.27	NR	3.89	NR	0.00	-	0.00	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38699.83</b>	<b>160795</b>	<b>75863.81</b>	<b>181255</b>	<b>9982.71</b>	<b>NR</b>	<b>16517.55</b>	<b>NR</b>

NR: Not Reported

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2020-21 TO 2023-24**

S. No.	States/UTs	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)
1	Andaman & Nikobar	0	0	0.82	1	0	0	0.00	0
2	Andhra Pradesh	137.56	102	2278.59	4007	1518.5	2997	7301.04	11571
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	1.84	2	0	0	0.00	0
4	Assam	23.79	28	4	4	16.79	20	363.51	952
5	Bihar	57.72	96	44.77	44	1495.78	5018	1111.46	2652
6	Chandigarh	30.23	74	2.54	4	29.25	75	19.83	11
7	Chhattisgarh	187.21	224	186.09	196	311.71	325	406.87	265
8	Dadra N.Haveli,D&Diu	0	0	4.99	2	0.21	1	0.00	0
9	Delhi	180.02	49	159.8	185	440.6	334	357.0	14
10	Goa	11.19	3	0.76	2	1.7	2	6.97	1
11	Gujarat	1679.3	728	235.52	202	502.59	347	38.43	81
12	Haryana	482.28	937	1559.62	1216	904.86	1441	1433.49	1486
13	Himachal Pradesh	426.75	282	29.38	15	373.11	726	596.78	453
14	Jammu & Kashmir	270	100	1712.06	794	15.51	11	1026.41	321
15	Jharkhand	33.53	45	0.37	1	679.65	1945	90.88	111
16	Karnataka	6807.5	5540	6573.45	4353	7346.54	2932	2785.90	2280
17	Kerala	4266	3166	4395.66	3079	5711.49	6119	6525.82	5486
18	Ladakh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0

(Rs.in lakh)

S. No.	States/UTs	2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)
19	Lakshdweep	0	0	0.46	1	0	0	0.00	0
20	Madhya Pradesh	1507	1661	2126.34	1883	56.53	61	598.62	838
21	Maharashtra	1185.6	1428	7152.1	3277	7499.35	6215	1698.39	752
22	Manipur	12.08	9	1.05	1	51.59	42	2.03	2
23	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	1.82	1	1.01	1
24	Mizoram	0.31	1	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
25	Nagaland	5.42	2	1.28	1	7.4	4	0.00	0
26	Odisha	260.48	279	391.29	384	404.47	1209	389.78	654
27	Puducherry	228.18	434	77.42	80	2052.78	2397	2670.45	2993
28	Punjab	1640.4	1488	3783.71	2907	4637.63	3972	10711.77	5741
29	Rajasthan	5283.1	7931	68.3	84	5690.82	4494	2586.10	1905
30	Sikkim	99	40	103.13	43	6.52	5	11.52	4
31	Tamil Nadu	6008	3595	12929.2	13824	7174.94	3378	14902.90	14548
32	Telangana	1256.1	2485	272.65	415	5533.41	6535	2506.20	2606
33	Tripura	3229.3	730	2465.66	2798	1795.85	676	878.77	1578
34	Uttar Pradesh	12344	8922	4101.21	3967	5263.28	2390	9955.83	7700
35	Uttarakhand	0.34	2	171.43	111	14.91	23	329.46	246
36	West Bengal	7171.1	53621	6365.32	32336	4055.08	30293	2455.44	20120
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54823</b>	<b>94002</b>	<b>57200.8</b>	<b>76219</b>	<b>63594.7</b>	<b>83988</b>	<b>71445.36</b>	<b>85372</b>

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC), New Delhi,

**Table 6.12**  
**STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE**  
**SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT**  
**CORPORATIONS (SCDCs) DURING 2020-21**

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21	
		Fund Disbursed (in Lakhs)	Beneficiaries
1	A & N Islands	Nil	0
2	Andhra Pradesh	Nil	82
3	Assam	Nil	27
4	Bihar	Nil	88
5	Chandigarh	Nil	74
6	Chhattisgarh	Nil	25
7	Daman & Diu & Nagar Haveli	Nil	0
8	Delhi	Nil	49
9	Goa	Nil	0
10	Gujarat	Nil	207
11	Haryana	Nil	750
12	Himachal Pradesh	Nil	12
13	Jammu & Kashmir	Nil	0
14	Jharkhand	Nil	41
15	Karnataka	Nil	2805
16	Kerala	575.35	1939
17	Lakshaweeep Islands	Nil	0
18	Madhya Pradesh	Nil	882
19	Maharashtra	Nil	1428
20	Manipur	Nil	5
21	Meghalaya	Nil	0
22	Mizoram	Nil	1
23	Nagaland	Nil	2
24	Odhis	Nil	102
25	Puducherry	16.23	434
26	Punjab	219.63	1217
27	Rajasthan	Nil	548
28	Sikkim	Nil	0
29	Tamil Nadu	3.58	1302
30	Telangana	Nil	1593
31	Tripura	Nil	30
32	Uttar Pradesh	Nil	415
33	Uttarakhand	Nil	0
34	West Bengal	Nil	297
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>814.79</b>	<b>14355</b>

\* The achievements of scheme of assistance to SCDCs from 2021 onwards may be treated as Nil.

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.13**  
**STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2019-20 TO 2023-24**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

Sl. No.	Name of State/UT	2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24		Total	
		Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy
1	Andhra Pradesh	6929.75	6283	0.00	0	1622.70	270	385.20	420	0.0	0	8937.65	6973
2	Bihar	0.00	0	534.06	21	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	534.06	21
3	Chandigarh	19.80	72	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	19.80	72
4	Chhattisgarh	754.56	480	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	754.56	480
5	Gujarat	38.69	13	81.45	6	56.83	3	1066.51	582	33.0	3	1276.48	607
6	Haryana	28.89	31	46.26	39	34.66	36	38.89	42	29.9	37	178.64	185
7	Himachal Pradesh	567.00	895	22.83	2	30.00	60	0.00	0	0.0	0	619.83	957
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0	0.00	0	671.63	241	0.00	0	367.2	144	1038.83	385
9	Jharkhand	2.32	1	0.00	0	1.81	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	4.13	1
10	Karnataka	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	113.0	113	113.00	113
11	Kerala	10899.00	12628	4669.73	11110	21130.37	48841	20120.86	39952	20655.4	36481	77475.38	149012
12	Madhya Pradesh	2378.46	108	240.23	25	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	2618.69	133
13	Maharashtra	3044.33	1896	63.90	64	0.00	0	317.45	239	859.5	128	4285.18	2327
14	Nagaland	144.00	120	0.00	0	90.00	81	47.25	33	0.0	0	281.25	234
15	Punjab	90.00	50	199.13	116	246.46	214	100.80	61	56.2	33	692.55	474
16	Rajasthan	1829.65	2714	247.32	236	1395.25	935	1465.55	798	0.0	0	4937.77	4683
17	Tamil Nadu	624.29	267	0.00	0	0.00	0	415.67	272	0.0	0	1039.96	539
18	Tripura	370.80	190	0.00	0	0.00	0	612.54	177	45.0	100	1028.34	467
19	Telangana	231.05	76	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	231.05	76
20	Uttar Pradesh	35.46	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	35.46	4
21	Uttarakhand	550.47	56	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	550.47	56
22	West Bengal	213.30	790	0.00	0	777.50	675	1578.29	1286	0.0	0	2569.09	2751
	<b>Total</b>	<b>28751.82</b>	<b>26674</b>	<b>6104.90</b>	<b>11619</b>	<b>26057.22</b>	<b>51356</b>	<b>26149.01</b>	<b>43862</b>	<b>22159.2</b>	<b>37039</b>	<b>109222.17</b>	<b>170550</b>

Source: National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation(NSKFDC)

**Table 6.14**  
**STATE/UT WISE NUMBER OF COUPLES PROVIDED INCENTIVE FOR INTER CASTE MARRIAGE DURING 2018-19 to 2023-24**

Sl. No	States/UTs	Number of Beneficiaries covered under the Scheme					
		2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24 (Tentative Coverage)
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1300	1300	900	0	378	660
2.	Assam	100	100	NA	132	100	150
3.	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	NA
4.	Chhattisgarh	291	747	780	921	551	880
5.	Goa	6	11	16	17	0	32
6.	Gujarat	711	846	719	1005	1170	800
7.	Haryana	1153	537	537	906	1441	800
8.	Himachal Pradesh	251	643	597	615	629	820
9.	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	NA
10.	Karnataka	5583	5020	4107	6079	3651	9000
11.	Kerala	1580	1842	1459	2650	1553	4000
12.	Madhya Pradesh	738	742	1010	1015	407	1350
13.	Maharashtra	3362	3956	3999	2932	0	12560
14.	Odisha	1942	3236	1847	2428	1791	2200
15.	Punjab	0	0	1000	0	0	2472
16.	Rajasthan	365	374	471	494	610	700
17.	Sikkim	100	36	40	17	16	25
18.	Tamil Nadu	2080	2080	1637	2217	1282	NA
19.	Telangana	768	214	782	1010	119	1416
20.	Tripura	0	NA	NA	18	28	NA
21.	Uttar Pradesh	24	NA	NA	0	0	NA
22.	Uttarakhand	42	35	00	0	0	0
23.	West Bengal	571	1375	205	1380	334	667
24.	Chandigarh	20	34	21	25	65	50
25.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA
26.	Jammu and Kashmir	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA
27.	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0	NA	0	20
28.	Puducherry	180	227	110	201	122	410
	<b>Total</b>	<b>21167</b>	<b>23355</b>	<b>20237</b>	<b>24062</b>	<b>14247</b>	<b>39012</b>

NA:- Not Available

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.





**Table 6.15**  
**STATE/UT-WISE AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE PROVIDED FOR**  
**INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES**

S.No.	State/Union Territory	Incentive Amount for an Inter- Caste Marriage
<b>States:</b>		
1.	Rajasthan	Rs. 10,00,000/-
2.	Goa	Rs.2,50,000 /-
3.	Andhra Pradesh	Rs. 2,50,000/-
4.	Chhattisgarh	Rs. 2,50,000/-
5.	Haryana	Rs. 2,50,000/-
6.	Karnataka	Rs. 2,50,000/-
7.	Odisha	Rs. 2,50,000/-
8.	Madhya Pradesh	Rs. 2,00,000/-
9.	Gujarat	Rs. 1,00,000/-
10.	Kerala	Rs. 75,000/-
11.	Bihar	Rs. 50,000/
12.	Himachal Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/
13.	Maharashtra	Rs. 50,000/
14.	Punjab	Rs. 50,000/
15.	Tamil Nadu	Rs. 50,000/
16.	Telangana	Rs. 50,000/
17.	Uttar Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/
18.	Uttarakhand	Rs. 50,000/
19.	Assam	Rs. 50,000/
20.	West Bengal	Rs. 50,000/
21.	Sikkim	Rs. 30,000/-
22.	Jharkhand	Rs. 25,000/-
<b>Union Territories:</b>		
23.	Chandigarh	Rs.2,50,000/-
24.	Delhi	Rs.50,000/-
25.	Puducherry	Rs.50,000/-

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 6.16**  
**CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) ACT, 1989, DURING 2021-22 TO 2023-24**

(Rs in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	States/UTs	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
1.	Andhra Pradesh	920.00	1183.27	1467.41
2.	Assam	10.00	0.00	54.38
3.	Bihar	3500.00	4489.00	3762.81
4.	Chhattisgarh	1983.90	1010.97	1337.53
5.	Chandigarh	71.00	170.50	173.00
6.	Delhi	7.45	40.52	18.00
7.	D.N.H. & D.D.	0.00	15.00	0
8.	Goa	3.00	0.00	24.63
9.	Gujarat	1978.63	424.70	2980.88
10.	Haryana	1821.20	2981.56	2943.05
11.	Himachal Pradesh	314.95	357.25	260.52
12.	Jammu & Kashmir	93.20	0.00	0
13.	Jharkhand	319.33	0.00	81.35
14.	Karnataka	6185.26	3098.50	4000.37
15.	Kerala	1763.52	240.84	1131.75
16.	Lakshadweep	12.00	0.00	0
17.	Madhya Pradesh	10341.53	3182.23	6348.53
18.	Maharashtra	773.00	1283.04	3727.65
19.	Odisha	4408.71	2145.82	5802.79
20.	Puducherry	365.63	33.95	138.76
21.	Punjab	780.49	0.00	0
22.	Rajasthan	7163.45	6586.54	4255.34
23.	Sikkim	0.83	0.00	4.66
24.	Tamil Nadu	3544.94	1788.09	3659.45
25.	Telangana	1717.93	936.47	899.54
26.	Tripura	20.33	0.00	11.03
27.	Uttarkhand	78.30	0.00	100.48
28.	Uttar Pradesh	12671.72	9153.75	9795.35
29.	West Bengal	87.00	23.94	369.19
30.	Other	0.00	0.00	11.50
31.	NHA	73.79	124.78	170.10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>61011.09</b>	<b>39270.72</b>	<b>53530.05</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.



**Table 6.17**  
**NUMBER OF ATROCITY VICTIMS PROVIDED RELIEF**  
**DURING 2018-19 TO 2023-24**

S. No	States/UTs	Number of persons covered					2023-24 (Tentative coverage)
		2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	10995	10995	10995	6062	3495	8456
2.	Assam	0	0	2	0	2	2
3.	Bihar	3266	3266	4761	9825	7243	8500
4.	Chhattisgarh	773	940	1115	1093	1529	1700
5.	Goa	0	0	0	1	0	NA
6.	Gujarat	1741	1930	2295	2174	2253	NA
7.	Haryana	1003	963	693	1610	2014	NA
8.	Himachal Pradesh	278	309	410	329	341	NA
9.	Jharkhand	556	604	607	1000	NA	NA
10.	Karnataka	2128	2745	2483	2582	3090	2700
11.	Kerala	1106	863	1079	1177	374	2230
12.	Madhya Pradesh	6338	6338	9951	10081	6582	10600
13.	Maharashtra	2184	2199	2245	3339	2869	6500
14.	Odisha	1796	2902	2828	2768	3135	3000
15.	Punjab	0	85	0	23	119	NA
16.	Rajasthan	3727	9158	12647	20574	15474	20000
17.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	NA
18.	Tamil Nadu	1580	2530	2530	2939	3870	NA
19.	Telangana	4976	3240	5287	2284	23332	2500
20.	Tripura	1	10	NA	3	9	NA
21.	Uttar Pradesh	16507	23866	23592	20278	23828	25500
22.	Uttarakhand	142	274	119	103	116	155
23.	West Bengal	108	118	107	556	319	250
24.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA
25.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA
26.	NCT of Delhi	11	26	12	21	11	NA
27.	Puducherry	0	46	31	37	19	NA
	<b>Total</b>	<b>59216</b>	<b>73407</b>	<b>83777</b>	<b>88859</b>	<b>100024</b>	<b>92093</b>

NA:- Not Available

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 6.18**  
**ADARSH GRAM COMPONENT OF PM-AJAY (ERSTWHILE PRADHAN MANTRI ADARSH GRAM YOJANA (PMAGY) – THE STATE-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES ELIGIBLE AND SELECTED SO FAR UNDER PHASE-II**

S. No	Name of the State	Scheduled Caste population	Total eligible Villages	Villages selected under Phase-II			
				2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	1099391	1169	148	54	525	1023
2	Assam	796077	853	66	60	161	655
3	Chhattisgarh	868131	1171	194	115	261	909
4	Delhi	2400	2	0	0	2	2
5	Gujarat	51280	81	0	0	31	56
6	Haryana	782759	733	59	73	285	637
7	Himachal Pradesh	387707	788	56	49	102	450
8	Jammu and Kashmir	313316	419	0	0	96	357
9	Jharkhand	796320	1312	158	156	321	989
10	Karnataka	1805430	2365	304	90	575	1723
11	Kerala	39574	2	0	0	1	3
12	Madhya Pradesh	1399686	2535	117	50	616	1690
13	Maharashtra	410219	758	0	68	247	515
14	Manipur	37304	21	0	0	4	20
15	Meghalaya	3339	5	0	0	1	5
16	Odisha	1304669	2018	185	131	507	1398
17	Puducherry	33829	18	0	0	8	18
18	Punjab	3559474	3873	452	1110	1304	3293
19	Rajasthan	1894992	2750	278	215	777	2013
20	Tamil Nadu	3582394	3386	0	1339	1114	2924
21	Telangana	272847	435	0	0	179	348
22	Tripura	135909	64	0	0	32	62
23	Uttar Pradesh	9952565	12734	1476	2437	4213	10385
24	Uttarakhand	350341	565	46	59	93	385
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>29879953</b>	<b>38057</b>	<b>3539</b>	<b>6006</b>	<b>11455</b>	<b>29860</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.19**  
**DETAILS OF FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL DETAILS FROM 2020-21 TO 2023-24 UNDER THE SCHEME OF PMAGY**

Sl. No	State	Central Assistance released and Number of Villages selected											
		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24					
		Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical				
1	Andhra Pradesh	5506.8	150	1368.00	54	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Assam	1810.2	66	-	60	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Bihar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Chhattisgarh	4008.0	198	2198.80	115	-	261	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Gujarat	-	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Haryana	2146.8	60	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	
7	Himachal Pradesh	-	59	-	73	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	
8	Jammu and Kashmir	-	-	1555.16	49	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	
9	Jharkhand	-	158	-	-	-	96	-	-	417.78	-	-	
10	Karnataka	3656.6	313	-	156	-	321	-	-	-	-	-	
11	Kerala	-	-	8243.50	90	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	
12	Madhya Pradesh	-	117	-	-	-	1	-	-	4.99	-	-	
13	Maharashtra	-	-	5102.40	50	-	616	-	-	-	-	-	
14	Manipur	-	-	-	68	2735.60	247	216.41	-	-	-	-	
15	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	3.2	-	-	
16	Odisha	-	190	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
17	Puducherry	-	-	8172.34	131	-	507	4382.33	-	-	-	-	
18	Punjab	-	453	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	
19	Rajasthan	1880.0	285	-	1110	2401.11	1304	-	-	-	-	-	
20	Tamil Nadu	-	-	3690.54	215	-	777	-	-	-	-	-	
21	Telangana	1561.7	-	14638.28	1339	-	1114	18606.69	-	-	-	-	
22	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	
23	Uttar Pradesh	-	1485	-	-	25.60	32	-	-	-	-	-	
24	Uttarakhand	1049.6	50	55350.84	2437	-	4213	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>21619.7</b>	<b>3584</b>	<b>101707.75</b>	<b>6006</b>	<b>5162.31</b>	<b>11455</b>	<b>23631.40</b>	-	-	-	-	

**Table 6.20**  
**NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS/NAMASTE DURING PERIOD 2018-19 TO 2023-24**

S. No	State	Onetime cash assistance provided @Rs.40000/- per beneficiary (Number of Beneficiaries)			Training (Number of Beneficiaries covered)						Capital Subsidy Released (Number of Beneficiaries)					
		2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 Upto 31.03.2021)	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24 Upto 31.03.2024)	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24 Upto 31.03.2024)
1	Andhra Pradesh	1334	74	330	0	104	40	76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Assam	538	188	3051	38	143	43	60	138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	96	9	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Jharkhand	108	16	68	24	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Karnataka	920	429	1046	29	141	98	0	0	228	0	0	208	315	130	0
8	Kerala	504	14	0	161	153	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Madhya Pradesh	305	0	169	49	40	0	0	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Maharashtra	4605	1002	718	0	569	358	234	72	0	0	0	1	2	6	0
11	Odisha	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Punjab	126	8	9	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Rajasthan	2038	82	232	107	220	347	128	480	302	0	1	0	0	0	0
14	Tamilnadu	41	27	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Uttar Pradesh	5154	11044	6267	1041	833	2553	2036	2300	1270	147	33	48	107	8	55
16	Uttarakhand	1755	324	2775	163	460	69	195	279	172	3	0	0	0	0	0
17	West Bengal	555	28	2	0	0	0	29	0	16	0	0	0	61	384	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>18079</b>	<b>13246</b>	<b>14692</b>	<b>1682</b>	<b>2532</b>	<b>3580</b>	<b>2823</b>	<b>3414</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>191</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.21**  
**NUMBER OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS PROVIDED REHABILITATION BENEFITS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME FOR THE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS/NAMASTE DURING PERIOD 2018-19 TO 2023-24**

S. No	State	FINANCIAL														
		Onetime cash assistance provided @ Rs.40,000/- per beneficiary			Training (Number of Beneficiaries covered)						Capital Subsidy Released (Number of Beneficiaries)					
		2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 Upto 31.03.2021)	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24 Upto 31.03.2024)	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24 Upto 31.03.2024)
1	Andhra Pradesh	533.60	29.60	132.00	0.00	4.34	0.00	4.89	11.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Assam	215.20	75.20	1220.40	0.88	6.14	3.76	4.72	9.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Bihar	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Gujarat	38.40	3.60	0.00	0.27	1.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Jharkhand	43.20	6.40	27.20	0.00	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Karnataka	368.00	171.60	418.40	1.93	2.39	0.00	18.41	21.06	14.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	134.80
8	Kerala	201.60	5.60	0.00	0.00	20.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Madhya Pradesh	122.00	0.00	67.60	1.08	3.33	0.27	0.00	7.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Maharashtra	1842.00	400.80	287.20	3.84	12.37	18.83	34.50	35.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
11	Odisha	0.00	0.40	4.40	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Punjab	50.40	3.20	3.60	0.00	3.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Rajasthan	815.20	32.80	92.80	3.63	8.97	12.55	42.81	27.22	18.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Tamilnadu	16.40	10.80	5.40	0.00	2.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Uttar Pradesh	2061.60	4417.60	2506.80	63.43	146.62	100.48	494.78	233.47	111.26	122.86	31.00	46.60	105.93	6.00	61.25
16	Uttarakhand	702.00	129.60	1110.00	0.08	11.07	8.93	46.65	39.40	10.04	2.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	West Bengal	222.00	11.20	0.80	2.26	0.00	0.00	10.57	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7231.60</b>	<b>5298.40</b>	<b>5876.80</b>	<b>79.81</b>	<b>224.04</b>	<b>144.83</b>	<b>657.34</b>	<b>384.60</b>	<b>155.74</b>	<b>126.48</b>	<b>49.71</b>	<b>52.96</b>	<b>371.75</b>	<b>1471.58</b>	<b>226.05</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.22**  
**STATEMENT SHOWING STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED OF NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2018-19 TO 2023-24**

**Financial : Rs. in Lakh**  
**Physical : No. of Beneficiaries**

Sl. No	Name of State/UT	2018-19		2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical
1	STATES :												
1	Andhra Pradesh	1869.70	25291	151.65	154	35.32	50	1084.82	2551	1879.71	3714	2687.05	1910
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
3	Assam	418.95	838	1209.77	2585	156.01	369	18.94	17	113.64	88	36.68	34
4	Bihar	54.04	33	270.10	255	68.75	61	105.86	136	363.63	366	26.97	25
5	Chattisgarh	42.10	17	1391.78	867	474.80	330	1072.06	788	1372.82	847	1414.74	666
6	Goa	150.90	110	130.00	121	50.00	62	40.00	64	135.00	144	159.62	25
7	Gujarat	3744.88	11082	2745.64	7493	2931.71	5059	2542.67	3945	2517.50	4391	538.91	401
8	Haryana	1108.95	1697	1071.90	1741	431.96	673	782.20	2804	541.13	2216	640.91	719
9	Himachal Pradesh	543.54	323	519.45	572	313.73	469	465.29	1927	536.47	1566	472.10	124
10	Jharkhand	2.87	4	415.99	489	48.19	34	10.67	25	55.70	52	3.62	3
11	Karnataka	2394.08	2495	1584.20	4248	148.21	230	212.13	210	719.73	797	3440.20	3763
12	Kerala	23023.36	57129	22278.07	96333	16234.72	46310	19586.00	87045	17156.39	70298	15801.93	22482
13	Madhya Pradesh	1491.07	1533	6179.58	5113	3725.95	4486	2660.97	1680	565.35	885	37.11	30
14	Maharashtra	108.17	79	228.02	194	38.10	38	404.74	325	482.16	385	321.7	267
15	Manipur	0.00	0	3.26	5	5.50	3	0.40	4	10.02	6	1.73	2
16	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.17	1	0.00	0	5.18	2		



Sl. No	Name of State/UT	2018-19		2019-20		2020-21		2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical
17	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.50	2	0.00	0	0.00	0		
18	Nagaland	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.69	2	6.19	4		
19	Odisha	34.31	13	221.07	210	52.99	28	44.54	37	137.66	138	35.36	53
20	Punjab	1800.75	1433	1534.97	1659	1869.38	2662	2522.52	6172	2219.49	4001	1743.78	1488
21	Rajasthan	375.33	558	3039.21	4103	1413.91	3702	1613.54	1720	1584.55	3288	7.70	5
22	Sikkim	50.00	60	200.00	238	0.14	1	21.60	9	73.27	119	201.47	49
23	TamilNadu	8153.80	38332	8986.75	37142	10823.28	31677	8337.08	39094	10456.93	29280	11662.26	20618
24	Telangana	142.93	85	71.98	44	2453.08	6048	66.93	93	79.82	117	664.84	717
25	Tripura	2100.00	4120	800.00	1573	1016.37	2265	987.73	1690	504.53	3295	607.13	669
26	Uttar Pradesh	3512.84	4950	5972.18	5394	3590.02	5273	3747.53	6478	6804.98	9459	8221.58	5338
27	Uttarakhand	151.40	130	165.87	252	25.81	20	86.32	49	170.46	76	34.5	15
28	West Bengal	776.41	1998	616.84	1862	12.15	13	17.69	41	177.58	586	1.62	3
Sub Total States (1 to 28)		52050.38	152310	59788.28	172647	45921.75	109866	46433.92	156906	48669.89	136120	48763.51	59406
II	UTs												
29	A&N Islands	0.00	0	2.33	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.25	1		
30	Chandigarh	10.00	26	0.00	0	1.30	5	0.16	2	5.42	23		
31	D&N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.59	1	0.10	1		
32	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
33	NCT of Delhi	27.25	42	1.95	2	138.39	173	22.46	96	6.94	39		
34	Jammu & Kashmir	300.00	450	604.06	856	604.97	1203	671.78	2708	600.00	1710	242.35	98
35	Lakshadweep	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
36	Puducherry	40.86	16	21.06	17	4.17	14	4.53	4	1900.00	2449	3503.04	8868
Sub Total (29 to 36)		378.11	534	629.40	877	748.83	1395	703.52	2811	2514.71	4223	3745.39	8966
Total (I to II)		52428.49	152844	60417.68	173524	46670.58	111261	47137.44	159717	51184.60	140343	52508.90	68372

Source: National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC)

**Table 6.23**  
**STATE/UTs-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF**  
**BENEFICIARIES OF THE SCHEME OF PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP**  
**TO OBC STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2021-22 TO 2023-24**

(Figures: Funds - Rs in Lakh and Beneficiaries in Thousands)

Sl. No.	States/UT	2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	199.50	230.000	1237.00	1063691	2500.00	No. of Beneficiaries will be provided in the subsequent year
2	Bihar	4000.00	\$	1094.50	0	0	
3	Chhattisgarh	104.50	\$	0.00	0	0	
4	Goa	10.00	1.00	73.75	206	4.80	
5	Gujarat	800.00	520.000	9164.821	465956	2394.00	
6	Haryana	0.00	0.000	0.00	0	0	
7	Himachal Pradesh	30.00	13.110	480.24	7287	403.20	
8	Jammu & Kashmir	80.00	\$	0.00	0	0	
9	Jharkhand	2000.00	227.000	480.00	239455	735.00	
10	Karnataka	2500.00	847.000			3714.60	
11	Kerala	1800.00	1250.000	336.51	14021	1917.60	
12	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0.000	0.00	0	0	
13	Maharashtra	1508.08	530.000	2963.89	0	0	
14	Odisha	788.99	58.000	754.605	35937	479.83	
15	Punjab	114.50	175.000	938.42	235510	969.25	
16	Rajasthan	2972.55	25.000	3352.39	0	0	
17	Tamil Nadu	2694.72	469.000	4419.815	304827	4046.52	
18	Telangana	0.00	0.053	0.00	478	0	
19	Uttar Pradesh	848.00	1121.000	5741.995	76750	2040.00	
20	Uttarakhand	50.00	9.000	147.00	0	0	
21	West Bengal	544.00	312.000	2708.874	10128	0	
22	Assam	81.65	\$	1758.50	11114	0	
23	Manipur	124.76	\$	152.00	0	126.41	
24	Sikkim	7.72	0.484	2.56	39	1.41	
25	Tripura	214.94	33.000	271.83	23306	0	
26	A & N Island	10.50	0.699	10.975	0	0	
27	Chandigarh	14.50	\$	30.50	144	0	
28	D & N Haveli	33.00	\$	14.00	0	0	
29	Daman & Diu	22.00	\$		0	0	
30	Delhi	223.75	32.000	0.00	2711	0	
31	Puducherry	51.25	3.411	3.71	0	50.00	
<b>Total</b>		<b>21828.90</b>	<b>5855.857</b>	<b>36137.88</b>	<b>2491560</b>	<b>19382.82</b>	

\$ awaited from State Govt/UT Administration

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



**Table 6.24**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE**  
**CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP**  
**TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS DURING**  
**THE YEARS 2021-22 TO 2023-24**

(Figures: Funds - Rs in Lakh and Beneficiaries in Thousands)

Sl. No.	States/UT	2021-22		2022-23		2023-24	
		Amount released	Beneficiaries	Amount released	Beneficiaries	Amount released	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	563.75	10.30	6324.25	6.47	13378.00	No. of beneficiaries are provided by States/UTs with subsequent year's proposal
2	Bihar	10363.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
3	Chhattisgarh	292.75	3.2685	0.00	0	0.00	
4	Goa	17.00	0.00146	172.06	0.00718	27.31	
5	Gujarat	6018.00	2.04	11048.25	1.10	12748.16	
6	Haryana	0.00	0.31	1842.65	0.17	1042.82	
7	Himachal Pradesh	179.08	0.11	1057.15	0.13	1100.71	
8	Jammu & Kashmir	530.25	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	
9	Jharkhand	5215.42	2.02	0.00	0	7731.00	
10	Karnataka	5000.00	0	4506.64	0	15392.12	
11	Kerala	6000.00	0	3600.00	0	0.00	
12	Madhya Pradesh	11088.00	0.62	12519.48	0	0.00	
13	Maharashtra	23699.50	0.00	6921.12	0	0.00	
14	Odisha	6144.73	1.80	3340.80	1.94	2506.08	
15	Punjab	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
16	Rajasthan	10226.00	0.77	2757.95	0.76	0.00	
17	Tamil Nadu	16079.00	4.53	8297.13	4.53	13500.00	
18	Telangana	3547.00	6.59	0.00	6.86	2318.13	
19	Uttar Pradesh	19908.00	1.74	21000.00	1.32	21000	
20	Uttarakhand	514.83	0	1499.28	0	2281.48	
21	West Bengal	1050.25	3.31684	9782.85	1.38	0.00	
22	Andaman & Nicobar	33.95	0	0.00	0	0.00	
23	D & N Haveli	59.79	0	94.55	0	65.7	
24	Daman & Diu						
25	Chandigarh	30.50	0.0031	81.43	0.0028	0.00	
26	Delhi	164.99	0.06	270.00	0.04	98.77	
27	Puducherry	11.98	0.03065	106.50	0	170.32	
28	Assam	1187.25	0	0.00	0.64	0.00	
29	Manipur	102.75	Nil	1044.73	0	1572.00	
30	Sikkim	445.90	0.05	930.23	0.025	0.00	
31	Tripura	3540.00	0.26	3364.23	0.18	3872.56	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>132013.67</b>	<b>38.04</b>	<b>100561.28</b>	<b>25.55</b>	<b>98805.16</b>	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.25**  
**YEAR-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES**  
**OF THE SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR CENTRAL SECTOR SCHEME OF**  
**INTEREST SUBSIDY ON EDUCATIONAL LOANS FOR OVERSEAS STUDIES**  
**FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND ECONOMICALLY**  
**BACKWARD CLASSES (EBCs) DURING THE YEARS 2021-22 TO 2023-24**

(Figures: Funds - Rs in Lakh and Beneficiaries in Thousands)

Name of the Scheme	2021-22		2022-23		2023-24		Remarks
	Fund released	No. of beneficiaries	Fund released	No. of beneficiaries	Fund released	No. of beneficiaries	
Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loan for Overseas Studies for OBCs/EBCs	2670.00	6564	2398.00	4159	56.24	2752	The scheme is implemented through Canara Bank, the nodal Bank under the scheme. Therefore, the funds are released to the Canara Bank and not to the States/UTs

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.



**Table 6.26**  
**STATE-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES OF**  
**THE SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP**  
**FOR ECONOMICALLY BACKWARD CLASSES (EBCs) STUDENTS**  
**(SCHEME LAUNCHED IN 2014-15) DURING THE YEAR 2020-21**

(Figures: Funds - Rs in Lakh and Beneficiaries in Thousands)

Sl. No.	States/ UTs	2020-21		2021-22
		Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	300.00	7.10	Merged with PM YASASVI
2	Bihar	0.00	0.00	
3	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0.00	
4	Goa	0.00	0.00	
5	Gujarat	800.00	21.51	
6	Haryana	0.00	0.00	
7	Himachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
8	Jammu & Kashmir	230.00	2.88	
9	Jharkhand	0.00	0.00	
10	Karnataka	0.00	0.00	
11	Kerala	200.00	1.00	
12	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
13	Maharashtra	0.00	0.00	
14	Odisha	0.00	0.00	
15	Punjab	0.00	0.00	
16	Rajasthan	0.00	0.00	
17	Tamil Nadu	0.00	0.00	
18	Telangana	451.41	0.45	
19	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
20	Uttarakhand	0.00	0.00	
21	West Bengal	0.00	0.00	
22	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
23	Assam	0.00	0.00	
24	Meghalaya	0.00	0.00	
26	Manipur	230.04	0.30	
27	Nagaland	0.00	0.00	
28	Sikkim	250.00	1.57	
29	Tripura	37.95	1.20	
30	A & N Island	0.60	0.01	
31	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00	
32	D & N Haveli	0.00	0.00	
33	Daman & Diu	0.00	0.00	
34	Lakshdweep	0.00	0.00	
35	Delhi	0.00	0.00	
36	Puducherry	0.00	0.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2500.00</b>	<b>36.01</b>	

**Note:** the scheme has been merged in the umbrella scheme namely PM-Yasasvi w.e.r. FY 2021-22  
**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.27**  
**STATE-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES**  
**OF THE SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR PRE-MATRIC AND POST-MATRIC**  
**SCHOLARSHIP FOR DNT STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2020-21**

(Amount in lakh & Beneficiaries in Thousands)

Sl. No.	States/ UTs	2020-21		2021-22
		Funds Released	No. of Beneficiaries	No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0.00	Merged with PM YASASVI
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
3	Assam	0.00	0.00	
4	Bihar	0.00	0.00	
5	Chattisgarh	0.00	0.00	
6	Daman and Diu	0.00	0.00	
7	Delhi	0.00	0.00	
8	Himachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
9	Gujarat	470.53	\$	
10	Haryana	0.00	0.00	
11	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0.00	
12	Jharkhand	0.00	0.00	
13	Karnataka	0.00	0.00	
14	Kerala	0.00	0.00	
15	Maharashtra	0.00	0.00	
16	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
17	Odisha	0.00	0.00	
18	Puducherry	0.00	0.00	
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	
20	Rajasthan	0.00	0.00	
21	Sikkim	0.00	0.00	
22	Tamil Nadu	429.47	\$	
23	Tripura	0.00	0.00	
24	Uttarakhand	0.00	0.00	
25	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0.00	
26	West Bengal	0.00	0.00	
27	Telangana	0.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>		<b>900.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	

§ Awaited

**Note:** the scheme has been merged in the umbrella scheme namely PM-Yasasvi w.e.r. FY 2021-22

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.28**  
**STATE-WISE SCHEME OF INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR SENIOR CITIZENS**  
**(IPsR.C.) DURING 2020-21 TO 2022-23**

S. No.	Name of the State/ UT	2020-21			2021-22			2022-23		
		No. of projects assisted	No. of beneficiaries covered	Funds released (Rupees in Lakh)	No. of projects assisted	No. of beneficiaries covered	Funds released (Rupees in Lakh)	No. of projects assisted	No. of beneficiaries covered	Funds released (Rupees in Lakh)
1	Andhra Pradesh	159	16275	1548.91	73	21050	1259.01	72	25850	1058.69
2	Bihar	2	50	28.35	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
3	Chhattisgarh	5	150	72.28	5	225	46.37	1	50	27.36
4	Goa	2	50	18.90	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
5	Gujarat	16	1500	150.19	6	250	86.99	4	175	53.57
6	Haryana	37	1175	382.77	19	1050	241.81	13	925	169.86
7	Himachal Pradesh	4	4850	27.09	1	25	18.07	1	25	11.58
8	Jharkhand	1	75	29.06	2	100	42.75	3	150	48.86
9	Karnataka	91	6370	1035.45	46	1420	790.55	30	920	641.99
10	Kerala	6	100	59.94	3	100	33.78	1	50	8.75
11	Madhya Pradesh	24	475	266.22	15	450	175.45	11	375	152.62
12	Maharashtra	120	6895	1301.12	40	5915	585.86	34	5835	527.39
13	Odisha	181	12895	1769.61	88	12470	1484.26	74	7350	1090.01
14	Punjab	6	675	50.81	1	600	6.21	1	600	4.83
15	Rajasthan	27	550	256.86	17	750	296.24	9	375	121.95
16	Tamil Nadu	147	21320	1358.98	79	31895	1428.56	69	16795	1089.23
17	Telangana	39	5450	410.50	20	10050	302.58	12	350	166.71

S. No.	Name of the State/ UT	2020-21			2021-22			2022-23		
		No. of projects assisted	No. of beneficiaries covered	Funds released (Rupees in Lakh)	No. of projects assisted	No. of beneficiaries covered	Funds released (Rupees in Lakh)	No. of projects assisted	No. of beneficiaries covered	Funds released (Rupees in Lakh)
18	Uttar Pradesh	48	965	549.94	47	1595	754.51	40	1295	623.66
19	Uttarakhand	4	75	45.92	1	25	16.08	2	50	23.41
20	West Bengal	63	15300	653.74	26	15150	338.50	23	10100	332.80
21	Arunachal Pradesh	6	125	59.09	1	50	15.58	0	0	0.00
22	Assam	98	29995	948.62	45	25365	696.15	25	15475	609.32
23	Manipur	98	10750	1052.11	34	10450	518.60	26	700	349.37
24	Meghalaya	0	100	29.05	4	200	93.96	0	0	0.00
25	Mizoram	2	25	19.17	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
26	Nagaland	1	50	13.90	1	50	10.72	1	50	20.77
27	Sikkim	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
28	Tripura	2	50	31.07	0	0	0.00	1	25	17.44
29	A&N Island	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
31	Dadra Nagar Haveli & Daman and Diu	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
32	Jammu and Kashmir	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
33	Ladakh	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
35	Delhi	7	125	86.42	2	25	36.15	4	125	47.25
36	Puducherry	1	25	2.20	3	125	41.16	2	100	33.96
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1197</b>	<b>136440</b>	<b>12258.27</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>139385</b>	<b>9319.90</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>87745</b>	<b>7231.38</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment



**Table 6.29**  
**STATE -WISE FUND RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES UNDER SCHEME FOR NATIONAL ACTION PLAN FOR DRUG DEMAND REDUCTION (NAPDDR) DURING 2020-21 TO 2023-24**

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				2023-24		MSY
		Funds released to NGOs/VOs	Fund released to SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciaries	Funds released to NGOs/VOs/SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciaries	Funds released to NGOs/VOs/SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciaries	Funds released to NGOs/VOs/SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciaries		
1	Andhra Pradesh	3.94	3.71	20	6878	3.12	18	18658	3.99	37	20036	6.33	27	48094		
2	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.25	1	--		
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	345	0	0	30	0.04	1	5	0	0	--		
4	Assam	6.69	0	34	15995	5.24	30	26984	4.36	41	26869	9.13	20	40328		
5	Bihar	3.97	0	19	1414	2.05	12	1583	1.83	15	1487	2.65	9	1639		
6	Chandigarh	0.16	0	1	842	0.27	2	1007	0	0	1145	0.45	5	5440		
7	Chhatisgarh	0.88	0	7	6058	0.86	11	16580	1.29	15	17262	1.75	4	16742		
8	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0.32	0	187		
9	Daman & Diu	0.18	0	1	165	0.2	0	160	0.23	3	182	3.95	1	44454		
10	Delhi	3.92	0	21	12993	4.37	30	18549	3.47	37	26635	3.95	40	44454		
11	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0.56	3	--		
12	Gujarat	1.7	0	13	1289	2.35	18	1571	2.53	24	1607	3.11	13	17658		
13	Haryana	2.47	0	11	5692	1.98	13	7352	1.98	21	6893	1.61	5	6790		
14	Himachal Pradesh	0.4	0	6	727	1.29	10	12665	0.90	9	3207	1.25	6	2683		
15	Jammu & Kashmir	0.84	0	5	1509	0.46	6	4365	2.37	14	9774	2.68	10	31432		
16	Jharkhand	0.39	0	2	170	0.19	1	195	0.23	2	194	0.38	2	190		
17	Karnataka	9.22	0	44	7153	7.67	35	7206	9.43	71	7179	10.36	34	7501		
18	Kerala	5.96	0	28	4239	3.62	22	4746	3.48	31	10385	5.23	19	12747		
19	Laddak	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	3	--		
20	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	--		
21	Madhya Pradesh	4.8	0	29	43993	2.84	25	41467	3.46	40	55461	5.46	20	78015		
22	Maharashtra	17.9	0	91	9273	8.77	51	8630	9.88	82	8705	14.67	46	10347		
23	Manipur	6.34	0	40	7974	7.2	43	9026	7.99	65	10313	10.6	0	18920		

S. No.	State/UT	2020-21				2021-22				2022-23				2023-24			MSY Benefi ciarles
		Funds released to NGOs/ VOs	Fund released to SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciarles	Funds released to NGOs/ VOs/SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciarles	Funds released to NGOs/ VOs/SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciarles	Funds released to NGOs/ VOs/SAP	Project assisted	Benefi ciarles	Funds released to NGOs/ VOs/SAP	Project assisted	
24	Meghalaya	0.12	0	1	297	0	0	40	0.24	4	196	10.6	1	417			
25	Mizoram	2.17	0	15	1862	1.95	15	2025	2.24	17	2196	0.46	8	8790			
26	Nagaland	1.4	0	9	1313	1.97	13	1440	1.16	12	1293	3.62	6	2556			
27	Orissa	10.66	0	54	24497	10.07	51	28223	9.30	84	32241	14.55	45	39965			
28	Puducherry	0.66	0	3	365	0.22	1	499	0.42	4	463	0.7	4	4628			
29	Punjab	1.55	0	10	10534	1.08	10	10159	1.01	9	11239	1.33	5	11486			
30	Rajasthan	6.59	0	42	10117	3.74	28	24001	4.86	45	28982	9.91	32	52713			
31	Sikkim	0.42	0	2	194	0.46	2	178	0.19	1	165	1.15	2	114			
32	Tamil Nadu	5.66	0	30	3320	4.95	25	3938	5.19	46	3668	11.35	28	15938			
33	Telangana	2.45	0	16	5924	2.32	14	6020	2.48	22	6174	5.3	14	6995			
34	Tripura	0.08	0	1	614	0.08	1	762	0.14	2	416	0	0	--			
35	Uttar Pradesh	10.49	0	44	14295	6.09	33	15523	5.05	49	31041	11.26	38	71721			
36	Uttarakhand	0.39	0	3	1256	1.28	9	4718	1.62	14	5230	1.43	6	5537			
37	West Bengal	2.14	0	13	7118	2.43	16	8099	2.42	25	8942	4.06	12	17786			
38	others/NIMBA/SAP/Navchetna etc	31.1	0	0	0	1.81	0	0	0.87	-	0	15.94	0				
<b>Total</b>		<b>145.63</b>	<b>3.71</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>208415</b>	<b>90.93</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>286402</b>	<b>94.65</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>339588</b>	<b>172.7</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>581813</b>			

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.30**  
**YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2010-11 to 2023-24**

Year	Disbursement (Rs. in crore)						Beneficiaries (Numbers)									
	Term Loan		MCF		MSY		Total		Term Loan		MCF		MSY		Total	
	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements	Target	Achievements
2010-11	93.00	117.16	23.25	34.95	38.75	27.98	180.09	155.00	180.09	9300	15609	13350	15168	16951	36000	47728
2011-12	100.80	143.80	25.2	12.72	42	26.24	168.00	182.77	182.77	9600	15079	6700	8126	19900	36200	43772
2012-13	118.80	126.98	19.8	27.06	59.4	47.51	198.00	201.55	198.00	30000	16656	5000	9362	15000	24030	50048
2013-14	144.60	123.18	24.1	43.8	72.3	78.16	241.00	245.14	245.14	32820	13540	5470	11929	16410	29506	54975
2014-15	162.00	160.6	27	45.76	81	63.91	270.00	270.27	270.27	35970	14600	6030	22488	18000	33797	70885
2015-16	189.00	242.30	31.5	37.67	94.5	98.97	315.00	378.94	378.94	37800	21298	6300	8879	18900	41738	71915
2016-17	*	362.01	*	29.16	*	87.81	*	478.98	*	26007	*	7261	*	48831	*	82099
2017-18	*	348.28	*	187.46	*	65.14	*	600.88	*	16256	*	42027	*	50057	*	108340
2018-19	*	597.26	*	40.61	*	32.74	*	671.21	*	41471	*	9266	*	30694	*	81431
2019-20	*	607.47	*	27.51	*	46.52	*	681.50	*	49159	*	5451	*	29360	*	83970
2020-21	*	471.88	*	14.09	*	62.26	*	548.23	*	34972	*	4245	*	54785	*	94002
2021-22	*	495.16	*	14.70	*	62.15	*	572.01	*	38617	*	2634	*	34968	*	76219
2022-23	*	550.94	*	34.54	*	50.47	*	635.95	*	41172	*	8186	*	34630	*	83988
2023-24	*	662.89	*	14.72	*	36.84	*	714.45	*	59960	*	2227	*	23185	*	100786

\* As per MoU, there is no absolute target for disbursement.

**Note :** (i) TL : Term Loan ; MCF : Micro Credit Finance ; MSY : Mahila Samridhi Yojana

(ii) Term Loan includes Laghu Vyavasaya Yojana, Mahila Adhikarita Yojana, Educational Loan Scheme, Vocational Education and Training Loan Scheme, Green Business Scheme, Stand up India, Udyam Nidhi Yojana, Swacchata Udyami Yojana, Utkarsh Loan & Suvvidha loan.

**Source :** National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation

**Table 6.31**  
**YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME CORPORATION (NSFDC) DURING 2014-15 TO 2023-24**

Year	DISBURSEMENT (RS. IN CRORE)		NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES	
	TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT
2014-15	270.00	270.27	60000	70885
2015-16	315.00	378.94	63000	71915
2016-17	*	478.98	*	82105
2017-18	*	600.88	*	108340
2018-19	*	671.21	*	81431
2019-20	*	681.5	*	83970
2020-21	*	548.23	*	94002
2021-22	*	572.01	*	76219
2022-23	*	635.95	*	83988
2023-24	*	714.45	100786	85372

\* As per MoU, there is no absolute target for disbursement.

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)

**Table 6.32**  
**YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING AND CREDIT BASED SCHEMES OF NSFDC DURING 2013-14 TO 2023-24**

(Rs. in Crore & beneficiaries in number)

Year	SKILL TRAINING		CREDIT BASED SCHEMES	
	Financial	Beneficiaries	Financial	Beneficiaries
2013-14	6.90	12000	245.14	54975
2014-15	11.12	13258	270.27	70885
2015-16	17.47	14805	378.94	71915
2016-17	7.84	17008	478.98	82105
2017-18	15.72	17088	600.88	108340
2018-19	14.31	19089	671.21	81431
2019-20	25.82	19445	681.5	83970
2020-21	20.93	10511	548.23	94002
2021-22	33.21	16395	572.01	76219
2022-23	28.56	10374	635.95	83988
2023-24	90.46	26325	714.45	85372
<b>Total</b>	<b>272.34</b>	<b>176298</b>	<b>5797.56</b>	<b>893202</b>

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)



**Table 6.33**  
**YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING AND CREDIT BASED SCHEMES OF NSKFDC DURING 2013-14 TO 2023-24**

(Rs. in Crore)

Year	SKILL TRAINING		CREDIT BASED SCHEMES	
	Financial	Beneficiaries	Financial	Beneficiaries
2013-14	6.24	7830	127.72	17267
2014-15	10.06	8750	134.05	19434
2015-16	14.48	9600	156.91	19334
2016-17	9.35	10314	179.10	23565
2017-18	16.48	13954	147.75	22202
2018-19	14.92	16240	198.88	21301
2019-20	15.26	19044	287.52	26674
2020-21	8283	8283	61.05	11619
2021-22	7451	7451	260.57	51356
2022-23	9272	9272	261.49	43862
2023-24	12118	12118	221.59	37039
<b>Total</b>	<b>37210.79</b>	<b>122856</b>	<b>2036.63</b>	<b>293653</b>

Source: National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation (NSKFDC)

**Table 6.34**  
**YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER SKILL TRAINING AND CREDIT BASED SCHEME OF NBCFDC DURING 2011-12 TO 2023-24**

Year	SKILL TRAINING		CREDIT BASED SCHEMES	
	Financial (Rs./Cr)	Beneficiaries	Financial (Rs./Cr)	Beneficiaries
2011-12	1.23	11730	215.65	139100
2012-13	1.60	9092	225.20	145970
2013-14	7.25	10295	285.27	164717
2014-15	10.03	11410	296.80	166693
2015-16	14.76	15146	315.12	188158
2016-17	16.27	18748	387.35	170555
2017-18	28.75	23380	467.81	138588
2018-19	30.87	25040	524.29	152844
2019-20	60.17	30491	604.17	173524
2020-21	21.15	15750	466.71	111261
2021-22	28.42	18156	471.37	159717
2022-23	23.84	13375	511.84	140343
2023-24	128.99	36380	525.09	68372
<b>Total</b>	<b>372.10</b>	<b>227263</b>	<b>5296.67</b>	<b>1919842</b>

Source: National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC)

**PART 7**  
**RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP FOR**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), SCHEDULED**  
**TRIBES (STs), OTHER BACKWARD**  
**CLASSES (OBCs), ECONOMICALLY**  
**BACKWARD CLASS (EBCs) AND**  
**DE-NOTIFIED TRIBES (DNTs)**  
**STUDENTS**







**Table 7.1**  
**PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS TO THE STUDENTS BELONGING TO**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES & OTHERS (Comp-II) NO INCOME CEILING**

Class	Scholarship (Rs. per annum)	
	Day Scholar	Hosteller
I-II	3500	-
III-X		8000

10% extra allowance shall be given to Divyang (Disabled) students

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.2**  
**PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS TO THE STUDENTS BELONGING TO**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES & OTHERS (Comp-I) ANNUAL PARENTAL/**  
**GUARDIAN'S INCOME CEILING: RS. 2.50 LAKH**

Class	Scholarship (Rs. per annum)	
	Day Scholar	Hosteller
IX-X	3500	7000

10% extra allowance shall be given to Divyang (Disabled) students

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.3**  
**POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS**  
**ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: RS. 2.50 LAKH**

**Components of Scholarship :**

- i. Compulsory non-refundable fees including tuition fee, as fixed by the Fee Fixation/Rationalization Committee of the State Government
- ii. Academic allowance

Category of Courses	Yearly (in Rs)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
Group 1: Degree and Post Graduate level professional courses	13500	7000
Group 2: Other Professional Courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate	9500	6500
Group 3: Graduate and Post Graduate courses not covered under Group I & Group II	6000	3000
Group 4: All post-matriculation (Post Class X level) non-degree courses	4000	2500

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.4**  
**TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS ANNUAL**  
**FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 8.00 LAKH**

I. Scholership Amount		
Tuition fee and non refundable charges	(i) Private Sector Institutions	(i) Upto Rs. 2 Lakh p.a per Student
	(ii) Private sector flying clubs for commercial pilot training	(ii) Upto Rs.3.72 lakh p.a. per student
Living Expenses	Rs.3000 p.m. per student	
Books and Stationery	Rs.5000 p.a. per student	
Computer with accessories	Rs.45000 per student as one time assistance	
II. Duration		
The Scholarship will continue till completion of the subject to satisfactory performance		

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.5**  
**NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**NO. OF FELLOWSHIPS: 2000 FOR SC**

Sl. No.	Head	Rates Applicable for	
		Junior Research Fellowship (JRF)	Senior Research Fellowship (SRF)
1.	Fellowship in all streams	Rs. 37,000/- P.M. for Initial two years(w.e.f. 01.01.2023)	Rs. 42,000/- P.M. for remaining tenure (w.e.f. 01.01.2023)
2.	Contingency for Humanities & Social Sciences	Rs. 10,000/- P.M. for Initial two years	Rs. 20,500/- P.M. for remaining tenure
3.	Contingency for Sciences Engineering & Technology	Rs. 12,000/- P.M. for Initial two years	Rs. 25,000/- P.M. for remaining tenure
4	Escort/Reader assistance (All subjects) for physically and Visually handicapped candidates	Rs.2, 000/- p.m.	Rs.2, 000/- p.m.
5.	House Rent Allowance (HRA)	@ 9%, 18% and 27% w.e.f. 01.07.2021 to those students who are not provided with hostel accommodation, in accordance with Govt. of India norms as applicable in the city/ location where the research fellows are working	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.6**  
**NUMBER OF NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP**  
**FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**NO. OF OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS: 125**  
**ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 8 LAKH**

Category wise	No.
Scheduled Castes	115
Denotified, Nomadic and Seminomadic Tribes	06
Landless Agricultural Labourers and Traditional Artisans	04
<b>Total</b>	<b>125</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.7**  
**RATE OF ALLOWANCE ADMISSIBLE TO OVERSEAS STUDENTS UNDER**  
**NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**etc. CANDIDATES**

S. No.	Type of Assistance	United States of America (USA) & other countries except UK	United Kingdom (UK)
1.	Annual Maintenance Allowance	15400 US Dollars	9900 Great Britain Pounds
2.	Contingency Allowance	1500 US Dollars	1100 Great Britain Pounds
3.	Tuition Fees	Actual as charged	
4.	Visa Fees	Actual visa fees in Indian Rupees	
5.	Medical Insurance Premium	Actual as charged	
6.	Incidental Journey Allowance & Equipment Allowance	20 US Dollars for each or its equivalent in Indian Rupees	
7.	Air Passage	<p>a) The awardees shall be allowed to purchase air tickets (from nearest Airport to Hometown in India to the nearest place to the educational institution and back to India) from the three authorized travel agents viz. Balmer Lawrie &amp; Company Limited (BLCL), Ashok Travels &amp; Tours (ATT), Indian Railways Catering and Tourism Corporation Ltd (IRCTC) with the condition that the ticket purchased must be of economy class/shortest route on date of booking.</p> <p>b) The choice of the travel agent for booking of the ticket is left open to the awardees. No Booking charges/excess baggage/cancellation charges &amp; other add-ons will be reimbursed to awardees.</p> <p>c) The awardees will claim reimbursement of airfare from respective Indian Mission abroad after joining the University and providing joining report from University.</p> <p>d) The conditions will be effective from 1st Jan, 2022.</p> <p>e) Return tickets will be booked by Indian Mission abroad as per clause 11(iii) of the scheme guidelines.</p>	
<b>Duration of Award (Maximum)</b>			
1.	Ph.D	4 years	
2.	Master Degree	3 years	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.



**Table 7.8**  
**CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS**  
**TO OBC, EBC AND DNT STUDENTS**

PARENT'S/GUARDIAN'S ANNUAL INCOME	Rs. 2.50 LAKHS
COVERAGE VALUE OF SCHOLARSHIP	The students shall be given a consolidated academic allowance of Rs. 4000/- per annum.
Coverage of Class	Class IX and X on a full-time basis in Government Schools only.

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 7.9**  
**CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR**  
**OBC, EBC AND DNT STUDENTS FOR STUDYING IN INDIA**

**(i) ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: Rs. 2.50 LAKH**

**(ii) Maintenance Allowance:**

Groups*	Yearly (in Rs)		
	Academic Allowance	Tuition Fee	Total
<p><b>Group- I:</b></p> <p>(i) Degree and Post Graduate level professional courses” shall mean: all Professional courses in Medicine, Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture , Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary &amp; Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance /Administration, Computer Science/ Applications.</p> <p>(ii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of Management &amp; Medicine</p> <p>(iii) C.A./I.C.W.A./C.S./1.C.F.A. etc.</p> <p>(iv) M.Phil., Ph.D. and Post-Doctoral Programmes (D.Lit., D.Sc. etc.) of Group I, Group II and Group III courses.</p> <p>(v) L.L.B, Integrated LL B, L.L.M,</p> <p>(vi) Commercial Pilot License Courses from Gol institutes (including helicopter pilot and multiengine) (maximum 20 slots per annum)</p>	10000	10000	20000
<p><b>“ Group 2:</b></p> <p>Other Professional Courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate” shall mean all Professional Courses leading to Degree, M Ed. / M. Pharma., Diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B Pharma.), Nursing(B Nursing), BFS, other paramedical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostics etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management &amp; Catering, Travel/Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition&amp; Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2) and Vocational stream , ITI courses and Polytechnic where entrance qualification is Class XII or above.</p>	8000	5000	13000
<p><b>“Group 3:</b></p> <p>Graduate and Post Graduate course” shall mean: courses not covered under Group 1&amp; Group 2 e.g. BA / B.Sc. / B.Com etc. M.A/ M. Sc./ M.Com etc.</p>	6000	2000	8000



Groups*	Yearly (in Rs)		
	Academic Allowance	Tuition Fee	Total
<b>“Group 4:</b> All post-matriculation (Post Class X level) non-degree courses” shall mean: All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. Senior secondary certificate (class XI and XII ); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses , 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.	5000	0	5000
<b>Note:</b> The list of courses in various groups is indicative and States/UTs may add courses as per laid down standard in the State/UT.			

**Note 1.** Students pursuing C A . /I.C.W.A. /C.S. /1.C.F.A. shall be treated as day scholars for the purpose of academic allowance. Students studying through correspondence /online courses shall not be eligible for academic allowance.

**Note 2.** Tuition fees shall be paid to online/correspondence students.

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.10**  
**SCHEME FOR RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN TARGETED AREAS (SHRESHTA)**

**(A). The scheme is being implemented in two Modes**

- (i) In mode-1, every year approximate 3000 (1500 for 9th class and 1500 for class 11th tentative) of meritorious SC students in States/UTs are selected through a nation-wide entrance test conducted by National Testing Agency (NTA) for providing quality residential education in top-class CBSE / State Board affiliated Residential High Schools. Total fee for the student covering the school fee (including tuition fees) and hostel fee (including mess charges) for each class is as under:

Class	Fee per student per annum (Rs)
9th	1,00,000
10th	1,10,000
11th	1,25,000
12th	1,35,000

- (ii) In mode-2, financial assistance is provided to NGOs for running and maintenance of projects related to education for Scheduled Caste students. The Scheme broadly covers 3 types of projects namely (i) Residential Schools (ii) Non Residential Schools and (iii) Hostels, both for Primary and Secondary Students, ongoing projects of Non-residential schools/Residential Schools/ Hostels of the VO/NGOs are supported under this Mode. The grant per SC student shall be as below:

Class	Cost per SC student limit (Rs. Per year)*		
	Residential	Non- residential	Hostel
Primary	44000	27000	30000
Secondary	55000	35000	30000

- (B) The details of BE & RE, expenditure and number of beneficiaries under SHRESHTA scheme is as under :-

(Rs. in Crore)

S. No.	Financial Year	Budget Estimate (B.E.)	Revised Estimates (R.E)	Expenditure	Number of beneficiaries
1	2021-2022	200.00	63.21	38.04	20435
2	2022-2023	89.00	89.00	51.12	16479
3	2023-2024	104.65	90.00	81.57	15816



**PART 8**  
**DETAILS OF CERTAIN OTHER SCHEMES**



**Table 8.1**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES(SCs) AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (STs)**  
**POPULATION FOR ALL ASPIRATIONAL DISTRICTS**

S.No.	State	District	SC Population	ST Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	Vizianagaram	2,47,728	2,35,556
2	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	3,29,486	6,18,500
3	Andhra Pradesh	Y.S.R. Kadapa	4,65,794	75,886
4	Arunachal Pradesh	Namsai	-	-
5	Assam	Goalpara	45,094	2,31,570
6	Assam	Barpeta	95,320	27,344
7	Assam	Hailakandi	70,659	691
8	Assam	Baksa	73,083	3,31,007
9	Assam	Darrang	40,260	8,419
10	Assam	Udalguri	37,844	2,67,372
11	Assam	Dhubri	70,395	6,332
12	Bihar	Sitamarhi	4,05,714	2,989
13	Bihar	Araria	3,82,654	38,848
14	Bihar	Purnia	3,90,991	1,39,490
15	Bihar	Katihar	2,63,100	1,79,971
16	Bihar	Muzaffarpur	7,51,975	5,979
17	Bihar	Begusarai	4,32,270	1,597
18	Bihar	Khagaria	2,47,161	675
19	Bihar	Banka	2,47,858	90,432
20	Bihar	Sheikhpura	1,31,115	617
21	Bihar	Aurangabad	6,12,064	1,033
22	Bihar	Gaya	13,34,351	3,098
23	Bihar	Nawada	5,65,112	2,045
24	Bihar	Jamui	3,02,649	78,793
25	Chhattisgarh	Korba	1,24,679	4,93,559
26	Chhattisgarh	Rajnandgaon	1,56,623	4,05,194
27	Chhattisgarh	Mahasamund	1,39,581	2,79,896
28	Chhattisgarh	Kanker	31,543	4,14,770

S.No.	State	District	SC Population	ST Population
29	Chhattisgarh	Narayanpur	4,979	1,08,161
30	Chhattisgarh	Dantewada	12,996	4,10,255
31	Chhattisgarh	Bijapur	10,122	2,04,189
32	Chhattisgarh	Bastar	37,963	9,31,780
33	Chhattisgarh	Kondagaon	--	--
34	Chhattisgarh	Sukma	--	--
35	Gujarat	Dahod	41,444	15,80,850
36	Gujarat	Narmada	8,733	4,81,392
37	Haryana	Mewat	75,251	0
38	Himachal Pradesh	Chamba	1,11,690	1,35,500
39	Jammu & Kashmir	Kupwara	1,048	70,352
40	Jammu & Kashmir	Baramulla	1,476	37,705
41	Jharkhand	Garhwa	3,19,946	2,05,874
42	Jharkhand	Chatra	3,40,553	45,563
43	Jharkhand	Giridih	3,25,493	2,38,188
44	Jharkhand	Godda	1,15,567	2,79,208
45	Jharkhand	Sahibganj	72,341	3,08,343
46	Jharkhand	Pakur	28,469	3,79,054
47	Jharkhand	Bokaro	2,99,227	2,55,626
48	Jharkhand	Lohardaga	15,330	2,62,734
49	Jharkhand	Purbi Singhbhum	1,11,414	6,53,923
50	Jharkhand	Palamu	5,36,382	1,81,208
51	Jharkhand	Latehar	1,54,910	3,31,096
52	Jharkhand	Hazaribagh	3,03,515	1,21,768
53	Jharkhand	Ramgarh	1,06,356	2,01,166
54	Jharkhand	Dumka	79,614	5,71,077
55	Jharkhand	Ranchi	1,52,943	10,42,016
56	Jharkhand	Khunti	24,037	3,89,626
57	Jharkhand	Gumla	32,459	7,06,754
58	Jharkhand	Simdega	44,674	4,24,407
59	Jharkhand	Pashchimi Singhbhum	56,986	10,11,296

S.No.	State	District	SC Population	ST Population
60	Karnataka	Raichur	4,00,933	3,67,071
61	Karnataka	Yadgir	2,73,315	1,46,849
62	Kerala	Wayanad	32,578	1,51,443
63	Madhya Pradesh	Chhatarpur	4,05,313	73,597
64	Madhya Pradesh	Damoh	2,46,337	1,66,295
65	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	87,991	9,62,145
66	Madhya Pradesh	Rajgarh	2,95,718	53,751
67	Madhya Pradesh	Vidisha	2,92,144	67,603
68	Madhya Pradesh	Guna	1,93,115	1,90,819
69	Madhya Pradesh	Singrauli	1,50,664	3,83,994
70	Madhya Pradesh	Khandwa	1,56,601	4,59,122
71	Maharashtra	Nandurbar	47,985	11,41,933
72	Maharashtra	Washim	2,29,462	80,471
73	Maharashtra	Gadchiroli	1,20,745	4,15,306
74	Maharashtra	Osmanabad	2,65,184	36,039
75	Manipur	Chandel	540	1,28,280
76	Meghalaya	Ribhoi	590	2,30,081
77	Mizoram	Mamit	51	82,080
78	Nagaland	Kiphire	0	71,429
79	Odisha	Dhenkanal	2,34,079	1,62,056
80	Odisha	Gajapati	39,175	3,13,714
81	Odisha	Kandhamal	1,15,544	3,92,820
82	Odisha	Balangir	2,94,777	3,47,164
83	Odisha	Kalahandi	2,86,580	4,49,456
84	Odisha	Rayagada	1,39,514	5,41,905
85	Odisha	Koraput	1,96,540	6,97,583
86	Odisha	Malkangiri	1,38,295	3,54,614
87	Odisha	Nabarangpur	1,77,384	6,81,173
88	Odisha	Nuapada	82,159	2,06,327
89	Punjab	Moga	3,63,417	0
90	Punjab	Firozpur	8,55,726	0

S.No.	State	District	SC Population	ST Population
91	Rajasthan	Dholpur	2,45,695	58,594
92	Rajasthan	Karauli	3,54,465	3,24,960
93	Rajasthan	Jaisalmer	99,134	42,429
94	Rajasthan	Sirohi	2,01,863	2,92,470
95	Rajasthan	Baran	2,21,184	2,76,857
96	Sikkim	West Sikkim	5,935	57,817
97	Tamil Nadu	Virudhunagar	3,99,831	2,294
98	Tamil Nadu	Ramanathapuram	2,49,008	1,105
99	Telangana	Asifabad	-	-
100	Telangana	Bhoopalapally	-	-
101	Telangana	Bhadradi-Kothagudem	-	-
102	Tripura	Dhalai	61,688	2,10,608
103	Uttar Pradesh	Chitrakoot	2,66,655	366
104	Uttar Pradesh	Fatehpur	6,51,480	340
105	Uttar Pradesh	Bahraich	5,09,307	11,159
106	Uttar Pradesh	Shrawasti	1,89,334	5,534
107	Uttar Pradesh	Balrampur	2,77,212	24,887
108	Uttar Pradesh	Siddharthnagar	4,08,763	12,021
109	Uttar Pradesh	Chandauli	4,46,786	41,725
110	Uttar Pradesh	Sonbhadra	4,21,661	3,85,018
111	Uttarakhand	Udham Singh Nagar	2,38,264	1,23,037
112	Uttarakhand	Haridwar	4,11,274	6,323

Source: NITI Aayog and Census of India, 2011



**Table 8.2**  
**STATES/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND ASSISTANCE**  
**PROVIDED UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION**  
**SCHEME (IGNOAPS) IN YEAR 2019-20 (AS ON 28.11.2019)**

(Rs. in lakh)

S.No.	State	IGNOAPS	
		No. of Beneficiaries	Assistance
1	Andhra Pradesh	662641	19518.24
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5441	0.00
3	Assam	707927	24154.60
4	Bihar	2996472	47214.98
5	Chhattisgarh	644429	5434.89
6	Goa	1705	0.00
7	Gujarat	580706	8682.16
8	Haryana	258583	4441.94
9	Himachal Pradesh	93033	3731.70
10	Jammu & Kashmir	133033	0.00
11	Jharkhand	993567	6505.38
12	Karnataka	894697	14798.31
13	Kerala	449158	6848.80
14	Madhya Pradesh	1569627	5457.00
15	Maharashtra	1100183	30700.58
16	Manipur	55585	1622.07
17	Meghalaya	45935	324.82
18	Mizoram	25213	463.20
19	Nagaland	44530	904.47
20	Odisha	1418631	26689.38
21	Punjab	118959	3286.43
22	Rajasthan	799636	12943.16
23	Sikkim	16418	488.95
24	Tamil Nadu	1237809	19470.00
25	Telangana	472978	0.00
26	Tripura	120460	3844.69
27	Uttar Pradesh	4192393	47588.27
28	Uttarakhand	191597	4124.69
29	West Bengal	1423192	31113.76
30	A & N Islands	5924	0.00
31	Chandigarh	2373	0.00
32	D & N Haveli	8058	0.00
33	Daman and Diu	840	0.00
34	NCT of Delhi	119403	2212.01
35	Lakshadweep	181	0.00
36	Puducherry	17713	863.88
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21409030</b>	<b>33428.36</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2019-20, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 8.3**  
**STATE/UT- WISE LIST OF ANTI BEGGARY LAWS**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name of Act in Force
1	<b>Andhra Pradesh</b>	The Andhra Pradesh Prevention of Beggary Act, 1977
2	<b>Assam</b>	The Assam Prevention of Begging Act, 1964
3	<b>Bihar</b>	The Bihar Prevention of Begging Act, 1951
4	<b>Chhattisgarh</b>	Adopted the Madhya Pradesh Bhikshavirty Nivaran Adhiniyam, 1973
5	<b>Goa</b>	The Goa, Daman & Diu Prevention of Begging Act, 1972
6	<b>Gujarat</b>	Adopted the Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
7	<b>Haryana</b>	The Haryana Prevention of Begging Act, 1971
8	<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>	The Himachal Pradesh Prevention of Begging Act, 1979
9	<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>	The J&K Prevention of Begging Act, 1960
10	<b>Jharkhand</b>	Adopted the Bihar Prevention of Begging Act, 1951
11	<b>Karnataka</b>	The Karnataka Prevention of Begging Act, 1975
12	<b>Kerala</b>	The Madras Prevention of Begging Act, 1945, the Travancore Prevention of Begging Act, 1120, and the Cochin Vagrancy Act, 1120 are in enforce in different areas of the State.
13	<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>	The Madhya Pradesh Bhikshavrittly Nivaran Adhiniyam, 1973
14	<b>Maharashtra</b>	The Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
15	<b>Punjab</b>	The Punjab Prevention of Begging Act, 1971
16	<b>Sikkim</b>	The Sikkim Prohibition of Begging Act, 2004
17	<b>Tamil Nadu</b>	The Madras Prevention of Begging Act, 1945
18	<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>	The Uttar Pradesh Prohibition of Begging Act, 1972
19	<b>Uttarakhand</b>	Adopted the Uttar Pradesh Prohibition of Begging Act, 1972
20	<b>West Bengal</b>	The West Bengal Vagrancy Act, 1943
21	<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>	The Goa, Daman & Diu Prevention of Begging Act, 1972
22	<b>NCT of Delhi</b>	Adopted the Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
23	<b>Rajasthan</b>	No Act. Anti Beggary measures are being implemented by Executive orders
24	<b>Pudducherry</b>	No Act. Anti Beggary measures are being implemented by Executive orders

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.



## ABBREVIATIONS

<b>A</b>	Achievement
<b>AE</b>	Actual Estimates
<b>Agr</b>	Agriculture
<b>AISHE</b>	All India Survey on Higher Education
<b>ANM</b>	Auxiliary Nurse Midwife
<b>BE</b>	Budget Estimates
<b>BJRCY</b>	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojna
<b>BPL</b>	Below Poverty Line
<b>CA</b>	Central Assistance
<b>CBR</b>	Crude Birth Rate
<b>CDR</b>	Crude Death Rate
<b>CPSEs</b>	Central Public Sector Enterprises
<b>DNTs</b>	De-notified Tribes
<b>EBC</b>	Economically Backward Classes
<b>ECMR</b>	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES
<b>Empl</b>	Employed
<b>EXP</b>	Expenditure
<b>FIN.</b>	Financial
<b>g/dl</b>	Gram per deci-litre
<b>GER</b>	Gross Enrolment Ratio
<b>GDP</b>	Gross Domestic Product
<b>GPI</b>	Gender Parity Index
<b>GVA</b>	Gross Value Added
<b>Ha</b>	Hectare
<b>HH</b>	Hearing Handicapped
<b>IGNOAPS</b>	Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme
<b>IGNDPS</b>	Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme
<b>IMR</b>	Infant Mortality Rate
<b>IPOP</b>	Integrated Programme for Older Persons
<b>JRF</b>	Junior Research Fellowship
<b>Kg/m</b>	Kilogram per meter
<b>Lab</b>	Labour
<b>LOW</b>	Low Birth Weight
<b>MCF</b>	Micro Credit Finance

<b>MMR</b>	Maternal Mortality Rate
<b>MSY</b>	Mahila Samridhi Yojna
<b>NN</b>	Neonatal Mortality
<b>NBCFDC</b>	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation
<b>NSSO</b>	National Sample Survey Organisation
<b>NSFDC</b>	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation
<b>NSKFDC</b>	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation
<b>NFHS</b>	National Family Health Survey
<b>NFSC</b>	National Fellowship For Scheduled Castes
<b>NGOs</b>	Non-Government Organizations
<b>NO.</b>	Number
<b>OAH</b>	Old Age Home
<b>OBCs</b>	Other Backward Classes
<b>OH</b>	Orthopedically Handicapped
<b>PNN</b>	Post Neonatal Mortality
<b>PMR</b>	Perinatal Mortality Rate
<b>PMAGY</b>	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojna
<b>PMAY-G</b>	Pradhan Mantri Aawas Yojna- Gramin
<b>P.A</b>	Per Annum
<b>P.M</b>	Per Month
<b>PHY.</b>	Physical
<b>PVTG</b>	Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group
<b>PwDs</b>	Persons with Disabilities
<b>RE</b>	Revised Estimates
<b>Reg</b>	Regular
<b>SCs</b>	Scheduled Castes
<b>SD</b>	Social Defence
<b>SCDCs</b>	Scheme of Assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations
<b>Sr. Ctz.</b>	Senior Citizen
<b>STs</b>	Scheduled Tribes
<b>Sq Mtr</b>	Square Meter
<b>SRF</b>	Senior Research Fellowship
<b>T</b>	Target
<b>TL</b>	Term Loan
<b>VH</b>	Visually Handicapped
<b>U-DISE</b>	Unified District Information System for Education
<b>UGC</b>	University Grants Commission
<b>UTs</b>	Union Territories

## SOURCES OF DATA

Sl.No.	Source
1.	Census of India, 2011
2.	Census of India, 2011, Population Projections for India and states 2011-2036, Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections, July, 2020, National Commission on Population, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare
3.	Crime in India, 2022, National Crime Records Bureau
4.	Annual Report 2022-23, Ministry of Tribal Affairs
5.	All India Survey of Higher Education (AISHE)-2021-22, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of Education
6.	Unique Disability ID, Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
7.	Unified District Information System for Education Plus (U-DISE+), Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education
8.	As per AwaasSoft (Social Progress Reports), Pradhan Mantri Awaas Yojana-Gramin(PMAY-G)( <a href="https://pmayg.nic.in">https://pmayg.nic.in</a> ), Ministry of Rural Development
9.	Education Statistics at a Glance -2018, Ministry of Human Resource Development, National Institute of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi.
10.	National Institute of Educational Planning & Administration, Ministry of Human Resource Development
11.	State/Central Examination Board
12.	Election Commission of India, New Delhi
13.	Employment Exchange Statistics, 2023, Directorate General of Employment, Ministry of Labour & Employment
14.	National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP), Ministry of Rural Development
15.	NSS Report No. 587: Situation Assessment of agricultural Households and Land and Holdings of Households in Rural India, 2019, NSS 77th Round (January-December 2019), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
16.	NSS Report No.571 – Household Ownership and Operational Holding in India
17.	NSS, Report No.562 & 563 Household consumer Expenditure Across Socio-Economic Group 2011-12
18.	NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12

19.	NSS Report No.585: NSS 75th round Household Social Consumption on Education in India (July 2017-June 2018)
20.	NSSO 61st and 68th unit-level records, Employment Unemployment Scenario among different social groups, Vol-V 2013-14 and Fifth Annual employment-unemployment survey 2015-16
21.	Report on Employment-Unemployment Scenario among Different Social Groups (2013-14), Volume V; Government of India, Ministry of Labour & Employment, Labour Bureau, Chandigarh
22.	NSS Report No.589: 78th round Multiple Indicator Survey in India, 2020-21
23.	Agriculture Census, 2015-16 – Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation
24.	Annual Report, Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) (July 2022-June 2023), National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
25.	Annual Report 2022-23, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions
26.	Annual Report, 2022-23, Ministry of Heavy Industries
27.	Annual Report 2019-20, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of Rural Development
28.	Annual Report 2023-24, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,
29.	Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
30.	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation
31.	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation
32.	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation
33.	National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5), 2019-21, Volume I (March, 2022), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
34.	National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
35.	Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural), Ministry of Rural Development
36.	Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2020, Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner
37.	Statistical Year Book India 2018, Office of Registrar General of India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
38.	Special Bulletin on Maternal Mortality in India 2018-2020 (November, 2022), Sample Registration System, Office of Registrar General India



<b>39.</b>	Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India
<b>40.</b>	Planning Commission, New Delhi
<b>41.</b>	Press Note on Provisional Estimates of Annual National Income 2022-2023 and Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product for the Fourth Quarter (Q4) of 2022-23, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
<b>42.</b>	The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act 2005 ( <a href="https://nrega.nic.in/">https://nrega.nic.in/</a> ), Department of Rural Development



## Extracts from the Constitution of India

### **41. Right to work, to education and to public assistance in certain cases-**

The State shall, within the limits of its economic capacity and development, make effective provision for securing the right to work, to education and to public assistance in cases of unemployment, old age, sickness and disablement, and other cases of undeserved want.

### **47. Duty of the State to raise the level of nutrition and the standard of living and to improve public health-**

The State shall regard the raising of the level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of public health as among its primary duties and, in particular, the State shall endeavour to bring about prohibition of the consumption except for medicinal purposes of intoxicating drinks and of drugs which are injurious to health.

Price:

Inland: ₹.....

Foreign: US\$.....

*Design & Printed by :*  
Dolphin Printo-Graphics,  
New Delhi-110055 # Phone : 011-49424605